R&S®FPL1000
Spectrum Analyzer
User Manual

1178.3370.02 ─ 03

User Manual

ROHDE&SCHWARZ

This manual applies to the following R&S®FPL1000 models with firmware version 1.10 and higher:

- R&S®FPL1003 (1304.0004K03) - FPL1000 with maximum frequency 3 GHz

In addition to the base unit, the following options are described:

- R&S FPL1000-B4, OCXO (1323.1902.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B5, Additional Interfaces (1323.1883.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B10, GPIB interface (1323.1890.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B22, preamplifier (1323.1719.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B25, electronic attenuator (1323.1990.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B30, DC power supply (1323.1877.02)
- R&S FPL1000-B31, Li-Ion battery pack and charger (1323.1725.02)
- R&S FPL1-K9 (1323.1754.02)

© 2017 Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG
Mühldorfstr. 15, 81671 München, Germany
Phone: +49 89 41 29 - 0
Fax: +49 89 41 29 12 164
Email: info@rohde-schwarz.com
Internet: www.rohde-schwarz.com
Subject to change – Data without tolerance limits is not binding.
R&S® is a registered trademark of Rohde & Schwarz GmbH & Co. KG.
Trade names are trademarks of their owners.

Throughout this manual, products from Rohde & Schwarz are indicated without the ® symbol, e.g. R&S®FPL1000 is indicated as R&S FPL1000.

Contents

1 Preface....7
1.1 For Your Safety....7
1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation....7
2 Documentation Overview....9
2.1 Getting Started Manual....9
2.2 User Manuals and Help....9
2.3 Service Manual....9
2.4 Instrument Security Procedures....10
2.5 Basic Safety Instructions....10
2.6 Data Sheets and Brochures....10
2.7 Release Notes and Open Source Acknowledgment (OSA)....10
2.8 Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc....10
3 Welcome to the R&S FPL1000....11
4 Getting Started....12
4.1 Preparing for Use....12
4.2 Instrument Tour....33
4.3 Trying Out the Instrument....44
4.4 Operating the Instrument....62
5 Applications, Measurement Channels, and Result Displays....81
5.1 Available Applications....81
5.2 R&S MultiView....82
5.3 Defining Channel Setups....83
5.4 Running a Sequence of Measurements....85
5.5 Channel Setup Overview....89
5.6 Configuring Result Displays....90
6 Common Instrument Functions....96
6.1 Toolbar Functions....96
6.2 Data Management....97
6.3 General Instrument Setup....125
6.4 Network and Remote Operation....162

7 The Spectrum Application (RF Measurements)..... 230
7.1 Configuration Overview..... 230
7.2 Measurements and Results..... 232
7.3 Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output..... 363
7.4 Frequency and Span Configuration..... 375
7.5 Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration..... 381
7.6 Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration..... 390
7.7 Trigger and Gate Configuration..... 405
7.8 Adjusting Settings Automatically..... 418
7.9 Marker Usage..... 421
7.10 Trace Configuration..... 459
7.11 Display and Limit Lines..... 488
7.12 Zoomed Displays..... 507
7.13 Importing and Exporting Measurement Results for Evaluation..... 511
7.14 Optimizing Measurements..... 518
8 Remote Commands..... 520
8.1 Conventions Used in SCPI Command Descriptions..... 520
8.2 Common Suffixes..... 521
8.3 Common Commands..... 521
8.4 Commands for Remote Instrument Operation..... 525
8.5 Selecting the Operating Mode and Application..... 526
8.6 Configuring and Performing Measurements..... 534
8.7 Remote Commands for Result Displays..... 632
8.8 Setting Basic Spectrum RF Measurement Parameters..... 640
8.9 Managing Settings and Results..... 785
8.10 Configuring the R&S FPL1000..... 815
8.11 Using the Status Register..... 840
8.12 Deprecated Commands..... 853
9 Maintenance..... 855
9.1 Cleaning..... 855
10 Troubleshooting..... 857
10.1 Error Information..... 857

10.2 Error Messages in Remote Control Mode....858
10.3 Troubleshooting Remote Operation....859
10.4 Miscellaneous Troubleshooting Hints....860
10.5 Collecting Information for Technical Support....862
List of Commands (Spectrum mode)....864
Index....880

1 Preface

This chapter provides safety-related information, an overview of the user documentation and the conventions used in the documentation.

1.1 For Your Safety

The R&S FPL1000 is designated for use in industrial, administrative, and laboratory environments. Use the R&S FPL1000 only for its designated purpose. Observe the safety and usage instructions documented in the user manual, as well as operating conditions and performance limits stated in the data sheet.

The product documentation helps you use the R&S FPL1000 safely and efficiently. Keep the product documentation in a safe place and pass it on to subsequent users.

Safety information is part of the product documentation. It warns you about potential dangers and gives instructions how to prevent personal injury or damage caused by dangerous situations. Safety information is provided as follows:

- In the "Basic Safety Instructions", safety issues are grouped according to subjects. For example, one subject is electrical safety. The "Basic Safety Instructions" are delivered with the R&S FPL1000 in different languages in print.
- Throughout the documentation, safety instructions are provided when you need to take care during setup or operation. Always read the safety instructions carefully. Make sure to comply fully with them. Do not take risks and do not underestimate the potential danger of small details such as a damaged power cable.

1.2 Conventions Used in the Documentation

1.2.1 Typographical Conventions

The following text markers are used throughout this documentation:

Convention	Description
"Graphical user interface elements"	All names of graphical user interface elements on the screen, such as dialog boxes, menus, options, buttons, and softkeys are enclosed by quotation marks.
KEYS	Key names are written in capital letters.
`File names, commands, program code`	File names, commands, coding samples and screen output are distinguished by their font.
Input	Input to be entered by the user is displayed in italics.

Convention	Description
Links	Links that you can click are displayed in blue font.
"References"	References to other parts of the documentation are enclosed by quotation marks.

1.2.2 Conventions for Procedure Descriptions

When operating the instrument, several alternative methods may be available to perform the same task. In this case, the procedure using the touchscreen is described. Any elements that can be activated by touching can also be clicked using an additionally connected mouse. The alternative procedure using the keys on the instrument or the on-screen keyboard is only described if it deviates from the standard operating procedures.

The term "select" may refer to any of the described methods, i.e. using a finger on the touchscreen, a mouse pointer in the display, or a key on the instrument or on a keyboard.

1.2.3 Notes on Screenshots

When describing the functions of the product, we use sample screenshots. These screenshots are meant to illustrate as much as possible of the provided functions and possible interdependencies between parameters. The shown values may not represent realistic usage scenarios.

The screenshots usually show a fully equipped product, that is: with all options installed. Thus, some functions shown in the screenshots may not be available in your particular product configuration.

2 Documentation Overview

This section provides an overview of the R&S FPL1000 user documentation. Unless specified otherwise, you find the documents on the R&S FPL1000 product page at:

www.rohde-schwarz.com/manual/FPL1000

2.1 Getting Started Manual

Introduces the R&S FPL1000 and describes how to set up and start working with the product. Includes basic operations, typical measurement examples, and general information, e.g. safety instructions, etc.

A printed version is delivered with the instrument. A PDF version is available for download on the Internet.

2.2 User Manuals and Help

Separate user manuals are provided for the base unit and the firmware applications:

- Base unit manual
  Contains the description of all instrument modes and functions. It also provides an introduction to remote control, a complete description of the remote control commands with programming examples, and information on maintenance, instrument interfaces and error messages. Includes the contents of the getting started manual.
- Firmware application manual
  Contains the description of the specific functions of a firmware application, including remote control commands. Basic information on operating the R&S FPL1000 is not included.

The contents of the user manuals are available as help in the R&S FPL1000. The help offers quick, context-sensitive access to the complete information for the base unit and the firmware applications.

All user manuals are also available for download or for immediate display on the Internet.

2.3 Service Manual

Describes the performance test for checking the rated specifications, module replacement and repair, firmware update, troubleshooting and fault elimination, and contains mechanical drawings and spare part lists.

The service manual is available for registered users on the global Rohde & Schwarz information system (GLORIS):

https://gloris.rohde-schwarz.com).

2.4 Instrument Security Procedures

Deals with security issues when working with the R&S FPL1000 in secure areas. It is available for download on the Internet.

2.5 Basic Safety Instructions

Contains safety instructions, operating conditions and further important information. The printed document is delivered with the instrument.

2.6 Data Sheets and Brochures

The data sheet contains the technical specifications of the R&S FPL1000. It also lists the firmware applications and their order numbers, and optional accessories.

The brochure provides an overview of the instrument and deals with the specific characteristics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/brochure-datasheet/FPL1000

2.7 Release Notes and Open Source Acknowledgment (OSA)

The release notes list new features, improvements and known issues of the current firmware version, and describe the firmware installation.

The open source acknowledgment document provides verbatim license texts of the used open source software.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/firmware/FPL1000

2.8 Application Notes, Application Cards, White Papers, etc.

These documents deal with special applications or background information on particular topics.

See www.rohde-schwarz.com/application/FPL1000

3 Welcome to the R&S FPL1000

The R&S FPL1000 is a new Rohde & Schwarz signal and spectrum analyzer developed to meet demanding customer requirements. Offering low phase noise, wide analysis bandwidth and straightforward and intuitive operation, the analyzer makes measurements fast and easy.

This user manual contains a description of the functionality that the instrument provides, including remote control operation. The latest version is available for download at the product homepage (http://www.rohde-schwarz.com/product/FPL1000).

4 Getting Started

4.1 Preparing for Use

- Putting into Operation 12
- Windows Operating System 20
- Connecting USB Devices 24
- Connecting an External Monitor 25
- Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection 27
- Configuring the Initial Instrument Settings 32

4.1.1 Putting into Operation

This section describes the basic steps to be taken when setting up the R&S FPL1000 for the first time.

WARNING

Risk of injury due to disregarding safety information

Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet to prevent personal injury or damage to the instrument. Read and observe the basic safety instructions provided with the instrument, in addition to the safety instructions in the following sections. In particular:

- Do not open the instrument casing.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions

Specific operating conditions are required to ensure accurate measurements and to avoid damage to the instrument. Observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the basic safety instructions and the instrument's data sheet.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by electrostatic discharge

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) can damage the electronic components of the instrument and the device under test (DUT). Electrostatic discharge is most likely to occur when you connect or disconnect a DUT or test fixture to the instrument's test ports. To prevent electrostatic discharge, use a wrist strap and cord and connect yourself to the ground, or use a conductive floor mat and heel strap combination.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to inappropriate operating conditions

An unsuitable operating site or test setup can damage the instrument and connected devices. Before switching on the instrument, observe the information on appropriate operating conditions provided in the data sheet. In particular, ensure the following:

- All fan openings are unobstructed and the airflow perforations are unimpeded. The minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.
- The instrument is dry and shows no sign of condensation.
- The instrument is positioned as described in the following sections.
- The ambient temperature does not exceed the range specified in the data sheet.
- Signal levels at the input connectors are all within the specified ranges.
- Signal outputs are connected correctly and are not overloaded.

EMI impact on measurement results

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) may affect the measurement results.

To suppress generated electromagnetic interference (EMI):

- Use suitable shielded cables of high quality. For example, use double-shielded RF and LAN cables.
- Always terminate open cable ends.
- Note the EMC classification in the data sheet.

- Unpacking and Checking the Instrument 13
- Accessory List 14
- Placing or Mounting the Instrument 14
- Connecting the AC Power 16
- Changing the AC Supply Fuse 17
- Connecting an Optional DC Power Supply (R&S FPL1-B30) 17
- Connecting an Optional Battery Pack (R&S FPL1-B31) 18
- Switching the Instrument On and Off 19
- Performing a Self-Alignment 19
- Checking the Supplied Options 20

4.1.1.1 Unpacking and Checking the Instrument

Check the equipment for completeness using the delivery note and the accessory lists for the various items. Check the instrument for any damage. If there is damage, immediately contact the carrier who delivered the instrument. Make sure not to discard the box and packing material.

Packing material

Retain the original packing material. If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped later, you can use the material to protect the control elements and connectors.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage during transportation and shipment

Insufficient protection against mechanical and electrostatic effects during transportation and shipment can damage the instrument.

- Always make sure that sufficient mechanical and electrostatic protection is provided.
- When shipping an instrument, use the original packaging. If it is not available, allow for sufficient padding to prevent the instrument from moving around inside the box. Pack the instrument in antistatic wrap to protect it from electrostatic charging.
- Secure the instrument to prevent any movement and other mechanical effects during transportation.

The **carrying handles** are designed to lift or carry the instrument. Do not apply excessive external force to the handles.

4.1.1.2 Accessory List

The instrument comes with the following accessories:

- Power cable
- Printed Getting Started manual

4.1.1.3 Placing or Mounting the Instrument

The R&S FPL1000 is designed for use either on a bench top or in a rack, or as a portable instrument (with optional battery operation) in a transport bag in the field.

Bench Top Operation

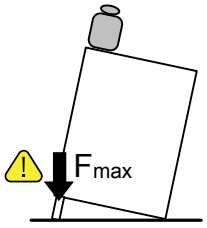
If the R&S FPL1000 is operated on a bench top, the surface should be flat. The instrument can be used in horizontal position, standing on its feet, or with the support feet on the bottom extended.

CAUTION

Risk of injury if feet are folded out

The feet can fold in if they are not folded out completely or if the instrument is shifted. This can cause damage or injury.

- Fold the feet completely in or out to ensure stability of the instrument. Never shift the instrument when the feet are folded out.
- When the feet are folded out, do not work under the instrument or place anything underneath.
- The feet can break if they are overloaded. The overall load on the folded-out feet must not exceed 200 N.

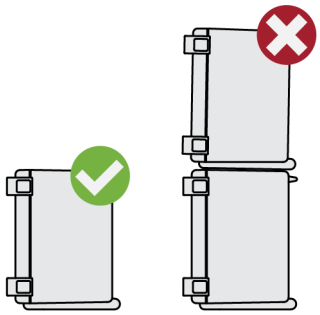


CAUTION

Risk of injury when stacking instruments insecurely

Never stack instruments on top of each other. The instrument's top surface area is too small to stack multiple instruments. Stacked instruments can tilt over and cause injury or damage the instrument.

If you need to stack instruments, install them in a rack.



Rackmounting

The R&S FPL1000 can be installed in a rack using a rack adapter kit (order no. see data sheet). The installation instructions are part of the adapter kit.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to insufficient airflow in a rack

If the instrument is run with insufficient airflow for a longer period, the instrument overheats, which can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

Make sure that all fan openings are unobstructed, that the airflow perforations are unimpeded, and that the minimum distance from the wall is 10 cm.

Portable operation

An optional carrying bag designed specifically for the R&S FPL1000 allows you to protect the instrument while working in the field. The bag includes ventilation areas at the position of the ventilation outlets in the casing to ensure air circulation. The transparent cover allows you to operate the instrument without removing it from the bag. With the help of the optional vest holster you can carry the R&S FPL1000 in its bag and keep your hands free. Together with the optional battery pack (see Chapter 4.1.1.7, "Connecting an Optional Battery Pack (R&S FPL1-B31)", on page 18), and packed in the dedicated carrying bag, the R&S FPL1000 is ideally suited for operation directly in the field, even in rough environments.

For details on optional accessories see the R&S FPL1000 data sheet.

4.1.1.4 Connecting the AC Power

The R&S FPL1000 is equipped with an AC power supply connector. The R&S FPL1000 can be used with different AC power voltages and adapts itself automatically to it. Refer to the datasheet for the requirements of voltage and frequency. The AC power connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.

For details on the connector, refer to Chapter 4.2.2.2, "AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch", on page 41.

► Connect the R&S FPL1000 to the AC power supply using the supplied power cable.
Since the instrument is assembled in line with the specifications for safety class EN61010, it must only be connected to an outlet that has a ground contact.

4.1.1.5 Changing the AC Supply Fuse

If the battery option R&S FPL1-B31 is installed, an AC supply fuse is built into the AC power supply connector. Only use fuses of the type 5A T IEC60127-2/V (order no. 0099.6735.00). Such fuses are used for all of the specified nominal AC supply voltages.

To change the AC supply fuses

1. Disconnect the power cable.
2. Open the flap covering the fuse holder using a small screwdriver (or similar).
3. Remove the fuse holder.
4. Remove the fuse and install the new one.
5. Reinsert the fuse holder.
6. Close the flap.

4.1.1.6 Connecting an Optional DC Power Supply (R&S FPL1-B30)

The R&S FPL1000 can also be equipped with an optional (internal) DC power supply (R&S FPL1-B30). If installed, the R&S FPL1000 can be operated by a DC voltage of 10.4 V to 28 V.

⚠ WARNING

Risk of electric shock

Insufficient insulation and exceeding the current limitation of external power supplies for safety extra-low DC voltage (SELV) can lead to electric shock.

Be sure to meet the requirements for reinforced/double insulation in accordance with DIN/EN/IEC 61010 (UL 3111, CSA C22.2 No. 1010.1) orDIN/EN/IEC 60950 (UL 1950, CSA C22.2 No. 950). Provide current limitation in accordance with DIN EN 61010-1 Appendix F2.1.

DC Connection

► Connect the DC power supply on the rear panel of the R&S FPL1000 to the power source using the supplied power cable.

4.1.1.7 Connecting an Optional Battery Pack (R&S FPL1-B31)

As an alternative to the fixed AC or DC power supply, the R&S FPL1000 can be operated by a battery pack if the option R&S FPL1-B31 is installed. If the battery pack is installed and neither DC nor AC power is supplied, the R&S FPL1000 automatically switches to battery operation (during operation).

The R&S FPL1000 comes with the battery pack already installed if the battery option was ordered together with the instrument. Otherwise, insert the battery packs in the slots at the top of the rear panel.

The battery pack is charged directly in the R&S FPL1000 via the common AC or DC power supply. The battery pack can be charged at an ambient temperature between +0 °C and +45 °C. If the temperature is above or below these values, charging is interrupted. If the battery temperature rises above +53 °C, charging is stopped.

When the battery is being charged in standby mode, the POWER LED blinks. During operation, the status bar indicates that the battery is being charged.

The battery pack is not charged in the factory. The battery pack must be charged before it is used the first time. A new battery pack or a battery pack which has not been used for a longer time attains full capacity after several charge/ discharge cycles.

Charging should be performed at a constant ambient temperature as temperature variations may cause the charger to be switched off too early.

Additional battery packs (R&S FPL1-Z4)

In addition to the internal battery pack option (R&S FPL1-B30), spare battery packs are available for the R&S FPL1000 (R&S FPL1-Z4). You can exchange the batteries while the R&S FPL1000 is running, as long as one battery remains in the instrument. However, it is not recommended that you operate the R&S FPL1000 with only one battery for a longer period. Additional battery packs can also be charged using the external battery charger option R&S FSV-B34.

4.1.1.8 Switching the Instrument On and Off

Switching on the instrument

1. Press the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "I".
2. Press the POWER key on the front panel of the instrument.

   The instrument operates on DC or AC power, whichever is supplied. After booting, the instrument is ready for operation. The green POWER LED indicates this.
   A steady orange LED indicates the instrument is in standby mode.

Warm-up time for OCXO (option R&S FPL1-B4)

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

Switching off the instrument

1. Press the POWER key on the front panel.

   The R&S FPL1000 switches to standby mode (not in battery operation).
2. For AC power operation, set the AC power switch on the rear panel to position "O".
   For DC power operation, disconnect the DC power supply cable.

   The R&S FPL1000 changes into off mode.

NOTICE

Risk of losing data

If you switch off the running instrument using the rear panel switch or by disconnecting the power cord, and no (charged) battery is available, the instrument loses its current settings. Furthermore, program data may be lost.

Press the Power key first to shut down the application properly.

4.1.1.9 Performing a Self-Alignment

During instrument start, the installed hardware is checked against the current firmware version to ensure the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

(For details refer to the R&S FPL1000 User Manual).

When strong temperature changes occur, you may have to perform a self-alignment to align the data to a reference source.

Operating temperature

Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached.

Depending on the installation settings, an automatic self-alignment is performed each time the instrument is switched on, and a dialog is displayed indicating how much warm-up time is still required before self-alignment can be performed.

Performing a self-alignment

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select the "Start Self Alignment" button in the "Alignment" dialog box.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press the SETUP key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.

4.1.1.10 Checking the Supplied Options

The instrument may be equipped with both hardware and firmware options. To check whether the installed options correspond to the options indicated on the delivery note, proceed as follows.

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "System Config" softkey.
3. Switch to the "Versions + Options" tab in the "System Configuration" dialog.

   A list with hardware and firmware information is displayed.
4. Check the availability of the hardware options as indicated in the delivery note.

4.1.2 Windows Operating System

The instrument contains the Windows operating system which has been configured according to the instrument's features and needs. Changes in the system setup are only required when peripherals like keyboard or a printer are installed or if the network configuration does not comply with the default settings. After the R&S FPL1000 is started, the operating system boots and the instrument firmware is started automatically.

To ensure that the instrument software functions properly, certain rules must be adhered to concerning the operating system.

NOTICE

Risk of rendering instrument unusable

The instrument is equipped with the Windows operating system. You can install additional software on the instrument, however, additional software can impair instrument function. Thus, run only programs that Rohde & Schwarz has tested for compatibility with the instrument software.

The drivers and programs used on the instrument under Windows are adapted to the instrument. Only install update software released by Rohde & Schwarz to modify existing instrument software.

The following program packages have been tested:

- R&S Power Viewer Plus - virtual power meter for displaying results of the power sensor R&S NRP-Zxx (install only this component!)
- Symantec Endpoint Security – virus-protection software
- FileShredder - for reliable deletion of files on the hard disk

4.1.2.1 Virus Protection

Take appropriate steps to protect your instruments from infection. Use strong firewall settings and scan any removable storage device used with a Rohde & Schwarz instrument regularly. It is also recommended that you install anti-virus software on the instrument. Rohde & Schwarz does NOT recommend running anti-virus software in the background ("on- access" mode) on Windows-based instruments, due to potentially degrading instrument performance. However, Rohde & Schwarz does recommend running it during non-critical hours.

For details and recommendations, see the following Rohde & Schwarz white paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

4.1.2.2 Service Packs and Updates

Microsoft regularly creates security updates and other patches to protect Windows-based operating systems. These are released through the Microsoft Update website and associated update server. Instruments using Windows, especially those that connect to a network, should be updated regularly.

For details and recommendations, see the Rohde & Schwarz White Paper 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

4.1.2.3 Login

Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. By default, the R&S FPL1000 provides two user accounts:

- **"Instrument"**: a standard user account with limited access
- **"Administrator"**: an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain

Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. the configuration of a LAN network). Refer to the description of the basic instrument setup (SETUP menu) to find out which functions are affected.

Automatic login

For the standard instrument account, an automatic login function is active by default. If activated, login is carried out automatically in the background when the R&S FPL1000 is started, without having to enter a password. This function is active until an administrator explicitly deactivates it or changes the password.

For information on how to deactivate or reactivate the automatic login, refer to "Automatic Login Function" on page 22.

Passwords

For all default user accounts, the initial password is *894129*. Note that this password is very weak, and it is recommended that you change the password for both users after initial login. An administrator can change the password in Windows for any user at any time via "Start > Settings > Account > SignIn Options > Password > Change".

Changing the password and use of auto-login function

Note that when you change the default passwords, the default auto-login function no longer works! Reactivate it manually as described in "Reactivating the automatic login function" on page 23.

Automatic Login Function

When shipped, the instrument automatically logs on the default "Instrument" user to Windows using the default password.

Switching users when using the automatic login function

Which user account is used is defined during login. If automatic login is active, the login window is not displayed. However, you can also switch the user account to be used when the automatic login function is active.

1. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FPL1000 (see also Chapter 4.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 24).
2. Press CTRL + ALT + DEL, then select "Sign out".

   The "Login" dialog box is displayed, in which you can enter the different user account name and password.

Deactivating the automatic login function

To deactivate the automatic login function, perform the following steps:

1. Log in to the R&S FPL1000 operating system using an administrator account (see "Switching users when using the automatic login function" on page 22).

2. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FPL1000 (see also Chapter 4.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 24).
3. In the "Start" menu, select "All applications > Windows System > Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the command
   `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
5. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
   This command deactivates the automatic login function. The next time you switch on the instrument, the operating system prompts you to enter your user name and password before it starts the firmware.

Adapting the automatic login function to a new password

If you change the "Instrument" user's password, which is used during automatic login, this function no longer works. Adapt the settings for the command that activates the auto login function first.

1. Open the
   `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG` file in any text editor (e.g. Notepad).
2. In the line `"DefaultPassword"="894129"`, replace the default password (`894129`) by the new password for automatic login.
3. Save the changes to the file.

Reactivating the automatic login function

1. Log in to the R&S FPL1000 operating system using an administrator account (see "Switching users when using the automatic login function" on page 22).

2. Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system of the R&S FPL1000 (see also Chapter 4.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 24).
3. In the "Start" menu, select "All applications > Windows System > Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the command
   `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.

5. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
   This command reactivates automatic login function. It is active the next time the instrument reboots.

4.1.2.4 Accessing the Start Menu

The Windows "Start" menu provides access to the Windows functionality and installed programs.

To open the "Start" menu:

► In Windows 10:
Press the "Windows" key or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your (external) keyboard.

All necessary system settings can be defined in the "Start > Settings" menu (for required settings refer to the Windows documentation and to the hardware description).

4.1.3 Connecting USB Devices

The USB interfaces of the R&S FPL1000 allow you to connect USB devices directly to the instrument. Increase the number of possible connections using USB hubs. Due to the large number of available USB devices, there is almost no limit to the expansions that are possible with the R&S FPL1000.

The following list shows various USB devices that can be useful:

- Memory stick for easy transfer of data to/from a computer (e.g. firmware updates)
- CD-ROM drives for easy installation of firmware applications
- Keyboard or mouse to simplify the entry of data, comments, filenames, etc.
- Printer for printing measurement results
- Power sensors, e.g. of the NRP Zxy family

Installing USB devices is easy under Windows, because all USB devices are plug&play. After a device is connected to the USB interface, the operating system automatically searches for a suitable device driver.

If Windows does not find a suitable driver, it prompts you to specify a directory that contains the driver software. If the driver software is on a CD, connect a USB CD-ROM drive to the instrument before proceeding.

When a USB device is then disconnected from the R&S FPL1000, Windows immediately detects the change in hardware configuration and deactivates the corresponding driver.

All USB devices can be connected to or disconnected from the instrument during operation.

Connecting a memory stick or CD-ROM drive

If installation of a memory stick or CD-ROM drive is successful, Windows informs you that the device is ready to use. The device is made available as a new drive and is displayed in Windows Explorer. The name of the drive depends on the manufacturer.

Connecting a keyboard

The keyboard is detected automatically when it is connected. The default input language is English – US.

However, you can also connect foreign language keyboards; currently the following languages are supported for the R&S FPL1000:

- German
- Swiss
- French
- Russian

Select "Start > Settings > Time & language > Region & language > Add a language" to configure the keyboard language. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

Connecting a mouse

The mouse is detected automatically when it is connected.

Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Mouse & touchpad" to configure the mouse properties. To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

Connecting a printer

When printing a file, the instrument checks whether a printer is connected and turned on and whether the appropriate printer driver is installed. If necessary, printer driver installation is initiated. You only have to install a printer driver once.

To install a printer, select "Start > Settings > Devices > Add a printer or scanner". To access the Windows operating system, press the Windows key on the external keyboard.

You can load updated and improved driver versions or new drivers from an installation disk, USB memory stick or another external storage medium. If the instrument is integrated in a network, you can also install driver data stored in a network directory.

Select "Start > Settings > Devices > Device Manager > Update Device drivers" to install the driver.

4.1.4 Connecting an External Monitor

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the DVI connector on the rear panel of the R&S FPL1000 (see also Chapter 4.2.2.6, "DVI", on page 42).

Screen resolution and format

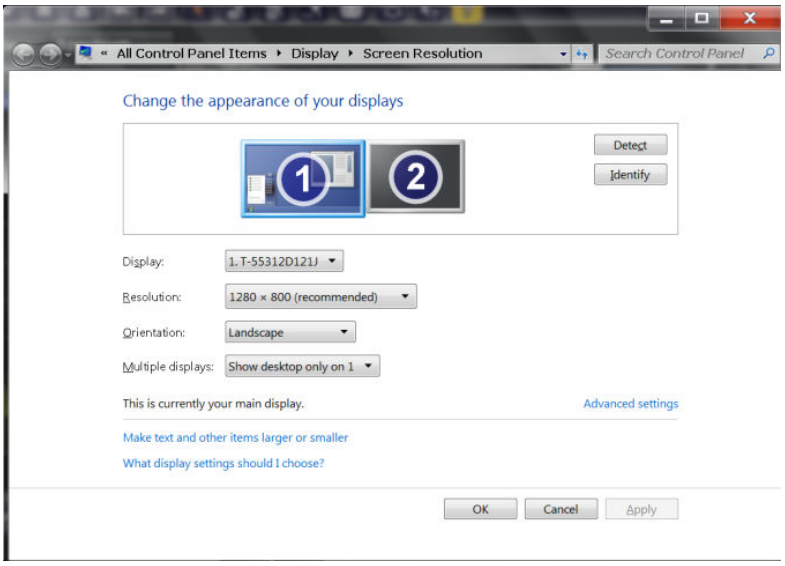
The touchscreen of the R&S FPL1000 is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration will not be correct and the screen will not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Most external monitors have a higher screen resolution. If the screen resolution of the monitor is set higher than the instrument's resolution, the application window uses an area of 1280x800 pixels on the monitor display. For full screen display, adjust the monitor's screen resolution.

The R&S FPL1000 supports a minimum resolution of 1280x768 pixels.

1. Connect the external monitor to the R&S FPL1000.
2. Press the SETUP key.
3. Press the "Display" softkey.
4. Select the "Configure Monitor" tab in the "Display" dialog box.

   The standard Windows "Screen Resolution" dialog box is displayed.



5. If necessary, change the screen resolution to be used. Consider the information in the note above.
6. Select the instrument to be used for display:
   - "Display 1" : internal monitor only
   - "Display 2" : external monitor only
   - "Duplicate" : both internal and external monitor
7. Tap "Apply" to try out the settings before they are accepted permanently, then you can easily return to the previous settings, if necessary.
8. Select "OK" if the settings are suitable.

4.1.5 Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection

A LAN connection is the prerequisite for all network operations. The LAN connection settings can be configured directly in the Windows operating system, or with LXI (LAN eXtension for Instruments).

The R&S FPL1000 is equipped with a network interface and can be connected to an Ethernet LAN (local area network). Provided the network administrator has assigned you the appropriate rights and adapted the Windows firewall configuration, you can use the interface, for example:

- To transfer data between a controlling device and the test device, e.g. to run a remote control program.
  See chapter "Remote Control".
- To access or control the measurement from a remote computer using the "Remote Desktop" application (or a similar tool)
- To connect external network devices (e.g. printers)
- To transfer data from a remote computer and back, e.g. using network folders

This section describes how to configure the LAN interface. It includes the following topics:

- Chapter 4.1.5.1, "Connecting the Instrument to the Network", on page 27
- Chapter 4.1.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 28

Note that only user accounts with administrator rights can configure LAN networks.

LXI

The R&S FPL1000 supports the LXI core features. LXI gives you direct access to the LAN settings described below.

For further information on the LXI interface, refer to Chapter 6.4.2.4, "LXI Settings", on page 205.

4.1.5.1 Connecting the Instrument to the Network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. You must assign an IP address to the instrument and the computer, see Chapter 4.1.5.2, "Assigning the IP Address", on page 28.

Note: As the R&S FPL1000 uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

NOTICE

Risk of network failure

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

► To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

4.1.5.2 Assigning the IP Address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

NOTICE

Risk of network errors

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

Assigning the IP address on the instrument

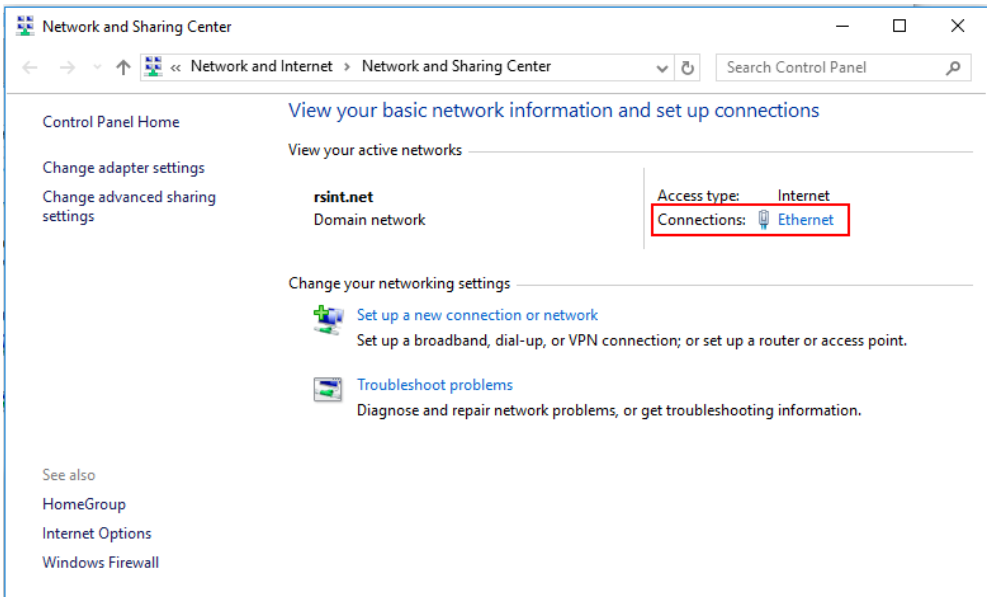
1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. Select the "Network" tab.
4. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.
   If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
   Note: When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
   If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
   Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server
   (See "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 29 and Chapter 4.1.5.3, "Using Computer Names", on page 31).
5. Enter the "IP Address", for example *192.0.2.0*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
6. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains a maximum of 3 numbers.
7. Select "Configure Network".

   If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
8. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

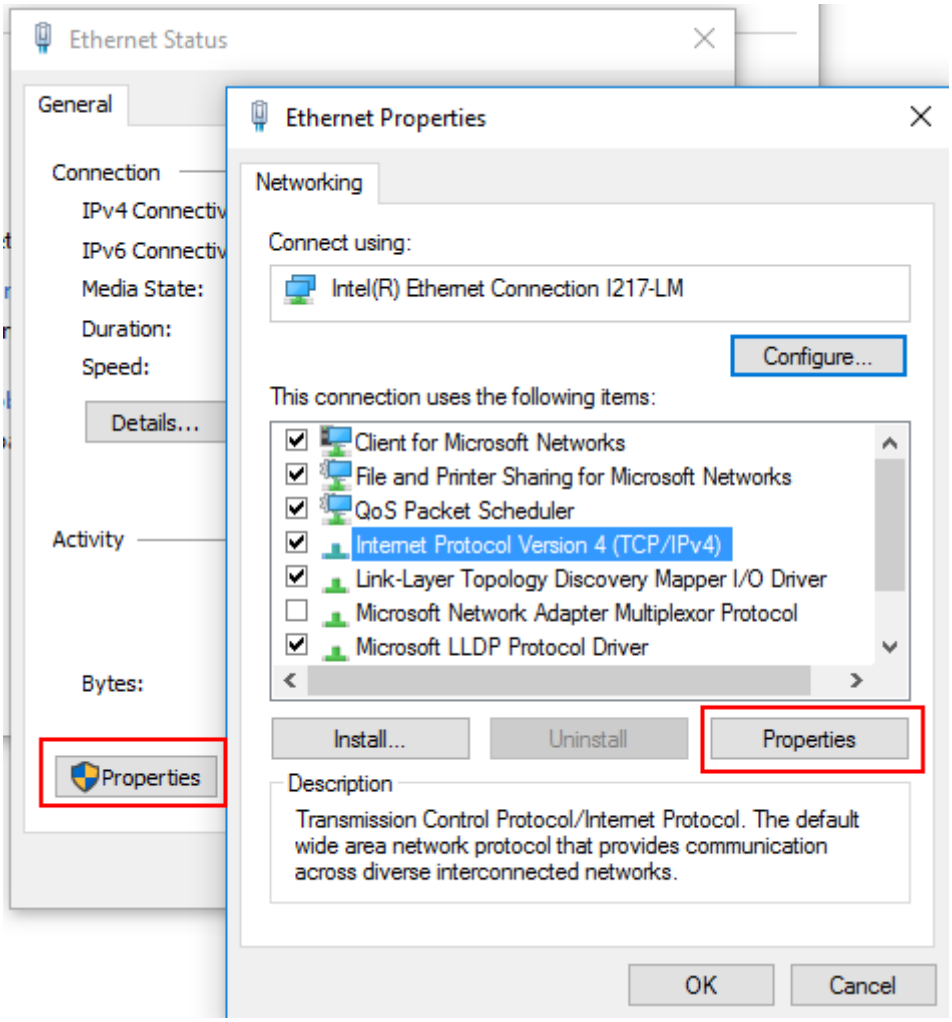
If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FPL1000, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network.
2. Press the "Windows" key on the external keyboard or the CTRL + ESC key combination on your keyboard to access the operating system.
3. Select "Start > Settings > Network & Internet > Ethernet > Network and Sharing Center > Connections: Ethernet".



4. In the "Ethernet Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.



5. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.
6. Select the "Properties" button.
7. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information, refer to the Windows operating system help.

4.1.5.3 Using Computer Names

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:

For example, FPL1003-123456

To change the computer name

1. Press the SETUP key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name.
3. Close the dialog box.

4.1.5.4 Changing the Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. Rohde & Schwarz instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled.

For more details on firewall configuration, see the following Rohde & Schwarz White Paper:

- 1EF96: Malware Protection Windows 10

Note that changing firewall settings requires administrator rights.

4.1.6 Configuring the Initial Instrument Settings

This section describes how to set up the R&S FPL1000 initially. For further basic instrument settings, see the R&S FPL1000 User Manual.

- Setting the User Interface Language 32
- Setting the Date and Time 33

4.1.6.1 Setting the User Interface Language

The user interface to the R&S FPL1000 is available in several languages.

Changing the user interface language

1. Press the SETUP key.

2. Press the "Language" softkey.
3. Select the required language.

   All text elements of the R&S FPL1000 user interface are displayed in the selected language.

Texts in standard Windows dialog boxes are displayed in the language defined in the regional settings of the Windows operating system.

4.1.6.2 Setting the Date and Time

Users with administrator rights can set the date and time for the internal real time clock as follows:

Opening the Date and Time Properties dialog box

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Display" softkey.
3. Select the "General" tab in the "Display" dialog box.
4. Press the "Set Date and Time" button to open the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box.
5. If necessary, toggle the "Date and Time Format" between German (DE) and US.

   After you have changed the setting and closed the dialog box, the instrument adopts the new date and time.

4.2 Instrument Tour

4.2.1 Front Panel View

This chapter describes the front panel, including all function keys and connectors.

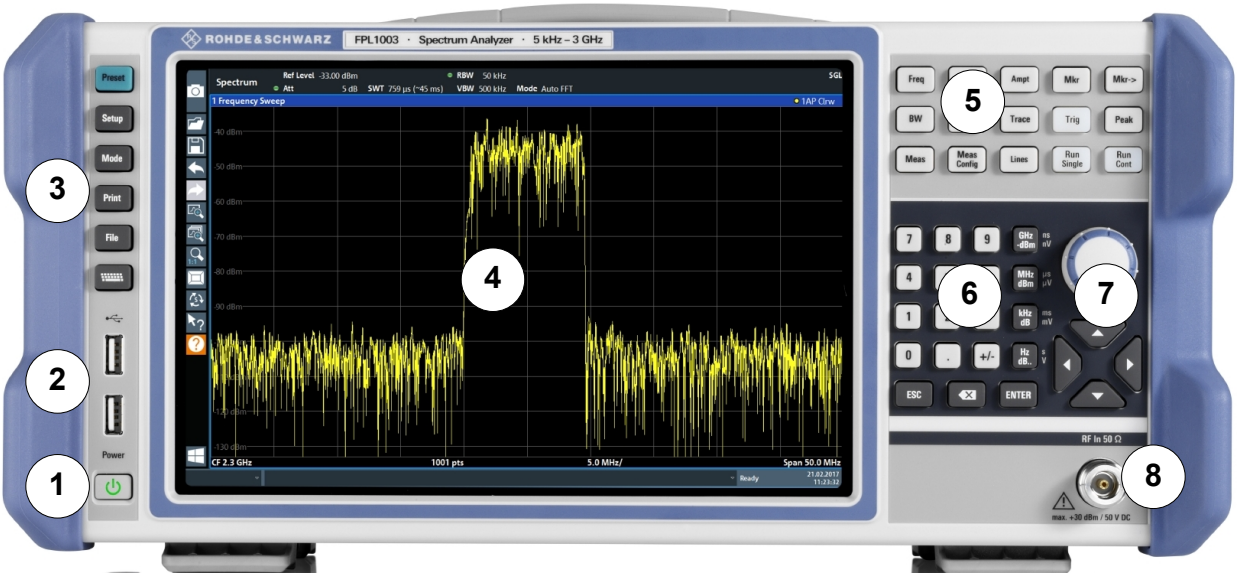


Figure 4-1: Front panel view of R&S FPL1000

1 = Power key
2 = USB (2.0) connectors
3 = System keys
4 = Touchscreen
5 = Function keys
6 = Keypad
7 = Navigation controls
8 = RF Input 50 Ω connector

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents

Cleaning agents contain substances such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances. Solvents can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or screens, for example.

Never use cleaning agents to clean the outside of the instrument. Use a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth instead.

4.2.1.1 Touchscreen

All measurement results are displayed on the screen on the front panel. Additionally, the screen display provides status and setting information and allows you to switch between various measurement tasks. The screen is touch-sensitive, offering an alternative means of user interaction for quick and easy handling of the instrument.

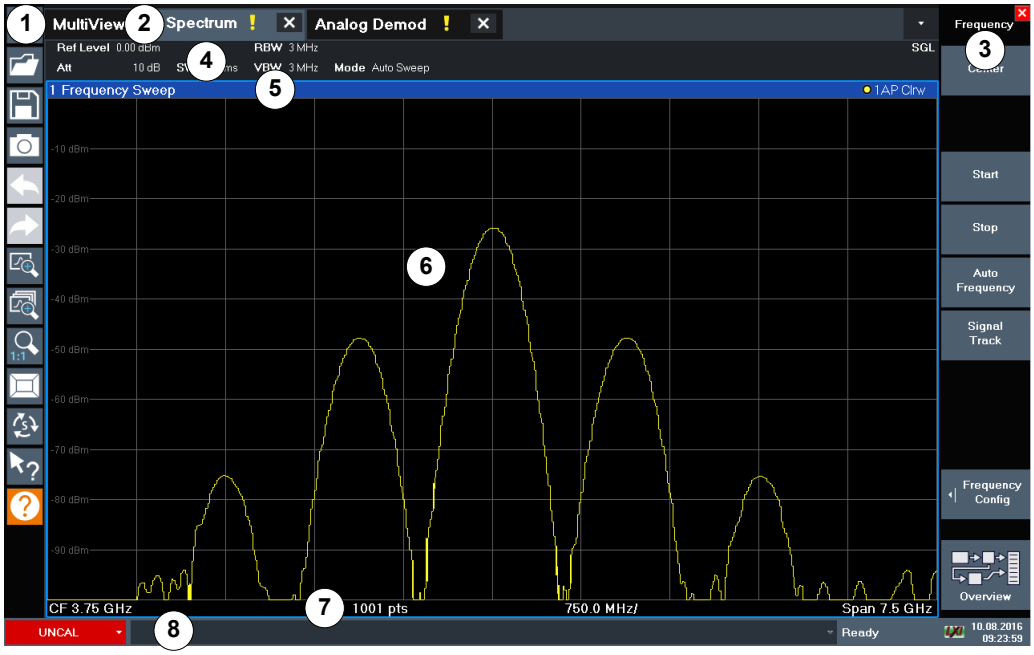


Figure 4-2: Touchscreen elements

1 = Toolbar with standard application functions, e.g. print, save/open file etc.
2 = Tabs for individual channel setups
3 = Softkeys for function access
4 = Channel Setup bar for firmware and measurement settings
5 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
6 = Measurement results area
7 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on application
8 = Instrument status bar with error messages and date/time display

A touchscreen is a screen that is touch-sensitive, that is: the firmware reacts in a specified way when you move your fingers on the screen. Using touchscreen gestures, you can perform the following tasks (among others).

(See Chapter 4.3, "Trying Out the Instrument", on page 44)

- Changing a setting
- Changing the display
- Changing the displayed result range in a diagram
- Moving a marker
- Zooming into a diagram
- Selecting a new evaluation method
- Scrolling through a result list or table
- Saving or printing results and settings

To imitate a right-click by mouse using the touchscreen, for example to open a context-sensitive menu for a specific item, press the screen for about 1 second.

For details on touchscreen gestures see Chapter 4.4.4, "Touchscreen Gestures", on page 74.

4.2.1.2 Power Key

The POWER key is located on the lower left corner of the front panel. It starts up and shuts down the instrument.

See also Chapter 4.1.1.8, "Switching the Instrument On and Off", on page 19.

4.2.1.3 USB

The front panel provides two female USB connectors (USB-A, 2.0 standard) to connect devices like a keyboard or a mouse. A memory stick can be connected to store and reload instrument settings and measurement data.

The rear panel provides further USB connectors (standard 3.0), see Chapter 4.2.2.8, "USB", on page 42.

4.2.1.4 System Keys

SYSTEM keys set the instrument to a predefined state, change basic settings, and provide print and display functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the User Manual.

Table 4-1: System keys

System key	Assigned functions
PRESET	Resets the instrument to the default state.
SETUP	Provides basic instrument configuration functions, e.g.: • Reference frequency (external/internal) • Date, time, display configuration • LAN interface • Firmware update and enabling of options • Information about instrument configuration incl. firmware version and system error messages • Service support functions (self-test etc.) • Self-alignment (with spectrum analysis option)
MODE	Manages channel setups
PRINT	Provides configuration settings for the print function
FILE	Provides save/recall functions for instrument settings and measurement results
	Switches between the on-screen keyboard display: • At the top of the screen • At the bottom of the screen • Off

4.2.1.5 Function Keys

Function keys provide access to the most common measurement settings and functions.

A detailed description of the corresponding functions is provided in the User Manual.

Table 4-2: Function keys

Function key	Assigned functions
FREQ	Sets the center frequency and the start and stop frequencies for the frequency range under consideration. This key is also used to set the frequency offset and the signal track function.
SPAN	Sets the frequency span to be analyzed
AMPT	Sets the reference level, the displayed dynamic range, the RF attenuation and the unit for the level display Sets the level offset and the input impedance Activates the (optional) preamplifier
BW	Sets the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.
SWEEP	Sets the sweep time and the number of measurement points Selects continuous measurement or single measurement
TRACE	Configures the graphical analysis of the measurement data
MEAS	Provides the measurement functions: Measurement of multicarrier adjacent channel power (Ch Power ACLR) Carrier to noise spacing (C/N C/N_0) Occupied bandwidth (OBW) Spectrum emission mask measurement (Spectrum Emission Mask) Spurious emissions (Spurious Emissions) Measurement of time domain power (Time Domain Power) Third-order intercept point (TOI) AM modulation depth (AM Mod Depth)
MEAS CONFIG	Used to configure measurements and data input and output
LINES	Configures display lines and limit lines
MKR	Sets and positions the absolute and relative measurement markers (markers and delta markers) Selects special marker functions
MKR->	Used for search functions of the measurement markers (maximum/minimum of the trace) Assigns the marker frequency to the center frequency, and the marker level to the reference level Restricts the search area (Search Limits) and characterizes the maximum points and minimum points (Peak Excursion)
TRIG	Sets the trigger mode, the trigger threshold, the trigger delay, and the gate configuration in the case of gated sweep
PEAK	Performs a peak search for active marker. If no marker is active, normal marker 1 is activated and the peak search is performed for it.

Function key	Assigned functions
RUN SINGLE	Starts and stops a single new measurement (Single Sweep Mode)
RUN CONT	Starts and stops a continuous measurement (Continuous Sweep Mode)

4.2.1.6 Keypad

The keypad is used to enter numeric parameters, including the corresponding units. It contains the following keys:

Table 4-3: Keys on the keypad

Type of key	Description
Decimal point	Inserts a decimal point "." at the cursor position.
Sign key	Changes the sign of a numeric parameter. In the case of an alphanumeric parameter, inserts a "-" at the cursor position.
Unit keys (GHz/-dBm MHz/dBm, kHz/dB, Hz/dB etc.)	Adds the selected unit to the entered numeric value and complete the entry. In the case of level entries (e.g. in dB) or dimensionless values, all units have the value "1" as multiplying factor. Thus, they have the same function as an ENTER key.
ESC	Closes all kinds of dialog boxes, if the edit mode is not active. Quits the edit mode, if the edit mode is active. In dialog boxes that contain a "Cancel" button it activates that button. For "Edit" dialog boxes the following mechanism is used: • If data entry has been started, it retains the original value and closes the dialog box. • If data entry has not been started or has been completed, it closes the dialog box.
 (BACKSPACE)	If an alphanumeric entry has already been started, this key deletes the character to the left of the cursor.
ENTER	• Concludes the entry of dimensionless entries. The new value is accepted. • With other entries, this key can be used instead of the "Hz/dB" unit key. • In a dialog box, selects the default or focused element.

4.2.1.7 Navigation Controls

The navigation controls include a rotary knob and navigation keys. They allow you to navigate within the display or within dialog boxes.

Navigating in tables

The easiest way to navigate within tables (both in result tables and configuration tables) is to scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

Rotary Knob

The rotary knob has several functions:

- For numeric entries: increments (clockwise direction) or decrements (counter-clockwise direction) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In lists: toggles between entries
- For markers, limit lines, and other graphical elements on the screen: moves their position
- For active scroll bars: moves the scroll bar vertically
- For dialog boxes: Acts like the ENTER key when pressed

Navigation Keys

The navigation keys can be used alternatively to the rotary knob to navigate through dialog boxes, diagrams or tables.

Arrow Up/Arrow Down Keys

The <arrow up> or <arrow down> keys do the following:

- For numeric entries: increments (Arrow Up) or decrements (Arrow Down) the instrument parameter at a defined step width
- In a list: scrolls forward and backward through the list entries
- In a table: moves the selection bar vertically
- In windows or dialog boxes with a vertical scroll bar: moves the scroll bar

Arrow Left/Arrow Right Keys

The <arrow left> or <arrow right> keys do the following:

- In an alphanumeric edit dialog box, move the cursor.
- In a list, scroll forward and backward through the list entries.
- In a table, move the selection bar horizontally.
- In windows or dialog boxes with horizontal scroll bar, move the scroll bar.

4.2.1.8 RF INPUT 50 Ω

Connect a device under test (DUT) to the R&S FPL1000 to provide RF input which is then analyzed in an RF measurement. Connect the DUT to the RF INPUT on the R&S FPL1000 via a cable equipped with an appropriate connector.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage

Do not overload the input. For maximum allowed values, see the data sheet. A DC input voltage of 50 V must never be exceeded.

4.2.2 Rear Panel View

This figure shows the rear panel view of the R&S FPL1000. The individual elements are described in more detail in the subsequent sections.

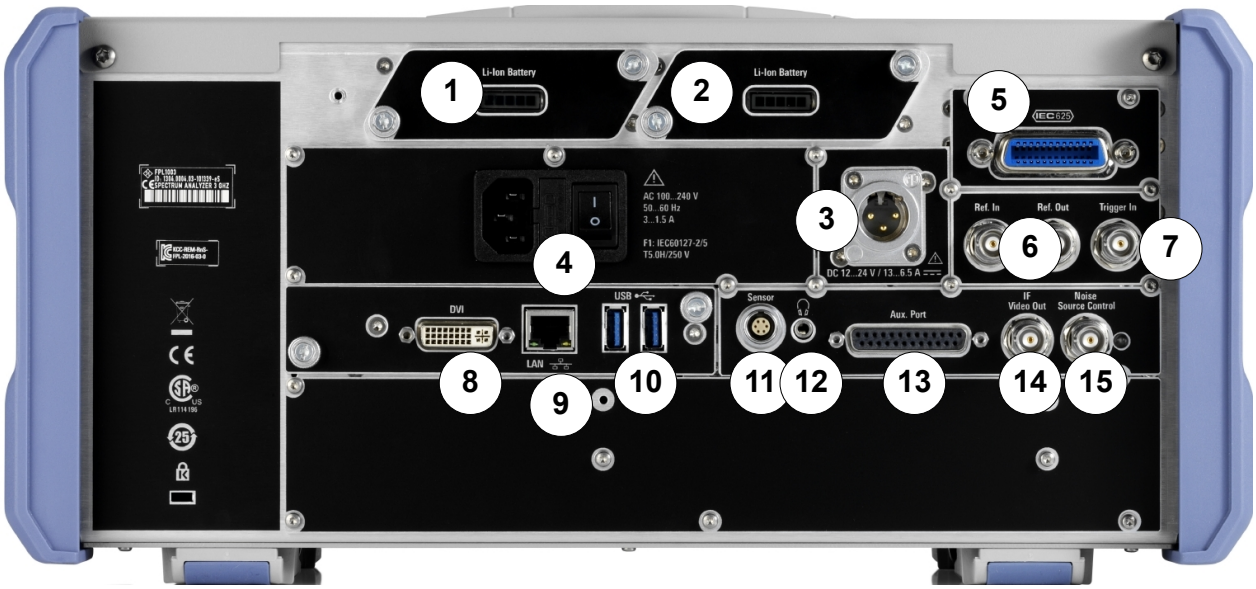


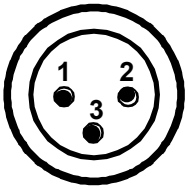
Figure 4-3: Rear panel view

1+2 = Removable, rechargeable Li-Ion Battery Packs
3 = DC power supply
4 = AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch with fuse
5 = GPIB (IEC 625) interface
6 = Reference clock connectors
7 = Trigger input connector
8 = DVI connector for external display
9 = LAN connector
10 = USB (3.0) connectors
11 = NRP Power Sensor connector
12 = Headphones connector
13 = Aux. Port serving as VNA user port or SA auxiliary port
14 = IF/VIDEO OUT connector
15 = NOISE SOURCE CONTROL

4.2.2.1 Li-Ion Battery Packs and DC Power Connector

With the Li-Ion battery pack (option R&S FPL1-B31), the R&S FPL1000 can be operated independently of an AC or DC power supply. The instrument can house 2 Li-Ion battery packs which can be charged both via AC or DC power supply.

The DC power supply (option R&S FPL1-B30) can be connected alternatively to the AC power supply. DC power supplies from +12 V to +24 V and from 13 A to 6.5 A can be used. The connector is supplied with the accessories and is connected according to the following diagram:

	Pin	Description
	1	Plus
	2	Ground
	3	Not used

WARNING

Risk of electric shock!

If external power supply units for supplying safety extra-low DC voltage (SELV) to the instrument are used, the requirements for reinforced/double insulation in accordance with DIN/EN/IEC 61010 (UL 3111, CSA C22.2 No. 1010.1) or DIN/EN/IEC 60950 (UL 1950, CSA C22.2 No. 950) must be met. Current limitation must be provided in accordance with DIN EN 61010-1 Appendix F2.1.

Otherwise there is a risk of electric shock.

4.2.2.2 AC Power Supply Connection and Main Power Switch

An AC power supply connector and main power switch are located in a unit on the rear panel of the instrument.

Main power switch function:

Position 1: The instrument is in operation.

Position O: The entire instrument is disconnected from the AC power supply.

For details, refer to Chapter 4.1.1.4, "Connecting the AC Power", on page 16.

4.2.2.3 GPIB Interface

The optional GPIB interface (R&S FPL1-B10) is in compliance with IEEE488 and SCPI. A computer for remote control can be connected via this interface. To set up the connection, a shielded cable is recommended.

For details see "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)" on page 168.

4.2.2.4 Ref. In / Ref. Out

The Ref. In connectors are used to provide an external reference signal to the R&S FPL1000.

The Ref. Out connectors can be used to provide a reference signal from the R&S FPL1000 to other devices that are connected to this instrument.

Various connectors are provided for different reference signals:

Connector	Reference signal	Usage
Ref. In	10 MHz 10 dBm	To provide an external reference signal on the R&S FPL1000.
Ref. Out	10 MHz 10 dBm	To provide the internal reference signal from the R&S FPL1000 to another device continuously. For the R&S FPL1000 this is also used to provide the optional OCXO reference signal to another device.

4.2.2.5 Trigger In

Use the female Trigger In connector to input an external trigger or gate data. Thus, you can control the measurement using an external signal. The voltage level is 1.4 V. The typical input impedance is 10 kΩ.

4.2.2.6 DVI

You can connect an external monitor or other display device to the R&S FPL1000 via the DVI (Digital visual interface) connector to provide an enlarged display.

For details, see Chapter 4.1.4, "Connecting an External Monitor", on page 25.

4.2.2.7 LAN

The LAN interface can be used to connect the R&S FPL1000 to a local network for remote control, printouts or data transfer. The assignment of the RJ-45 connector supports twisted-pair category 5 UTP/STP cables in a star configuration (UTP stands for *unshielded twisted pair*, and STP for *shielded twisted pair*).

For details, see Chapter 6.4, "Network and Remote Operation", on page 162.

4.2.2.8 USB

The rear panel provides two additional female USB (3.0 standard) connectors to connect devices like a keyboard, a mouse or a memory stick (see also Chapter 4.2.2.8, "USB", on page 42).

4.2.2.9 Sensor Connector

The LEMOSA female connector is used to connect power sensors of the R&S NRP-Zxy family. For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

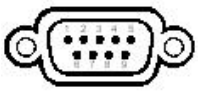
For details on configuring and using power sensors, see Chapter 7.3.2, "Power Sensors", on page 364.

This connector is provided by the "Additional Interfaces" option R&S FPL1-B5.

4.2.2.10 Aux. Port

A 9-pole SUB-D male connector used as an input and output for low-voltage TTL control signals (max. 5 V).

This connector is provided by the "Additional Interfaces" option R&S FPL1-B5.



Pin	Signal	Description
1	+5 V / max. 250 mA	Supply voltage for external circuits
2 to 7	I/O	Control lines for user ports (see User manual)
8	GND	Ground
9	READY FOR TRIGGER	Signal indicating that the instrument is ready to receive a trigger signal. The signal polarity is configurable.

NOTICE

Short-circuit hazard

Always observe the designated pin assignment. A short-circuit can damage the port.

4.2.2.11 IF/Video Output

The female BNC connector can be used for various outputs in the Spectrum application:

- Intermediate frequency (IF) output of approximately 20 MHz
- Video output (1V)

Which output is provided is defined in the software ("Overview" > "Output").

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

For details, see "Data Output" on page 374.

4.2.2.12 Headphones Connector

The R&S FPL1000 provides demodulators for AM, FM and PM signals, which can be routed to the headphone connector. With headphones or an external loudspeaker connected to the 3.5 mm headphone socket the displayed signal can be identified acoustically.

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

For details, see "Data Output" on page 374.

4.2.2.13 Noise Source Control

The Noise Source Control female connector is used to provide the supply voltage for an external noise source. For example, use it to measure the noise figure and gain of amplifiers and frequency converting devices.

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

Conventional noise sources require a voltage of +28 V to be switched on and 0 V to be switched off. The output supports a maximum load of 100 mA.

4.3 Trying Out the Instrument

This chapter introduces the most important functions and settings of the R&S FPL1000 step by step. The complete description of the functionality and its usage is given in the R&S FPL1000 User Manual. Basic instrument operation is described in Chapter 4.4, "Operating the Instrument", on page 62.

Prerequisites

- The instrument is set up, connected to the mains system, and started up as described in Chapter 4.1, "Preparing for Use", on page 12.

For these first measurements, you use the internal calibration signal, so you do not need any additional signal source or instruments. Try out the following:

- Measuring a Basic Signal....44
- Displaying a Spectrogram....46
- Activating Additional Measurement Channels....48
- Performing Sequential Measurements....52
- Setting and Moving a Marker....53
- Displaying a Marker Peak List....55
- Zooming into the Display....56
- Saving Settings....59
- Printing and Saving Results....61

4.3.1 Measuring a Basic Signal

We will start out by measuring a simple sinus wave, using the internal calibration signal as the input.

To display the internal 50 MHz calibration signal

1. Press the PRESET key to start out in a defined instrument configuration.
2. Press the SETUP key.

3. Tap the "Service + Support" softkey.
4. Tap the "Calibration Signal" tab.
5. Tap the "Calibration Frequency RF" option. Leave the frequency at the default 50 MHz.
6. Close the dialog box.

   The calibration signal is now sent to the RF input of the R&S FPL1000. By default, a continuous frequency sweep is performed, so that the spectrum of the calibration signal is now displayed in the standard level versus frequency diagram.

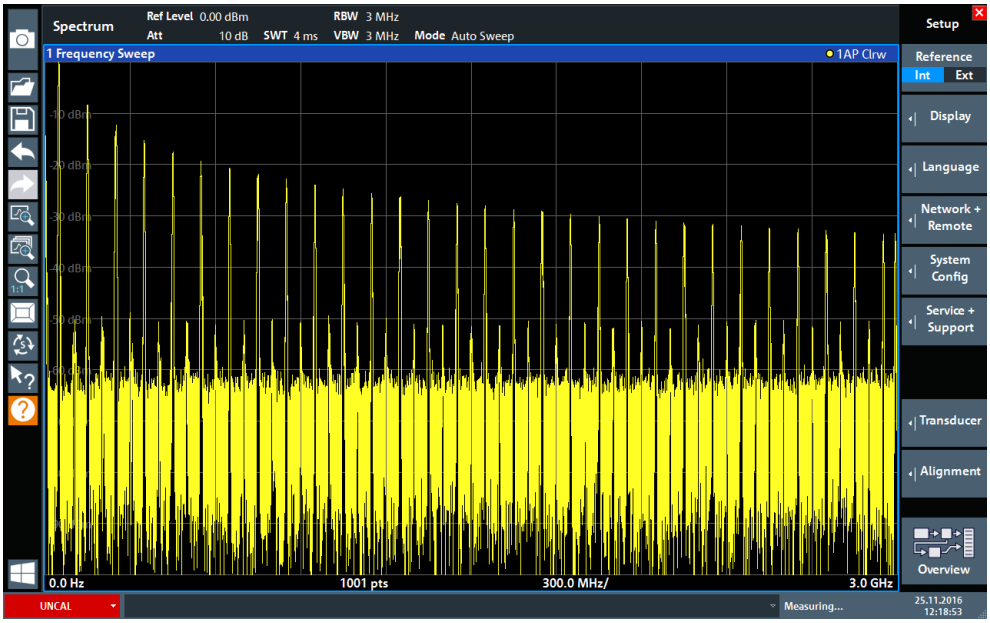


Figure 4-4: Calibration signal as RF input

Instrument warmup time

Note that the instrument requires an initial warmup time after switching it on. A message in the status bar ("Instrument warming up...") indicates that the operating temperature has not yet been reached. Wait until this message is no longer displayed before you start a measurement to ensure accurate results.

To optimize the display

To optimize the display for the calibration signal, we will adjust the main measurement settings.

1. Set the center frequency to the calibration frequency:
   a) Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the configuration "Overview" .
   b) Tap the "Frequency" button.
   c) In the "Center" field, enter *50* on the number pad on the front panel.
   d) Press the "MHz" key next to the number pad.

2. Reduce the span to 20 MHz:
   a) In the "Span" field of the "Frequency" dialog box, enter *20 MHz*.
   b) Close the "Frequency" dialog box.
3. Average the trace to eliminate noise:
   a) In the configuration "Overview" , tap the "Analysis" button.
   b) In the "Traces" tab, select the trace mode "Average" .
   c) Enter the "Average Count" : *100*.
   d) Close the "Analysis" dialog box.

   The display of the calibration signal is now improved. The maximum at the center frequency (=calibration frequency) of 50 MHz becomes visible.

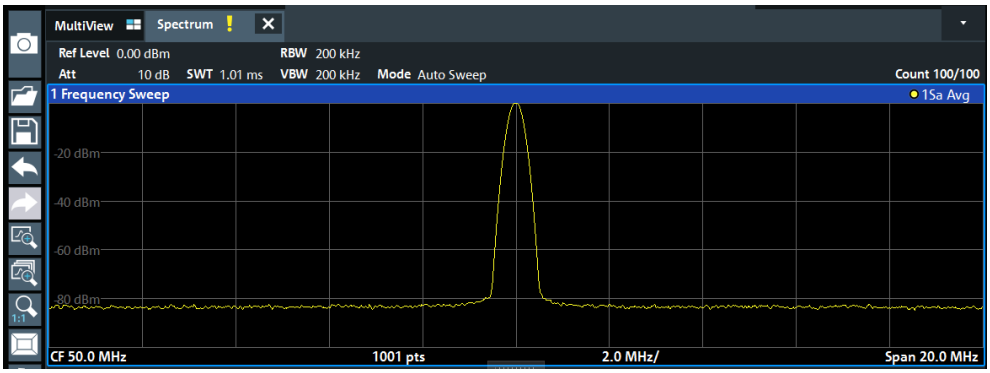


Figure 4-5: Calibration signal with optimized display settings

4.3.2 Displaying a Spectrogram

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" spectrum display, the R&S FPL1000 also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

1. Tap the "Overview" softkey to display the general configuration dialog box.
2. Tap the "Display Config" button.

   The SmartGrid mode is activated, and the evaluation bar with the available evaluation methods is displayed.
3.

   Drag the "Spectrogram" icon from the evaluation bar to the diagram area. The blue area indicates that the new diagram would replace the previous spectrum display. Since we do not want to replace the spectrum, drag the icon to the lower half of the display to add an additional window instead.

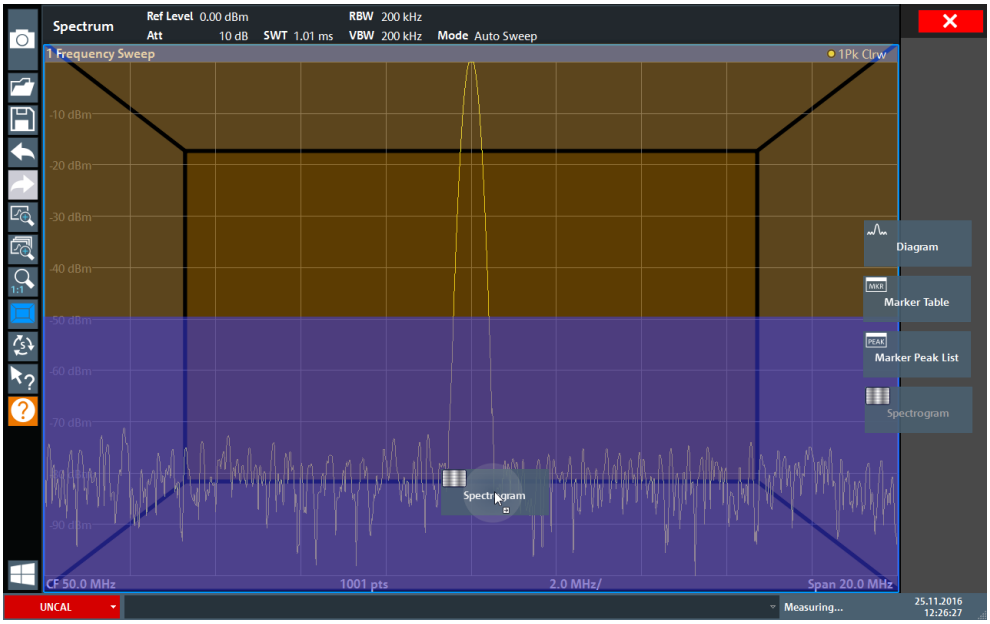


Figure 4-6: Adding a Spectrogram to the display

Drop the icon.

4. Close the SmartGrid mode by tapping the "Close" icon at the top right corner of the toolbar.
5. Close the "Overview" .

You see the spectrogram compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the calibration signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend at the top of the spectrogram window describes the power levels the colors represent.

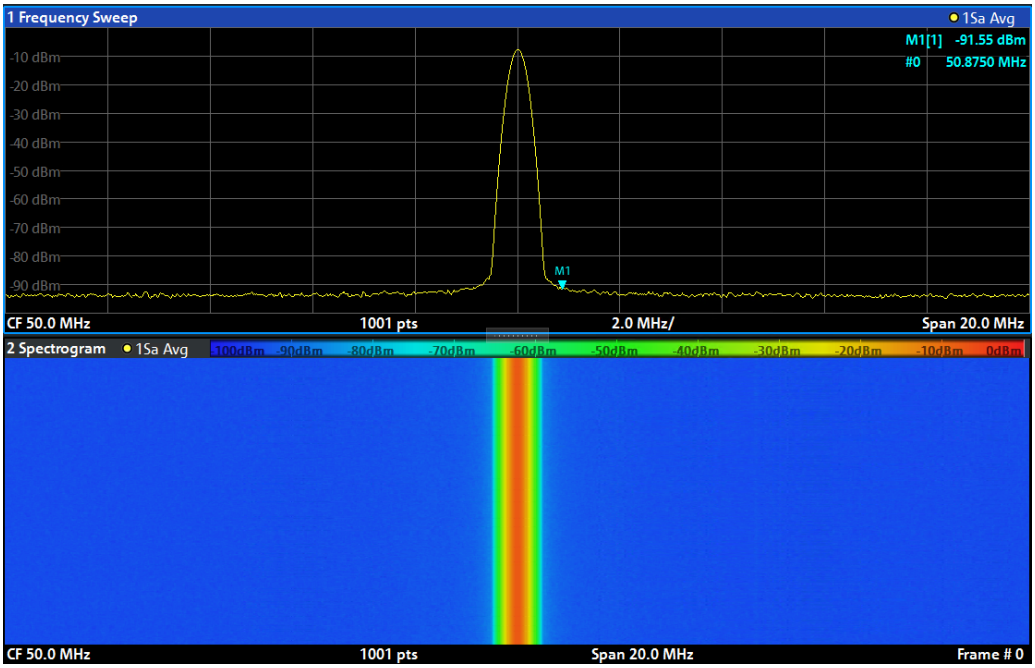


Figure 4-7: Spectrogram of the calibration signal

4.3.3 Activating Additional Measurement Channels

The R&S FPL1000 features multiple measurement channels, i.e. you can define several measurement configurations in parallel and then switch between the channel setups automatically to perform the measurements sequentially. We will demonstrate this feature by activating additional measurement channels for a different frequency range, a zero span measurement, and an I/Q analysis.

To activate additional measurement channels

1. Press the MODE key on the front panel.
2. On the "New Channel Setup" tab of the "Mode" dialog box, tap the "Spectrum" button.

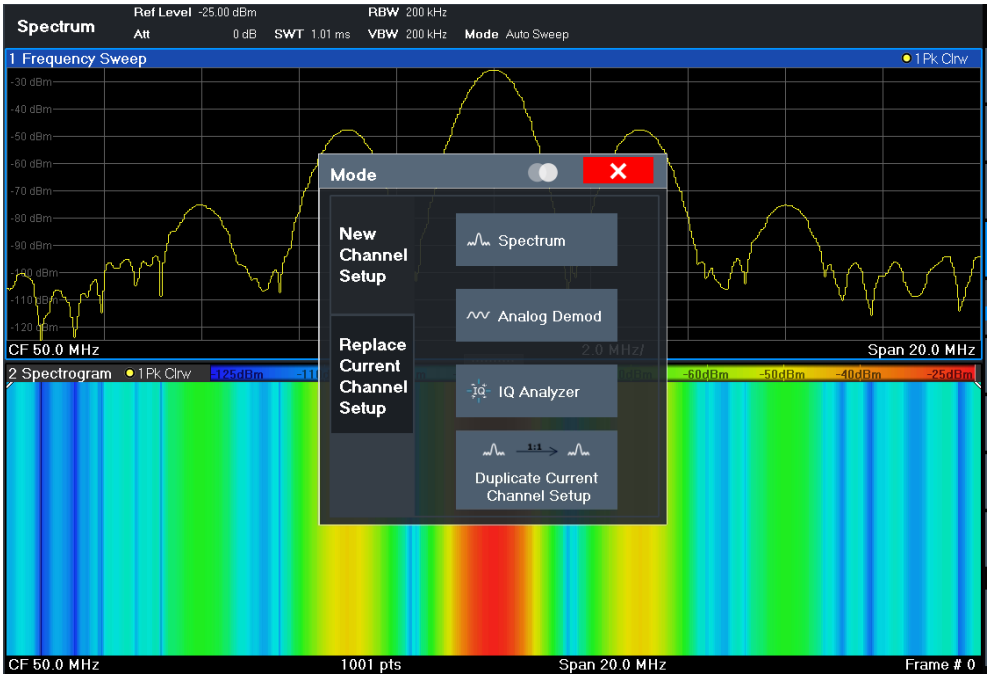


Figure 4-8: Adding a new measurement channel

3. Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:
   In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to *500 MHz* and the **span** to *1 GHz*.

Figure 4-9: Frequency spectrum of the calibration signal with a larger span

4. Repeat the previous steps to activate a third Spectrum window.
5. Change the frequency range for this spectrum display:

In the "Frequency" dialog box, set the **center frequency** to *50 MHz* and tap "Zero Span" .

6. Increase the reference level so you can see the level of the calibration signal at 1 dBm.

   a) In the "Amplitude" dialog box, set the "Reference Level" value to *+10 dBm*.

   As the calibration signal does not vary over time, the level versus time diagram displays a straight line.

Figure 4-10: Time domain display of the calibration signal

7. Create a new measurement channel for I/Q analysis:

   a) Press the MODE key.
   b) Tap the "IQ Analyzer" button to activate a measurement channel for the I/Q Analyzer application.
   c) Tap the "Display Config" softkey to activate the SmartGrid mode.

d) Drag the "Real/Imag (I/Q)" icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid to replace the default "Magnitude" display.

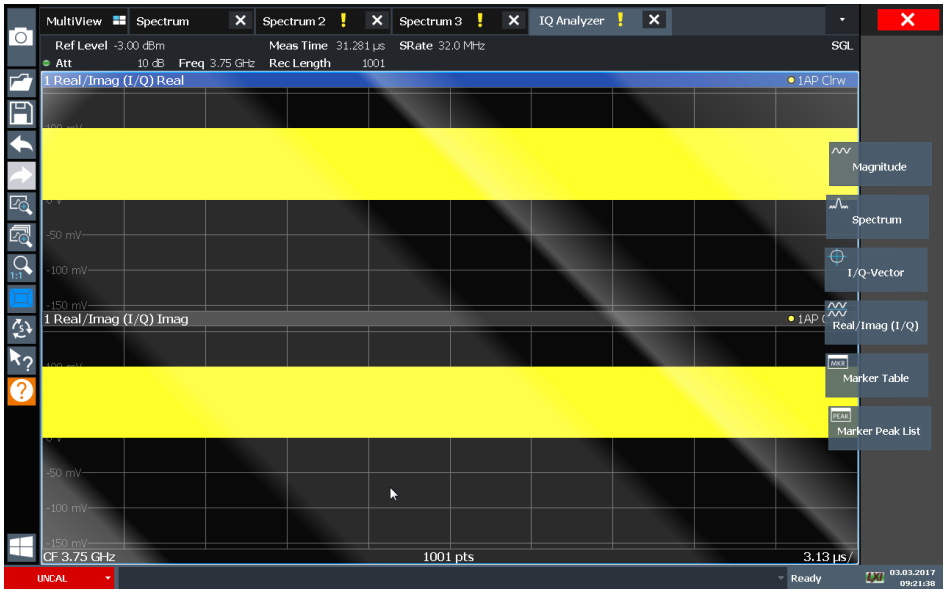


Figure 4-11: Inserting a Real/Imag diagram for I/Q analysis

e) Close the SmartGrid mode.

The "IQ Analyzer" measurement channel displays the real and imaginary signal parts in separate windows.

To display the MultiView tab

An overview of all active measurement channels is provided in the "MultiView" tab. This tab is always displayed if more than one measurement channel is active and cannot be closed.

► Tap the "MultiView" tab.

Figure 4-12: The "MultiView" tab

4.3.4 Performing Sequential Measurements

Although only one measurement can be performed at any one time, the measurements configured in the active channel setups can be performed sequentially, that means: one after the other, automatically, either once or continuously.

1. Tap the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar.

2. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey in the "Sequencer" menu to "On" .

   A continuous sequence is started, i.e. each channel setup measurement is performed one after the other until the Sequencer is stopped.

Figure 4-13: "MultiView" tab with active Sequencer

In Figure 4-13, the "Spectrum 2" measurement is currently active (indicated by the "channel active" icon in the tab label).

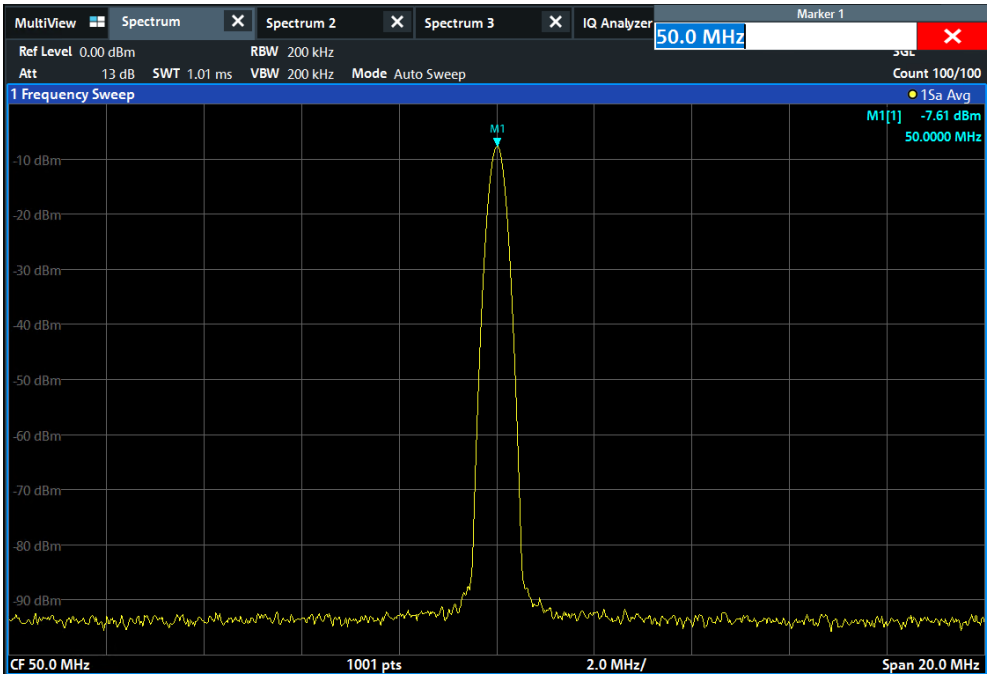
3. Stop the Sequencer by tapping the "Sequencer" softkey again.

4.3.5 Setting and Moving a Marker

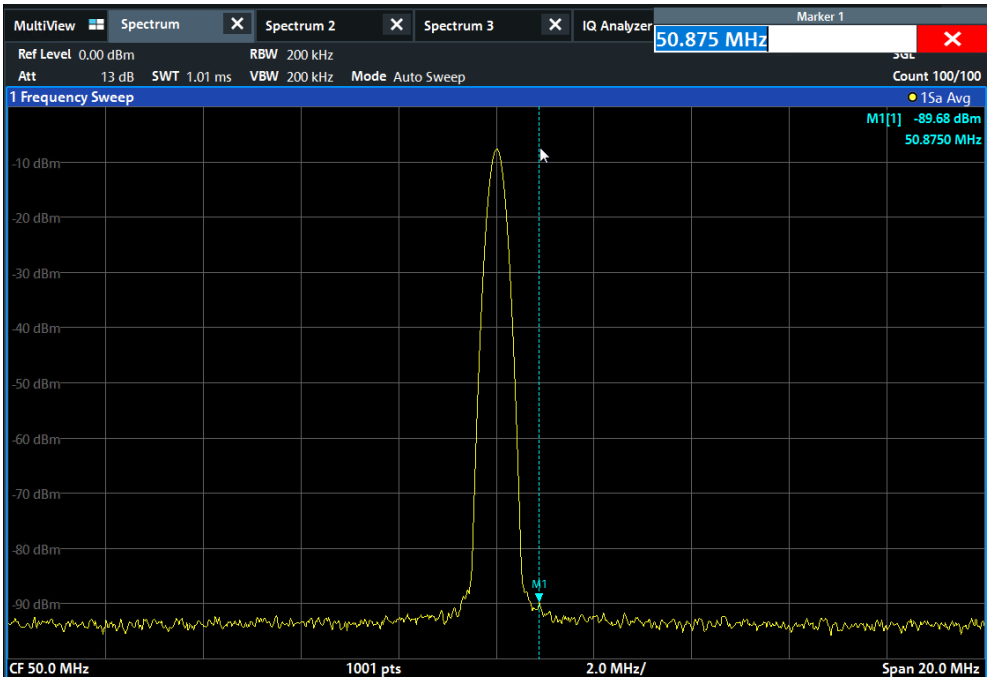
Markers are useful to determine the position of particular effects in the trace. The most common use is to determine a peak, which is the default setting when you activate a marker. We will set a marker on the peak in our first Spectrum measurement.

1. In the "MultiView" tab, double-tap the "Spectrum" window (frequency sweep with spectrogram display) to return to the "Spectrum" measurement channel.
2. Tap the spectrum display to set the focus on that window.
3. Double-tap the spectrum window to maximize it, as we currently do not need the spectrogram display.
4. Press the RUN SINGLE key on the front panel to perform a single sweep so we have a fixed trace to set a marker on.
5. Press the MKR key on the front panel to display the "Marker" menu.

   Marker 1 is activated and automatically set to the maximum of trace 1. The marker position and value is indicated in the diagram area as M1[1].



6. Now you can move the marker by tapping and dragging it to a different position. The current position is indicated by a dotted blue line. Notice how the position and value change in the marker area of the diagram.



4.3.6 Displaying a Marker Peak List

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum automatically. We will display a marker peak list for the "Spectrum 2" measurement channel.

1. Tap the "Spectrum 2" tab.
2. Press the RUN SINGLE key on the front panel to perform a single sweep for which we will determine the peaks.

3. Tap the "SmartGrid" icon in the toolbar to activate SmartGrid mode.
4. Drag the "Marker Peak List" icon from the evaluation bar to the lower half of the display to add a new window for the peak list.
5. Close the SmartGrid mode.
6. To obtain a more conclusive peak list that does not contain noise peaks, for example, define a threshold that is higher than the noise floor:
   a) Press the MKR key on the front panel.
   b) Tap the "Marker Config" softkey in the "Marker" menu.
   c) Tap the "Search" tab in the "Marker" dialog box.
   d) In the "Threshold" field, enter *-68 dBm*.
   e) Tap the "State" box for "Threshold" to activate its use.
      Only peaks that are larger than -68 dBm will be included in the peak list.
   f) Close the "Marker" dialog box.

   The marker peak list displays the determined peaks that are above the defined threshold.

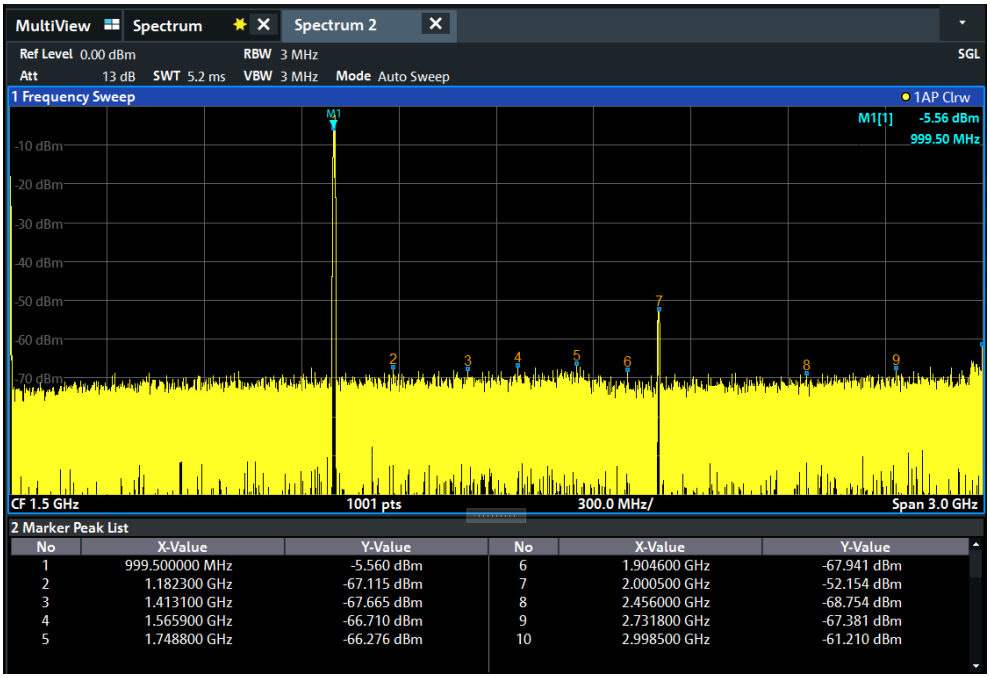


Figure 4-14: Marker Peak List

4.3.7 Zooming into the Display

To analyze the areas around the peak levels in more detail, we will zoom into the top 3 peaks.

1. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   The icon is highlighted to indicate that multiple zoom mode is active.

2. Tap the diagram near the first peak and drag your finger to the opposite corner of the zoom area. A white rectangle is displayed from the point where you tapped to the current position.

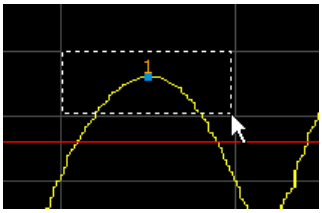


Figure 4-15: Defining the zoom area

When you remove your finger, the zoom area is enlarged in a second (sub-)window.

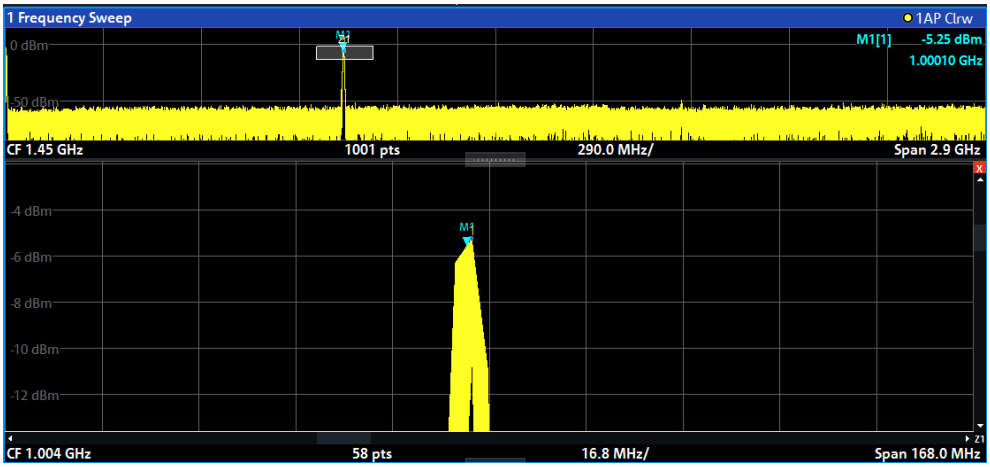


Figure 4-16: Zoomed display around a peak

3. In Figure 4-17, the enlarged peak is represented by a very thick trace. This is due to the insufficient number of sweep points. The missing sweep points for the zoomed display are interpolated, which provides poor results. To optimize the results, we will increase the number of sweep points from the default 1001 to 32001.

   a) Press the SWEEP key on the front panel.
   b) Tap the "Sweep Config" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.
   c) In the "Sweep Points" field, enter *32001*.
   d) Close the "Bandwidth" dialog box.
   e) Press the RUN SINGLE key on the front panel to perform a new sweep with the increased number of sweep points.

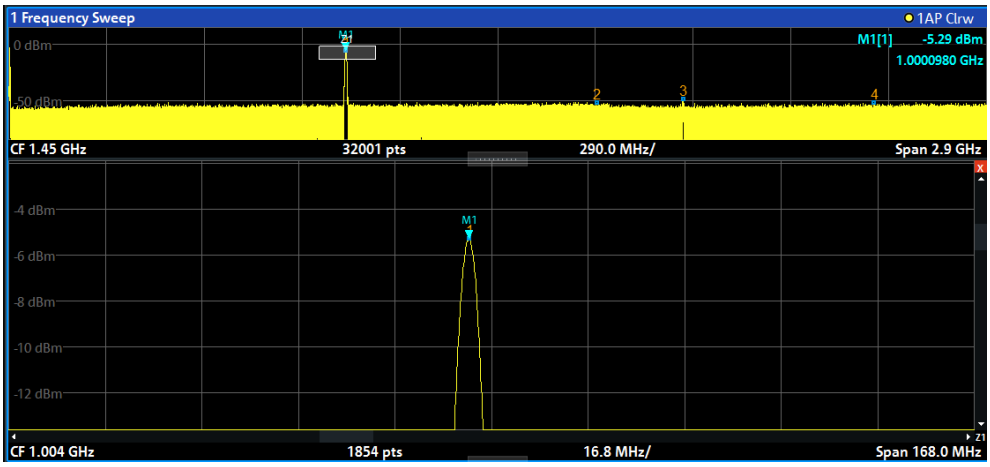


Figure 4-17: Zoomed peak with increased number of sweep points

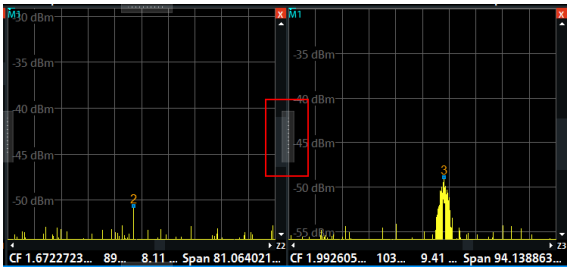
Note that the trace becomes much more precise.

4. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around markers M2, M3 and M4.

Figure 4-18: Multiple zoom windows

5. Tap the "Multiple Zoom" icon in the toolbar again and define a zoom area around marker M5.

6. To increase the size of the third zoom window, drag the "splitter" between the windows to the left or right or up or down.



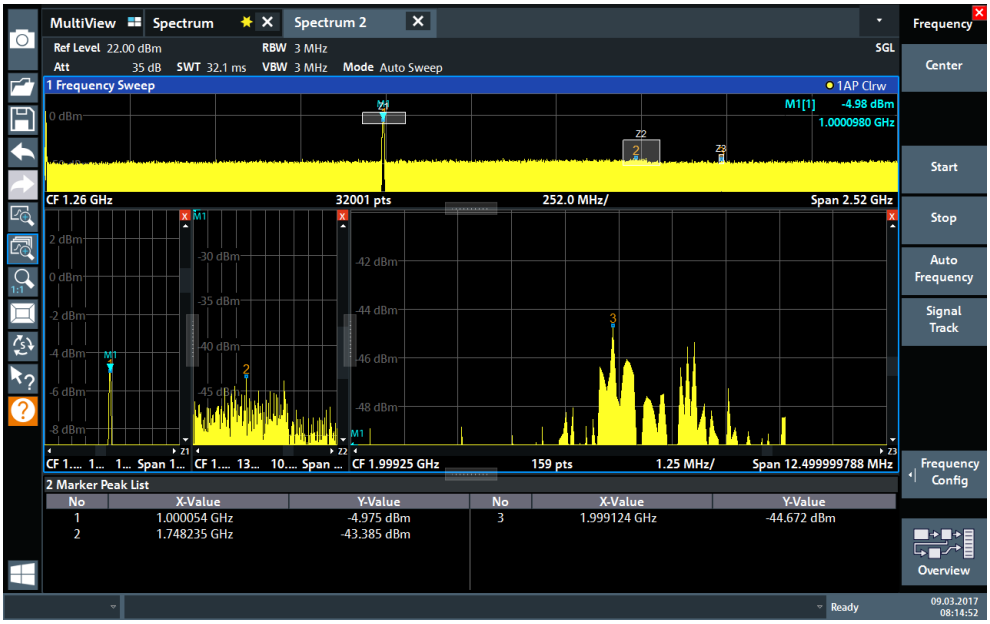


Figure 4-19: Enlarged zoom window

4.3.8 Saving Settings

To restore the results of our measurements later, we will store the instrument settings to a file.

To save the instrument settings to a file

1. Tap the "Save" icon in the toolbar.

2. Press the keyboard key on the front panel to display the online keyboard, as you will have to enter text in the next step.
3. In the "Save" dialog box, tap the "File Name" field and enter *MyMultiViewSetup* using the keyboard.
   Keep the default "File Type" setting "Instrument with all Channel Setups" to store the configuration of all channel setups.

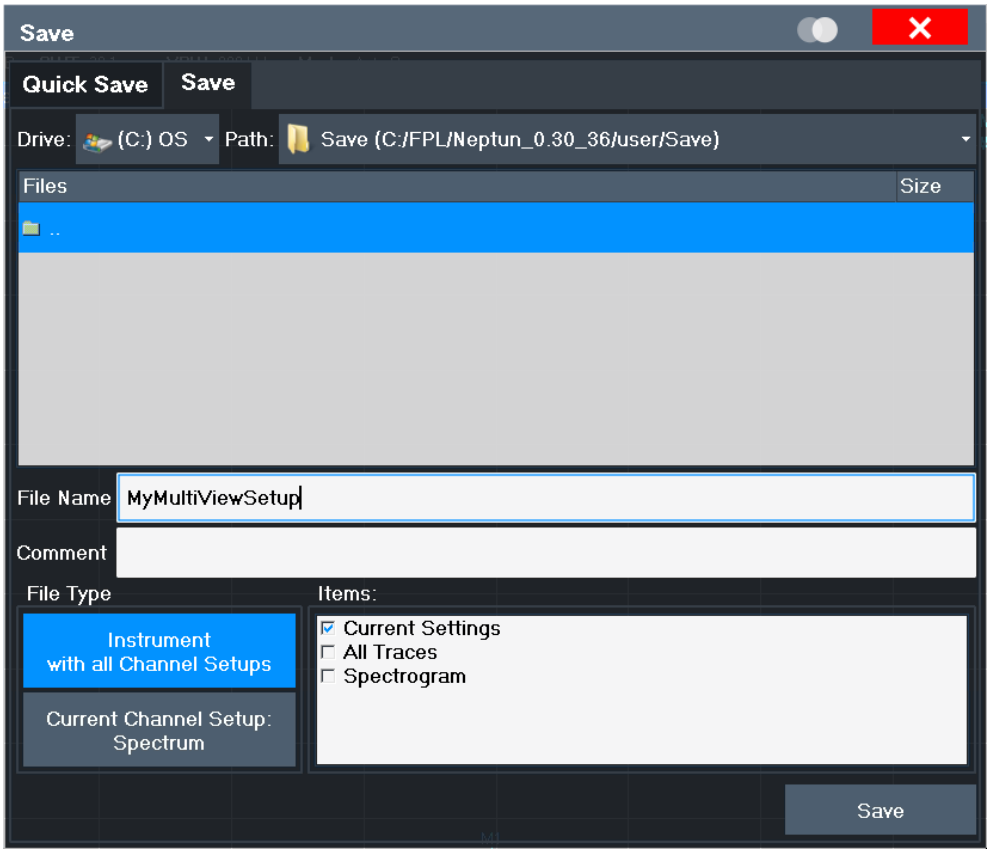


Figure 4-20: Saving the instrument settings to a file

4. Tap the "Save" button.

   The file `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` is stored in the default directory `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user`.

To load stored instrument settings

You can restore the settings to the instrument at any time using the settings file.

1. Press the PRESET button to restore the default instrument settings so you can check that the stored user settings are actually restored afterwards.

2. Tap the "Load" icon in the toolbar.
3. In the "Load" dialog box, select the `MyMultiViewSetup.dfl` file in the default directory C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user.
4. Tap the "Load" button.

   All instrument settings are restored and the display should resemble the instrument display right before the settings were stored.

4.3.9 Printing and Saving Results

Finally, after a successful measurement, we will document our results. First we will export the numeric trace data, then we will create a screenshot of the graphical display.

To export the trace data

1. Press the TRACE key on the front panel.
2. Tap the "Trace Config" softkey.
3. Tap the "Trace / Data Export" tab.
4. Tap the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
5. Enter the file name *MyMultiViewResults*.

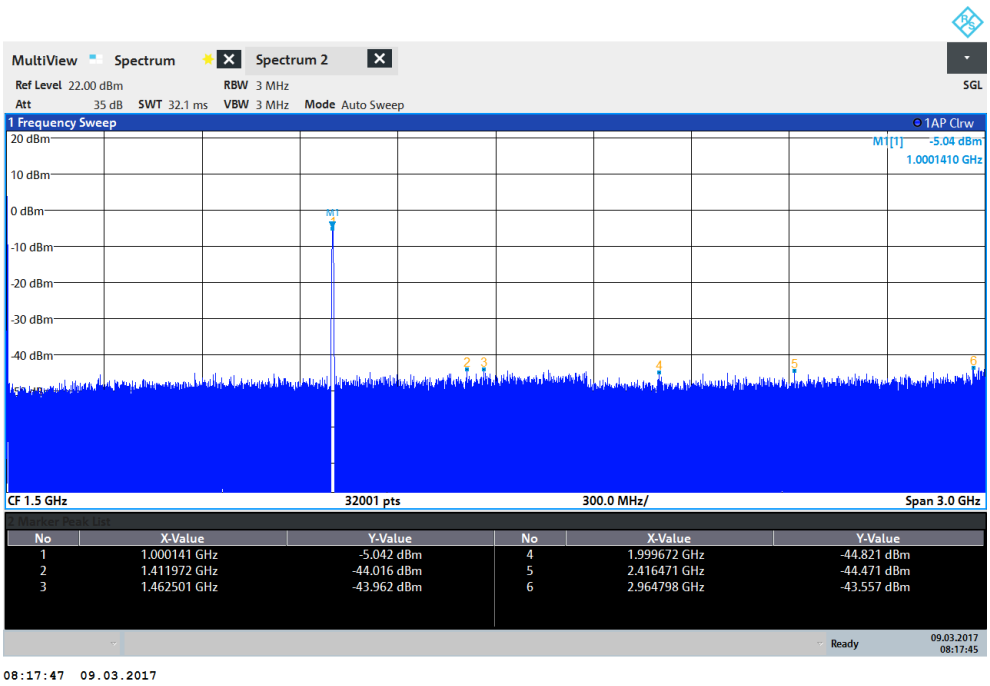
   The trace data is stored to `MyMultiViewResults.DAT`

To create a screenshot of the display

1. Tap the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

   A screenshot of the current display is created. Note that the colors on the screen are inverted in the screenshot to improve printout results.
2. In the "Save Hardcopy as" > "Portable Network Graphics (PNG)" dialog box, enter a file name, e.g. *MyMultiViewDisplay*.

   The screenshot is stored to `MyMultiViewDisplay.png`.



4.4 Operating the Instrument

This chapter provides an overview on how to work with the R&S FPL1000.

NOTICE

Risk of touchscreen damage

Inappropriate tools or excessive force can damage the touchscreen.

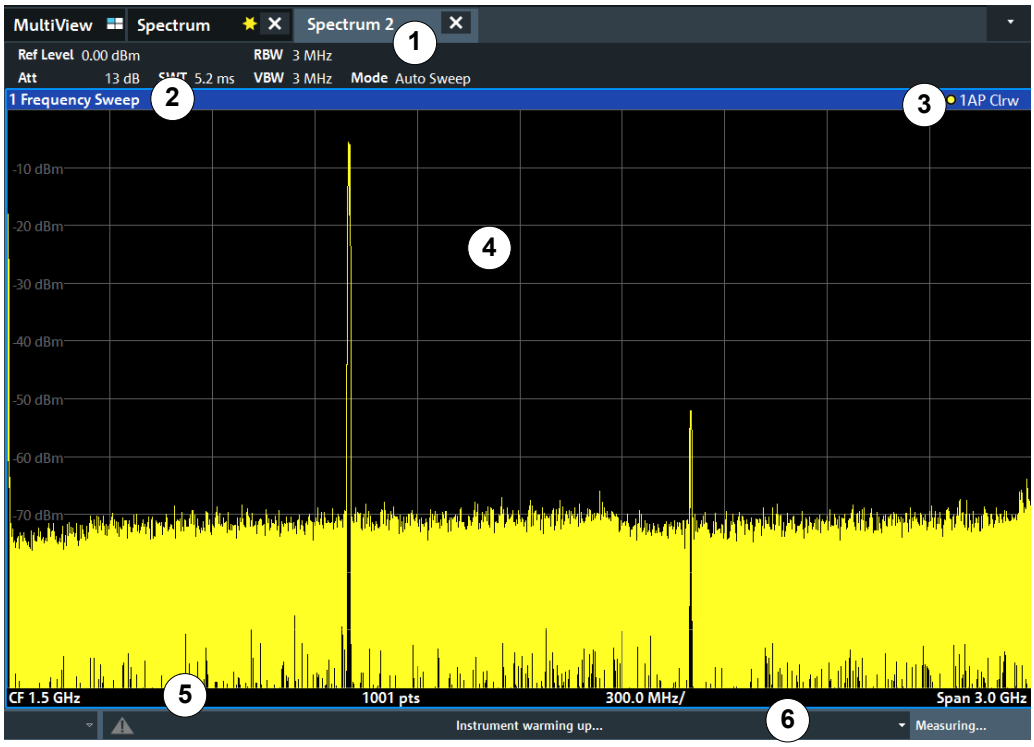
Observe the following instructions when operating the touchscreen:

- Never touch the screen with ball point pens or other sharp objects, use your fingers instead.
  As an alternative, you can use a stylus pen with a smooth soft tip.
- Never apply excessive force to the screen. Touch it gently.
- Never scratch the screen surface, for example with a finger nail.
- Never rub the screen surface strongly, for example with a dust cloth.
  For instructions on cleaning the screen, see Chapter 9.1, "Cleaning", on page 855.

- Understanding the Display Information - Spectrum Mode 62
- Accessing the Functionality 70
- Entering Data 73
- Touchscreen Gestures 74
- Getting Help 77
- Remote Control 79

4.4.1 Understanding the Display Information - Spectrum Mode

The following figure shows a measurement diagram in Spectrum mode. All different information areas are labeled. They are explained in more detail in the following sections.



1 = Channel bar for firmware and measurement settings
2+3 = Window title bar with diagram-specific (trace) information
4 = Diagram area with marker information
5 = Diagram footer with diagram-specific information, depending on measurement application
6 = Instrument status bar with error messages, progress bar and date/time display

Hiding elements in the display

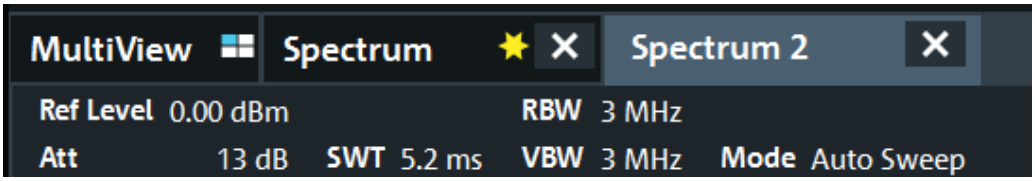
You can hide some of the elements in the display, for example the status bar or channel bar, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results. ("Setup" > "Display" > "Displayed Items")

For details, see Chapter 6.3.2, "Display Settings", on page 126.

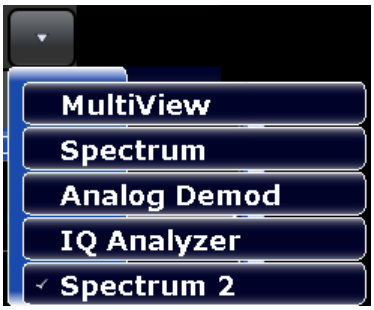
- Channel Setup Bar....63
- Window Title Bar....66
- Marker Information....67
- Frequency and Span Information in Diagram Footer....68
- Instrument and Status Information....68
- Error Information....69

4.4.1.1 Channel Setup Bar

Using the R&S FPL1000 you can handle several different measurement tasks (channels) at the same time (although they can only be performed asynchronously). For each channel, a separate tab is displayed on the screen. To switch from one channel display to another, simply select the corresponding tab.

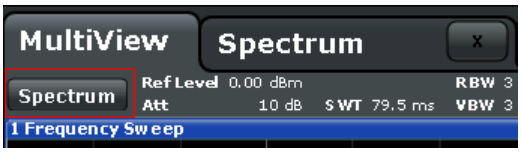


If many tabs are displayed, select the tab selection list icon at the right end of the channel bar. Select the channel you want to switch to from the list.



MultiView tab

An additional tab labeled "MultiView" provides an overview of all active channels at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel bar with an additional button. Tap this button, or double-tap in any window, to switch to the corresponding channel display quickly.



Icons in the channel bar

The yellow star icon on the tab label (sometimes referred to as a "dirty flag") indicates that invalid or inconsistent data is displayed, that is: the trace no longer matches the displayed instrument settings. This can happen, for example, when you change the measurement bandwidth, but the displayed trace is still based on the old bandwidth. As soon as a new measurement is performed or the display is updated, the icon disappears.

The ! icon indicates that an error or warning is available for that channel setup. This is particularly useful if the MultiView tab is displayed.

The icon indicates the currently active channel during an automatic measurement sequence (**Sequencer** functionality).

Channel-specific settings

Beneath the channel name, information on channel-specific settings for the measurement is displayed in the **channel bar**. Channel information varies depending on the active application.

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FPL1000 shows the following settings:

Table 4-4: Channel settings displayed in the channel bar in the Spectrum application

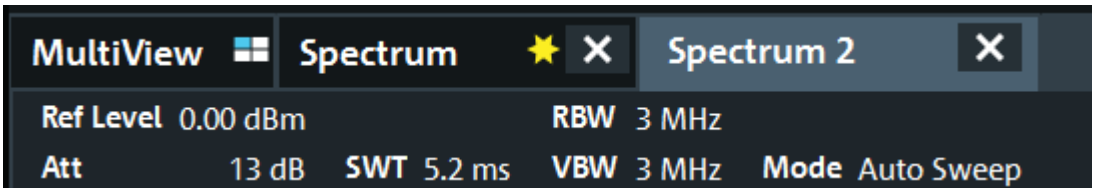
Ref Level	Reference level
Att	RF attenuation applied to input
Ref Offset	Reference level offset
SWT	Sweep time that has been set. If the sweep time does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a bullet is displayed in front of the field. The color of the bullet turns red if the sweep time is set below the value for automatic coupling. In addition, the UNCAL flag is shown. In this case, the sweep time must be increased. For FFT sweeps, an estimated duration for data capture *and processing* is indicated behind the sweep time in the channel bar.
RBW	Resolution bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet appears in front of the field.
VBW	Video bandwidth that has been set. If the bandwidth does not correspond to the value for automatic coupling, a green bullet is displayed in front of the field.
Compatible	Compatible device mode (FSL, FSV, default; default not displayed)
Mode	Indicates which sweep mode type is used: • "Auto FFT" : automatically selected FFT sweep mode • "Auto sweep" : automatically selected swept sweep mode

Icons for individual settings

A bullet next to the setting indicates that user-defined settings are used, not automatic settings. A green bullet indicates this setting is valid and the measurement is correct. A red bullet indicates an invalid setting that does not provide useful results.

Common settings

The channel bar above the diagram not only displays the channel-specific settings. It also displays information on instrument settings that affect the measurement results even though it is not immediately apparent from the display of the measured values. This information is displayed in gray font and only when applicable for the current measurement, as opposed to the channel-specific settings that are always displayed.



The following types of information are displayed, if applicable.

Table 4-5: Common settings displayed in the channel bar

SGL	The sweep is set to single sweep mode.
Sweep Count	The current signal count for measurement tasks that involve a specific number of subsequent sweeps (see "Sweep Count" setting in "Sweep Settings" in the User Manual)

TRG	Trigger source (for details see "Trigger settings" in the User Manual) • **EXT**: External • **IFP**: IF power (+trigger bandwidth) • **PSE**: Power sensor • **TIM**: Time • **VID**: Video
PA	The preamplifier is activated.
GAT	The frequency sweep is controlled via the TRIGGER INPUT connector.
TDF	A transducer factor is activated.
75 Ω	The input impedance of the instrument is set to 75 Ω.
FRQ	A frequency offset ≠ 0 Hz is set.

Changing the Channel Setup Name
The channel setups are labeled with their default name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the channel setup by double-tapping the name in the channel bar and entering a new name.

For an overview of default names, see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:REName` on page 529

4.4.1.2 Window Title Bar

Each channel in the R&S FPL1000 display can contain several windows. Each window can display either a graph or a table as a result of the channel measurement. The window title bar indicates which type of evaluation is displayed.

Which type of result evaluation is displayed in which window is defined in the display configuration (see Chapter 7.2.2, "Basic Evaluation Methods", on page 253).

Trace Information in Window Title Bar

Information on the displayed traces is indicated in the window title bar.

(1) **Trace color**		Color of trace display in diagram
(2) **Trace no.**		Trace number (1 to 6)
(3) **Detector**		Selected detector:
	AP	AUTOPEAK detector
	Pk	MAX PEAK detector
	Mi	MIN PEAK detector

	Sa	SAMPLE detector
	Av	AVERAGE detector
	Rm	RMS detector
(4) **Trace Mode**		**Sweep mode:**
	Clrw	CLEAR/WRITE
	Max	MAX HOLD
	Min	MIN HOLD
	Avg	AVERAGE (Lin/Log/Pwr)
	View	VIEW
(5) **Smoothing factor**	Smth	Smoothing factor, if enabled. (See " Smoothing " on page 468)

4.4.1.3 Marker Information

Marker information is provided either in the diagram grid or in a separate marker table, depending on the configuration.

Marker information in diagram grid

Within the diagram grid, the x-axis and y-axis positions of the last two markers or delta markers that were set are displayed, if available, as well as their index. The value in the square brackets after the index indicates the trace to which the marker is assigned. (Example: M2[1] defines marker 2 on trace 1.) For more than two markers, a separate marker table is displayed beneath the diagram by default.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram grid, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

"Type"	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal), PWR (power sensor)
"Ref"	Reference (for delta markers)
"Trc"	Trace to which the marker is assigned
"X-value"	X-value of the marker
"Y-Value"	Y-value of the marker
"Function"	Activated marker or measurement function
"Function Result"	Result of the active marker or measurement function

The functions are indicated with the following abbreviations:

"FXD"	Fixed reference marker
"Phase Noise"	Phase noise measurement
"Signal Count"	Signal count
"TRK"	Signal tracking
"Noise Meas"	Noise measurement
"MDepth"	AM modulation depth
"TOI"	Third order intercept measurement

4.4.1.4 Frequency and Span Information in Diagram Footer

The information in the diagram footer (beneath the diagram) depends on the current application, measurement, and result display.

For a default measurement in the Spectrum mode, the Diagram result display contains the following information, for example:

Label	Information
CF	Center frequency
Span	Frequency span (frequency domain display)
ms/	Time per division (time domain display)
Pts	Number of sweep points or (rounded) number of currently displayed points in zoom mode

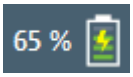
4.4.1.5 Instrument and Status Information

Global instrument settings and functions (such as LXI configuration mode), the instrument status and any irregularities are indicated in the status bar beneath the diagram.

In the MultiView tab, the status bar always displays the information for the currently selected measurement.

The following information is displayed:

Instrument status

	The instrument is configured for operation with an external reference.
	LAN connection established No LAN connection available
	Battery loading status

Date and time

The date and time settings of the instrument are displayed in the status bar.

Error messages

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

4.4.1.6 Error Information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 4-6: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.

If any error information is available for a channel setup, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel setup name (!). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected channel setup only.

Furthermore, a status bit is set in the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register for the application concerned (see "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register" on page 191). Messages of a specific type can be queried using the `SYST:ERR:EXT?` command, see `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 837.

The following keywords are used:

IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. • Increase the reference level.
INPUT OVLD	The signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. To re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
OVEN	The optional OCXO reference frequency has not yet reached its operating temperature. The message usually disappears a few minutes after power has been switched on.
RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. • Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input). • Reduce the input level (for digital input)
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: • Correction data has been switched off. • No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. • Record the correction data by performing a self alignment (For details refer to Chapter 4.1.1.9, "Performing a Self-Alignment", on page 19).
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails. (For details refer to Chapter 6.3.4.4, "Firmware Updates", on page 139).

4.4.2 Accessing the Functionality

All tasks necessary to operate the instrument can be performed using this user interface. Apart from instrument specific keys, all other keys that correspond to an external keyboard (e.g. arrow keys, ENTER key) operate as specified by Microsoft.

For most tasks, there are at least 2 alternative methods to perform them:

- Using the touchscreen
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or arrow and position keys.

The measurement and instrument functions and settings can be accessed by selecting one of the following elements:

- System and function keys on the front panel of the instrument
- Softkeys on the touchscreen
- Context menus for specific elements on the touchscreen
- Icons on the tool bar in the touchscreen
- Displayed setting on the touchscreen

4.4.2.1 Toolbar

Standard functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar on the left side of the screen.

You can hide the toolbar display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup" > "Display" > "Displayed Items").

See "Displayed Items" on page 127.

For details see Chapter 6.1, "Toolbar Functions", on page 96.

4.4.2.2 Softkeys

Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than those that can be accessed directly via the function keys on the instrument. Softkeys are dynamic, i.e. depending on the selected function key, a different list of softkeys is displayed on the right side of the screen.

A list of softkeys for a certain function key is also called a menu. Softkeys can either perform a specific function or open a dialog box.

The "More" softkey indicates that the menu contains more softkeys than can be displayed at once on the screen. When pressed, it displays the next set of softkeys.

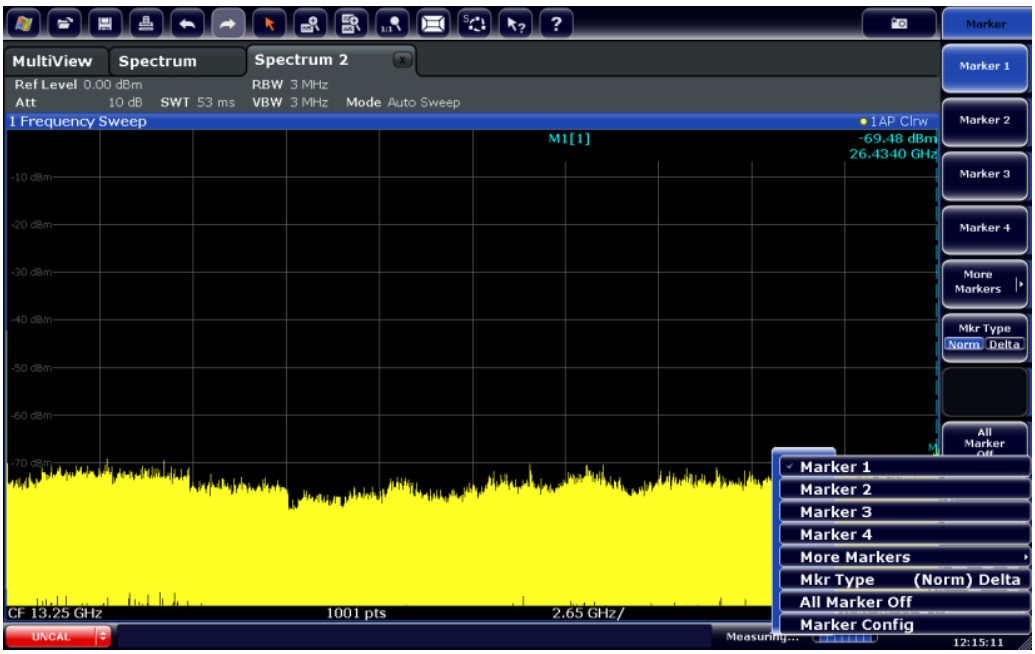
Recognizing the softkey status by color

Color	Meaning
Orange	Associated dialog box is open
Blue	Associated function is active; for toggle keys: currently active state
Gray	Instrument function is temporarily not available due to a specific setting or missing option

You can hide the softkey display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup" > "Display" > "Displayed Items"). See the User Manual for details.

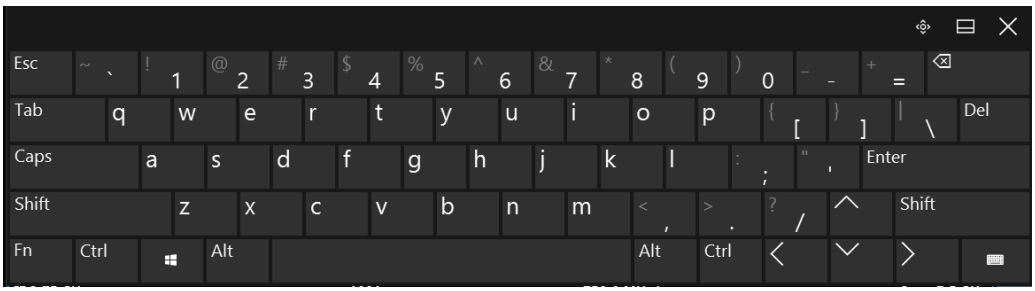
4.4.2.3 Context Menus

Several items in the diagram area have context menus (for example markers, traces or the channel bar). If you right-click on one of these items (or tap it for about 1 second), a menu is displayed which contains the same functions as the corresponding softkey. This is useful, for example, when the softkey display is hidden.



4.4.2.4 On-screen Keyboard

The on-screen keyboard is an additional means of interacting with the instrument without having to connect an external keyboard.



The on-screen keyboard display can be switched on and off as desired using the "On-Screen Keyboard" function key beneath the screen.

When you press this key, the display switches between the following options:

- Keyboard displayed at the top of the screen
- Keyboard displayed at the bottom of the screen
- No keyboard displayed

You can use the TAB key on the on-screen keyboard to move the focus from one field to another in dialog boxes.

4.4.3 Entering Data

Data can be entered in dialog boxes using one of the following methods:

- Using the touchscreen, via the online keyboard
- Using other elements provided by the front panel, e.g. the keypad, rotary knob, or navigation keys
  The rotary knob acts like the ENTER key when it is pressed.
- Using a connected external keyboard

Transparent dialog boxes

You can change the transparency of the dialog boxes to see the results in the windows behind the dialog box. Thus, you can see the effects that the changes you make to the settings have on the results immediately.

To change the transparency, select the transparency icon at the top of the dialog box. A slider is displayed. To hide the slider, select the transparency icon again.

(The title bar of the dialog box is always slightly transparent and is not affected by the slider.)

Particularities in Windows dialog boxes

In some cases, e.g. if you want to install a printer, original Windows dialog boxes are used. In these dialog boxes, the rotary knob and function keys do not work. Use the touchscreen instead.

Entering Numeric Parameters

If a field requires numeric input, the keypad provides only numbers.

1. Enter the parameter value using the keypad, or change the currently used parameter value by using the rotary knob (small steps) or the UP or DOWN keys (large steps).
2. After entering the numeric value via keypad, press the corresponding unit key.
   The unit is added to the entry.
3. If the parameter does not require a unit, confirm the entered value by pressing the ENTER key or any of the unit keys.
   The editing line is highlighted to confirm the entry.

Entering Alphanumeric Parameters

If a field requires alphanumeric input, you can use the on-screen keyboard to enter numbers and (special) characters (see Chapter 4.4.2.4, "On-screen Keyboard", on page 72).

Correcting an entry

1. Using the arrow keys, move the cursor to the right of the entry you want to delete.
2. Press the BACKSPACE key.
   The entry to the left of the cursor is deleted.
3. Enter your correction.

Completing the entry

► Press the ENTER key or the rotary knob.

Aborting the entry

► Press the ESC key.
The dialog box is closed without changing the settings.

4.4.4 Touchscreen Gestures

A touchscreen allows you to interact with the software using various finger gestures on the screen. The basic gestures supported by the software and the most important applications are described here. Further actions using the same gestures may be possible.

Tapping

Touch the screen quickly, usually on a specific element.

You can tap most elements on the screen; in particular, any elements you can also click on with a mouse pointer.

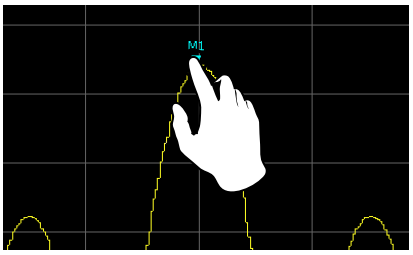


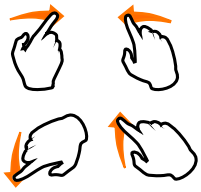
Figure 4-21: Tapping

Double-tapping

Tap the screen twice, in quick succession.

Double-tap the window title bar to maximize a window in the display.

Double-tap a diagram to add a peak marker. The next available (delta) marker is set to the peak near the x-axis position you tapped. This function is not available in spectrograms.



Dragging

Move your finger from one position to another on the display, keeping your finger on the display the whole time.

By dragging your finger over a table or diagram you can pan the displayed area of the table or diagram to show results that were previously out of view.

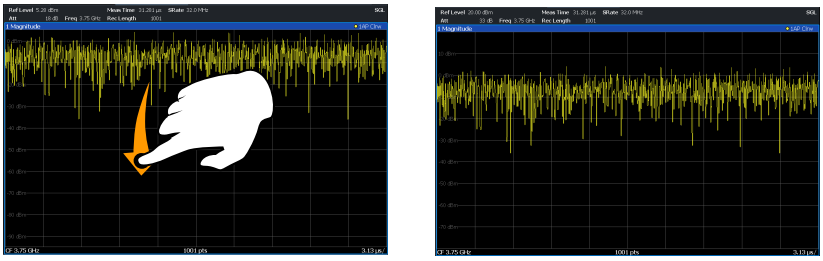
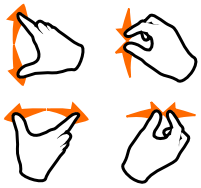


Figure 4-22: Dragging



Pinching and spreading two fingers

Move two fingers together on the display (pinch) or move two fingers apart on the display (spread).

When you pinch two fingers in the display, you decrease the size of the currently displayed area, showing the surrounding areas previously out of view.

When you spread two fingers in the display, you increase the size of the currently displayed area, showing more details.

You can pinch or spread your fingers vertically, horizontally, or diagonally. The direction in which you move your fingers determines which dimension of the display is changed.

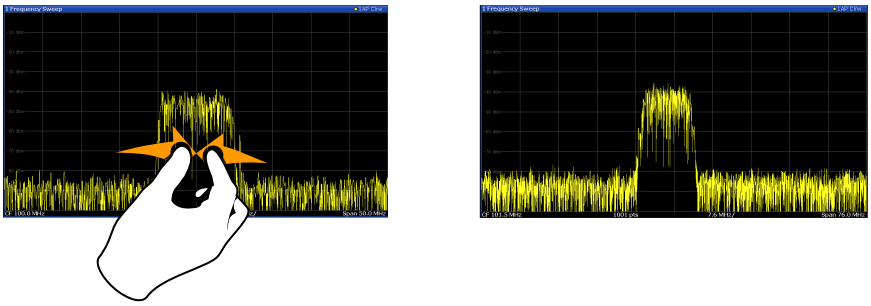


Figure 4-23: Pinching

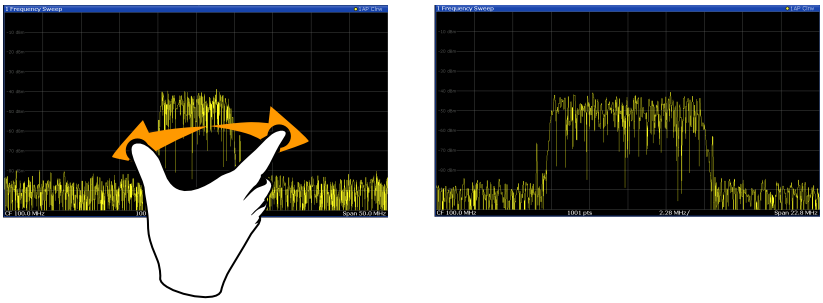


Figure 4-24: Spreading

Touch gestures in diagrams change measurement settings

When you change the display using touch gestures, the corresponding measurement settings are adapted. This is different to selecting an area on the screen in zoom mode, where merely the resolution of the displayed trace points is changed temporarily.

For example:

- Dragging horizontally in a spectrum display changes the center frequency.
- Dragging vertically in a power vs frequency (spectrum) or power vs. time display changes the reference level (for absolute scaling) or the min and max power values (for relative scaling).
- Dragging horizontally in a time domain display changes the trigger offset value (if available, not in free run).
- Spreading or pinching a spectrum display changes the center frequency and span (horizontal) or reference level and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).
- Spreading or pinching a time domain display changes the sweep time and trigger offset (horizontal) or reference level position and range (vertical), or a combination of these settings (diagonal).

Mouse vs. touch actions

Any user interface elements that react to actions by a mouse pointer also react to finger gestures on the screen, and vice versa. The following touch actions correspond to mouse actions:

Table 4-7: Correlation of mouse and touch actions

Mouse operation	Touch operation
Click	Tap
Double-click	Double-tap
Click and hold	Touch and hold
Right-click	Touch, hold for 1 second and release
Drag-&-drop (= click and hold, then drag and release)	Touch, then drag and release

Mouse operation	Touch operation
n.a. (Change hardware settings)	Spread and pinch two fingers
Mouse wheel to scroll up or down	Swipe
Dragging scrollbars to scroll up or down, left or right	Swipe

In (graphical) Zoom mode only: dragging the borders of the displayed rectangle to change its size	Touch, then drag and release

Example:

You can scroll through a long table in conventional mouse operation by clicking in the table's scrollbar repeatedly. In touch operation, you would scroll through the table by dragging the table up and down with your finger.

4.4.5 Getting Help

If any questions or problems concerning the R&S FPL1000 arise, an extensive online help system is provided on the instrument and can be consulted at any time. The help system is context-sensitive and provides information specifically for the current operation or setting to be performed. In addition, general topics provide an overview on complete tasks or function groups as well as background information.

4.4.5.1 Calling Up Help

The online help can be opened at any time by selecting one of the "Help" icons on the toolbar or by pressing the F1 key on an external or the online keyboard.

Calling context-sensitive help

► To display the "Help" dialog box for the currently focused screen element, e.g. a softkey or a setting in an opened dialog box, select the "Help" icon on the toolbar.

The "Help" dialog box "View" tab is displayed. A topic containing information about the focused screen element is displayed.
If no context-specific help topic is available, a more general topic or the "Content" tab is displayed.

For standard Windows dialog boxes (e.g. File Properties, Print dialog etc.), no context-sensitive help is available.

► To display a help topic for a screen element not currently focused:

a) Select the "Help pointer" icon on the toolbar.

The pointer changes its shape to a "?" and an arrow.

b) Select the screen element to change the focus.

A topic containing information about the selected (now focused) screen element is displayed.

4.4.5.2 Using the Help Window

The Help window contains several tabs:

- "View" - shows the selected help topic
- "Contents" - contains a table of help contents
- "Index" - contains index entries to search for help topics
- "Search" - provides text search

The Help toolbar provides some buttons:

- To browse the topics in the order of the table of contents: Up arrow = previous topic, Down arrow = next topic
- To browse the topics visited before: Left arrow = back, Right arrow = forward
- To increase or decrease the font

To navigate the Help, use the touchscreen. Alternatively, you can also use the navigation keys on the front panel.

To search for a topic in the index

The index is sorted alphabetically. You can browse the list, or search for entries in the list.

1. Switch to the "Index" tab.
2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the first characters of the keyword you are interested in.

   The entries containing these characters are displayed.
4. Double-tap the suitable index entry.

   The "View" tab with the corresponding help topic is displayed.

To search topics for a text string

1. Switch to the "Search" tab.

2. Select the "Keyboard" icon besides the entry field.
3. Enter the string you want to find.
   If you enter several strings with blanks between, topics containing all words are found (same as AND operator).

   For advanced search, consider the following:
   - To find a defined string of several words, enclose it in quotation marks. For example, a search for *"trigger qualification"* finds all topics with exactly *"trigger qualification"*. A search for *trigger qualification* finds all topics that contain the words *trigger* and *qualification*.
   - Use "Match whole word" and "Match case" to refine the search.
   - Use operators AND, OR, and NOT.

To close the Help window

► Select the "Close" icon in the upper right corner of the help window.
Or: Press the ESC key.

4.4.6 Remote Control

In addition to working with the R&S FPL1000 interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network (see Chapter 4.1.5, "Setting Up a Network (LAN) Connection", on page 27)
- Using the LXI browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in the User Manual.

The R&S FPL1000 is delivered with *IECWIN* installed, the auxiliary remote control tool provided free of charge by R&S.

For details on the IECWIN tool, see the "Network and Remote Control" chapter of the R&S FPL1000 User Manual.

4.4.6.1 Using the LXI Browser Interface in a LAN

LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation (LXI) is an instrumentation platform for measuring instruments and test systems that is based on standard Ethernet technology. LXI is intended to be the LAN-based successor to GPIB, combining the advantages of Ethernet with the simplicity and familiarity of GPIB. The LXI browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FPL1000 without additional installation requirements.

Restrictions

Only user accounts with administrator rights can make use of the LXI functionality.

For details see Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Login", on page 21

4.4.6.2 Remote Desktop Connection

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer. Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the instrument is possible.

The Remote Desktop Client is part of the installed Windows operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

4.4.6.3 Connecting a PC via the GPIB Interface

You can connect a PC to the R&S FPL1000 via the GPIB interface to send remote commands to control and operate the instrument. You can configure the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default but can be changed to emulate other instruments.

A GPIB interface is available on the rear panel of the R&S FPL1000 if the option R&S FPL1-B10 is installed.

5 Applications, Measurement Channels, and Result Displays

The R&S FPL1000 allows you to perform all sorts of different analysis tasks on different types of signals, e.g. Analog Demodulation, I/Q analysis or basic spectrum analysis. Depending on the task or type of signal, a different set of measurement functions and parameters are required. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 provides various applications - some of which are included in the base unit, others are optional.

The default application when you start the R&S FPL1000 is "Spectrum" , for basic spectrum analysis measurements on any type of signal.

Channel Setups

When you activate an application, a new channel setup is created which determines the measurement settings for that application. The same application can be activated with different measurement settings by creating several channel setups for the same application.

The number of channel setups that can be configured at the same time depends on the available memory on the instrument.

For more information on creating channel setups, see Chapter 5.3, "Defining Channel Setups", on page 83.

- Available Applications 81
- R&S MultiView 82
- Defining Channel Setups 83
- Running a Sequence of Measurements 85
- Channel Setup Overview 89
- Configuring Result Displays 90

5.1 Available Applications

Access: MODE

The R&S FPL1000 provides some applications in the base unit while others are available only if the corresponding firmware options are installed.

Each application is described in a separate manual.

Spectrograms

Spectrogram measurements are not a separate application, but rather a trace evaluation method in the R&S FPL1000, thus they are available as an evaluation method in the "Display Config" , not by creating a new channel setup. Spectrograms are configured and activated in the "Trace" settings.

See Chapter 7.10.2.1, "Working with Spectrograms", on page 471 for details.

Spectrum 82
I/Q Analyzer 82
Analog Demod 82
Noise Figure 82

Spectrum
In the Spectrum application the provided functions correspond to those of a conventional spectrum analyzer. The analyzer measures the frequency spectrum of the RF input signal over the selected frequency range with the selected resolution and sweep time. Alternatively, it displays the waveform of the video signal for a fixed frequency.

This is the default application of the spectrum analyzer.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL SAN`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

I/Q Analyzer
The I/Q Analyzer application provides measurement and display functions for I/Q data.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL IQ`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

Analog Demod
The Analog Demodulation application provides measurement functions for demodulating AM, FM, or PM signals.

This application requires the optional firmware R&S FPL1-K7 to be installed.

For details see the Analog Demodulation Mode User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL ADEM`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

Noise Figure
The Noise Figure application provides noise figure measurements.

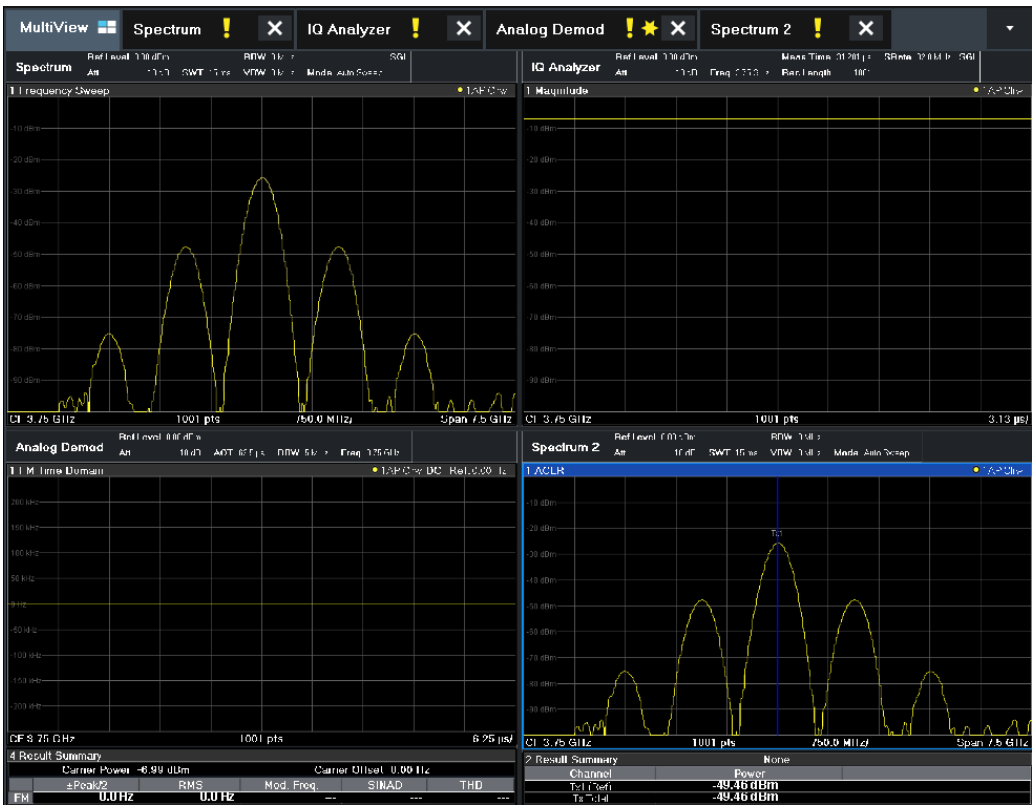
This application requires the optional firmware R&S FPL1-K30 to be installed.

For details see the Noise Figure Measurements User Manual.

Remote command:
`INST:SEL NOISE`, see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

5.2 R&S MultiView

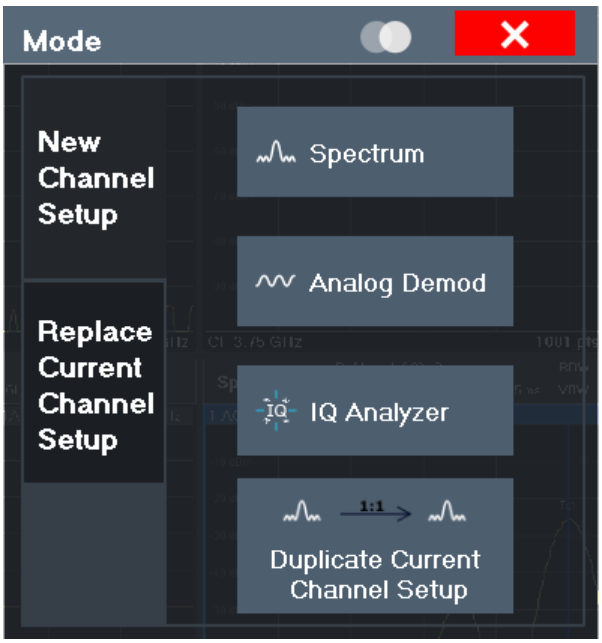
Each application is displayed in a separate tab. If more than one application is active, an additional tab ("MultiView") provides an overview of all currently active channel setups at a glance. In the "MultiView" tab, each individual window contains its own channel setup bar. Select the channel setup bar to switch to an application quickly.



5.3 Defining Channel Setups

Access: MODE

The default channel setup uses the "Spectrum" application.



Switching between channel setups

When you switch to a new channel setup, a set of parameters is passed on from the current channel setup to the new one:

- Center frequency and frequency offset
- Reference level and reference level offset
- Attenuation

After initial setup, the parameters for the channel setup are stored upon exiting and restored upon re-entering the channel setup. Thus, you can switch between measurements quickly and easily.

Defining a channel setup....84
└ New Channel Setup....85
└ Replace Current Channel Setup....85
└ Duplicate Current Channel....85
Closing a channel setup....85

Defining a channel setup

To start a new channel setup or replace an existing one, select the corresponding application in the "Mode" dialog box.

Note: The channel setups are labeled with the application name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the channel setup by double-tapping the name in the channel setup bar and entering a new name.
For an overview of default names see Table 8-2.

Remote command:
`INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

New Channel Setup ← Defining a channel setup
The application selected on this tab of the dialog box activates a new channel setup, i.e. a new tab in the display.

Note: The channel setups are labeled with the application name. If that name already exists, a sequential number is added. You can change the name of the channel setup by double-tapping the name in the channel setup bar and entering a new name.
For an overview of default names see Table 8-2.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 527
`INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529

Replace Current Channel Setup ← Defining a channel setup
The application selected on this tab of the dialog box is started in the currently displayed channel setup, replacing the current measurement.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:CREate:REPLace` on page 527

Duplicate Current Channel ← Defining a channel setup
The currently active channel setup can be duplicated, i.e. a new channel setup of the same type and with the identical measurement settings is started. The name of the new channel setup is the same as the copied channel setup, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "Spectrum" -> "Spectrum 2").

Remote command:
`INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate` on page 527

Closing a channel setup
To close a channel setup, simply close the corresponding tab by selecting the "x" next to the channel setup name.

Remote command:
`INSTrument:DELete` on page 528

5.4 Running a Sequence of Measurements

Only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel setup. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

- The Sequencer Concept 85
- Sequencer Settings 88
- How to Set Up the Sequencer 89

5.4.1 The Sequencer Concept

The instrument can only activate one specific channel setup at any time. Thus, only one measurement can be performed at any time, namely the one in the currently active channel setup. However, in order to perform the configured measurements consecu-

tively, a Sequencer function is provided, which changes the channel setup of the instrument as required. If activated, the measurements configured in the currently defined "Channel" s are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs.

For each individual measurement, the sweep count is considered. Thus, each measurement may consist of several sweeps. The currently active measurement is indicated by a ❁ symbol in the tab label.

The result displays of the individual channel setups are updated in the tabs as the measurements are performed. Sequential operation itself is independent of the currently *displayed* tab.

Sequencer modes

Three different Sequencer modes are available:

- **Single Sequence**
  Similar to single sweep mode; each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all defined "Channel" s have been performed.
- **Continuous Sequence**
  Similar to continuous sweep mode; the measurements in each defined "Channel" are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped. This is the default Sequencer mode.
- **Channel-defined Sequence**
  First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only "Channel" s in continuous sweep mode are repeated continuously.

Example: Sequencer procedure

Assume the following active channel setup definition:

Tab name	Application	Sweep mode	Sweep count
Spectrum	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	5
Spectrum 2	Spectrum	Single Sweep	6
Spectrum 3	Spectrum	Cont. Sweep	2
IQ Analyzer	IQ Analyzer	Single Sweep	7

For **Single Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer

For **Continuous Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

...

For **Channel-defined Sequence**, the following sweeps will be performed:

5x Spectrum, 6x Spectrum 2, 2 x Spectrum 3, 7x IQ Analyzer,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

5x Spectrum, 2 x Spectrum 3,

...

RUN SINGLE/RUN CONT and Single Sweep/Sweep Continuous keys

While the Sequencer is active, the RUN SINGLE and RUN CONT keys control the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN SINGLE starts the Sequencer in single mode, while RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

The "Single Sweep" and "Continuous Sweep" *softkeys* control the sweep mode for the currently selected channel setup only; the sweep mode only has an effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel setup, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel setup in single sweep mode is swept only once by the Sequencer. A channel setup in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

5.4.2 Sequencer Settings

The "Sequencer" menu is available from the toolbar.

Sequencer State 88
Sequencer Mode 88

Sequencer State
Activates or deactivates the Sequencer. If activated, sequential operation according to the selected Sequencer mode is started immediately.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 531
`INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 530
`INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt` on page 530

Sequencer Mode
Defines how often which measurements are performed. The currently selected mode softkey is highlighted blue. During an active Sequencer process, the selected mode softkey is highlighted orange.

"Single Sequence"
Each measurement is performed once, until all measurements in all active channel setups have been performed.

"Continuous Sequence"
The measurements in each active channel setup are performed one after the other, repeatedly, in the same order, until sequential operation is stopped.
This is the default Sequencer mode.

"Channel Defined Sequence"
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only channel setups in continuous sweep mode are repeated.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE` on page 531

5.4.3 How to Set Up the Sequencer

In order to perform the configured measurements consecutively, a Sequencer function is provided.

1. Configure a channel setup for each measurement configuration as required, including the sweep mode.
2. In the toolbar, select the "Sequencer" icon.

   The "Sequencer" menu is displayed.
3. Toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "On" .

   A continuous sequence is started immediately.
4. To change the Sequencer mode and start a new sequence immediately, select the corresponding mode softkey, or press the RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT key.

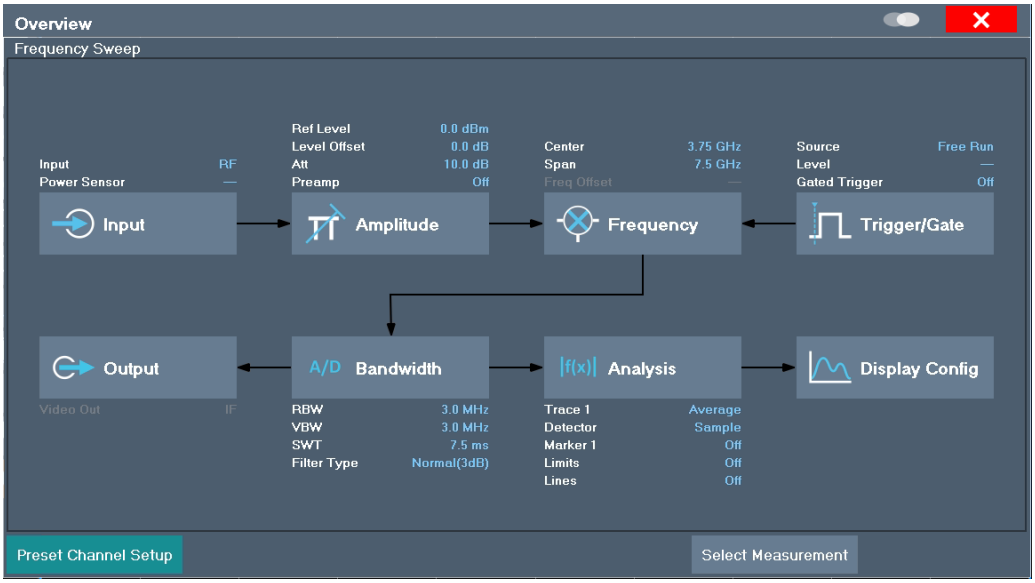
   The measurements configured in the currently active channel setups are performed one after the other in the order of the tabs until the Sequencer is stopped. The result displays in the individual channel setups are updated as the measurements are performed.

To stop the Sequencer

► To stop the Sequencer temporarily, press the highlighted RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT key (not for a channel-defined sequence). To continue the Sequencer, press the key again.
To stop the Sequencer permanently, select the "Sequencer" icon in the toolbar and toggle the "Sequencer" softkey to "Off" .

5.5 Channel Setup Overview

Each channel setup provides an overview of the most important currently defined settings and access to the most important configuration dialog boxes for the particular measurement.



Using this overview, you can easily configure an entire channel setup from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated.

See Chapter 7, "The Spectrum Application (RF Measurements)", on page 230 for details on configuration.

5.6 Configuring Result Displays

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Thus, the result display is highly configurable to suit your specific requirements and optimize analysis. Here you can find out how to optimize the display for your measurement results.

General display settings that are usually configured during initial instrument setup, independently of the current measurement, e.g. which items or colors are displayed on the screen, are described in Chapter 6.3.2.1, "Display Settings", on page 126.

- Laying out the Result Display with the SmartGrid.....90
- Changing the Size of Windows.....95

5.6.1 Laying out the Result Display with the SmartGrid

Measurement results can be evaluated in many different ways, for example graphically, as summary tables, statistical evaluations etc. Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window in the channel setup tab. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel setup (i.e. per tab). To arrange the diagrams and tables on the screen, the Rohde & Schwarz SmartGrid function helps you find the target position simply and quickly.

(For details on evaluation methods see Chapter 7.2.2, "Basic Evaluation Methods", on page 253.)

Principally, the layout of the windows on the screen is based on an underlying grid, the SmartGrid. However, the SmartGrid is dynamic and flexible, allowing for many different layout possibilities. The SmartGrid functionality provides the following basic features:

- Windows can be arranged in columns or in rows, or in a combination of both.
- Windows can be arranged in up to four rows and four columns.
- Windows are moved simply by dragging them to a new position on the screen, possibly changing the layout of the other windows, as well.
- All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar. If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. The same evaluation method can be displayed in multiple windows simultaneously.
- New windows are added by dragging an evaluation icon from the evaluation bar to the screen. The position of each new window depends on where you drop the evaluation icon in relation to the existing windows.
- All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. When SmartGrid mode is activated, the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

- Background Information: The SmartGrid Principle.....91
- How to Activate SmartGrid Mode.....93
- How to Add a New Result Window..... 93
- How to Close a Result Window.....94
- How to Arrange the Result Windows..... 94

5.6.1.1 Background Information: The SmartGrid Principle

SmartGrid display

During any positioning action, the underlying SmartGrid is displayed. Different colors and frames indicate the possible new positions. The position in the SmartGrid where you drop the window determines its position on the screen.

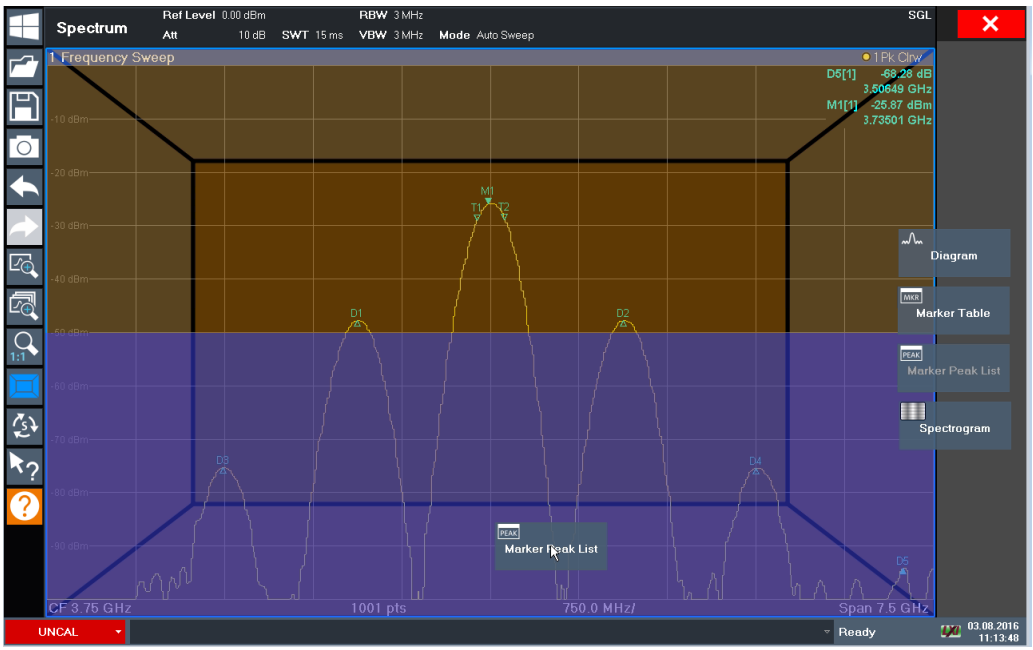


Figure 5-1: Moving a window in SmartGrid mode

The brown area indicates the possible "drop area" for the window, i.e. the area in which the window can be placed. A blue area indicates the (approximate) layout of the window as it would be if the icon were dropped at the current position. The frames indicate the possible destinations of the new window with respect to the existing windows: above/below, right/left or replacement (as illustrated in Figure 5-2). If an existing window would be replaced, the drop area is highlighted in a darker color shade.

Positioning the window

The screen can be divided into up to four rows. Each row can be split into up to four columns, where each row can have a different number of columns. However, rows always span the entire width of the screen and may not be interrupted by a column. A single row is available as the drop area for the window in the SmartGrid. The row can be split into columns, or a new row can be inserted above or below the existing row (if the maximum of 4 has not yet been reached).

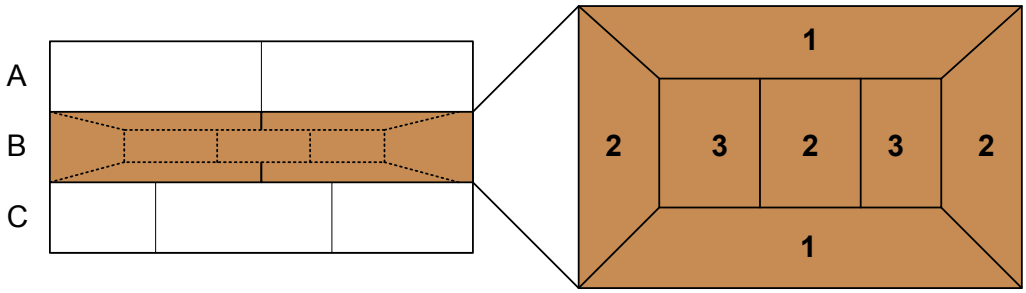


Figure 5-2: SmartGrid window positions

1 = Insert row above or below the existing row
2 = Create a new column in the existing row
3 = Replace a window in the existing row

SmartGrid functions

Once the evaluation icon has been dropped, icons in each window provide delete and move functions.

The "Move" icon allows you to move the position of the window, possibly changing the size and position of the other displayed windows.

The "Delete" icon allows you to close the window, enlarging the display of the remaining windows.

5.6.1.2 How to Activate SmartGrid Mode

All display configuration actions are only possible in SmartGrid mode. In SmartGrid mode the evaluation bar replaces the current softkey menu display. When the SmartGrid mode is deactivated again, the previous softkey menu display is restored.

► To activate SmartGrid mode, do one of the following:

-

  Select the "SmartGrid" icon from the toolbar.
- Select the "Display Config" button in the configuration "Overview" .
- Select the "Display Config" softkey from the MEAS CONFIG menu.

The SmartGrid functions and the evaluation bar are displayed.

To close the SmartGrid mode and restore the previous softkey menu select the "Close" icon in the right-hand corner of the toolbar, or press any key.

5.6.1.3 How to Add a New Result Window

Each type of evaluation is displayed in a separate window. Up to 16 individual windows can be displayed per channel setup (i.e. per tab).

1. Activate SmartGrid mode.

   All evaluation methods available for the currently selected measurement are displayed as icons in the evaluation bar.

2. Select the icon for the required evaluation method from the evaluation bar.
   If the evaluation bar contains more icons than can be displayed at once on the screen, it can be scrolled vertically. Touch the evaluation bar between the icons and move it up or down until the required icon appears.

3. Drag the required icon from the evaluation bar to the SmartGrid, which is displayed in the diagram area, and drop it at the required position. (See Chapter 5.6.1.5, "How to Arrange the Result Windows", on page 94 for more information on positioning the window).

Remote command:

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 632 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? on page 636

5.6.1.4 How to Close a Result Window

► To close a window, activate SmartGrid mode and select the "Delete" icon for the window.

Remote command:

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] on page 634 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove on page 637

5.6.1.5 How to Arrange the Result Windows

1. Select an icon from the evaluation bar or the "Move" icon for an existing evaluation window.

2. Drag the evaluation over the SmartGrid.
   A blue area shows where the window will be placed.
3. Move the window until a suitable area is indicated in blue.
4. Drop the window in the target area.

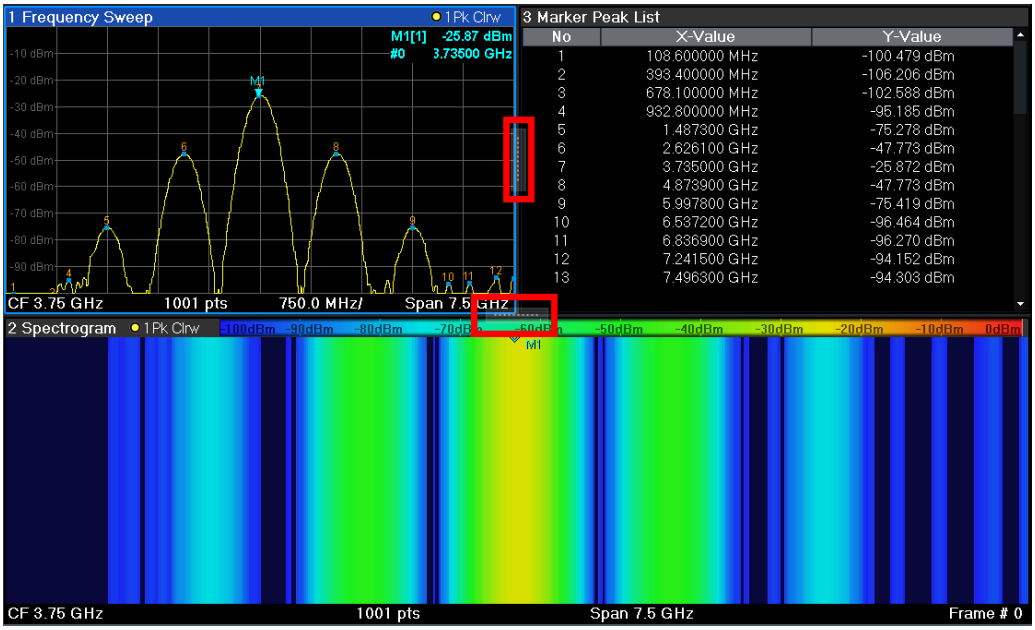
   The windows are rearranged to the selected layout, and "Delete" and "Move" icons are displayed in each window.
5. To close a window, select the corresponding "Delete" icon.

Remote command:

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] on page 635 / LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace on page 637

5.6.2 Changing the Size of Windows

Each channel setup tab may contain several windows to evaluate the measurement results using different methods. A "splitter" allows you to change the size of neighboring windows.



The splitters are not available in SmartGrid mode.

► To change the size of two neighboring windows, drag the splitter between the windows in either direction.

6 Common Instrument Functions

Some settings and functions are available throughout the instrument, regardless of the currently active application. These settings and functions are described here, and are not repeated for each application.

- Toolbar Functions 96
- Data Management 97
- General Instrument Setup 125
- Network and Remote Operation 162

6.1 Toolbar Functions

Standard functions can be performed via the icons in the toolbar at the top of the screen.

You can hide the toolbar display, e.g. when using remote control, to enlarge the display area for the measurement results ("Setup" > "Display" > "Displayed Items"). See "Displayed Items" on page 127.

Windows 96
Open 96
Store 96
Print immediately 96
Undo 97
Redo 97
Zoom mode 97
Multiple zoom mode 97
Zoom off 97
SmartGrid 97
Sequencer 97
Help (+ Select) 97
Help 97

Windows
Displays the Windows "Start" menu and task bar.

See Chapter 4.1.2.4, "Accessing the Start Menu", on page 24

Open
Opens a file from the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)

Store
Stores data on the instrument ("Save/Recall" menu)

Print immediately
Prints the current display (screenshot) as configured

Undo
Reverts last operation, i.e. the status before the previous action is retrieved.

The undo function is useful, for example, if you are performing a zero span measurement with several markers and a limit line defined and accidentally select a different measurement. In this case, many settings would be lost. However, if you press UNDO immediately afterwards, the previous status is retrieved, i.e. the zero span measurement and all settings.

Note: The UNDO function is not available after a PRESET or "Recall" operation. When these functions are used, the history of previous actions is deleted.

Redo
Repeats previously reverted operation

Zoom mode
Displays a dotted rectangle in the diagram that can be expanded to define the zoom area

Multiple zoom mode
Multiple zoom areas can be defined for the same diagram

Zoom off
Displays the diagram in its original size

SmartGrid
Activates "SmartGrid" mode to configure the screen layout

Sequencer
Opens the "Sequencer" menu to perform consecutive measurements

Help (+ Select)
Allows you to select an object for which context-specific help is displayed

See Chapter 4.4.5, "Getting Help", on page 77

Help
Displays context-sensitive help topic for the most recently selected element

See Chapter 4.4.5, "Getting Help", on page 77

6.2 Data Management

The R&S FPL1000 allows you to save and recall measurement settings. Measurement data can be exported and imported for a later analysis, the graphical result display can be stored to a file or printed. In addition, various application-specific data can be saved and/or recalled.

General storage and import/export functions are available via the toolbar. Some special storage functions are (also) available via softkeys or dialog boxes in the corresponding menus, for example trace data export.

- Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)..... 98
- Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data..... 98
- Import/Export Functions..... 109
- Creating Screenshots of Current Measurement Results and Settings..... 110

6.2.1 Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)

When delivered, the R&S FPL1000 has a default configuration. You can restore this defined initial state at any time as a known starting point for measurements. This is often recommendable as a first step in troubleshooting when unusual measurement results arise.

Factory default configuration

The factory default configuration is selected such that the RF input is always protected against overload, provided that the applied signal levels are in the allowed range for the instrument.

Alternatively to the factory default settings, you can define user-specific recall settings to be restored after a preset or reboot, see "To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot" on page 109.

To restore the default instrument configuration for all channel setups at once

► Press the PRESET key.

After you use the PRESET function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

Remote command:

`*RST` or `SYSTem:PRESet`

To restore the default configuration for a single channel setup

The default measurement settings can also be reset for an individual channel setup only, rather than resetting the entire instrument.

► In the "Overview" , select the "Preset Channel" button.

The factory default settings are restored to the current channel setup. Note that a user-defined recall settings file is **NOT** restored.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 799

6.2.2 Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data

Access: "Save" / "Open" icon in the toolbar

Or: FILE

Possibly you would like to restore or repeat a measurement you performed under specific conditions on the instrument. Or you want to evaluate imported data in another application on the R&S FPL1000 and would like to restore the measurement settings applied during measurement. In these cases, you can store and recall instrument and measurement settings, and possibly other related measurement data.

Two different methods are available for managing instrument settings:

- Quick Save/Quick Recall - a defined set of instrument settings or channel setups are stored or recalled quickly in just one step
- Configurable Save/Recall - a user-defined set of instrument settings or channel setups are stored to a definable storage location

Restrictions when recalling measurement settings

When recalling a saved configuration file, the following restrictions apply:

- The R&S FPL1000 must support the frequency range defined in the configuration file.
- Configuration files created on a R&S FPL1000 with certain options in use do not work on an R&S FPL1000 without these options.
- Files created with newer firmware versions may not work with a previous version.
- Files created on an instrument other than the R&S FPL1000 do not work on the R&S FPL1000.

Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings

If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) the R&S FPL1000 assumes that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Edit" transducer dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed, as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

The same applies to integrated measurements' weighting filter.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see Chapter 6.3.6.2, "Transducer Settings", on page 148) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "Lin" to "log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set, you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Chapter 7.11.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 495) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

- Quick Save/Quick Recall....100
- Configurable Storage and Recall....102
- How to Save and Load Instrument Settings....107

6.2.2.1 Quick Save/Quick Recall

The Quick Save and Quick Recall functions allow you to store instrument settings or channel setups very easily and quickly in one step. Up to ten different sets of settings can be stored to or recalled from "save sets". Each save set is identified by its storage date and type (instrument or specific "Channel") in the display. The save sets are stored in the `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\QuickSave` directory, in files named `QuickSave1.dfl` to `QuickSave10.dfl`. The storage filenames and locations cannot be changed. Only the current measurement settings are stored, not any additional data such as traces, limit line or transducer files (see "Stored Data Types" on page 102).

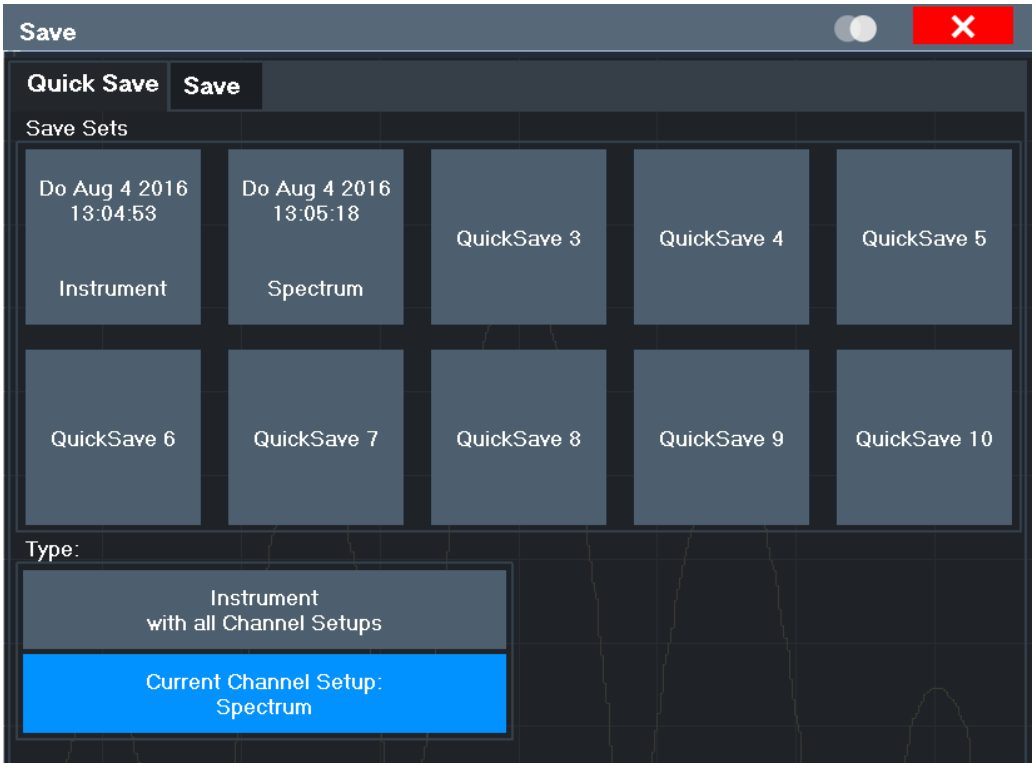
During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel setup with the stored settings.

If a channel setup with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored is already active, the name for the new channel setup is extended by a consecutive number:

Quick Save / Quick Recall Settings

Access: "Save" / "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Quick Save" / "Quick Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10 101
Storage Type (Save only) 101
Recall 102

QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10
Selects one of the save sets to store the current settings in or to be recalled. At the time of storage, the "QuickSave 1 / ... / QuickSave 10" placeholder is replaced by a label indicating the storage date and time and the storage type.

During recall, save sets of type "Instrument" replace the settings of the entire instrument. All other save sets start a new channel setup with the stored settings.

Storage Type (Save only)
Defines which type of settings are stored in the save set.

"Instrument with all Channels"	The instrument settings for all currently active "Channel" s are stored.
"Current Channel"	Only the instrument settings for the currently selected measurement "Channel" s are stored.

Recall
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, a new channel setup with the stored settings is activated, otherwise all "Channel" s and instrument settings are overwritten with the stored settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

Note: If a channel setup with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored (in a new "Channel") is already active, the name for the new channel setup is extended by a consecutive number:

In remote commands, you must append this number to the channel setup name, as well.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 796

6.2.2.2 Configurable Storage and Recall

The more sophisticated storage and recall functions allow you to define which settings are stored, and where the settings file is stored to. Any settings file can be selected for recall.

- Stored Data Types 102
- Storage Location and Filename 103
- Save and Recall Dialog Boxes 103
- Startup Recall Settings 106

Stored Data Types

The following types of data can be stored to and loaded from files via the "Save" dialog box on the R&S FPL1000:

Table 6-1: Items that can be stored to files

Item	Description
Current Settings	Current instrument and measurement settings.
All Transducers	All transducer factor *files*. (Note: Restoring a saveset overwrites transducer factor files on the hard disk that have the same name as those in the saveset. For more information, see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.)
All Traces	All active traces.

Item	Description
All Limit Lines	All limit line *files*.
Spectrograms	Spectrogram trace data (only available if spectrogram display is currently active).

Storage Location and Filename

The data is stored on the internal flash disk or, if selected, on a memory stick or network drive. The operating system, firmware and stored instrument settings are located on drive C.

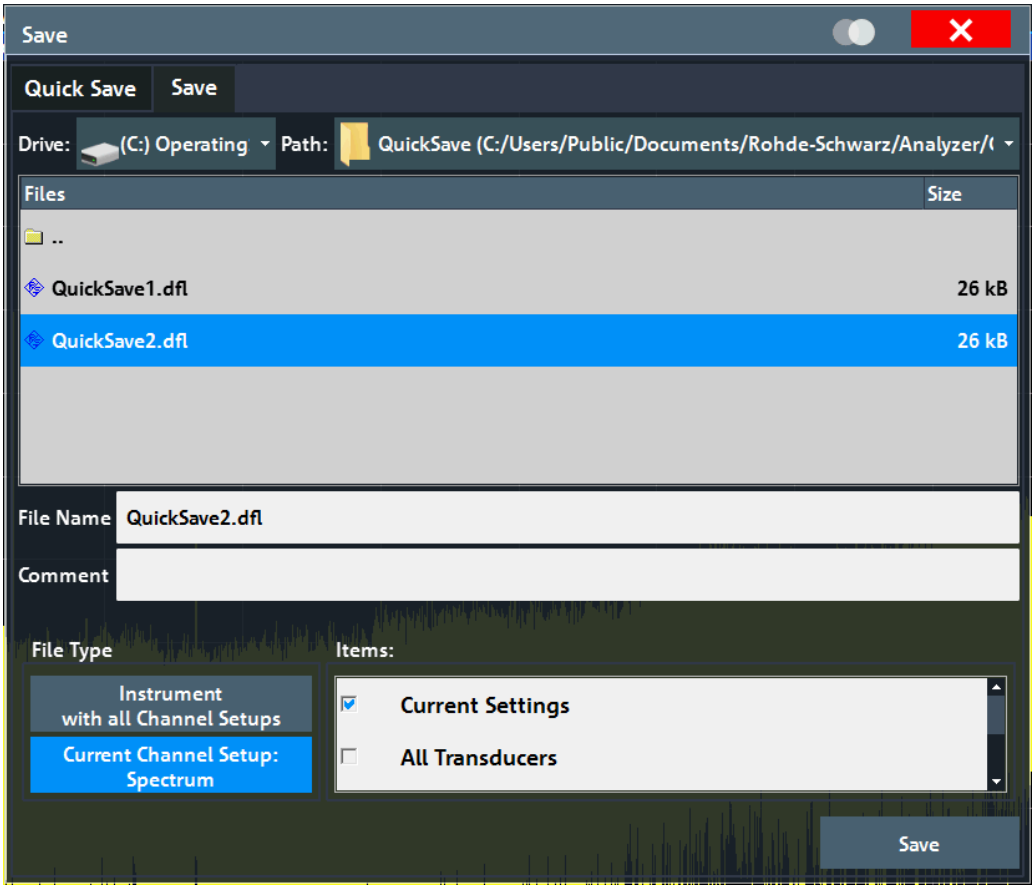
The storage location and filename are selected in a file selection dialog box which is displayed when you perform a storage function.

By default, the name of a settings file consists of a base name followed by an underscore and three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`. In the example, the base name is `limit_lines`. The base name can contain characters, numbers and underscores. The file extension `dfl` is added automatically. The default folder for settings files is `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user`.

Save and Recall Dialog Boxes

Access: "Save" / "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Save" / "Recall"

Both dialog boxes are very similar and closely related.



Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files....104
File Name....104
Comment....105
File Type....105
Items:....105
Save File....105
Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel....105

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 786

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

For details on the filename and location, see "Storage Location and Filename" on page 103.

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 788

File Type
Determines whether the global instrument settings with all "Channel" s are stored or recalled, or the current "Channel" settings only.

Items:
Defines which data and settings are stored or are recalled. Depending on the "File Type" , either channel setups only, or global settings are available. Which items are available also depends on the installed options (see also "Stored Data Types" on page 102).

Remote command:
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL` on page 793
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault` on page 793
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE` on page 794
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings` on page 793
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL` on page 794
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam` on page 794
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]` on page 795
`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 795

Save File
Saves the settings file with the defined filename.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe` on page 797
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT` on page 798

Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel
Restores the instrument settings as saved in the selected settings file. If the settings file contains settings for a specific "Channel" only, select "Recall in New Channel" to activate a new channel setup with the stored settings. Select "Recall in Current Channel" to replace the current "Channel" settings.

Note: After you use the "Recall" function, the history of previous actions is deleted, i.e. any actions performed previously cannot be undone or redone using the UNDO/REDO keys.

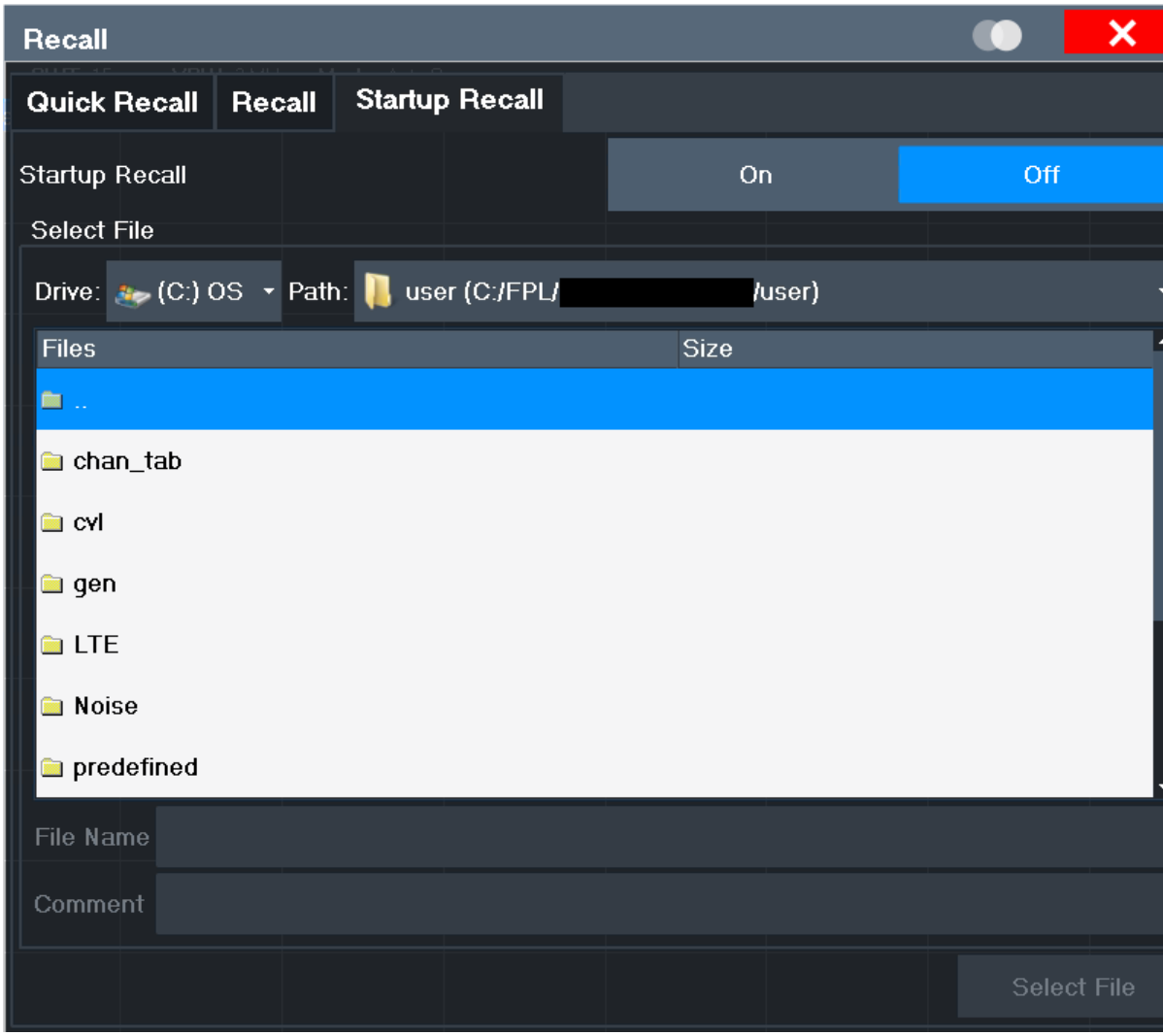
Note: If a channel setup with the same name as the "Channel" to be restored (in a new "Channel") is already active, the name for the new channel setup is extended by a consecutive number:

In remote commands, you must append this number to the channel setup name, as well.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` on page 796

Startup Recall Settings

Access: "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Startup Recall"



Startup Recall 106
Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files 107
File Name 107
Comment 107

Startup Recall
Activates or deactivates the startup recall function. If activated, the settings stored in the selected file are loaded each time the instrument is started or preset. If deactivated, the default settings are loaded.

Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function, not "Channel" files.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO` on page 796

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files
Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 786

File Name
Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

For details on the filename and location, see "Storage Location and Filename" on page 103.

Comment
An optional description for the data file. A maximum of 60 characters can be displayed.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:COMMent` on page 788

6.2.2.3 How to Save and Load Instrument Settings

Instrument settings can be saved to a file and loaded again later, so that you can repeat the measurement with the same settings. Optionally, user-defined measurement settings can automatically be restored each time you start or preset the instrument.

To save and recall instrument settings using the Quick Save function

1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. Select whether the instrument settings for **all** "Channel" s are stored, or only those for the **current** "Channel" .
3. Select one of the save sets in which the settings are stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are stored to the file `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\userQuickSave\QuickSaveX.dfl`.

   Note: If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.
4. To restore the settings, select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
5. Select the save set in which the settings were stored ("QuickSaveX").

   The selected settings are restored to the instrument or channel setup.

To save configurable instrument settings

1. Select the "Save" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Save" dialog box, switch to the "Save" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select a filename and storage location for the settings file.
4. Optionally, define a comment to describe the stored settings.
5. Select whether the instrument settings for **all** "Channel" s are stored, or only those for the **current** "Channel" .
6. Select the items to be saved with the settings. Either the settings for the currently selected "Channel" only, or the settings for all "Channel" s can be stored. Various other items, such as lines or traces etc., can be stored as well (see "Stored Data Types" on page 102).
7. Select "Save" .

   A file with the defined name and path and the extension `.dfl` is created.

If you make any changes to the settings *after* storing the configuration file, remember to save the settings again. Otherwise those settings cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall configurable instrument settings

1. Select the "Open" icon from the toolbar.
2. In the "Recall" dialog box, switch to the "Recall" tab.
3. In the file selection dialog box, select the filename and storage location of the settings file.

   Note: The "File Type" indicates whether the file contains instrument settings for **all** "Channel" s, or only those for the current "Channel" .
4. If several items were saved, select which items are restored.
5. If a "Channel" was saved, select whether the settings will replace the settings in the current "Channel" , or whether a new channel setup with the saved settings will be opened.
6. Select "Recall" .

   The settings and selected items from the saved measurement are restored and you can repeat the measurement with the same settings.
   Note that any changes made to the settings *after* storing the configuration file will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled.

To recall settings automatically after preset or reboot

You can define the settings that are restored when you preset or reboot the instrument.

1. Configure the settings as required and save them as described in "To save configurable instrument settings" on page 108.
2. In the "Save/Recall" menu, select "Startup Recall" .
3. From the file selection dialog box, select the recall settings to restore.
4. Select "Select File" .
5. Set "Startup Recall" to "On" .

   Now when you press the PRESET key or reboot the instrument, the defined settings will be restored.
6. To restore the factory preset settings, set "Startup Recall" to "Off" .

6.2.3 Import/Export Functions

Access: "Save" / "Open" icon in the toolbar > "Import" / "Export"

The R&S FPL1000 provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-imported to the R&S FPL1000 for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

These functions are only available if no measurement is running.

In particular, if Continuous Sweep / Run Cont is active, the import/export functions are not available.

Import 109
Export 110
└ Export Trace to ASCII File 110
└ Trace Export Configuration 110
└ I/Q Export 110

Import
Access: "Save/Recall" > Import

Provides functions to import data.

See the R&S FPL1000 I/Q Analyzer User Manual for more information.

Export
Access: "Save/Recall" > Export

Opens a submenu to configure data export.

Export Trace to ASCII File ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box and saves the selected trace in ASCII format (`.dat`) to the specified file and directory.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

If the spectrogram display is selected when you perform this function, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data for a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded. For large history buffers the export operation may take some time.

For details on the file format in the Spectrum application, see Chapter 7.13.4, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 515.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 813
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram` on page 812

Trace Export Configuration ← Export
Opens the "Traces" dialog box to configure the trace and data export settings.

I/Q Export ← Export
Opens a file selection dialog box to define an export file name to which the I/Q data is stored. This function is only available in single sweep mode.

It is not available in the Spectrum application, only in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

For details, see the description in the R&S FPL1000 I/Q Analyzer User Manual ("Importing and Exporting I/Q Data").

Note: Storing large amounts of I/Q data (several Gigabytes) can exceed the available (internal) storage space on the R&S FPL1000. In this case, it can be necessary to use an external storage medium.

6.2.4 Creating Screenshots of Current Measurement Results and Settings

To document the graphical results and the most important settings for the currently performed measurement, you can create a screenshot of the current display. Screenshots can either be printed or stored to a file.

- Print and Screenshot Settings.....111
- How to Store or Print Screenshots of the Display.....120
- Example for Storing Multiple Measurement Results to a PDF File.....123

6.2.4.1 Print and Screenshot Settings

Access: PRINT

For step-by-step instructions, see Chapter 6.2.4.2, "How to Store or Print Screenshots of the Display", on page 120.

Remote commands for these settings are described in Chapter 8.9.4, "Storing or Printing Screenshots", on page 799.

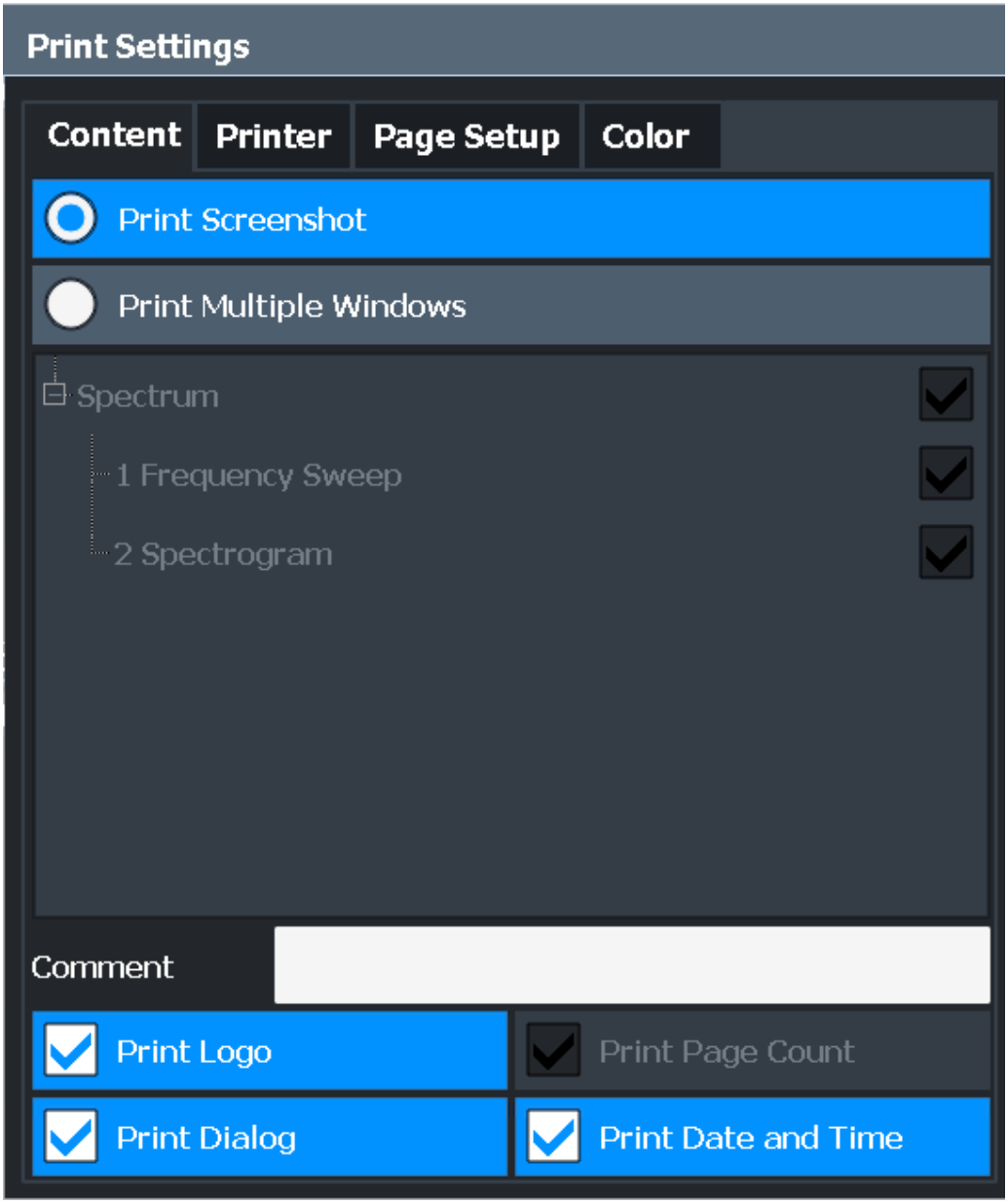
To print a screenshot of the current display with the current settings immediately, without switching to the "Print" menu, use the "Print immediately" icon in the toolbar.

- Print Content Settings 111
- Print Preview Functions 114
- Printer Settings 115
- Page Setup 118
- Print Color Settings 119

Print Content Settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Content" tab

The content settings determine which data is included in the printout.



Print Screenshot 113
Print Multiple Windows 113
Comment 113
Print Logo 113
Print Page Count 113
Print Dialog 113
Print Date and Time 114

Print Screenshot
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel setup (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The position and size of the elements in the printout is identical to the display.

Remote command:
HCOP:CONT HCOP

Print Multiple Windows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel setup (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a single page of the printout is user-definable (see " Windows Per Page " on page 118).

This option is only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see " Destination " on page 116). If the Destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

Remote command:
HCOP:CONT WIND
`HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:STATe` on page 808
`HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:CHANnel:STATe` on page 807

Comment
Defines an optional comment to be included in the printout of the display. Maximum 120 characters are allowed. Up to 60 characters fit in one line. In the first line, a manual line-feed can be forced at any point by entering "@".

The comment is printed in the top left corner of each printout page. If a comment should not be printed, it must be deleted.

Tip: The current date and time can be inserted automatically, see " Print Date and Time " on page 114.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT` on page 804

Print Logo
Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo in the upper right corner.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:LOGO` on page 800

Print Page Count
Includes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple windows (" Print Multiple Windows " on page 113).

Remote command:
`HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe` on page 805

Print Dialog
Includes any currently displayed dialog in the screenshot printout.

This setting is only available if Print Screenshot is selected.

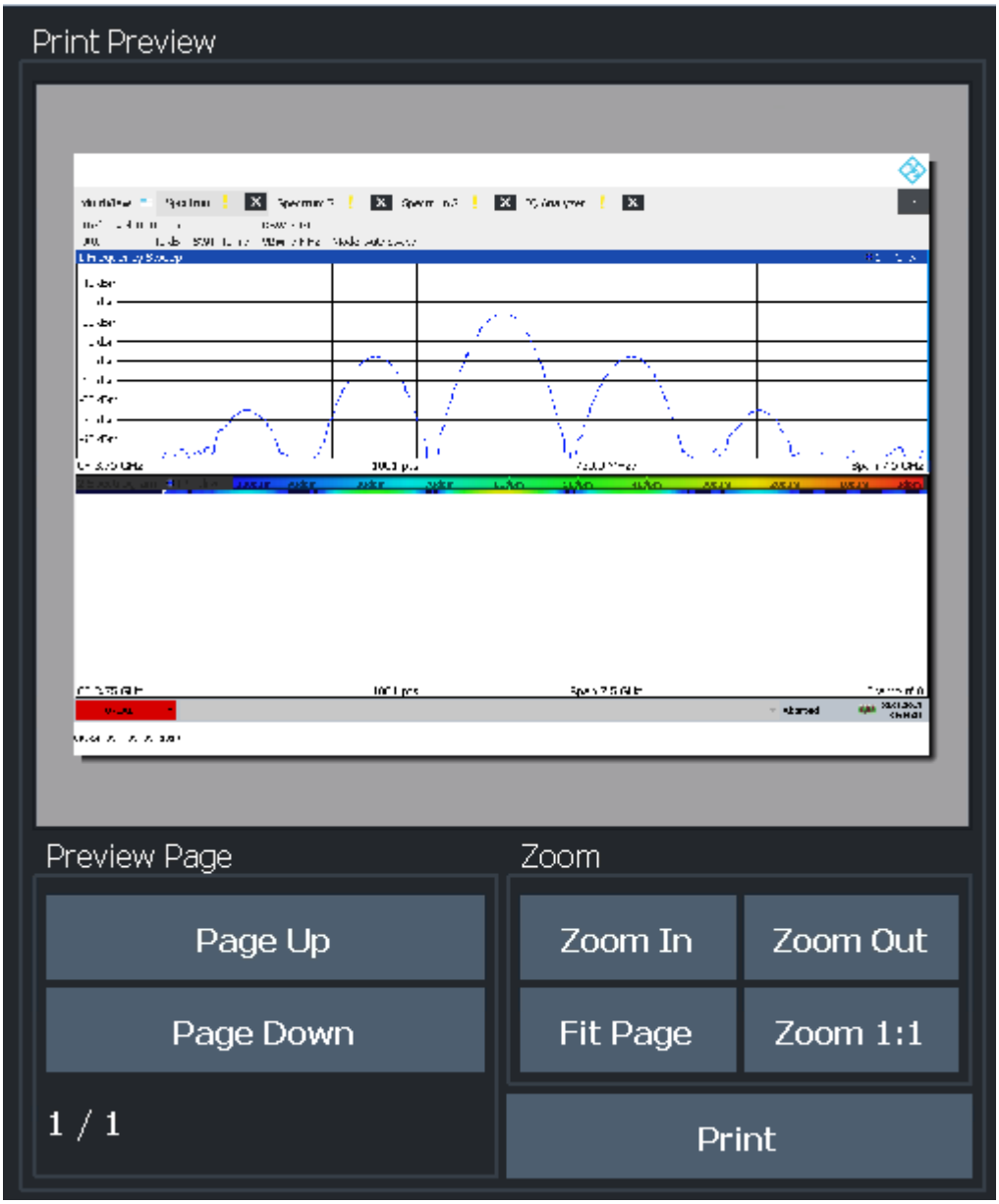
Print Date and Time
Includes or removes the current date and time at the bottom of the printout.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<device>` on page 809

Print Preview Functions

Access: "Print"

The "Print Preview" of the printout according to the current configuration is available in all "Print Settings" dialog tabs.



Zoom In / Zoom Out 115
Fit Page 115
Zoom 1:1 115
Page Up / Page Down 115
Print 115

Zoom In / Zoom Out
Zooms into (enlarges) or zooms out of (decreases) the preview display. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Fit Page
Adapts the preview display zoom factor so that one complete page is visible as large as possible in the available display space. Note that the zoom functions affect only the preview, not the printout itself.

Zoom 1:1
Displays the printout in its original size, as it will be printed.

Page Up / Page Down
Depending on the selected contents (see "Print Content Settings" on page 111), the printout can consist of multiple pages. Use these functions to scroll within the preview to see the individual pages.

Print
Starts to print or store the selected screen contents to a file (see "Print Content Settings" on page 111).

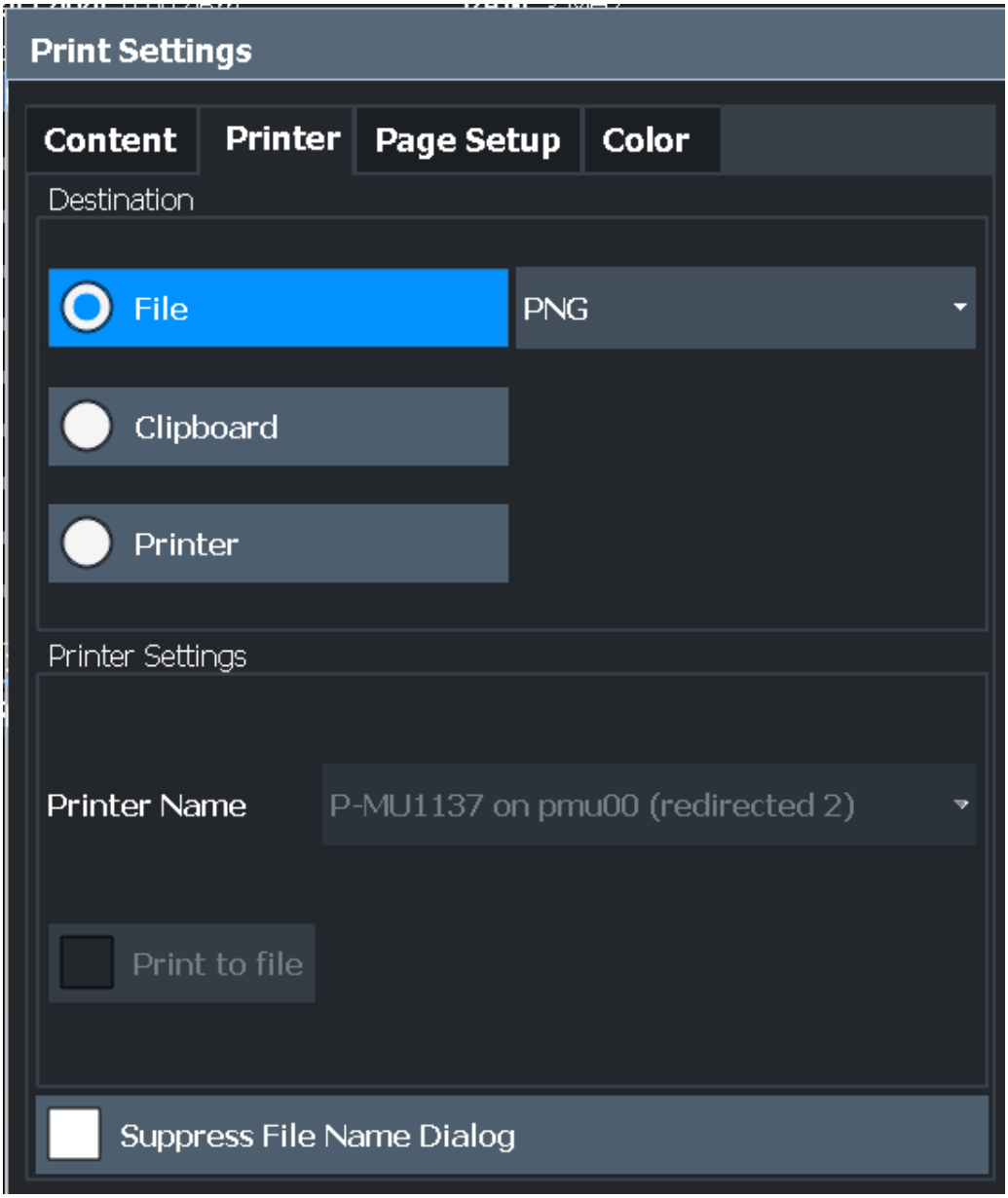
Whether the output is sent to the printer or stored in a file or the clipboard depends on the selected print settings (see "Printer Settings" on page 115).

If the output is stored to a file, a file selection dialog box is opened to select the file-name and location. The default path is C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user.

Remote command:
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]` on page 804
`HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]:NEXT` on page 804

Printer Settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Printer" tab



Destination 116
Suppress File Name Dialog 117
Printer Name 117
Print to file 117
Install Printer 117

Destination
Defines the medium to which the printout is output.

"File" Stores the printout to a file in the selected format. The filename is queried at the time of storage, or a default name is used (see Suppress File Name Dialog).
Multiple windows can only be printed to a file in PDF format. If you select an image file format, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot . Page settings are not available for image files; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see "Print Color Settings" on page 119).

"Clipboard" Copies the printout to the clipboard. Since only single pages can be copied, only screenshots can be copied to this destination, not multiple windows (see "Print Content Settings" on page 111). Page settings are not available; however, you can configure the colors used for the screenshot (see "Print Color Settings" on page 119).
If you select the clipboard as the printing destination, the content setting is automatically set to Print Screenshot .

"Printer" Sends the printout to the printer selected from the Printer Name list.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:DESTination<device>` on page 803
`HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device>` on page 803

Suppress File Name Dialog
If the Destination is a file, the file selection dialog box is not displayed. Instead, the default storage location and filename are used.

(C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user `\FPL_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).

Printer Name
Defines the printer to print to if a printer is selected as the Destination .

Any printers detected in the network are listed for selection.

Tip: the printout can also be stored in a print file using the selected printer driver, see " Print to file " on page 117.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?` on page 810
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` on page 809
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<device>` on page 810

Print to file
If a printer is selected as the Destination , use this option to store the data in a `.prn` file using the selected printer driver.

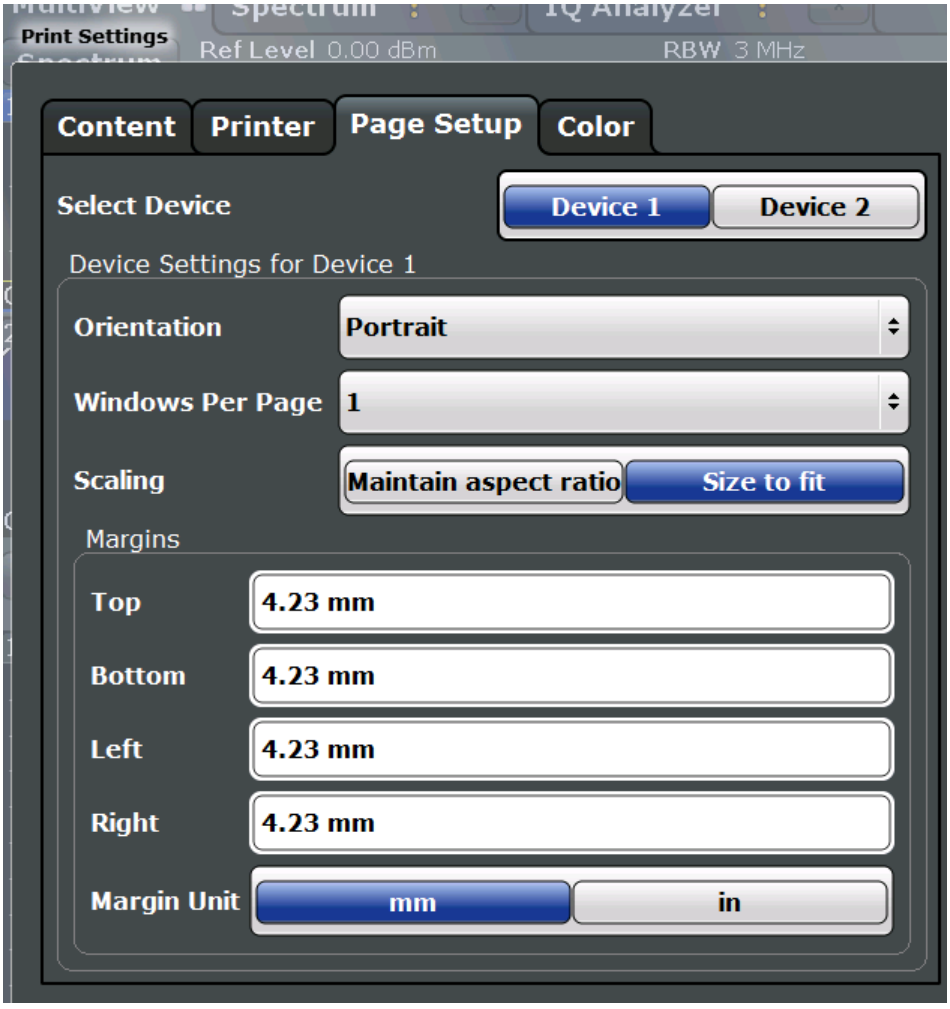
Install Printer
This softkey opens the standard Windows dialog box to install a new printer. All printers that are already installed are displayed.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can install a printer.

For further information, refer to the Microsoft Windows documentation.

Page Setup

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Page Setup" tab



Page settings are only available when printing on a printer or to a PDF file (see " Destination " on page 116).

Orientation 118
Windows Per Page 118
Scaling 119
Margins 119

Orientation
Selects the page orientation of the printout: portrait or landscape.

Remote command:
`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<device>` on page 807

Windows Per Page
Defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout. This setting is only available if Print Multiple Windows is active (see "Print Content Settings" on page 111).

If more than one window is printed on one page, each window is printed in equal size.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt on page 808

Scaling
Determines the scaling of the windows in the printout if Print Multiple Windows is active (see "Print Content Settings" on page 111).

If more than one window is printed on one page (see Windows Per Page), each window is printed in equal size.

"Maintain aspect ratio"	Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
"Size to fit"	Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display.

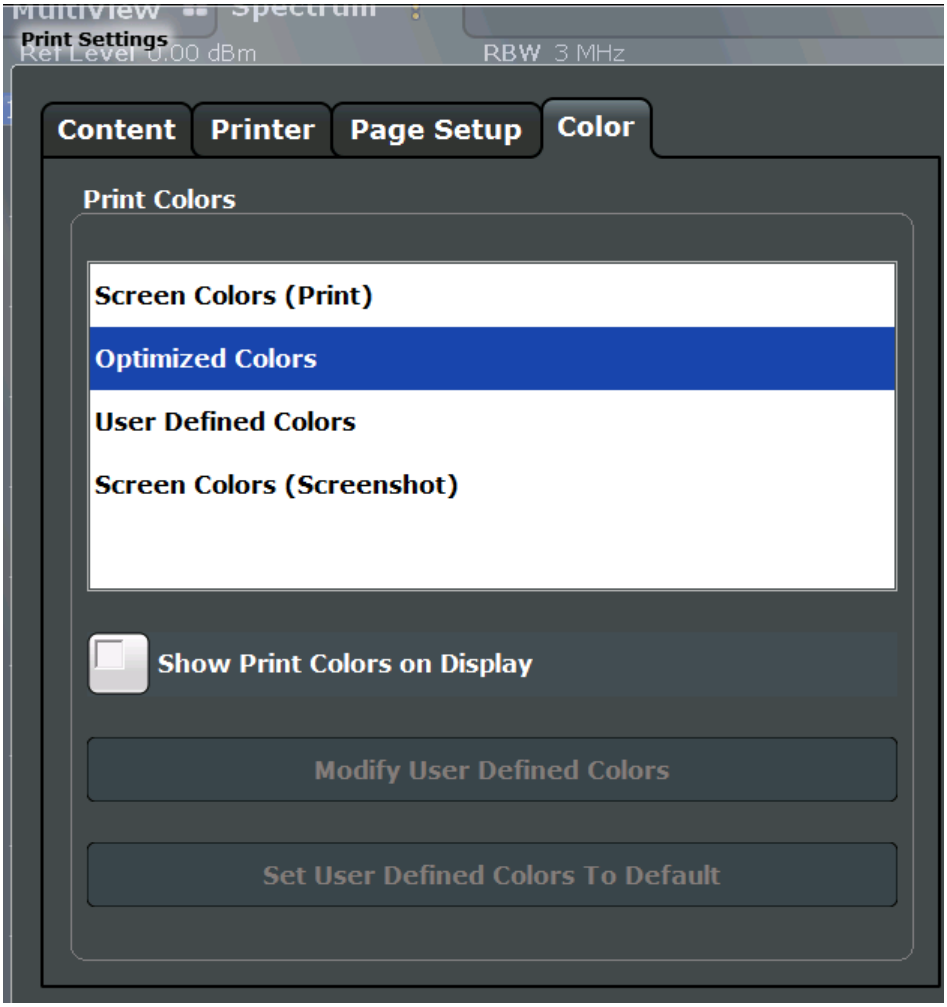
Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:SCALe on page 808

Margins
Defines margins for the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to the selected unit.

Remote command:
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:BOTTom on page 805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:LEFT on page 805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:RIGHt on page 806
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:TOP on page 806
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT on page 806

Print Color Settings

Access: "Print" > "Print Config" > "Color" tab



The settings provided here are identical to those in the "Print Colors" section of the "Display" > "Theme + Color" dialog box.

See " Print Colors " on page 132.

6.2.4.2 How to Store or Print Screenshots of the Display

The measurement results displayed on the screen can be printed or stored to a file very easily.

To start printing or storing results to a file

► If the R&S FPL1000 has already been set up according to your current requirements, simply press the "Print immediate" icon ( ) at the far right end of the toolbar.

The current measurement display is printed or stored to a file, as configured.

To print a screenshot

This configuration assumes a printer has already been installed. To install a new printer, use the Install Printer function (common Microsoft Windows procedure).

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

2. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.

   a) Select "Print Screenshot" to include all elements displayed on the screen in a single-page printout.
   b) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of the printout.
   c) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout.
   d) Optionally, activate "Print Dialog" to include any dialog boxes currently displayed on the screen in the printout. This is useful, for example, to document the used settings for a particular result.
   e) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

3. In the "Printer" tab, select "Printer" as the "Destination" .

4. Select the "Printer Name" to print to from the list of installed printers.

5. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.

   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.

6. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.

   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
   For a printout that reflects exactly what you see on the screen, select "Screen Colors (Screenshot)" .
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.

7. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

   The screenshot is printed on the printer as configured.

8. To print another screenshot using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon ( ) at the far right end of the toolbar.

To store a printout containing multiple windows

1. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.

2. In the "Content" tab, define the elements of the screen and additional information to be included in the printout.

a) Select "Print Selected Windows" to include the selected windows in the printout, possibly on multiple pages.
b) Select the result displays in the currently selected channel setup to be included in the printout.
Tip: Select the "MultiView" before configuring the printout to include result displays from any active channel setup.
c) Optionally, add a comment to be printed at the top of each page of the printout.
d) Optionally, activate the date and time or the logo so they are added to the printout pages.

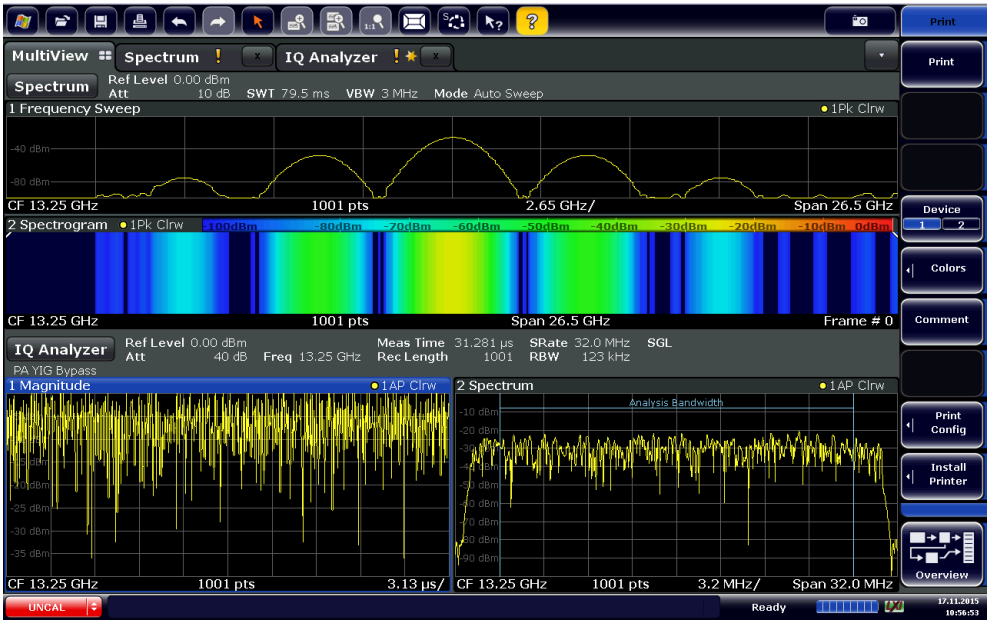
3. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included.
   a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down" .
   b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.
4. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination" .
5. Select the file format from the selection list.
6. By default, you define the filename individually for each print operation. To avoid having the "File Selection" dialog box being displayed for each print operation, select "Suppress File Name Dialog" . In this case, the previously used or default storage location and filename are used.
   (`C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\FPL_ScreenShot_<date and time>`).
7. In the "Page Setup" tab, configure the layout of the printout page.
   a) Select the page orientation.
   b) Define the page margins.
   c) Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all relevant elements of the display are visible.
8. In the "Color" tab, define the colors to be used for the printout.
   a) By default, "Optimized Colors" are used to improve the visibility of the colors. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
   For a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background, select "Screen Colors (Print)" .
   b) Check the "Print Preview" to find out if the setting is appropriate.
9. Select "Print" to execute the print function.
10. If you did not select the option to suppress the dialog, enter a filename in the file selection dialog box.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.
11. To store another file using the same configuration any other time, simply press the "Print immediate" icon ( ) at the far right end of the toolbar.

6.2.4.3 Example for Storing Multiple Measurement Results to a PDF File

The following example describes the procedure to store results from measurements in the Spectrum application and the I/Q Analyzer to a single PDF file.

1. Configure and perform the measurements in the Spectrum application and I/Q Analyzer as required. Configure at least the following result displays:
   - Frequency Sweep, Spectrogram (Spectrum)
   - Magnitude, Spectrum (I/Q Analyzer)
2. Switch to the "MultiView" tab to display an overview of the result displays in all active channel setups.

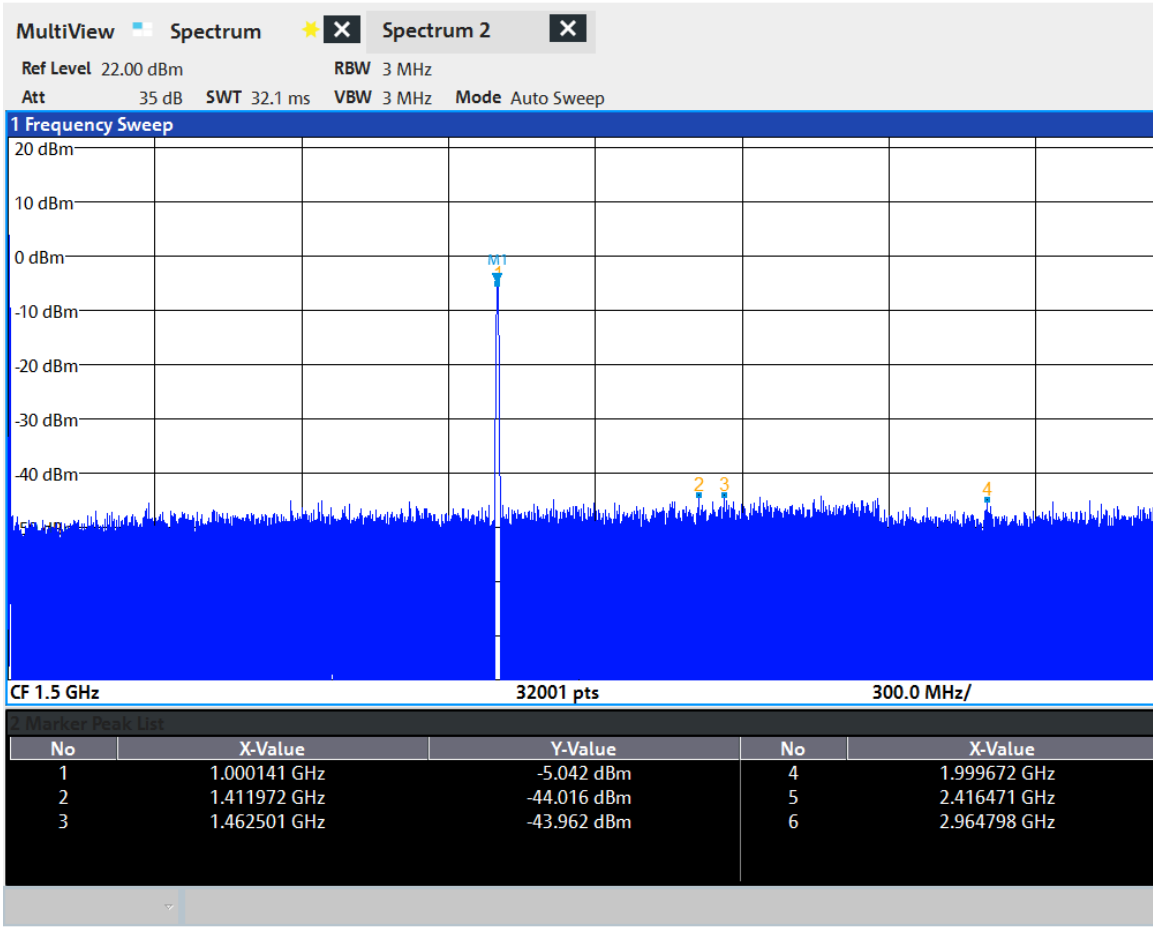


3. Select the "Printer" tool in the toolbar.

   The "Print Settings" dialog box is displayed.
4. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows" .
5. Select the result displays listed in step 1.
6. Enter the comment *Measurement Test Report* to be inserted at the top of each page.
7. Select "Print Page Count" and "Print Date and Time" .
8. In the "Content" tab, select "Print Selected Windows" .
9. In the "Printer" tab, select "File" as the "Destination" .
10. Select "PDF" from the file format selection list.
11. Select "Suppress File Name Dialog" .
12. In the "Page Setup" tab, select "Landscape" as the "Orientation" .

13. Select "Windows Per Page" : *1* to print a single result display on each page.
14. Select the "Scaling" option "Size to fit" to maximize the result display on each page.
15. In the "Color" tab, select "Screen Colors (Print)" for a printout that reflects the colors you see on the screen, but with a white background.
16. Check the "Print Preview" to make sure all required result displays are included and all relevant data elements are visible.
    a) Scroll through the individual pages of the printout using "Page Up" and "Page Down" .
    b) Use the zoom functions to make sure all relevant parts of the result display are visible.
17. Select "Print" to execute the print function.

    The selected data elements are stored to the file as configured.



6.3 General Instrument Setup

Access: SETUP

Some basic instrument settings can be configured independently of the selected operating mode or application. Usually, you configure most of these settings initially when you set up the instrument according to your personal preferences or requirements. Then you only adapt individual settings to special circumstances when necessary. Some special functions are provided for service and basic system configuration.

Network and remote settings

Settings for network and remote operation are described in Chapter 6.4.2, "Network and Remote Control Settings", on page 199.

- Reference Frequency....125
- Display Settings....126
- Language Settings....135
- System Configuration Settings....136
- Service Functions....142
- Transducers....147
- Alignment....158

6.3.1 Reference Frequency

Access: SETUP > "Reference Int/Ext"

The R&S FPL1000 can use the internal reference source or an external reference source as the frequency standard for all internal oscillators. A 10 MHz crystal oscillator is used as the internal reference source. In the external reference setting, all internal oscillators of the R&S FPL1000 are synchronized to the external reference frequency.

External references are connected to one of the REF INPUT connectors on the rear panel. For details see the R&S FPL1000 "Getting Started" manual.

The default setting is the internal reference. When an external reference is used, "EXT REF" is displayed in the status bar.

OCXO Option

The OCXO (R&S FPL1-B4) option generates a 10 MHz reference signal with a very precise frequency. If installed, and if no external signal is used, this signal is used as an internal reference. It can also be used to synchronize other connected devices via the Ref. Out 10 MHz connector.

When the instrument is switched on, the OCXO requires an extended warm-up time (see data sheet).

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce` on page 816

6.3.2 Display Settings

6.3.2.1 Display Settings

Access: SETUP > "Display"

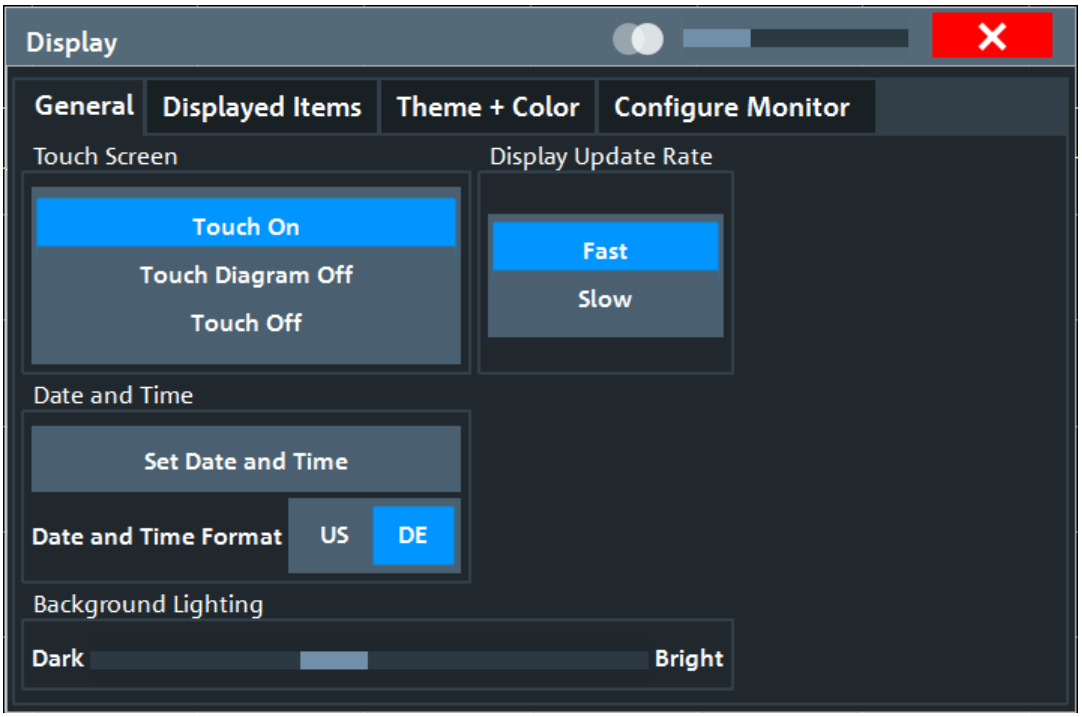
Some general display settings are available regardless of the current application or operating mode. For information on optimizing your display for measurement results, see the application-specific result configuration descriptions.

- General Display Settings....126
- Displayed Items....127
- Display Theme and Colors....131

General Display Settings

Access: SETUP > "Display" > "General"

This section includes general screen display behavior and date and time display.



Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen 126
Display Update Rate 127
Set Date and Time 127
Date and Time Format 127
Background Lighting.... 127

Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen
The touchscreen function can be deactivated, e.g. when the instrument is being used for demonstration purposes and tapping the screen must not provoke an action.

To reactivate the touchscreen, simply press the SETUP key on the front panel. The "Display" dialog box is opened automatically and the "Touch Screen" option is set to "On" .

"Touch On" Touchscreen function is active for the entire screen.

" Touch Off" Touchscreen is deactivated for the entire screen.

" Touch Diagram Off"
Touchscreen is deactivated for the diagram area of the screen, but active for the surrounding softkeys, toolbars and menus.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]` on page 825

Display Update Rate
By default, a fast update rate ensures the most recent measurement results on the display. However, when performance is poor due to slow data transfer (for example during remote control), it can be helpful to decrease the frequency with which the screen display is updated.

Set Date and Time
The current date and time on the instrument is set using the standard Windows "Date and Time Properties" dialog box. Select the "Set Date and Time" button in the "Display" dialog box, or select the date and time display in the status bar to open the Windows dialog box.

Date and Time Format
Switches the time and date display on the screen between US and German (DE) format.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME:FORMat` on page 826

Background Lighting
Changes the brightness of the display in eight steps.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:BLIGhting` on page 824

Displayed Items

Access: SETUP > "Display" > "Displayed Items"

Several elements on the screen display can be hidden or shown as required, for example to enlarge the display area for the measurement results.

Toolbar 128
Status Bar 129
Softkey Bar 129
Channel Bar 129
Diagram Footer (Annotation) 129
Date and Time 129
Front Panel 130
Mini Front Panel 130

Toolbar
The toolbar provides access to frequently used functions via icons at the top of the screen. Some functions, such as zooming, finding help, printing screenshots or storing and loading files are not accessible at all without the toolbar.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe]` on page 825

Status Bar
The status bar beneath the diagram indicates the global instrument settings, the instrument status and any irregularities during measurement or display.

Some of the information displayed in the status bar can be queried from the status registry via remote commands, see Chapter 8.11, "Using the Status Register", on page 840.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]` on page 825

Softkey Bar
Softkeys are virtual keys provided by the software. Thus, more functions can be provided than can be accessed directly via the function keys on the device.

The functions provided by the softkeys are often also available via dialog boxes. However, some functions are not accessible at all without the softkey bar.

The softkey bar can be hidden temporarily to provide more space for the result displays on the screen. If you switch off the "Softkey Bar" display, it is only displayed for a few seconds when you select a key. Thus, you can access the functionality. Then the bar is hidden again until the next time you select a key or switch the "Softkey Bar" display back on.

Note: The softkey bar is hidden while the SmartGrid is displayed and restored automatically when the SmartGrid is closed.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]` on page 825

Channel Bar
The channel setup bar provides information on firmware and measurement settings for a specific channel setup.

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR` on page 824

Diagram Footer (Annotation)
The diagram footer beneath the diagram contains information on the x-axis of the diagram display, such as:

- The current center frequency and span settings
- The displayed span per division
- The number of sweep points

Remote command:
`DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency` on page 824

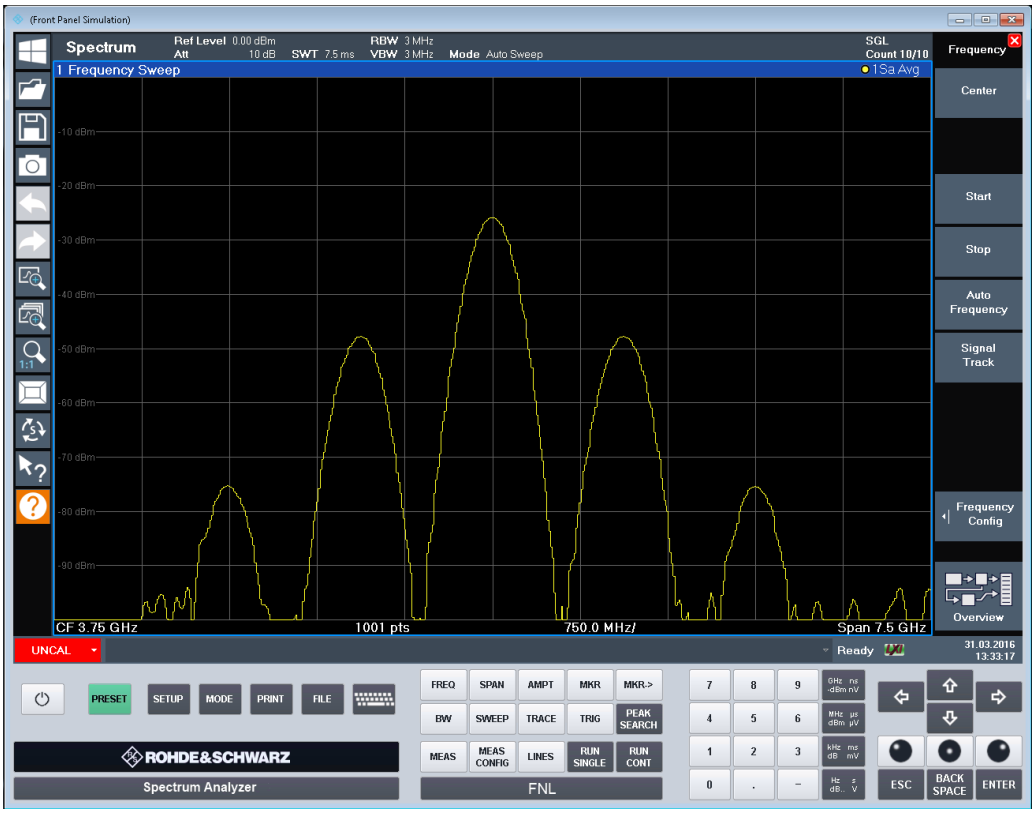
Date and Time
The date and time display can be switched off independently of the status bar.

You can set the current date and time and configure the display format in the "General" tab of the "Display" dialog box.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME` on page 826

Front Panel

The "Front Panel" display simulates the entire front panel of the device (except for the external connectors) on the screen. Thus, you can interact with the R&S FPL1000 without the keypad and keys on the front panel of the device. That is useful, for example, when working with an external monitor or operating via remote control from a computer.



To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the F6 key on the external keyboard (if available) or the remote computer.

For more information, see Chapter 6.3.2.4, "How to Work with the Soft Front Panels", on page 135.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 826

Mini Front Panel

If you require a front panel display but do not want to lose too much space for results in the display area, a mini front panel is available. The mini version displays only the main function keys in a separate window in the display area.

Note:
You can also activate the mini front panel using the key combination ALT + M (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!). That is useful when you are working from a remote PC and the front panel function is not active.

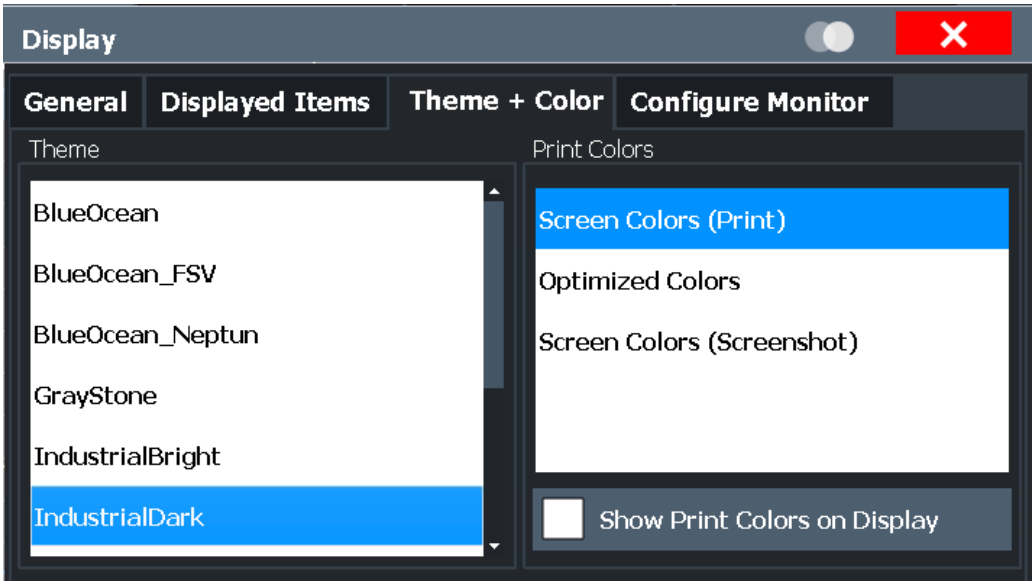
Remote command:
`SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]` on page 826

Display Theme and Colors

Access: SETUP > "Display" > "Theme + Color"

You can configure the used colors and styles of display elements on the screen.

For step-by-step instructions see Chapter 6.3.2.3, "How to Configure the Colors for Display and Printing", on page 133.



Theme 132
Screen Colors 132
Print Colors 132
Showing Print Colors on Display 133

Theme
The theme defines the colors and style used to display softkeys and other screen objects.

The default theme is "IndustrialDark" .

Remote command:
`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect` on page 828

Screen Colors
The default color scheme provides optimum visibility of all screen objects when regarding the screen from above or below. Currently, no other color schemes are available.

Print Colors
Defines the color settings used for printout.

If "Show Print Colors on Display" is activated, the currently selected print colors are displayed as a preview for your selection.

Optimized Colors	Selects an optimized color setting for the printout to improve the visibility of the colors (default setting). Trace 1 is blue, trace 2 black, trace 3 green, and the markers are turquoise. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
Screen Colors (Print)	Selects the current screen colors for the printout. The background is always printed in white and the grid in black.
Screen Colors (Screenshot)	Selects the current screen colors without any changes for a screenshot.

Remote command:
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors> on page 801

Showing Print Colors on Display
Temporarily shows the currently selected print colors on the screen display. This function can be used as a preview for printing.

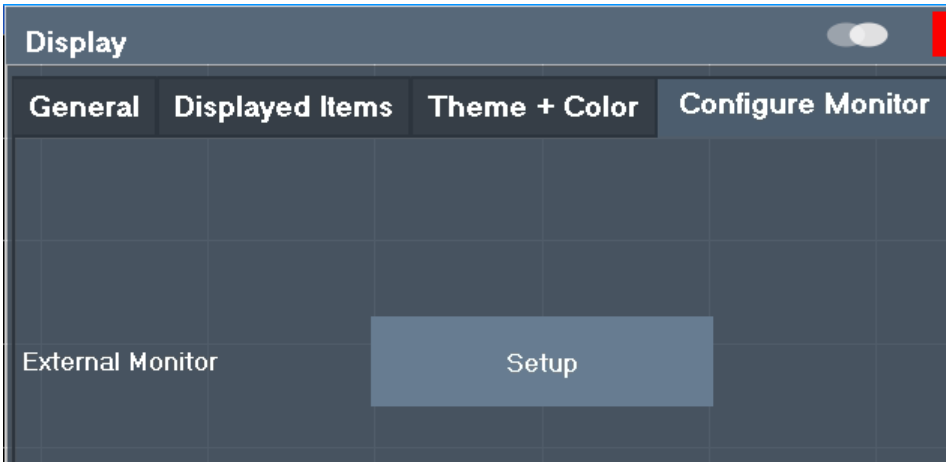
6.3.2.2 External Monitor Settings

Access: SETUP > "Display" > "Configure Monitor"

You can connect an external monitor (or projector) to the DVI or DISPLAY PORT connector on the instrument's rear panel (see the R&S FPL1000 getting started manual).

Screen resolution and format
The touchscreen of the R&S FPL1000 is calibrated for a 16:10 format. If you connect a monitor or projector using a different format (e.g. 4:3), the calibration will not be correct and the screen will not react to your touch actions properly.

The touchscreen has a screen resolution of 1280x800 pixels. Most external monitors have a higher screen resolution. If the screen resolution of the monitor is set higher than the instrument's resolution, the application window uses an area of 1280x800 pixels on the monitor display. For full screen display, adjust the monitor's screen resolution.



Setup 133

Setup
Opens the standard Windows configuration dialog box to configure the used display devices.

6.3.2.3 How to Configure the Colors for Display and Printing

You can configure the style and colors with which various screen objects are displayed or printed.

To select a color set

1. Press the SETUP key and select the "Display" softkey.
2. Select the "Theme + Color" tab.
3. In the "Screen Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for screen display.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
4. In the "Print Colors" area, do one of the following:
   - Select a predefined set of colors for printing screenshots.
   - Select "User Defined Colors" to configure the color set yourself.
5. Activate the "Show Print Colors on Display" option to see a preview of the print colors.

To configure a user-defined color set

1. In the "Theme + Color" tab of the "Display" dialog box, select "User Defined Colors" either for the screen or the print colors.
2. Select "Modify User Defined Colors" .

   The "Screen Color Setup" dialog box is opened.
3. From the "Selected Object:" list, select the object to which you want to assign a color.
4. Do one of the following:
   - Select a color from the "Predefined Colors" .
   - Select the "Userdefined Colors ..." button to define a different color.

   The "Preview" area indicates the currently selected color.
5. To assign a user-specific color to the selected object, do one of the following:
   - Select the color from the palette.
   - Enter values for the "Tint:" , "Saturation:" , and "Brightness:" .
     Note: In the continuous color spectrum ("Tint:"), 0 % represents red and 100 % represents blue.
   - Enter an "ARGB:" value in hexadecimal format.
6. Select the next object to which you want to assign a color from the "Selected Object:" list.
7. Repeat these steps until you have assigned a color to all objects you want to configure.
8. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.

   The colors are applied to the assigned objects.

6.3.2.4 How to Work with the Soft Front Panels

Basic operation with the soft front panels is identical to normal operation, except for the following aspects:

To activate a key, select the key on the touchscreen.

To simulate the use of the rotary knob, use the additional keys displayed between the keypad and the arrow keys:

Icon	Function
	Turn left
	Enter
	Turn right

Mini front panel

The mini front panel provides only the keys on the touchscreen, to operate the R&S FPL1000 via an external monitor or remote desktop.

By default, the "Auto close" option is activated and the mini front panel window closes automatically after you select a key. This is useful if you only require the mini front panel display occasionally to press a single function key.

If you want the window to remain open, deactivate the "Auto close" option. You can close the window manually by selecting "Close planel" or the key combination ALT + M (be aware of the keyboard language defined in the operating system!).

To display the soft front panel or mini front panel

1. Press the SETUP key and select the "Display" softkey.
2. Select the "Displayed Items" tab.
3. Select "Front Panel" : "On" or "Mini Front Panel" : "On" .

To activate or deactivate the front panel temporarily, press the F6 key on the external keyboard (if available) or on the remote computer.

If the softkey menu is visible, you can display the "Mini Front Panel" quickly and easily by double-clicking the title of the softkey menu.

To close the mini front panel or the softkey menu, click the "Close" icon at the top of the menu or panel.

6.3.3 Language Settings

Access: SETUP > "Language"

The graphical user interface of the R&S FPL1000 can be displayed in various languages so you can operate the instrument in your most familiar language.

► Select the language from the list of available languages.

The software-defined interface elements (such as softkeys, dialog boxes, diagram texts etc.) are displayed in the selected language.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage` on page 830

6.3.4 System Configuration Settings

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration"

- Hardware Information....136
- Information on Versions and Options....136
- System Messages....138
- Firmware Updates....139
- General Configuration Settings....141
- Additional Interfaces....141

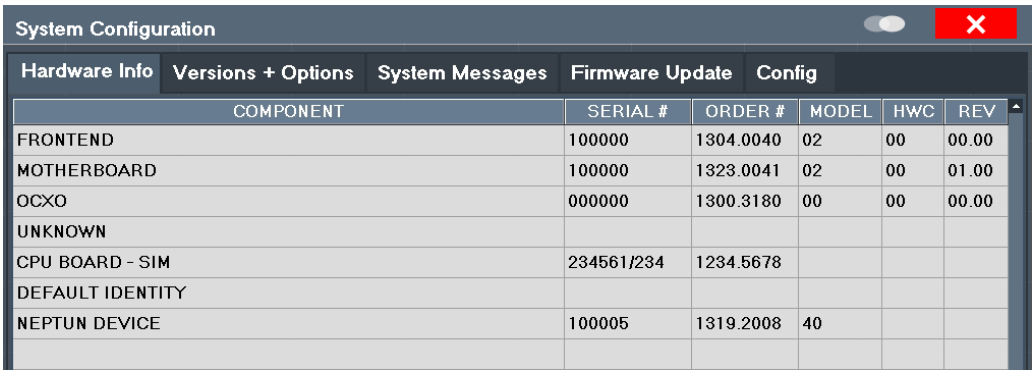
6.3.4.1 Hardware Information

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration" > "Hardware Info"

An overview of the installed hardware in your R&S FPL1000 is provided.

Every listed component is described by its serial number, order number, model information, hardware code, and hardware revision.

This information can be useful when problems occur with the instrument and you require support from Rohde & Schwarz.



Remote command:

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?` on page 835

6.3.4.2 Information on Versions and Options

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration" > "Versions + Options"

Information on the firmware version and options installed on your instrument is provided. The unique Rohde & Schwarz device ID is also indicated here, as it is required for license and option administration.

You can also install new firmware options in this dialog box.

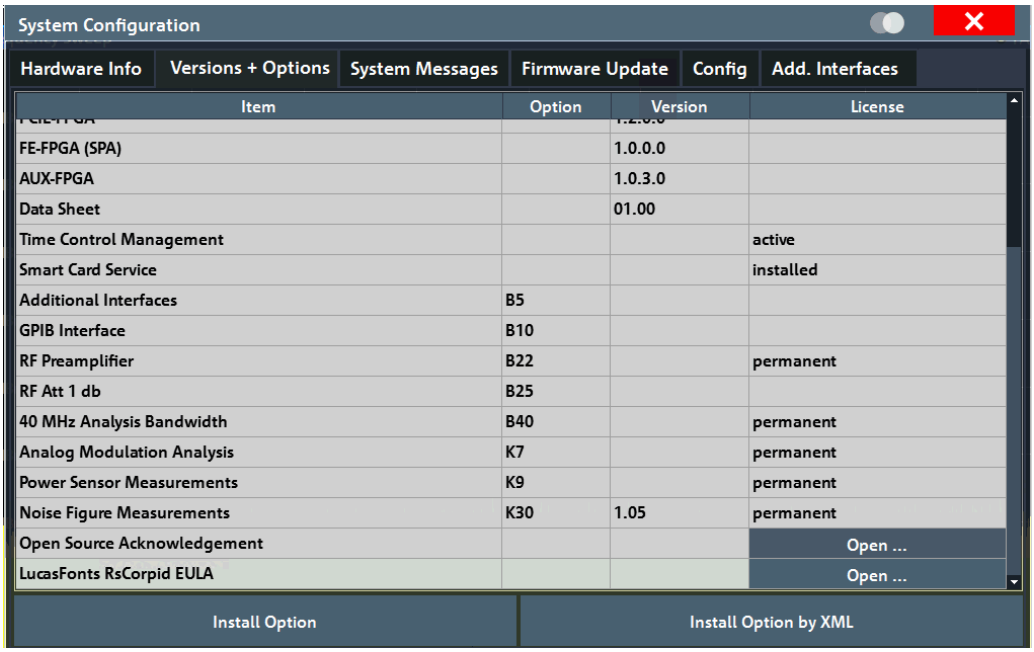
The table also contains:

- The open source acknowledgements (`PDF` file) for the firmware and other software packages used by the R&S FPL1000
- The European License Agreement (EULA) for LucasFonts RSCorpid

Expired option licenses

If an option is about to expire, a message box is displayed to inform you. You can then use the "Install Option" function to enter a new license key.

If an option has already expired, a message box appears for you to confirm. In this case, all instrument functions are unavailable (including remote control) until the R&S FPL1000 is rebooted. You must then use the "Install Option" function to enter the new license key.



For details on options refer to the "Getting Started" manual, "Checking the Supplied Items".

Remote commands:

`SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt` on page 838

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?` on page 835

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?` on page 836

Open Source Acknowledgment: Open
Displays a PDF file containing information on open source code used by the R&S FPL1000 firmware.

LucasFonts RsCorpid EULA: Open
Displays a PDF file containing copyright information on the RsCorpid font used by the R&S FPL1000 firmware.

Install Option
Opens an edit dialog box to enter the license key for the option that you want to install.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

Install Option by XML
Opens a file selection dialog box to install an additional option to the R&S FPL1000 using an XML file. Enter or browse for the name of an XML file that contains the option key and select "Select" .

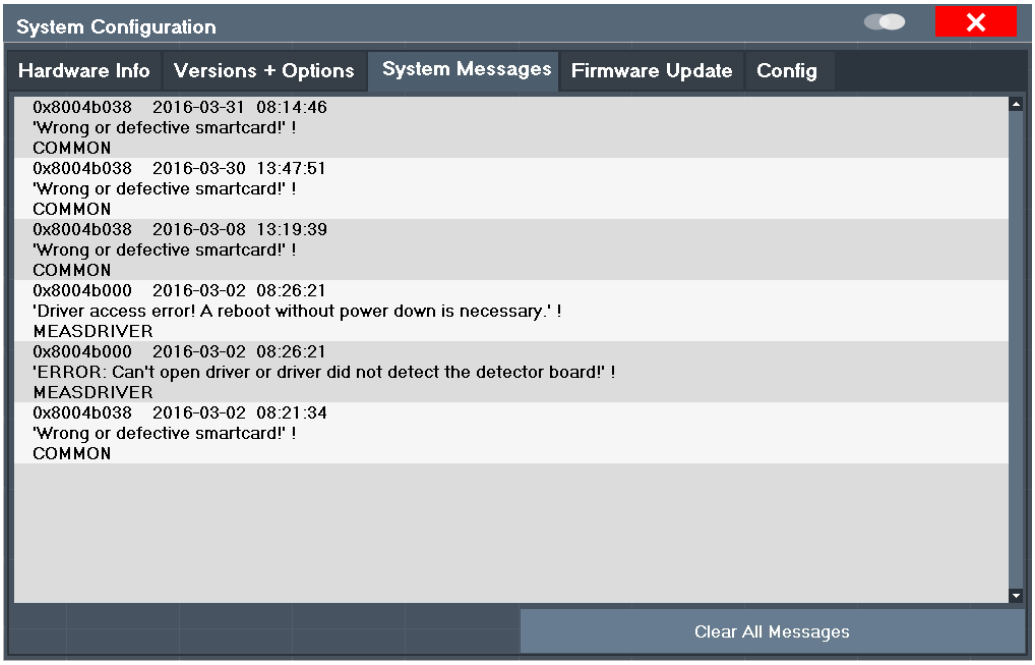
Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to install options.

6.3.4.3 System Messages

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration" > "System Messages"

The system messages generated by the R&S FPL1000 are displayed.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list. Messages that have occurred since you last visited the system messages tab are marked with an asterisk '*'.



If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, "Message Buffer Overflow" is displayed. To clear the message buffer use the "Clear All Messages" button.

The following information is available:

No	device-specific error code
Message	brief description of the message
Component	hardware messages: name of the affected module
	software messages: name of the affected software
Date/Time	date and time of the occurrence of the message

Remote command:

`SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?` on page 837

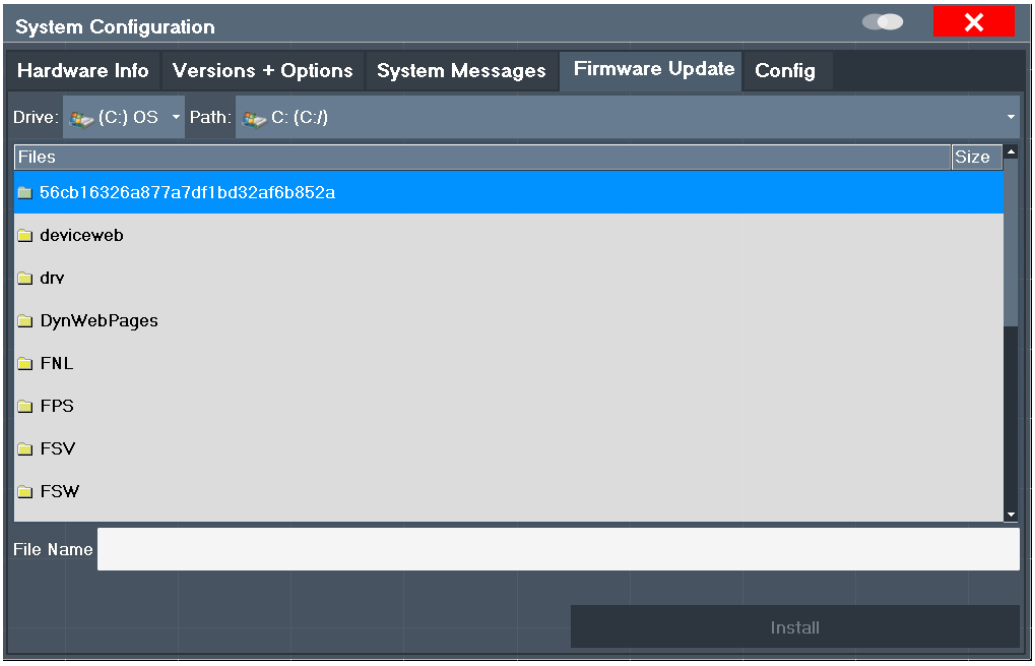
6.3.4.4 Firmware Updates

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration" > "Firmware Update"

During instrument start, the installed hardware is checked against the current firmware version to ensure the hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails. To see which components are not supported, see the System Messages.

The firmware on your R&S FPL1000 may also need to be updated in order to enable additional new features or if reasons for improvement come up. Ask your sales representative or check the Rohde&Schwarz website for availability of firmware updates. A firmware update package includes at least a setup file and release notes.

Before updating the firmware on your instrument, read the release notes delivered with the firmware version.



Enter the name or browse for the firmware installation file and press the "Install" button.

Remote command:

`SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate` on page 838

How to Update the Instrument Firmware

1. Download the update package from the Rohde&Schwarz website and store it on a memory stick, on the instrument, or on a server network drive that can be accessed by the instrument.
2. **NOTICE!** Stop measurement. The firmware update must not be performed during a running measurement.

   If a measurement is running, stop it by pressing the highlighted RUN CONT or RUN SINGLE key.
3. Select the SETUP key.
4. Select the "System Config" softkey.
5. Select the "Firmware Update" tab.
6. In the file selection dialog box select the `FPLSetup*.exe` file.
7. Select "Install" to start the update.
8. After the firmware update, the R&S FPL1000 reboots automatically.
9. Depending on the previous firmware version, a reconfiguration of the hardware might be required during the first startup of the firmware. The reconfiguration starts

automatically, and a message box informs you about the process. When the reconfiguration has finished, the instrument again reboots automatically.

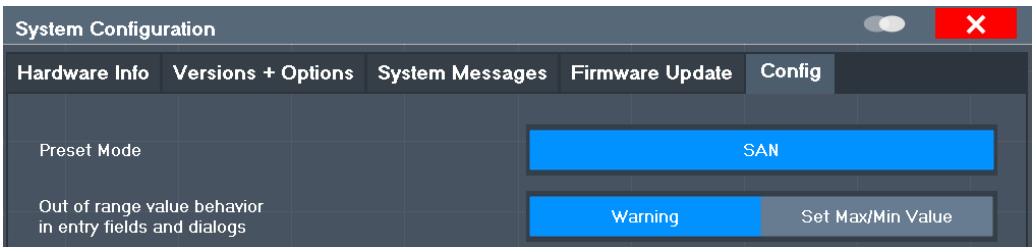
Note: Do not switch off the instrument during the reconfiguration process!

Now the firmware update is complete.
It is recommended that you perform a self-alignment after the update (see Chapter 6.3.7.4, "How to Align the Instrument", on page 161).

6.3.4.5 General Configuration Settings

Access: SETUP > "System Configuration" > "Config"

General system settings, for example concerning the initial behaviour of the R&S FPL1000 after booting, can also be configured.



Preset Mode 141
Out-of-range value behavior 141

Preset Mode
The presettings can be defined in the "Config" tab of the "System Configuration" dialog box.

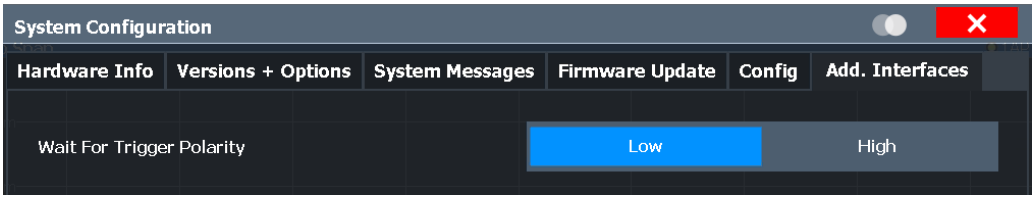
"SAN" Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible` on page 839

Out-of-range value behavior
By default, if you enter a value that is outside the valid range in an input field for a setting, a warning is displayed and the value is not accepted. Alternatively, entries below the minimum value can automatically be set to the minimum possible entry, and entries above the maximum value set to the maximum possible entry. This behavior avoids errors and facilitates setting correct values.

6.3.4.6 Additional Interfaces

The following settings are only available if the "Additional interfaces" option R&S FPL1-B5 is installed.



Wait for Trigger Polarity
The optional AUX PORT connector of the R&S FPL1000 can provide a signal that indicates the instrument is ready to receive a trigger signal.

(For details on the connector see the R&S FPL1000 Getting Started manual).

The signal polarity that indicates the trigger availability is configurable.

"Low" A low signal (= 0 V) indicates the instrument is ready to receive a trigger.

"High" A high signal (= 5 V) indicates the instrument is ready to receive a trigger.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:UPORt:WTRigger:POLarity LOW | HIGH` (see the R&S FPL1000 user manual)

6.3.5 Service Functions

Access: SETUP > "Service"

When unexpected problems arise with the R&S FPL1000 some service functions may help you solve them.

- R&S Support Information 142
- Self-test Settings and Results 143
- Calibration Signal Display 144
- Service Functions 145

6.3.5.1 R&S Support Information

Access: SETUP > "Service" > "R&S Support"

In case of errors you can store useful information for troubleshooting and send it to your Rohde & Schwarz support center.

Create R&S Support Information 143
Save Device Footprint 143

Create R&S Support Information
Creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

This data is stored to the C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer directory on the instrument.

The file name consists of the unique device ID and the current date and time of the file creation.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send these files to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

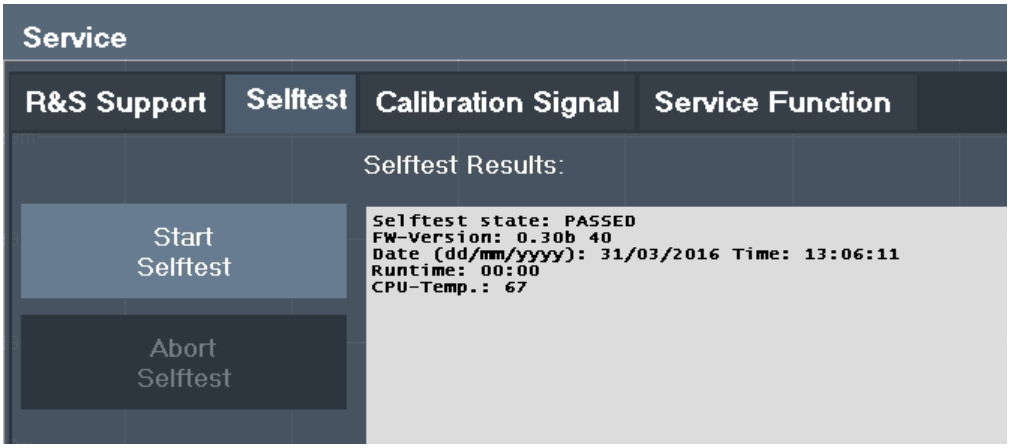
Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 840

Save Device Footprint
Creates an *.xml file with information on installed hardware, software, image and FPGA versions. The *.xml file is stored under `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\devicedata\xml\` on the instrument. It is also included in the `service.zip` file.

6.3.5.2 Self-test Settings and Results

Access: SETUP > "Service" > "Selftest"

If the R&S FPL1000 fails you can perform a self-test of the instrument to identify any defective modules.



Once the self-test is started, all modules are checked consecutively and the test result is displayed. You can abort a running test.

In case of failure a short description of the failed test, the defective module, the associated value range and the corresponding test results are indicated.

A running Sequencer process is aborted when you start a self-test.

If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Remote command:

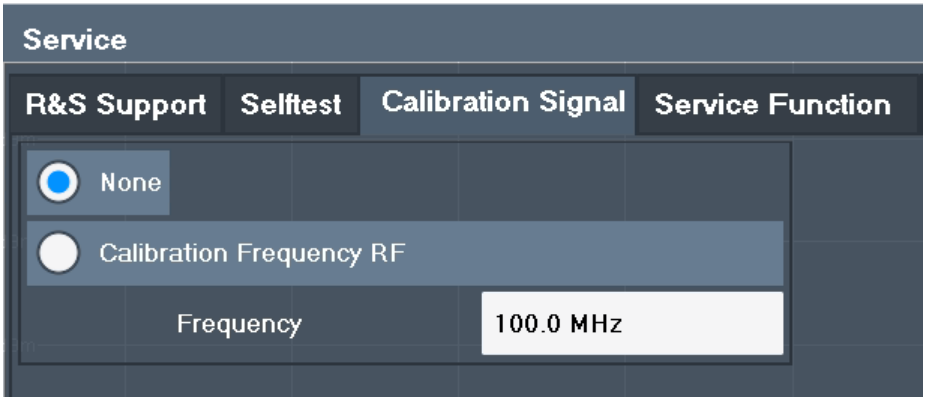
`*TST?` on page 525

`DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?` on page 819

6.3.5.3 Calibration Signal Display

Access: SETUP > "Service" > "Calibration Signal"

Alternatively to the RF input signal from the front panel connector you can use the instrument's calibration signal as the input signal, for example to perform service functions on.



NONE 145
Calibration Frequency RF 145
└ Frequency 145

NONE
Uses the current RF signal at the input, i.e. no calibration signal (default).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 818

Calibration Frequency RF
Uses the internal calibration signal as the RF input signal.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]` on page 818
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency` on page 818

Frequency ← Calibration Frequency RF
Defines the frequency of the internal broadband calibration signal to be used for IF filter calibration (max. 64 MHz).

6.3.5.4 Service Functions

Access: SETUP > "Service" > "Service Function"

NOTICE

Using service functions

The service functions are not necessary for normal measurement operation. Incorrect use can affect correct operation and/or data integrity of the R&S FPL1000.

Therefore, only user accounts with administrator rights can use service functions and many of the functions can only be used after entering a password. These functions are described in the instrument service manual.

Service Function 146
Send 146
Clear History 146
Password 146
Clear Results 146
Save Results 147
Result List 147

Service Function
Selects the service function by its numeric code or textual name.

The selection list includes all functions previously selected (since the last "Clear History" action).

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 839

Send
Starts the selected service function.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction` on page 839

Clear History
Deletes the list of previously selected service functions.

Password
Most service functions require a special password as they may disrupt normal operation of the R&S FPL1000. There are different levels of service functions, depending on how restrictive their use is handled. Each service level has a different password.

"Reset Password" clears any previously entered password and returns to the most restrictive service level.

Clear Results
Clears the result display for all previously performed service functions.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete on page 840

Save Results
Opens a file selection dialog box to save the results of all previously performed service functions to a file.

Remote command:
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE on page 840

Result List
The Results List indicates the status and results of the executed service functions.

6.3.6 Transducers

6.3.6.1 Basics on Transducer Factors

The transducer allows you to manipulate the trace at discrete trace points to correct the signal coming from an input device. Transducers are often used to correct the frequency response for antennas, for example. The transducer is configured by defining transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument.

In the Spectrum application, the correction factor from all active transducers is calculated for each displayed trace point once in advance and is added to the result of the level measurement during the sweep. If the sweep range changes, the correction values are calculated again. If several measured values are combined in one point, only one value is taken into consideration. If the active transducer line is not defined for the entire sweep range, the missing values are replaced by zeroes.

When a transducer is used, the trace is shifted by a calculated factor. However, an upward shift reduces the dynamic range for the displayed values. Thus, the reference level can be adapted automatically to restore the original dynamic range. The reference level is shifted by the maximum transducer factor. By default, if transducers are active the reference level function is adapted automatically to obtain the best dynamic performance.

If a transducer factor is active, "TDF" is displayed in the channel bar.

Y-Axis Unit

The individual transducer factors can be defined as absolute values or relative (dB) values. However, all factors for one transducer line use the same unit. As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings since the R&S FPL1000 and the active transducer are regarded as one measuring instrument. Only for relative transducer factors (unit dB), the unit originally set on the instrument is maintained and can be changed.

When all transducers have been switched off, the R&S FPL1000 returns to the unit that was used before a transducer was activated.

Configuration

The R&S FPL1000 supports transducer lines with a maximum of 1001 data points. Eight of the transducer lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of transducer lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

A transducer line consists of the following data:

- A maximum of 1001 data points with a position and value
- A unit for the values
- A name to distinguish the transducer lines

Validity

The transducer factors must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FPL1000 since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is ±200 dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

Storing transducer factors

Transducer factors can also be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time. Note, however, that any changes made to the transducer factors *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the transducer factors.

(See Chapter 6.2.2, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 98).

Recalling transducer factors stored with measurement settings

After recalling measurement settings, the transducer factors applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Transducer" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.

6.3.6.2 Transducer Settings

Access: SETUP > "Transducer"

Up to 8 transducer lines can be activated simultaneously in the R&S FPL1000. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

Stored transducer settings

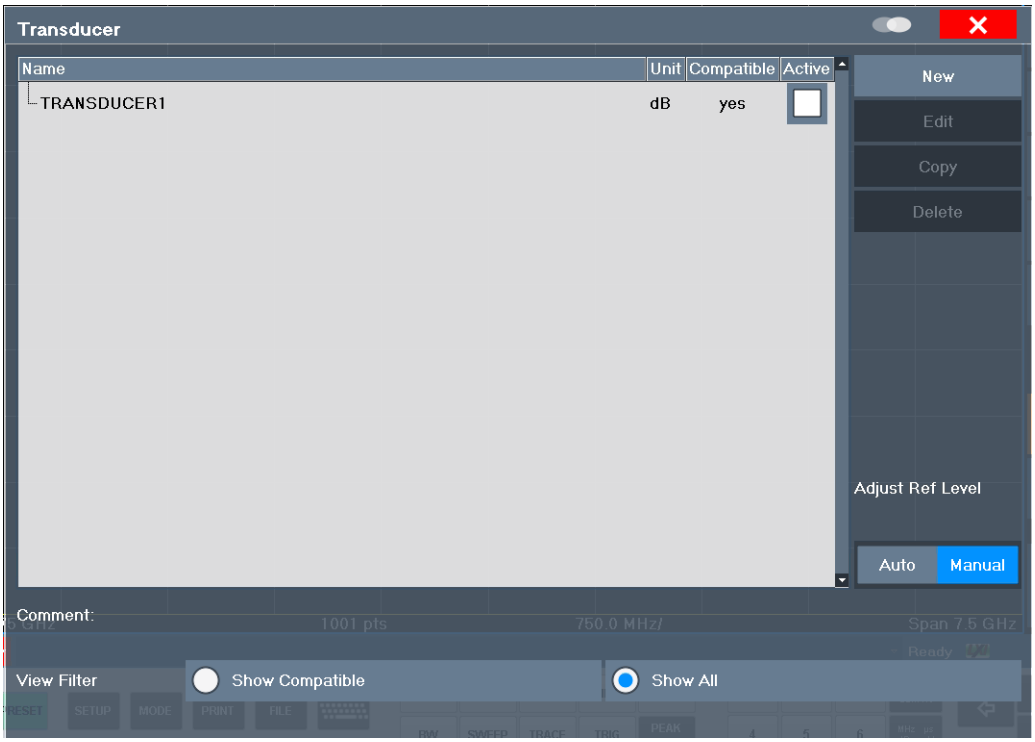
When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.

- Transducer Management 149
- Transducer Factors 151

Transducer Management

Access: SETUP > "Transducer"

The settings required to manage all transducer lines on the instrument are described here.



For the transducer line overview, the R&S FPL1000 searches for all stored transducer lines with the file extension `.TDF` in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\trd` directory. The overview allows you to determine which transducer lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see "Transducer Factors" on page 151.

For instructions on configuring and working with transducers see Chapter 6.3.6.4, "How to Configure the Transducer", on page 155.

Name 150
Unit 150
Compatibility 150
Activating / Deactivating 150
Comment 150
Included Transducer Lines in Overview (View Filter) 150
Adjust Ref Level 151
Create New Line 151
Edit Line 151
Copy Line 151
Delete Line 151

Name
The name of the stored transducer line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

The following units are available:

- dB
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµV/m
- dBµA
- dBµA/m
- dBpW
- dBpT

Compatibility
Indicates whether the transducer factors are compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a transducer line must fulfill to be compatible, see Chapter 6.3.6.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 147.

Activating / Deactivating
Activates/deactivates the transducer line. Up to 8 transducer lines can be active at the same time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 822
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]` on page 822

Comment
An optional description of the transducer line.

Included Transducer Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored transducer lines are included in the overview. The view can be restricted to compatible transducer lines only or include all transducer lines found. Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.

Adjust Ref Level
Activates or deactivates the automatic adjustment of the reference level to the selected transducer factor.

"Auto" Activates the automatic adjustment. The original dynamic range is restored by shifting the reference level by the maximum transducer factor.

"Manual" Deactivates the automatic adjustment. Adjust the reference level via the "Amplitude" menu.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]` on page 820

Create New Line
Create a new transducer line.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 822

Edit Line
Edit an existing transducer line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected transducer line configuration to create a new line.

Delete Line
Delete the selected transducer line.

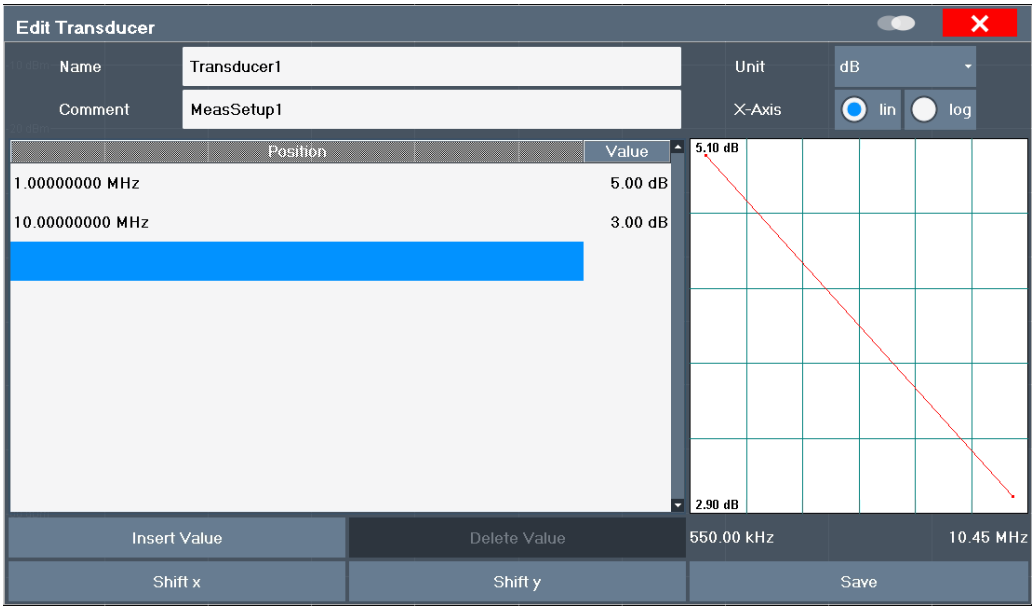
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete` on page 821

Transducer Factors

Access: SETUP > "Transducer" > "Edit Line" / "Copy Line" / "New Line"

The settings and functions available for individual transducer lines are described here.

For instructions on creating and editing transducer lines see Chapter 6.3.6.4, "How to Configure the Transducer", on page 155.



Name 152
Comment 152
Unit 152
X-Axis Scaling 153
Data Points 153
Insert Value 153
Delete Value 153
Shift x 153
Shift y 153
Save 153
Import 154
Export 154

Name
Defines the transducer line name. All names must be compatible with the Windows conventions for file names. The transducer data is stored under this name (with a `.TDF` extension) in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\trd` directory.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect` on page 822

Comment
Defines an optional comment for the transducer line. The text may contain up to 40 characters.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent` on page 820

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the transducer line are defined.

As soon as a transducer is activated, the unit of the transducer is automatically used for all the level settings and outputs. The unit cannot be changed in the amplitude settings unless dB is used.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT on page 822

X-Axis Scaling
Describes the scaling of the horizontal axis on which the data points of the transducer line are defined. Scaling can be linear or logarithmic.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing on page 821

Data Points
Each transducer line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 50 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value).

The data points must comply with the following rules to ensure correct operation:

- The frequencies for the data points must always be defined in ascending order. Otherwise the entry will not be accepted and the an error message is displayed.
- The frequencies of the data points may exceed the valid frequency range of the R&S FPL1000 since only the set frequency range is taken into account for measurements. The minimum frequency of a data point is 0 Hz, the maximum frequency 200 GHz.
- The value range for the transducer factor is ±200 dB.
- Gain has to be entered as a negative value, and attenuation as a positive value.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA on page 821

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the transducer line above the selected one in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Transducer" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width.

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width.

Save
Saves the currently edited transducer line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Remote command:
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL on page 795
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe on page 797

Import
Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the transducer factor from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FPL1000. For details on the file format see Chapter 6.3.6.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 154.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor` on page 823

Export
Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed transducer factor to the defined file in `.CSV` format.

For details on the file format see Chapter 6.3.6.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 154.

The transducer factor can be imported again later by the R&S FPL1000 for use in other measurements.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor` on page 823

6.3.6.3 Reference: Transducer Factor File Format

Transducer factor data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Transducer factors stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FPL1000 for other measurements (see " Import " on page 154). This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for transducer factors. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see " Decimal Separator " on page 514).

Table 6-2: ASCII file format for transducer factor files

File contents	Description
Header data	
sep=;	Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example)
Type;RS_TransducerFactor;	Type of data
FileFormatVersion;1.00;	File format version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer	Application the transducer factor was created for
Name;TestTDF1	Transducer factor name
Comment;Transducer for device A	Description of transducer factor
XAxisScaling;LINEAR	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB	Unit of y values

File contents	Description
YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)
NoOfPoints;5	Number of points the line is defined by
Data section for individual data points	
100000000;-50.000000	**x- and y-values of each data point defining the line**
500000000;-30.000000	
1000000000;0.000000	
1500000000;-30.000000	
2500000000;-50.000000	

6.3.6.4 How to Configure the Transducer

Configuring the transducer is very similar to configuring transducer factors.

The transducer settings are defined in the "Transducer" dialog box which is displayed when you press the SETUP key and then select "Transducer" .

Stored transducer settings

When storing and recalling transducer settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.

The following tasks are described:

- "How to find compatible transducer lines" on page 155
- "How to activate and deactivate a transducer" on page 155
- "How to edit existing transducer lines" on page 156
- "How to copy an existing transducer line" on page 156
- "How to delete an existing transducer line" on page 156
- "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 157
- "How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally" on page 157

How to find compatible transducer lines

► In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible" .

All transducer lines stored on the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a transducer

1. To activate a transducer select a transducer line in the overview and select the "Active" setting for it.

   The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep after a transducer line is activated.

2. To deactivate a transducer line, deactivate the "Active" setting for it.

   After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

How to edit existing transducer lines

Existing transducer line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 157.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The trace is automatically recalculated for the next sweep if the transducer line is active.

In order to store the changes to the transducer lines in a settings file, select the "Save" icon in the toolbar.

(See Chapter 6.2.2, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 98).

How to copy an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Copy" button.

   The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is opened with the configuration of the selected transducer.
3. Define a new name to create a new transducer with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new transducer line" on page 157.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the transducer line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The transducer line is deleted. After the next sweep, the originally measured values are displayed.

How to configure a new transducer line

1. In the "Transducer" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Transducer" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.

2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new transducer line.

3. Define the scaling for the x-axis.

4. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 1000:

   a) Select "Insert Value" .
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
   To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value" .
   To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value" .
   To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value" .

5. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.

6. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new transducer line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the transducer line vertically or horizontally

A configured transducer line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new transducer line can be easily generated based upon an existing transducer line which has been shifted.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the transducer line.

2. Select the "Edit" button.

3. In the "Edit Transducer Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.

4. Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the trace is recalculated after the next sweep.

6.3.7 Alignment

6.3.7.1 Basics on Alignment

When you put the instrument into operation for the first time or when strong temperature changes occur, align the data to a reference source (see "Temperature check" on page 158).

The correction data and characteristics required for the alignment are determined by the firmware. It compares the results at different settings with the known characteristics of the high-precision calibration signal source at 64 MHz.

During instrument start, the firmware checks whether the installed hardware is supported. If not, an error message is displayed ("Wrong Firmware Version") and you are asked to update the firmware. Until the firmware version is updated, self-alignment fails.

If you start a self-alignment remotely and then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Alignment results

The alignment results are displayed and contain the following information:

- Date and time of last correction data record
- Overall results of correction data record
- List of found correction values according to function/module

The results are classified as follows:

PASSED	Calibration successful without any restrictions
CHECK	Deviation of correction value larger than expected, correction could however be performed
FAILED	Deviations of correction value too large, no correction was possible. The found correction data is not applicable.

The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Temperature check

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar. The warning indicates the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` regis-

ter indicates a possible deviation. The current temperature of the RF frontend can be queried using a remote command (see SOURce:TEMPerature:FRONtend? on page 819).

Touchscreen alignment

When the device is delivered, the touchscreen is initially calibrated. However, to ensure that the touchscreen responds to the finger contact correctly, a touchscreen alignment is required.

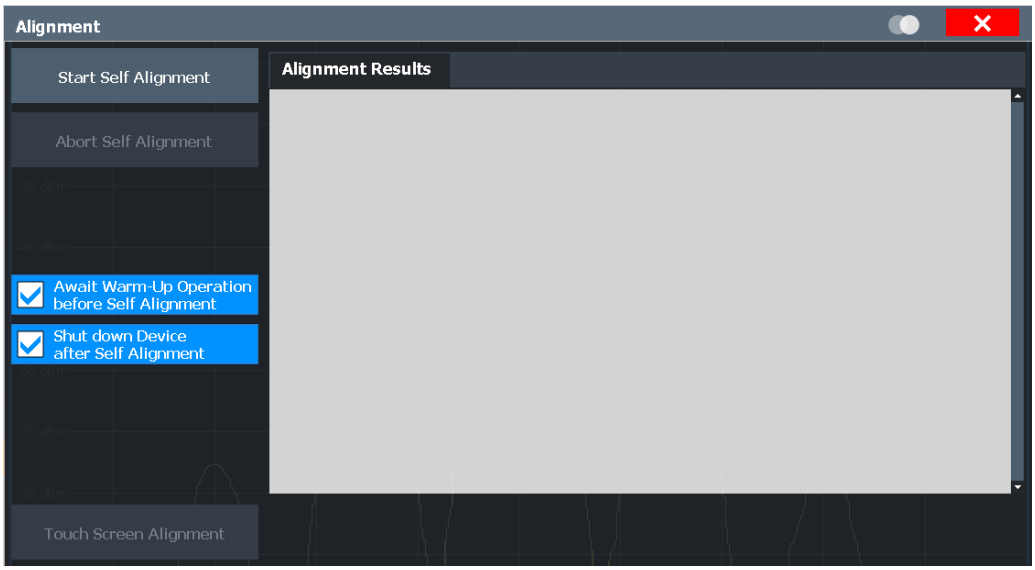
Alignment of the touchscreen is useful:

- At first use
- After an image update or after exchanging a hard disk
- If you notice that touching a specific point on the screen does not achieve the correct response
- If the position of the instrument has been changed and you cannot look straight on the screen
- If another person operates the instrument

6.3.7.2 Alignment Settings

Access: SETUP > "Alignment"

Both the instrument and the touchscreen can be aligned when necessary (see Chapter 6.3.7.1, "Basics on Alignment", on page 158).



Start Self Alignment 160
Abort Self Alignment 160
Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment..... 160
Shut down Device after Self Alignment..... 160
Starting Touch Screen Alignment 160
Alignment Results: 160

Start Self Alignment
Starts recording correction data for the instrument. If the correction data acquisition fails or if the correction values are deactivated, a corresponding message is displayed in the status field.

For details, see Chapter 6.3.7.1, "Basics on Alignment", on page 158.

Note:
A running Sequencer operation is aborted when you start a self-alignment.

Remote command:
`*CAL?` on page 522, see also `CALibration[:ALL]?` on page 817

Abort Self Alignment
As long as the self-alignment data is being collected, the procedure can be canceled using the "Abort Self Alignment" button.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed. In this case, you cannot abort a self-alignment manually.

Await Warm-Up Operation before Self Alignment
Displays a message indicating the remaining warmup time required before self-alignment is performed. After the warmup operation has completed, self-alignment is started automatically.

Shut down Device after Self Alignment
If activated, the R&S FPL1000 is automatically shut down after self-alignment is completed. Note that the instrument cannot be restarted via remote control.

Starting Touch Screen Alignment
Starts the touchscreen alignment.

Tap the 4 markers on the screen as you are asked to do. The touchscreen is aligned according to the executed pointing operations.

Alignment Results:
Information on whether the alignment was performed successfully and on the applied correction data is displayed. The results are available until the next self-alignment process is started or the instrument is switched off.

Remote command:
`CALibration:RESult?` on page 817

6.3.7.3 How to Perform a Self-Test

You do not have to repeat the self-test every time you switch on the instrument. It is only necessary when instrument malfunction is suspected.

Operating temperature
Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Service" softkey.
3. Press the "Selftest" softkey.

   Once the instrument modules have been checked successfully, a message is displayed.

6.3.7.4 How to Align the Instrument

Operating temperature
Before performing this functional test, make sure that the instrument has reached its operating temperature (for details, refer to the data sheet).

To perform a self-alignment

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Select the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select the "Start Self Alignment" button.
4. To abort the self-alignment process, select the "Abort Self Alignment" button.

   Once the system correction values have been calculated successfully, a message is displayed.

To display the alignment results again later

- Press the SETUP key.
- Press the "Alignment" softkey.

6.3.7.5 How to Align the Touchscreen

To align the touchscreen

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Select the "Alignment" softkey.
3. Select "Touch Screen Alignment" .

   A blinking cross appears in the lower left corner of the screen.

4. Touch and hold the blinking cross until it stops blinking.
   Repeat this action for the crosses in the other corners.

6.4 Network and Remote Operation

In addition to working with the R&S FPL1000 interactively, located directly at the instrument, it is also possible to operate and control it from a remote PC. Various methods for remote control are supported:

- Connecting the instrument to a (LAN) network
- Using the LXI browser interface in a LAN network
- Using the Windows Remote Desktop application in a LAN network
- Connecting a PC via the GPIB interface

How to configure the remote control interfaces is described in Chapter 6.4.3, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 209.

- Remote Control Basics 162
- Network and Remote Control Settings 199
- How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control 209

6.4.1 Remote Control Basics

Basic information on operating an instrument via remote control is provided here. This information applies to all applications and operating modes on the R&S FPL1000.

For additional information on remote control of spectrum analyzers see the following application notes available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF62: Hints and Tricks for Remote Control of Spectrum and Network Analyzers

1MA171: How to use Rohde & Schwarz Instruments in MATLAB

1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

- Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols 162
- SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) 170
- VISA Libraries 171
- Messages 171
- SCPI Command Structure 172
- Command Sequence and Synchronization 180
- Status Reporting System 182
- General Programming Recommendations 198

6.4.1.1 Remote Control Interfaces and Protocols

The instrument supports different interfaces and protocols for remote control. The following table gives an overview.

Table 6-3: Remote control interfaces and protocols

Interface	Protocols, VISA*) address string	Remarks

Local Area Network (LAN)	• **HiSLIP** High-Speed LAN Instrument Protocol (IVI-6.1)
	`TCPIP::host address::hislip0[::INSTR]`
	• **VXI-11**
	`TCPIP::host address::inst0[::INSTR]`
	Library: VISA
	• **socket communication** (Raw Ethernet, simple Telnet)
	`TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name]::<port>::SOCKET`
	Library: VISA or socket controller
		A LAN connector is located on the rear panel of the instrument.
		The interface is based on TCP/IP and supports various protocols.
		For a description of the protocols refer to:
		VXI-11 Protocol
		HiSLIP Protocol
		Socket Communication

GPIB (IEC/IEEE Bus Interface)	VISA*) address string: `GPIB::primary address[::INSTR]` (no secondary address)	An optional GPIB bus interface according to the IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.1 standard is located on the rear panel of the instrument. For a description of the interface refer to GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface).
*) VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. A VISA installation on the controller is a prerequisite for remote control using the indicated interfaces. (See also Chapter 6.4.1.3, "VISA Libraries", on page 171).		

Within this interface description, the term GPIB is used as a synonym for the IEC/IEEE bus interface.

LAN Interface

To be integrated in a LAN, the instrument is equipped with a LAN interface, consisting of a connector, a network interface card and protocols. The network card can be operated with the following interfaces:

- 10 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3
- 100 Mbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3u
- 1Gbit/s Ethernet IEEE 802.3ab

For remote control via a network, the PC and the instrument must be connected via the LAN interface to a common network with TCP/IP network protocol. They are connected using a commercial RJ45 cable (shielded or unshielded twisted pair category 5). The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured on the instrument. Software for instrument control and the VISA program library must be installed on the controller.

VISA library

Instrument access is usually achieved from high level programming platforms using VISA as an intermediate abstraction layer. VISA encapsulates the low level VXI, GPIB, LAN or USB function calls and thus makes the transport interface transparent for the user. See Chapter 6.4.1.3, "VISA Libraries", on page 171 for details.

The R&S FPL1000 supports various LAN protocols such as LXI, RSIB, raw socket or the newer HiSLIP protocol.

IP address

Only the IP address or a valid DNS host name is required to set up the connection. The host address is part of the "VISA resource string" used by the programs to identify and control the instrument.

The VISA resource string has the form:

```
TCPIP::host address[::LAN device name][::INSTR]
```

or

```
TCPIP::host address::port::SOCKET
```

where:

- **TCPIP** designates the network protocol used
- **host address** is the IP address or host name of the device
- **LAN device name** defines the protocol and the instance number of a sub-instrument;
  - `inst0` selects the VXI-11 protocol (default)
  - `hislip0` selects the newer HiSLIP protocol
- **INSTR** indicates the instrument resource class (optional)
- **port** determines the used port number
- **SOCKET** indicates the raw network socket resource class

Example:

- Instrument has the IP address *192.1.2.3*; the valid resource string using VXI-11 protocol is:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::INSTR`
- The DNS host name is *FPL1003-123456*; the valid resource string using HiSLIP is:
  `TCPIP::FPL1003-123456::hislip0`
- A raw socket connection can be established using:
  `TCPIP::192.1.2.3::5025::SOCKET`

Identifying instruments in a network

If several instruments are connected to the network, each instrument has its own IP address and associated resource string. The controller identifies these instruments by means of the resource string.

For details on configuring the LAN connection, see Chapter 6.4.3.1, "How to Configure a Network", on page 209.

- VXI-11 Protocol 165
- HiSLIP Protocol 165
- Socket Communication 165
- LXI Web Browser Interface 166

VXI-11 Protocol

The VXI-11 standard is based on the ONC RPC (Open Network Computing Remote Procedure Call) protocol which in turn relies on TCP/IP as the network/transport layer. The TCP/IP network protocol and the associated network services are preconfigured. TCP/IP ensures connection-oriented communication, where the order of the exchanged messages is adhered to and interrupted links are identified. With this protocol, messages cannot be lost.

HiSLIP Protocol

The HiSLIP (**Hi**gh **S**peed **L**AN **I**nstrument **P**rotocol) is the successor protocol for VXI-11 for TCP-based instruments specified by the IVI foundation. The protocol uses two TCP sockets for a single connection - one for fast data transfer, the other for non-sequential control commands (e.g. `Device Clear` or `SRQ`).

HiSLIP has the following characteristics:

- High performance as with raw socket network connections
- Compatible IEEE 488.2 support for Message Exchange Protocol, Device Clear, Serial Poll, Remote/Local, Trigger, and Service Request
- Uses a single IANA registered port (4880), which simplifies the configuration of firewalls
- Supports simultaneous access of multiple users by providing versatile locking mechanisms
- Usable for IPv6 or IPv4 networks

Using VXI-11, each operation is blocked until a VXI-11 device handshake returns. However, using HiSLIP, data is sent to the device using the "fire and forget" method with immediate return. Thus, a successful return of a VISA operation such as `viWrite()` does not guarantee that the instrument has finished or started the requested command, but is delivered to the TCP/IP buffers.

For more information see also the application note:

1MA208: Fast Remote Instrument Control with HiSLIP

Socket Communication

An alternative way for remote control of the software is to establish a simple network communication using sockets. The socket communication, also referred to as "Raw Ethernet communication", does not necessarily require a VISA installation on the remote controller side. It is available by default on all operating systems.

The simplest way to establish socket communication is to use the built-in telnet program. The telnet program is part of every operating system and supports a communication with the software on a command-by-command basis. For more convenience and to enable automation by means of programs, user-defined sockets can be programmed.

Socket connections are established on a specially defined port. The socket address is a combination of the IP address or the host name of the instrument and the number of

the port configured for remote-control. All R&S FPL1000 use port number 5025 for this purpose. The port is configured for communication on a command-to-command basis and for remote control from a program.

LXI Web Browser Interface

LAN eXtensions for Instrumentation (LXI) is an instrumentation platform for measuring instruments and test systems that is based on standard Ethernet technology. LXI is intended to be the LAN-based successor to GPIB, combining the advantages of Ethernet with the simplicity and familiarity of GPIB. The LXI browser interface allows for easy configuration of the LAN and remote control of the R&S FPL1000 without additional installation requirements.

The instrument's LXI web browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

Via the LXI browser interface to the R&S FPL1000 you can control the instrument remotely from another PC. Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available. Using this feature, several users can access *and operate* the R&S FPL1000 simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

For details, see "How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface" on page 213 and Chapter 6.4.3.5, "How to Control the R&S FPL1000 via the Web Browser Interface", on page 219.

If you do not want other users in the LAN to be able to access and operate the R&S FPL1000 you can deactivate this function.

See Chapter 6.4.3.6, "How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface", on page 220.

Restrictions

Only user accounts with administrator rights can use the LXI functionality.

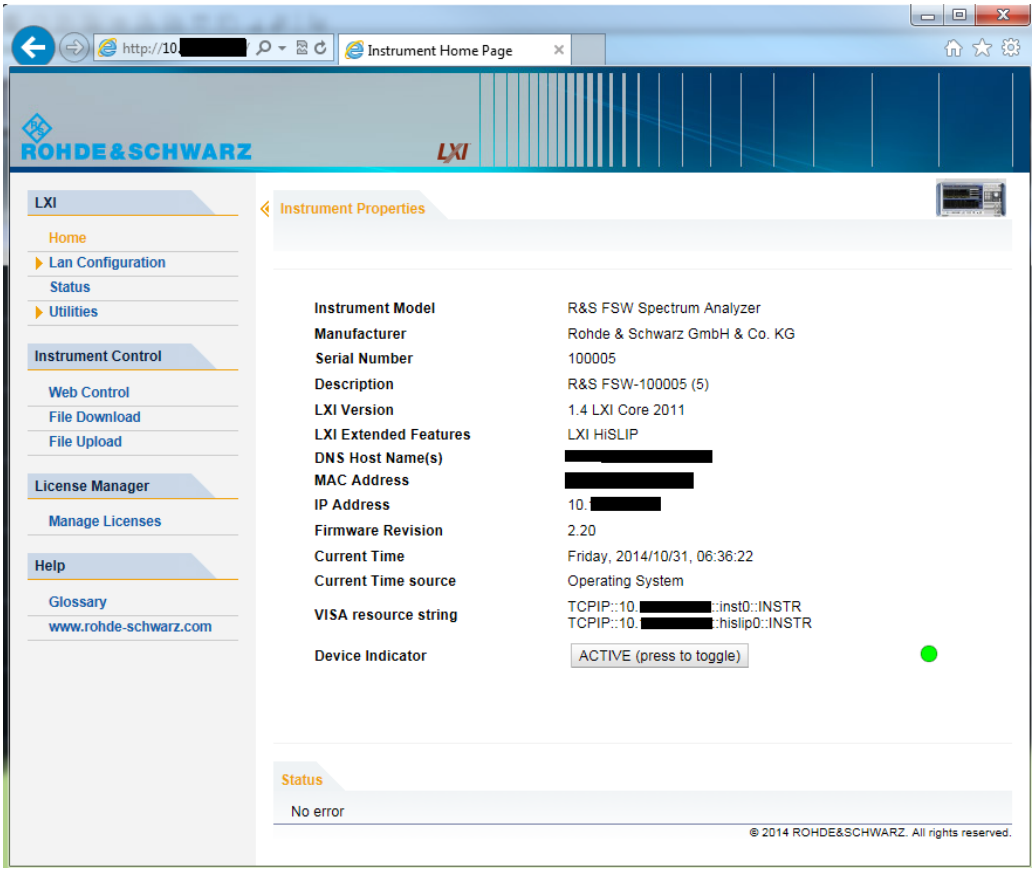
For details, see Chapter 4.1.2.3, "Login", on page 21.

To display the LXI web browser interface

► Type the host name or IP address of the instrument in the address field of the browser on your PC, for example "http://10.113.10.203".

The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.

Note: If only a black screen is displayed in the browser, install the required driver (see "Restrictions" on page 166).



The navigation pane of the browser interface contains the following elements:

- "LXI"
  - "Home" opens the instrument home page.
    The home page displays the device information required by the LXI standard, including the VISA resource string in read-only format.
    The "Device Indicator" button allows you to physically identify the instrument. This is useful if you have several instruments and want to know which instrument the LXI home page belongs to. To identify the instrument, activate the "Device Indicator" . Then check the "LAN Status" indicator of the instruments.
  - "LAN Configuration" allows you to configure LAN parameters and to initiate a ping.
    (See "Ping Client" on page 215.)
    (See
  - "Status Bar" displays information about the LXI status of the instrument.
  - "Utilities" provides access to the LXI event log functionality required by the LXI standard.
- "Instrument Control"
  - "Web Control" provides remote access to the instrument via VNC (no installation required). Manual instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation.
  - "File Download" downloads files from the instrument.

  - "File Upload" uploads files to the instrument.

  (See Chapter 6.4.3.5, "How to Control the R&S FPL1000 via the Web Browser Interface", on page 219.)

- "License Manager"
  - "License Manager" allows you to install or uninstall license keys and to activate, register or unregister licenses.
- "Help"
  - "Glossary" explains terms related to the LXI standard.
  - "www.rohde-schwarz.com" opens the Rohde & Schwarz home page.

GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)

An optional GPIB interface can be integrated on the rear panel of the instrument.

By connecting a PC to the R&S FPL1000 via the GPIB connection you can send remote commands to control and operate the instrument.

To be able to control the instrument via the GPIB bus, the instrument and the controller must be linked by a GPIB bus cable. A GPIB bus card, the card drivers and the program libraries for the programming language used must be provided in the controller. The controller must address the instrument with the GPIB bus address (see "How to Change the GPIB Instrument Address" on page 216). You can set the GPIB address and the ID response string. The GPIB language is set as SCPI by default and cannot be changed for the R&S FPL1000.

Notes and Conditions

In connection with the GPIB interface, note the following:

- Up to 15 instruments can be connected
- The total cable length is restricted to a maximum of 15 m or 2 m times the number of devices, whichever is less; the cable length between two instruments should not exceed 2 m.
- A wired "OR"-connection is used if several instruments are connected in parallel.
- Any connected IEC-bus cables should be terminated by an instrument or controller.

GPIB Interface Messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line (ATN) being active (LOW). They are used for communication between the controller and the instrument and can only be sent by a computer which has the function of a GPIB bus controller. GPIB interface messages can be further subdivided into:

- **Universal commands**: act on all instruments connected to the GPIB bus without previous addressing
- **Addressed commands**: only act on instruments previously addressed as listeners

The following figure provides an overview of the available communication lines used by the GPIB interface.

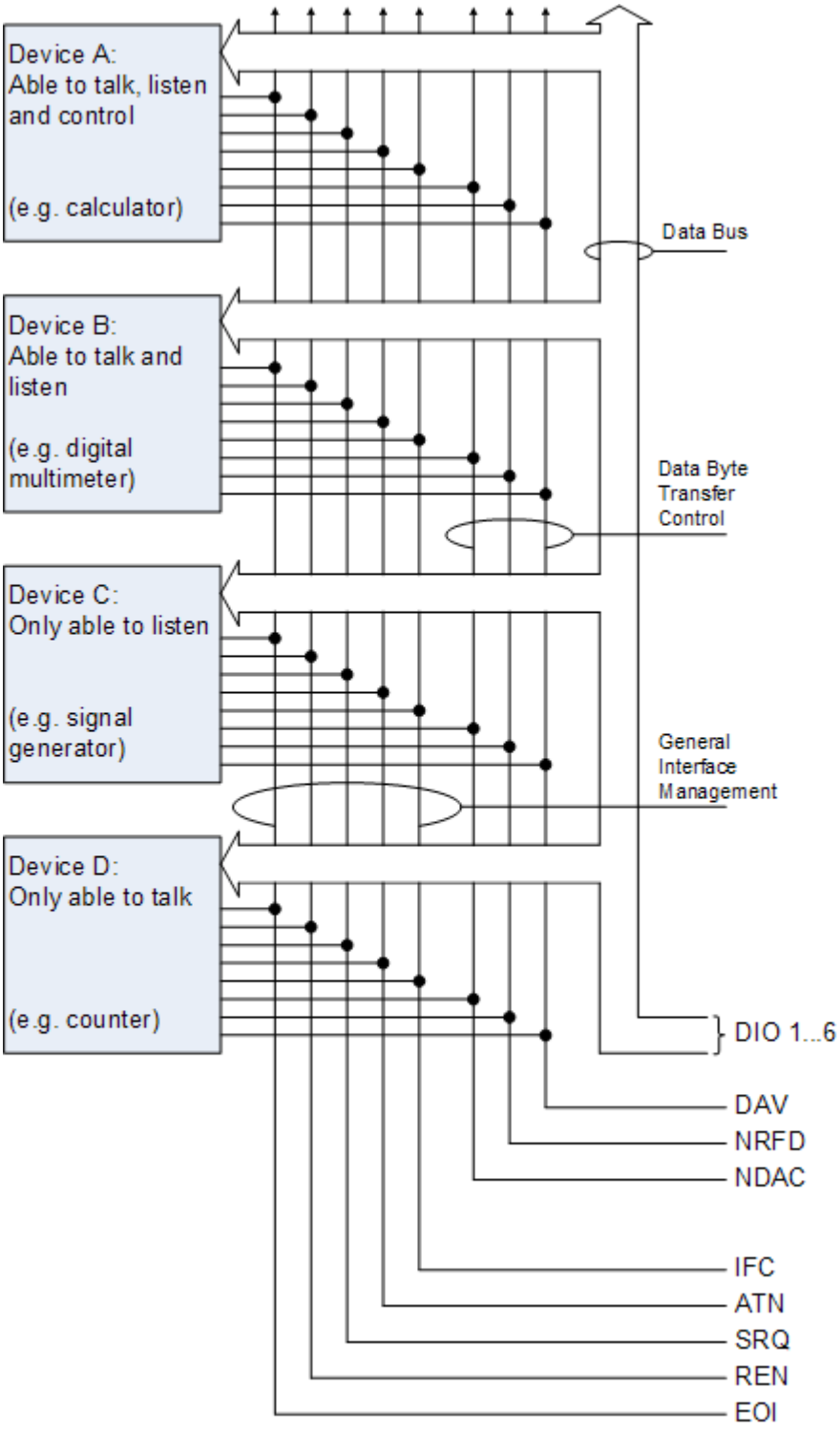


Figure 6-1: Communication lines used by the GPIB interface

Universal Commands

Universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They affect all instruments connected to the bus and do not require addressing.

Command	Effect on the instrument
DCL (Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument settings.
IFC (Interface Clear) *)	Resets the interfaces to the default setting.
LLO (Local Lockout)	The "Local" softkey is disabled. Manual operation is no longer available until `GTL` is executed.
SPE (Serial Poll Enable)	Ready for serial poll.
SPD (Serial Poll Disable)	End of serial poll.
PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure)	End of the parallel-poll state.
*) IFC is not a real universal command, it is sent via a separate line; however, it also affects all instruments connected to the bus and does not require addressing	

Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They only affect instruments addressed as listeners.

Command	Effect on the instrument
GET (Group Execute Trigger)	Triggers a previously active instrument function (e.g. a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input.
GTL (Go to Local)	Transition to the "local" state (manual control).
GTR (Go to Remote)	Transition to the "remote" state (remote control).
PPC (Parallel Poll Configure)	Configures the instrument for parallel poll.
SDC (Selected Device Clear)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.

6.4.1.2 SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)

SCPI commands - messages - are used for remote control. Commands that are not taken from the SCPI standard follow the SCPI syntax rules. The R&S FPL1000 supports the SCPI version 1999. The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers. The tutorial "Automatic Measurement Control - A tutorial on SCPI and IEEE 488.2" from John M. Pieper (R&S order number 0002.3536.00) offers detailed information on concepts and definitions of SCPI.

Tables provide a fast overview of the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of the status registers.

6.4.1.3 VISA Libraries

VISA is a standardized software interface library providing input and output functions to communicate with instruments. The I/O channel (LAN or TCP/IP, USB, ...) is selected at initialization time by one of the following:

- The channel–specific address string ("VISA resource string") indicated in Table 6-3
- An appropriately defined VISA alias (short name).

A VISA installation is a prerequisite for remote control using the following interfaces:

- "GPIB Interface (IEC 625/IEEE 418 Bus Interface)" on page 168
- "LAN Interface" on page 163

For more information about VISA, refer to the user documentation.

6.4.1.4 Messages

The messages transferred on the data lines are divided into the following categories:

- Interface messages
  Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They are used to communicate between the controller and the instrument. Interface messages can only be sent by instruments that have GPIB bus functionality. For details see the sections for the required interface.
- Instrument messages
  Instrument messages are employed in the same way for all interfaces, if not indicated otherwise in the description. Structure and syntax of the instrument messages are described in Chapter 6.4.1.5, "SCPI Command Structure", on page 172. A detailed description of all messages available for the instrument is provided in the chapter "Remote Control Commands".
  There are different types of instrument messages, depending on the direction they are sent:
  - Commands
  - Instrument responses

Commands

Commands (program messages) are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the instrument functions and request information. The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

- According to the effect they have on the instrument:
  - **Setting commands** cause instrument settings such as a reset of the instrument or setting the frequency.
  - **Queries** cause data to be provided for remote control, e.g. for identification of the instrument or polling a parameter value. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the command header.

- According to their definition in standards:
  - **Common commands**: their function and syntax are precisely defined in standard IEEE 488.2. They are employed identically on all instruments (if implemented). They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and self-test.
  - **Instrument control commands** refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency settings. Many of these commands have also been standardized by the SCPI committee. These commands are marked as "SCPI confirmed" in the command reference chapters. Commands without this SCPI label are device-specific; however, their syntax follows SCPI rules as permitted by the standard.

Instrument responses

Instrument responses (response messages and service requests) are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status.

6.4.1.5 SCPI Command Structure

SCPI commands consist of a header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. The header and the parameters are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several mnemonics (keywords). Queries are formed by appending a question mark directly to the header.

The commands can be either device-specific or device-independent (common commands). Common and device-specific commands differ in their syntax.

Syntax for Common Commands

Common (= device-independent) commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk (*), and possibly one or more parameters.

Table 6-4: Examples of common commands

*RST	RESET	Resets the instrument.
*ESE	EVENT STATUS ENABLE	Sets the bits of the event status enable registers.
*ESR?	EVENT STATUS QUERY	Queries the contents of the event status register.
*IDN?	IDENTIFICATION QUERY	Queries the instrument identification string.

Syntax for Device-Specific Commands

Not all commands used in the following examples are necessarily implemented in the instrument. For demonstration purposes only, assume the existence of the following commands for this section:

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`
- `FORMat:READings:DATA <type>[,<length>]`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <Boolean>`
- `HCOPy:DEVice:CMAP:COLor:RGB <red>,<green>,<blue>`
- `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:ALL`
- `HCOPy:ITEM:LABel <string>`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
- `HCOPy:PAGE:SCALe <numeric value>`
- `MMEMory:COPY <file_source>,<file_destination>`
- `SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
- `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP <numeric value>`
- `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`

- Long and short form 173
- Numeric Suffixes 173
- Optional Mnemonics 174

Long and short form

The mnemonics feature a long form and a short form. The short form is marked by upper case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Either the short form or the long form can be entered; other abbreviations are not permitted.

Example:

`HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ON` is equivalent to `HCOP:DEV:COL ON`.

Case-insensitivity

Upper case and lower case notation only serves to distinguish the two forms in the manual, the instrument itself is case-insensitive.

Numeric Suffixes

If a command can be applied to multiple instances of an object, e.g. specific channels or sources, the required instances can be specified by a suffix added to the command. Numeric suffixes are indicated by angular brackets (<1...4>, <n>, <i>) and are replaced by a single value in the command. Entries without a suffix are interpreted as having the suffix 1.

Example:

Definition: `HCOPy:PAGE:DIMensions:QUADrant[<N>]`

Command: `HCOP:PAGE:DIM:QUAD2`

This command refers to the quadrant 2.

Different numbering in remote control

For remote control, the suffix may differ from the number of the corresponding selection used in manual operation. SCPI prescribes that suffix counting starts with 1. Suffix 1 is the default state and used when no specific suffix is specified.

Some standards define a fixed numbering, starting with 0. If the numbering differs in manual operation and remote control, it is indicated for the corresponding command.

Optional Mnemonics

Some command systems permit certain mnemonics to be inserted into the header or omitted. These mnemonics are marked by square brackets in the description. The instrument must recognize the long command to comply with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional mnemonics.

Example:

Definition: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]`

Command: `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

Optional mnemonics with numeric suffixes

Do not omit an optional mnemonic if it includes a numeric suffix that is relevant for the effect of the command.

Example:

Definition:`DISPlay[:WINDow<1...4>]:MAXimize <Boolean>`

Command: `DISP:MAX ON` refers to window 1.

In order to refer to a window other than 1, you must include the optional `WINDow` parameter with the suffix for the required window.

`DISP:WIND2:MAX ON` refers to window 2.

SCPI Parameters

Many commands are supplemented by a parameter or a list of parameters. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank).

The parameters required for each command and the allowed range of values are specified in the command description.

Allowed parameters are:

- Numeric Values....175
- Special Numeric Values....175
- Boolean Parameters....176

- Text Parameters....176
- Character Strings....176
- Block Data....177

Numeric Values

Numeric values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The mantissa may comprise up to 255 characters, the exponent must lie inside the value range -32000 to 32000. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not allowed.

Example:

`SENS:FREQ:STOP 1500000` = `SENS:FREQ:STOP 1.5E6`

Units

For physical quantities, the unit can be entered. If the unit is missing, the basic unit is used. Allowed unit prefixes are:

- G (giga)
- MA (mega), MOHM, MHZ
- K (kilo)
- M (milli)
- U (micro)
- N (nano)

Example:

`SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5GHz` = `SENSe:FREQ:STOP 1.5E9`

Some settings allow relative values to be stated in percent. According to SCPI, this unit is represented by the `PCT` string.

Example:

`HCOP:PAGE:SCAL 90PCT`

Special Numeric Values

The following mnemonics are special numeric values. In the response to a query, the numeric value is provided.

- **MIN and MAX**: denote the minimum and maximum value.
- **DEF**: denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command.
- **UP and DOWN**: increases or reduces the numeric value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command for each parameter which can be set via UP and DOWN.
- **INF and NINF**: INFinity and negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numeric values 9.9E37 or -9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as instrument responses.

- **NAN**: Not A Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as a instrument response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

Example:

Setting command: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ MAXimum`

Query: `SENS:LIST:FREQ?`

Response: `3.5E9`

Queries for special numeric values

The numeric values associated to `MAXimum/MINimum/DEFault` can be queried by adding the corresponding mnemonic after the quotation mark.

Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQ? MAXimum`

Returns the maximum numeric value as a result.

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The "ON" state (logically true) is represented by "ON" or a numeric value 1. The "OFF" state (logically untrue) is represented by "OFF" or the numeric value 0. The numeric values are provided as the response for a query.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`

Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`

Response: `1`

Text Parameters

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for mnemonics, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the response to a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example:

Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`

Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`

Response: `LAND`

Character Strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM:LABel "Test1"
HCOP:ITEM:LABel 'Test1'
```

Block Data

Block data is a format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. For example, a command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

```
FORMat:READings:DATA #45168xxxxxxxx
```

The ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all end or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted.

#0 specifies a data block of indefinite length. The use of the indefinite format requires a `NL^END` message to terminate the data block. This format is useful when the length of the transmission is not known or if speed or other considerations prevent segmentation of the data into blocks of definite length.

Overview of Syntax Elements

The following tables provide an overview of the syntax elements and special characters.

Table 6-5: Syntax elements

:	The colon separates the mnemonics of a command.
;	The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.
,	The comma separates several parameters of a command.
?	The question mark forms a query.
*****	The asterisk marks a common command.
' ' **"**	Quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it (both single and double quotation marks are possible).
#	The hash symbol introduces binary, octal, hexadecimal and block data. • Binary: #B10110 • Octal: #O7612 • Hexa: #HF3A7 • Block: #21312
	A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates the header from the parameters.

Table 6-6: Special characters

|	**Parameters**
	A vertical stroke in parameter definitions indicates alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command differs, depending on which parameter is used.
	Example:
	Definition:`HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape | PORTrait`
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI LAND` specifies landscape orientation
	Command `HCOP:PAGE:ORI PORT` specifies portrait orientation
	Mnemonics
	A selection of mnemonics with an identical effect exists for several commands. These mnemonics are indicated in the same line; they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these mnemonics needs to be included in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the mnemonics is used.
	Example:
	Definition`SENSE:BANDwidth|BWIDth[:RESolution] <numeric_value>`
	The two following commands with identical meaning can be created:
	`SENS:BAND:RES 1`
	`SENS:BWID:RES 1`

[ ]	Mnemonics in square brackets are optional and may be inserted into the header or omitted. Example: `HCOPy[:IMMediate]` `HCOP:IMM` is equivalent to `HCOP`

{ }	Parameters in curly brackets are optional and can be inserted once or several times, or omitted.
	Example: `SENSe:LIST:FREQuency <numeric_value>{,<numeric_value>}`
	The following are valid commands:
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20`
	`SENS:LIST:FREQ 10,20,30,40`

Structure of a Command Line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by one of the following:

- <New Line>
- <New Line> with EOI
- EOI together with the last data byte

Several commands in a command line must be separated by a semicolon ";".

Example:

```
MMEM:COPY "Test1","MeasurementXY";:HCOP:ITEM ALL
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command belongs to the MMEM system, the second command belongs to the HCOP system. If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;:HCOP:IMM
```

This command line contains two commands. Both commands are part of the `HCOP` command system, i.e. they have one level in common.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below HCOP. The colon after the semicolon is omitted. The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL;IMM
```

Example:

```
HCOP:ITEM ALL
HCOP:IMM
```

A new command line always begins with the complete path.

Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

- The requested parameter is transmitted without a header.
  Example: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`, Response: `LAND`
- Maximum values, minimum values and all other quantities that are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numeric values.
  Example: `SENSe:FREQuency:STOP? MAX`, Response: `3.5E9`
- Numeric values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the `Unit` command. The response `3.5E9` in the previous example stands for 3.5 GHz.
- Truth values (Boolean values) are returned as `0` (for OFF) and `1` (for ON).
  Example:
  Setting command: `HCOPy:DEV:COL ON`
  Query: `HCOPy:DEV:COL?`
  Response: `1`
- Text (character data) is returned in a short form.
  Example:
  Setting command: `HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation LANDscape`
  Query: `HCOP:PAGE:ORI?`
  Response: `LAND`
- Invalid numerical results
  In some cases, particularly when a result consists of multiple numeric values, invalid values are returned as 9.91E37 (not a number).

6.4.1.6 Command Sequence and Synchronization

IEEE 488.2 defines a distinction between overlapped and sequential commands:

- A sequential command is one which finishes executing before the next command starts executing. Commands that are processed quickly are usually implemented as sequential commands.
- An overlapping command is one which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing. Usually, overlapping commands take longer to process and allow the program to do other tasks while being executed. If overlapping commands do have to be executed in a defined order, e.g. in order to avoid wrong measurement results, they must be serviced sequentially. This is called synchronization between the controller and the instrument.

Setting commands within one command line, even though they may be implemented as sequential commands, are not necessarily serviced in the order in which they have been received. In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line.

Example: Commands and queries in one message

The response to a query combined in a program message with commands that affect the queried value is not predictable.

The following commands always return the specified result:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ;SPAN 100;:FREQ:STAR?
```

Result:

`1000000000` (1 GHz)

Whereas the result for the following commands is not specified by SCPI:

```
:FREQ:STAR 1GHz;STAR?;SPAN 1000000
```

The result could be the value of `STARt` before the command was sent since the instrument might defer executing the individual commands until a program message terminator is received. The result could also be 1 GHz if the instrument executes commands as they are received.

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages.

Example: Overlapping command with *OPC

The instrument implements INITiate[:IMMediate] as an overlapped command. Assuming that INITiate[:IMMediate] takes longer to execute than *OPC, sending the following command sequence results in initiating a sweep and, after some time, setting the OPC bit in the ESR:

```
INIT; *OPC.
```

Sending the following commands still initiates a sweep:

```
INIT; *OPC; *CLS
```

However, since the operation is still pending when the instrument executes *CLS, forcing it into the "Operation Complete Command Idle" State (OCIS), *OPC is effectively skipped. The OPC bit is not set until the instrument executes another *OPC command.

Preventing Overlapping Execution

To prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of the commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI can be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set. The controller can be forced to wait for the corresponding action to occur.

*Table 6-7: Synchronization using *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI*

Command	Action	Programming the controller
*OPC	Sets the Operation Complete bit in the ESR after all previous commands have been executed.	• Setting bit 0 in the ESE • Setting bit 5 in the SRE • Waiting for service request (SRQ)
*OPC?	Stops command processing until 1 is returned. This occurs when all pending operations are completed.	Send *OPC? directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands can be executed.
*WAI	Stops further command processing until all commands sent before *WAI have been executed.	Send *WAI directly after the command whose processing must be terminated before other commands are executed.

Command synchronization using *WAI or *OPC? is a good choice if the overlapped command takes only little time to process. The two synchronization commands simply block overlapped execution of the command. Append the synchronization command to the overlapping command, for example:

```
SINGle; *OPC?
```

For time consuming overlapped commands, you can allow the controller or the instrument to do other useful work while waiting for command execution. Use one of the following methods:

*OPC with a service request

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: *ESE 1
2. Set bit no. 5 in the SRE: *SRE 32 to enable ESB service request.
3. Send the overlapped command with *OPC .

4. Wait for a service request.

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

***OPC? with a service request**

1. Set bit no. 4 in the SRE: `*SRE 16` to enable MAV service request.
2. Send the overlapped command with `*OPC?`.
3. Wait for a service request.

   The service request indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

Event status register (ESE)

1. Set the OPC mask bit (bit no. 0) in the ESE: `*ESE 1`
2. Send the overlapped command without `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI`.
3. Poll the operation complete state periodically (with a timer) using the sequence: `*OPC; *ESR?`

   A return value (LSB) of 1 indicates that the overlapped command has finished.

6.4.1.7 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system stores all information on the current operating state of the instrument, and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. Both can be queried via GPIB bus or LAN interface (`STATus...` commands.

(See Chapter 8.11, "Using the Status Register", on page 840).

- Hierarchy of Status Registers 182
- Structure of a SCPI Status Register 184
- Contents of the Status Registers 185
- Application of the Status Reporting System 195
- Reset Values of the Status Reporting System 198

Hierarchy of Status Registers

As shown in the following figure, the status information is of hierarchical structure.

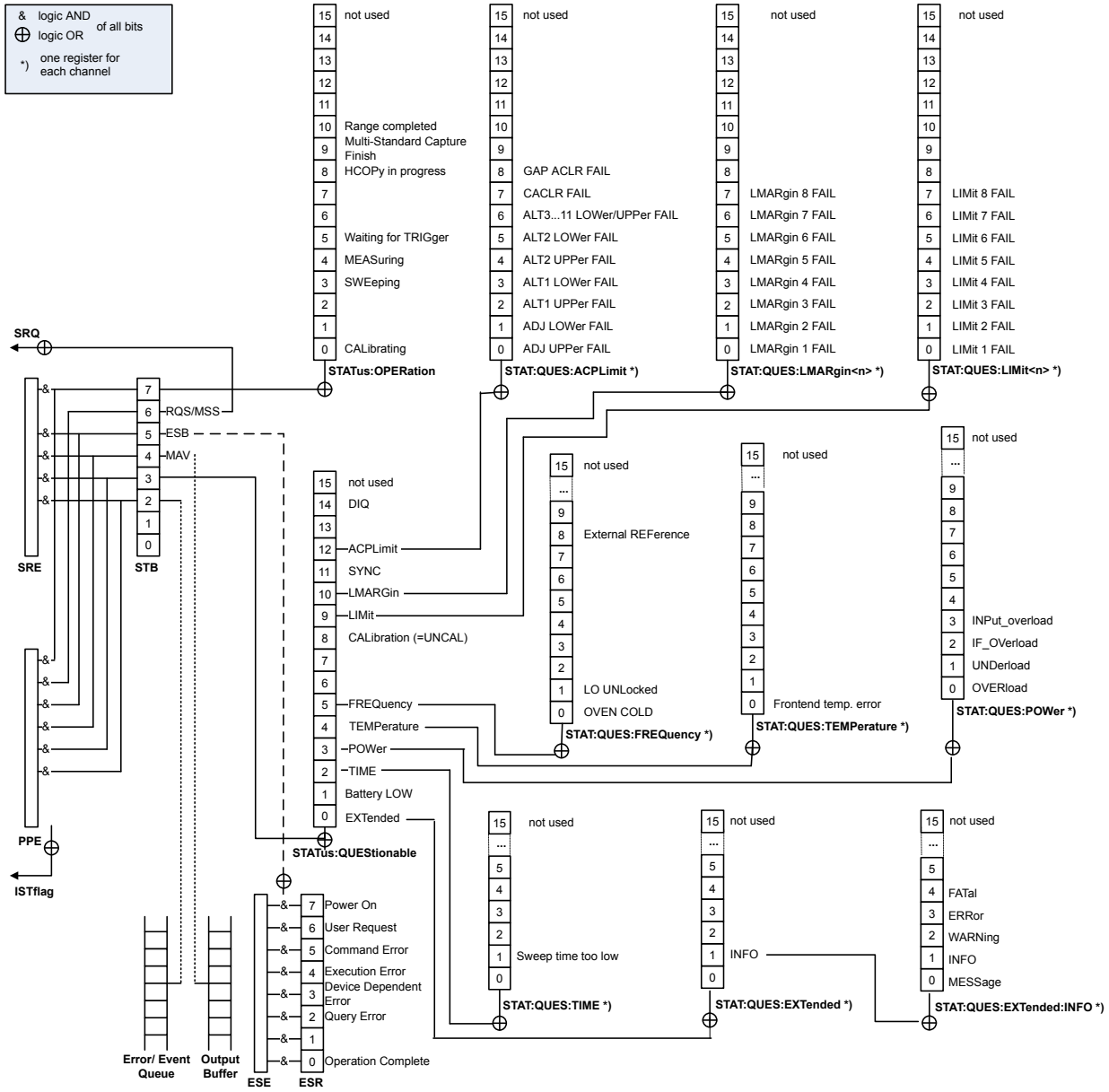


Figure 6-2: Graphical overview of the R&S FPL1000 status registers hierarchy

- **STB, SRE**
  The STatus Byte (`STB`) register and its associated mask register Service Request Enable (`SRE`) form the highest level of the status reporting system. The `STB` provides a rough overview of the instrument status, collecting the information of the lower-level registers.
- **ESR, SCPI registers**
  The STB receives its information from the following registers:
  – The Event Status Register (`ESR`) with the associated mask register standard Event Status Enable (`ESE`).
  – The `STATus:OPERation` and `STATus:QUEStionable` registers which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument.

- **IST, PPE**
  The IST flag ("Individual STatus"), like the SRQ, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The PPE fulfills the same function for the IST flag as the SRE for the service request.
- **Output buffer**
  The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in the overview.

All status registers have the same internal structure.

SRE, ESE

The service request enable register SRE can be used as ENABle part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be used as the ENABle part of the ESR.

Structure of a SCPI Status Register

Each standard SCPI register consists of 5 parts. Each part has a width of 16 bits and has different functions. The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integers.

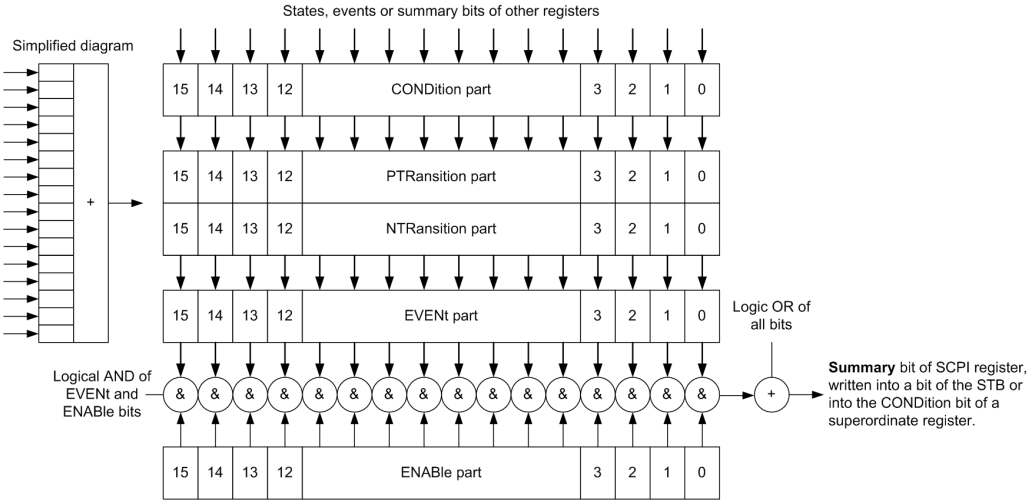


Figure 6-3: The status-register model

Description of the five status register parts

The five parts of a SCPI register have different properties and functions:

- **CONDition**
  The CONDition part is written into directly by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflect the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents are not affected by reading.

- **PTRansition / NTRansition**
  The two transition register parts define which state transition of the CONDition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENt part.
  The **Positive-TRansition** part acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.
  – PTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
  – PTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
  The **Negative-TRansition** part also acts as a transition filter. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.
  – NTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.
  – NTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

  This part can be written into and read as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.
- **EVENt**
  The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the transition filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. Reading the register clears it. This part is often equated with the entire register.
- **ENABle**
  The ENABle part determines whether the associated EVENt bit contributes to the sum bit (see below). Each bit of the EVENt part is "ANDed" with the associated ENABle bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an "OR" function (symbol '+').
  ENABle bit = 0: the associated EVENt bit does not contribute to the sum bit
  ENABle bit = 1: if the associated EVENt bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.
  This part can be written into and read by the user as required. Its contents are not affected by reading.

Sum bit

The sum bit is obtained from the EVENt and ENABle part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

Contents of the Status Registers

In the following sections, the contents of the status registers are described in more detail.

STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:SYNC` register is used by the R&S FPL1000 applications and is described in the individual sections (manuals) for each application.

- Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)....186
- IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)....187
- Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)....187
- STATus:OPERation Register....188
- STATus:QUEStionable Register....189
- STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register....190
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended Register....191
- STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register....191
- STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register....192
- STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register....193
- STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register....193
- STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register....194
- STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register....195

Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.

The STB can thus be compared with the `CONDition` part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy.

The STB is read using the command `*STB?` or a serial poll.

The `STatus Byte` (STB) is linked to the `Service Request Enable` (SRE) register. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a service request (SRQ) is generated. The SRE can be set using the command `*SRE` and read using the command `*SRE?`.

Table 6-8: Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit No.	Meaning
0...1	Not used
2	Error Queue not empty The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a service request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with remote control.
3	QUEStionable status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `QUEStionable` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by querying the `STATus:QUEStionable` status register.

Bit No.	Meaning
4	MAV bit (message available) The bit is set if a message is available in the output queue which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller.
5	ESB bit Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit indicates a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.
6	MSS bit (master status summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this registers is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	`STATus:OPERation` status register summary bit The bit is set if an `EVENt` bit is set in the `OPERation` status register and the associated `ENABle` bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by querying the `STATus:OPERation` status register.

IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

As with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be read by means of a parallel poll (see "Parallel Poll" on page 196) or using the command `*IST?`.

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are "ANDed" with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The IST flag results from the "ORing" of all results. The PPE can be set using commands `*PRE` and read using command *PRE?.

Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The ESR is defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the `EVENt` part of a SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command *ESR?.

The ESE corresponds to the `ENABle` part of a SCPI register. If a bit is set in the ESE and the associated bit in the ESR changes from 0 to 1, the ESB bit in the STB is set. The ESE register can be set using the command `*ESE` and read using the command `*ESE?`.

Table 6-9: Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Operation Complete This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
1	Not used
2	Query Error This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.

Bit No.	Meaning
3	Device-dependent Error This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
4	Execution Error This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct but cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
5	Command Error This bit is set if a command is received, which is undefined or syntactically incorrect. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue.
6	User Request This bit is set when the instrument is switched over to manual control.
7	Power On (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

STATus:OPERation Register

The `STATus:OPERation` register contains information on current activities of the R&S FPL. It also contains information on activities that have been executed since the last read out.

You can read out the register with `STATus:OPERation:CONDition?` or `STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?`.

Table 6-10: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	`CALibrating` This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.
1-2	Not used
3	`SWEeping` Sweep is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 4 In applications, this bit is not used.
4	`MEASuring` Measurement is being performed in base unit (applications are not considered); identical to bit 3 In applications, this bit is not used.
5	`Waiting for TRIgger` Instrument is ready to trigger and waiting for trigger signal.
6-7	Not used
8	`HardCOPy` in progress This bit is set while the instrument is printing a hardcopy.
9	

Bit No.	Meaning
10	`Range completed` This bit is set when a range in the sweep list has been completed if "Stop after Range" has been activated.
11-14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable Register

The STATus:QUEStionable register contains information on instrument states that do not meet the specifications.

The `STAT:QUES:SYNC` register is used by the applications and is thus described in the individual applications' User Manuals.

You can read out the register with `STAT:QUES:COND` or `STAT:QUES:EVEN`.

The `STATus:QUEStionable` register "sums up" the information from all subregisters (e.g. bit 2 sums up the information for all `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` registers). For some subregisters, there may be separate registers for each active channel. Thus, if a status bit in the `STATus:QUEStionable` register indicates an error, the error may have occurred in any of the channel-specific subregisters. In this case, you must check the subregister of each channel to determine which channel caused the error. By default, querying the status of a subregister always returns the result for the currently selected channel.

Table 6-11: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	Unused
1	"Battery LOW" This bit is set if the battery needs to be charged or a fixed power supply must be connected to the R&S FPL1000 to continue operation.
2	"TIMe" This bit is set if a time error occurs in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register provides more information on the error type.
3	"POWer" This bit is set if the measured power level in any of the active channels is questionable. The STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register provides more information on the error type.
4	"TEMPerature" This bit is set if the temperature is questionable.

Bit No.	Meaning
5	"FREQuency" This bit is set if there is anything wrong with the frequency of the local oscillator or the reference frequency in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register provides more information on the error type.
6 - 7	Unused
8	"CALibration" This bit is set if the R&S FPL1000 is unaligned ("UNCAL" display)
9	"LIMit" (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit value is violated in any of the active channels in any window. The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register provides more information on the error type.
10	"LMARgin" (device-specific) This bit is set if a margin is violated in any of the active channels in any window. The STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register provides more information on the error type.
11	"SYNC" (device-specific) This bit is set if the R&S FPL1000 is not synchronized to the signal that is applied. The R&S FPL1000 is not synchronized if: • it cannot synchronize to midamble during a measurement or premeasurement • it cannot find a burst during a measurement or premeasurement • the results deviate too much from the expected value during premeasurements
12	"ACPLimit" (device-specific) This bit is set if a limit during ACLR measurements is violated in any of the active channels. The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register provides more information on the error type.
13-14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register

Available for the Spectrum application.

The STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register contains information about the results of a limit check during ACLR measurements. A separate ACPLimit register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?`

Table 6-12: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	ADJ UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper adjacent** channel
1	ADJ LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower adjacent** channel.
2	ALT1 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 1st alternate** channel.

Bit No.	Meaning
3	ALT1 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 1st alternate** channel.
4	ALT2 UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **upper 2nd alternate** channel.
5	ALT2 LOWer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in the **lower 2nd alternate** channel.
6	ALT3 … 11 LOWer/UPPer FAIL This bit is set if the limit is exceeded in one of the lower or upper alternate channels 3 … 11.
7	CACLR FAIL This bit is set if the CACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
8	GAP ACLR FAIL This bit is set if the ACLR limit is exceeded in one of the gap channels.
9 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended` register contains further status information not covered by the other status registers of the R&S FPL. A separate `EXTended` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?`

Table 6-13: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	INFO This bit is set if a status message is available for the application. Which type of message occurred is indicated in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` register contains information on the type of messages that occur during operation of the R&S FPL. A separate `INFO` register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?`. You can query all messages that occur for a specific channel using the command `SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?` on page 837.

Table 6-14: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	MESSage This bit is set if event or state has occurred that may lead to an error during further operation.
1	INFO This bit is set if an informational status message is available for the application.
2	WARNing This bit is set if an irregular situation occurs during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
3	ERRor This bit is set if an error occurs during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be completed correctly.
4	FATal This bit is set if a serious error occurs in the application and regular operation is no longer possible.
5 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register contains information about the condition of the local oscillator and the reference frequency. A separate frequency register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?`.

Table 6-15: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVEN COLD This bit is set if the reference oscillator has not yet attained its operating temperature. "OCXO" is displayed.
1	LO UNLocked This bit is set if the local oscillator no longer locks. "LOUNL" is displayed.
2 to 7	Not used
8	EXTernalREFerence This bit is set if you have selected an external reference oscillator but did not connect a useable external reference source. In that case the synthesizer can not lock. The frequency in all probability is not accurate.
9 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register

The STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register contains information about the results of a limit check when you are working with limit lines.

A separate LIMit register exists for each active channel and for each window.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?`.

Table 6-16: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LIMit 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 1 is violated.
1	LIMit 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 2 is violated.
2	LIMit 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 3 is violated.
3	LIMit 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 4 is violated.
4	LIMit 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 5 is violated.
5	LIMit 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 6 is violated.
6	LIMit 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 7 is violated.
7	LIMit 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit line 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register

This register contains information about the observance of limit margins.

A separate LMARgin register exists for each active channel and for each window.

It can be read using the commands
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin:CONDition?` and
`STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin[:EVENt]?`.

Table 6-17: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	LMARgin 1 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 1 is violated.
1	LMARgin 2 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 2 is violated.
2	LMARgin 3 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 3 is violated.
3	LMARgin 4 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 4 is violated.
4	LMARgin 5 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 5 is violated.
5	LMARgin 6 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 6 is violated.
6	LMARgin 7 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 7 is violated.
7	LMARgin 8 FAIL This bit is set if limit margin 8 is violated.
8 to 14	Not used
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer` register contains information about possible overload situations that may occur during operation of the R&S FPL. A separate power register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?`

Table 6-18: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:POWer register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	OVERload This bit is set if an overload occurs at the RF input, causing signal distortion but not yet causing damage to the device. The R&S FPL1000 displays the keyword "RF OVLD".
1	UNDerload This bit is set if an underload occurs at the RF input. The R&S FPL1000 displays the keyword "UNLD".
2	IF_OVerload This bit is set if an overload occurs in the IF path. The R&S FPL1000 displays the keyword "IF OVLD".

Bit No.	Meaning
3	Input Overload This bit is set if the signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. In order to re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input. For details on the protection mechanism see "RF Input Protection" on page 364 or `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet` on page 669. The R&S FPL1000 displays the keyword "INPUT OVLD".
4 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register

The `STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe` register contains information about possible time errors that may occur during operation of the R&S FPL. A separate time register exists for each active channel.

You can read out the register with `STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition?` or `STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]?`

Table 6-19: Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe register

Bit No.	Meaning
0	not used
1	Sweep time too low This bit is set if the sweep time is too low.
2 to 14	Unused
15	This bit is always 0.

Application of the Status Reporting System

The purpose of the status reporting system is to monitor the status of one or several devices in a measuring system. To do this and react appropriately, the controller must receive and evaluate the information of all devices. The following standard methods are used:

- **Service request** (SRQ) initiated by the instrument
- **Serial poll** of all devices in the bus system, initiated by the controller in order to find out who sent a SRQ and why
- **Parallel poll** of all devices
- Query of a **specific instrument status** by means of commands
- Query of the **error queue**

Service Request

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. A service request is a request from an instrument for information, advice or treatment by the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the con-

troller, to which the control program can react appropriately. As evident from Figure 6-2, an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The `ENABle` parts of the status registers can be set such that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request effectively, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should cause the instrument to initiate a service request if errors occur. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Use of the command *OPC to generate an SRQ at the end of a sweep

1. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*ESE 1")` 'Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
2. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*SRE 32")` 'Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)
3. `CALL InstrWrite(analyzer, "*INIT;*OPC")` ' Generate an SRQ after operation complete

   After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

A detailed example for a service request routine is provided in Chapter 8.11.7, "Service Request", on page 845.

Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command `*STB`, the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster.

The serial poll method is defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works for instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the controller.

Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller using a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to a logical "0" or "1".

In addition to the SRE register, which determines the conditions under which an SRQ is generated, there is a Parallel Poll Enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. This register is ANDed with the STB bit by bit, considering bit 6 as well. The results are ORed, the result is possibly inverted and then sent as a response to the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll using the command `*IST?`.

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using the command `PPC`. This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using `PPE`.

The parallel poll method is mainly used to find out quickly which one of the instruments connected to the controller has sent a service request. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value.

Query of an instrument status

Each part of any status register can be read using queries. There are two types of commands:

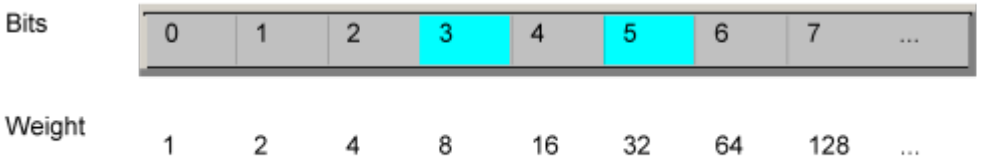
- The common commands `*ESR?`, `*IDN?`, `*IST?`, `*STB?` query the higher-level registers.
- The commands of the `STATus` system query the SCPI registers (`STATus:QUEStionable...`)

The returned value is always a decimal number that represents the bit pattern of the queried register. This number is evaluated by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

Decimal representation of a bit pattern

The STB and ESR registers contain 8 bits, the SCPI registers 16 bits. The contents of a status register are specified and transferred as a single decimal number. To make this possible, each bit is assigned a weighted value. The decimal number is calculated as the sum of the weighted values of all bits in the register that are set to 1.



Example:

The decimal value 40 = 32 + 8 indicates that bits no. 3 and 5 in the status register (e.g. the `QUEStionable` status summary bit and the `ESB` bit in the `STatus` Byte) are set.

Error Queue

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain text error messages that can be looked up in the Error Log or queried via remote control using `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?`. Each call of `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` provides one entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error".

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

Reset Values of the Status Reporting System

The following table contains the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except `*RST` and `SYSTem:PRESet`, influence the functional instrument settings. In particular, `DCL` does not change the instrument settings.

Table 6-20: Resetting the status reporting system

Event	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL, SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYS-Tem:PRE-Set	STA-Tus:PRE-Set	*CLS
Effect	0	1				
Clear STB, ESR	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear SRE, ESE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear PPE	-	yes	-	-	-	-
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	-	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation and QUEStionable registers; Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Fill PTRansition parts with "1"; Clear NTRansition parts	-	yes	-	-	yes	-
Clear error queue	yes	yes	-	-	-	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	-	-	-
1) The first command in a command line that immediately follows a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.						

6.4.1.8 General Programming Recommendations

Initial instrument status before changing settings

Manual operation is designed for maximum possible operating convenience. In contrast, the priority of remote control is the "predictability" of the instrument status. Thus, when a command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

Command sequence

As a general rule, send commands and queries in different program messages. Otherwise, the result of the query may vary depending on which operation is performed first (see also "Preventing Overlapping Execution" on page 181).

Reacting to malfunctions

The service request is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should instruct the instrument to initiate a service request in case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request.

Error queues

The error queue should be queried after every service request in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

6.4.2 Network and Remote Control Settings

Access: SETUP > "Network + Remote"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.10.6, "Configuring the Network and Remote Control", on page 830.

Step-by-step instructions are provided in Chapter 6.4.3, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 209.

- General Network Settings 199
- Remote Settings 201
- Compatibility Settings 204
- LXI Settings 205
- Remote Errors 207
- Returning to Manual Mode ("Local") 208

6.4.2.1 General Network Settings

Access: SETUP > "Network + Remote" > "Network" tab

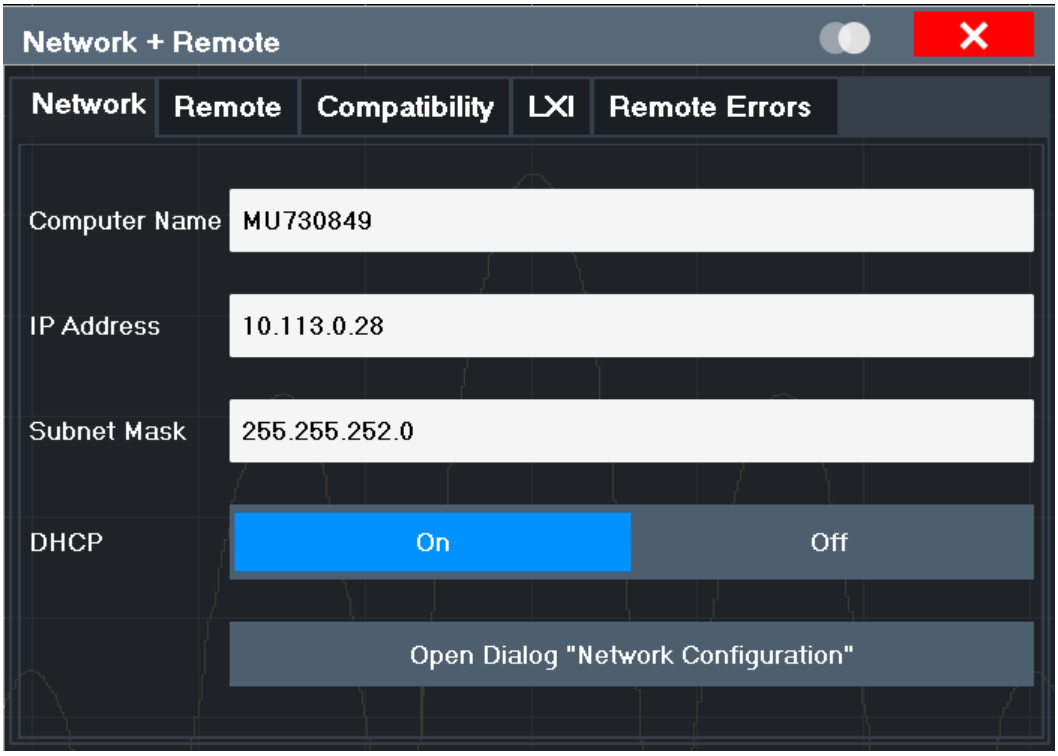
The R&S FPL1000 can be operated in a local area network (LAN), for example to control the instrument from a remote PC or use a network printer.

NOTICE

Risk of network problems

All parameters can be edited here; however, beware that changing the computer name has major effects in a network.

For details, see Chapter 6.4.3, "How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control", on page 209.



Computer Name....200
IP Address....201
Subnet Mask....201
DHCP....201
Network Configuration....201

Computer Name

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed. The naming conventions of Windows apply. If too many characters and/or numbers are entered, an error message is displayed in the status line.

The default instrument name is a non-case-sensitive string with the following syntax:

<Type><variant>-<serial_number>

For example `FPL1003-123456`

The serial number can be found on the rear panel of the instrument. It is the third part of the device ID printed on the bar code sticker:

IP Address
Defines the IP address. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the IP address 10.0.0.10. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), the setting is read-only.

The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

Subnet Mask
Defines the subnet mask. The TCP/IP protocol is preinstalled with the subnet mask 255.255.255.0. If the DHCP server is available ("DHCP On"), this setting is read-only.

The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Each block contains 3 numbers in maximum (e.g. 100.100.100.100), but also one or two numbers are allowed in a block (as an example see the preinstalled address).

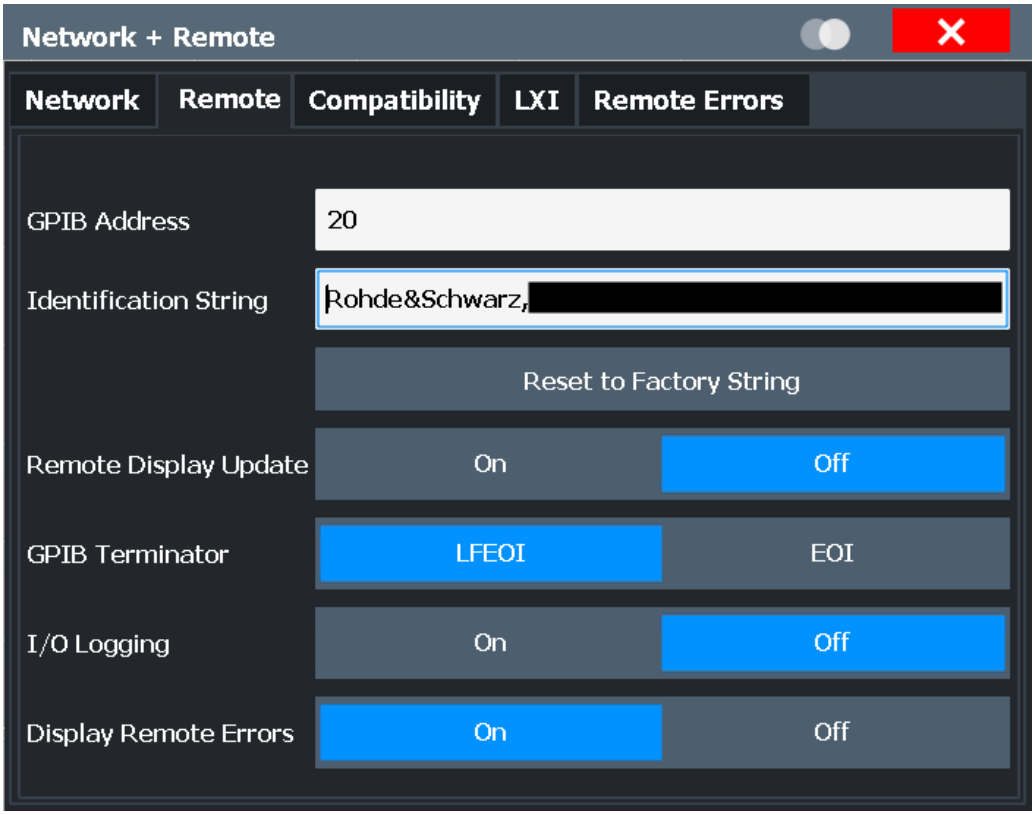
DHCP
Switches between DHCP server available (On) or not available (Off). If a DHCP server is available in the network, the IP address and subnet mask of the instrument are obtained automatically from the DHCP server.

Network Configuration
Opens the standard Windows "Network Configuration" dialog box for further configuration.

6.4.2.2 Remote Settings

Access: SETUP > "Network + Remote" > "Remote" tab

GPIB-specific settings are only available if option R&S FPL1-B10 is installed on the R&S FPL1000.



GPIB Address 202
Identification String 202
Reset to Factory String 202
Remote Display Update 203
GPIB Terminator 203
I/O Logging 203
Display Remote Errors 203

GPIB Address
Defines the GPIB address. Values from 0 to 30 are allowed. The default address is 20.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess` on page 831

Identification String
Defines the identification string for the R&S FPL1000 which is provided as a response to the `*IDN?` query. Maximum 36 characters are allowed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]` on page 832

Reset to Factory String
Restores the default identification string. Each R&S FPL1000 has a unique ID according to the following syntax:

Rohde&Schwarz,FPL,<Unique number>

Remote command:
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory on page 832

Remote Display Update
Defines whether the display of the R&S FPL1000 is updated when changing from manual operation to remote control.

Turning off the display update function improves performance during remote control.

Remote command:
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate on page 832

GPIB Terminator
Changes the GPIB receive terminator.

"LFEOI" According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

"EOI" For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator EOI.

Remote command:
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator on page 831

I/O Logging
Activates or deactivates the SCPI error log function. All remote control commands received by the R&S FPL1000 are recorded in the following log file:

C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs.

Remote command:
SYSTem:CLOGging on page 525

Display Remote Errors
Activates and deactivates the display of errors that occur during remote operation of the R&S FPL1000. If activated, the R&S FPL1000 displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the type of error and the command that caused the error.

The error message remains in place when you switch to "Local" mode. To close the message box, select the "Close" icon.

Only the most recent error is displayed in remote mode. However, in local mode, all errors that occurred during remote operation are listed in a separate tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box (see Chapter 6.4.2.5, "Remote Errors", on page 207).

Remote command:
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay on page 832
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote on page 836

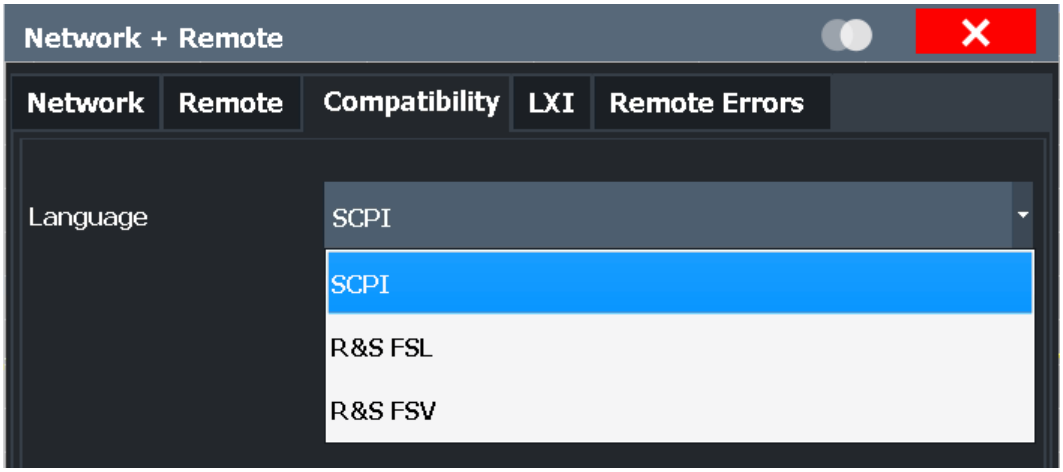
6.4.2.3 Compatibility Settings

Access: SETUP > "Network+Remote" > "Compatibility"

The R&S FPL1000 can emulate the GPIB interface of other signal and spectrum analyzers, e.g. in order to use existing control applications.

Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers

As a rule, the R&S FPL1000 supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 can emulate some other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.



Language..... 204

Language
Defines the system language used to control the instrument.

Note: Emulating previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers. This function is also used to emulate previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers.
As a rule, the R&S FPL1000 supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 can emulate some other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

"SCPI"	(Default) The default R&S FPL1000 commands are used.
"FSV"	The commands and settings for the R&S FSV instrument are used.
"FSL"	The commands and settings for the R&S FSL instrument are used.

Remote command:
SYSTem:LANGuage on page 833

6.4.2.4 LXI Settings

Access: SETUP > "Network + Remote" > "LXI" tab

On the R&S FPL1000 the LXI Class C functionality is already installed and enabled; thus, the instrument can be accessed via any web browser (e.g. the Microsoft Internet Explorer) to perform the following tasks:

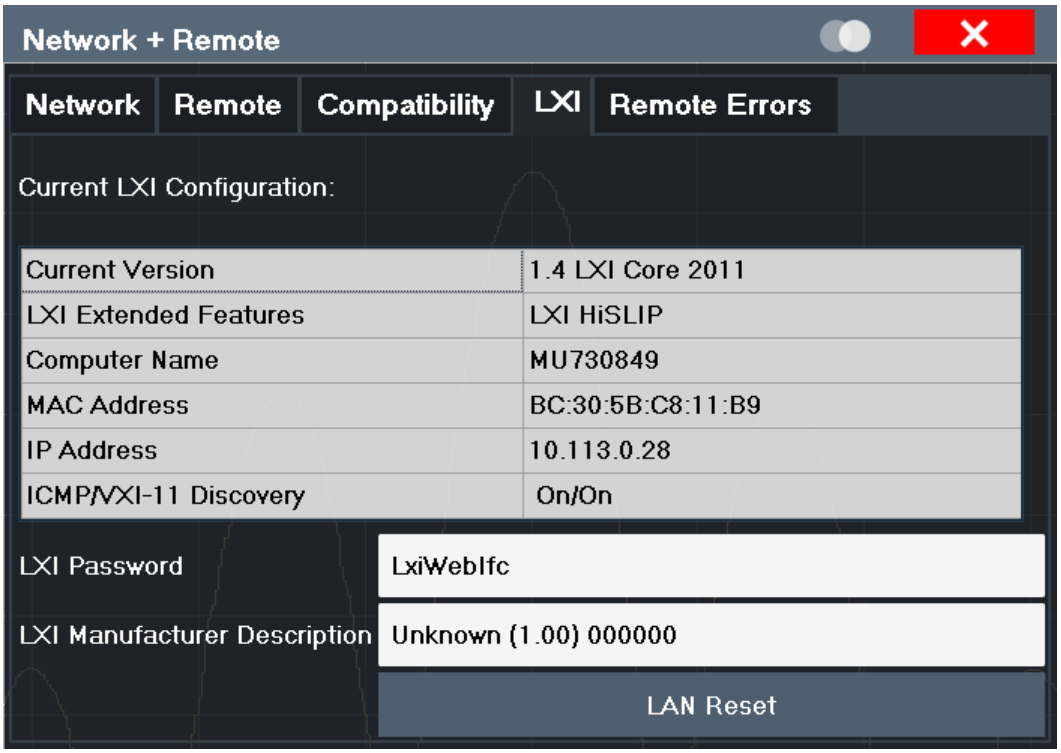
- modifying network configurations
- modifying device configurations
- monitoring connections from the device to other devices

The "LXI" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box provides basic LXI functions and information for the R&S FPL1000.

Alternatively, you can change the LAN settings using the LXI Web browser interface.

For details see "How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface" on page 213.

Only user accounts with administrator rights are able to use LXI functionality.



Current LXI Configuration 206
LXI Password 206
LXI Manufacturer Description 206
LAN Reset 206

Current LXI Configuration
Displays the current LXI information from the R&S FPL1000 (read-only).

"Current version"	Current LXI version
"LXI Extended Features"	Detected LXI features, such as HiSlip (see "HiSLIP Protocol" on page 165)
"Computer name"	Name of the R&S FPL1000 as defined in the operating system (see also "Computer Name" on page 200)
"MAC address"	Media Access Control address (MAC address), a unique identifier for the network card in the R&S FPL1000
"IP address"	IP address of the R&S FPL1000 as defined in the operating system (see also "IP Address" on page 201).
"ICMP"	Indicates whether the ping responder is active or not
"VXI-11 Discovery"	If enabled, connected devices are detected automatically using the VXI-11 protocol (see "VXI-11 Protocol" on page 165)

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:INFO?` on page 833

LXI Password
Password for LAN configuration. The default password is *LxiWebIfc*.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:PASSword` on page 834

LXI Manufacturer Description
Instrument description of the R&S FPL1000

Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription` on page 834

LAN Reset
Resets the LAN configuration to its default settings (LCI function).

According to the LXI standard, an LCI must set the following parameters to a default state.

Parameter	Value
TCP/IP Mode	DHCP + Auto IP Address
Dynamic DNS	Enabled
ICMP Ping	Enabled
Password for LAN configuration	LxiWebIfc

The LAN settings are configured in the "Network" tab of the "Network + Remote" dialog box or using the instrument's LXI Browser interface.

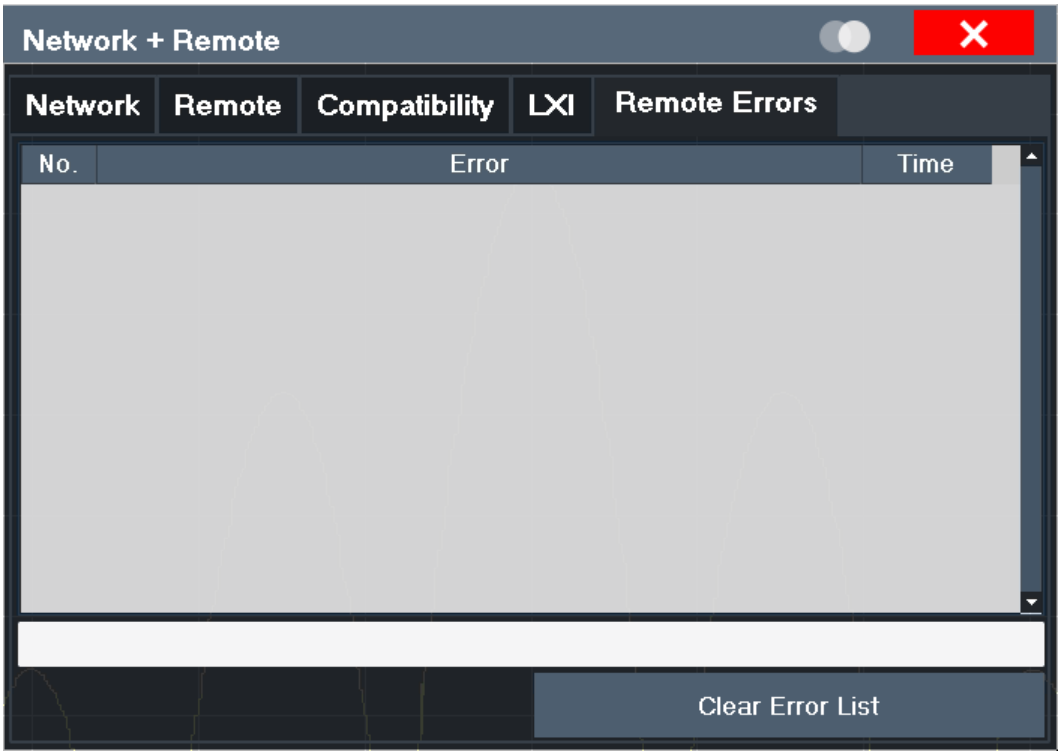
Remote command:
`SYSTem:LXI:LANReset` on page 833

6.4.2.5 Remote Errors

Access: SETUP > "Network + Remote" > "Remote Errors " tab

The error messages generated by the R&S FPL1000 during remote operation are displayed here.

The messages are displayed in the order of their occurrence; the most recent messages are placed at the top of the list.



The most recent error message during remote operation can be displayed on the screen, see "Display Remote Errors" on page 203.

If the number of error messages exceeds the capacity of the error buffer, the oldest error message is removed before the newest one is inserted. To clear the message buffer use the "Clear Error List" button. It is automatically cleared when the R&S FPL1000 is shut down.

The following information is available:

No	Device-specific error code
Error	Brief description of the error
Date/Time	Time the message occurred

Remote command:

`SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?` on page 837

Clear Error List
Deletes the error message buffer for remote operation.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FPL1000 is shut down.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote` on page 836

6.4.2.6 Returning to Manual Mode ("Local")

When switched on, the instrument is always in the manual measurement mode and can be operated via the front panel. As soon as the instrument receives a remote command, it is switched to the remote control mode.

In remote control mode, all keys of the instrument except the PRESET key are disabled. The "LOCAL" softkey and the Remote Display Update softkey are displayed.

Local
The instrument switches from remote to manual operation, but only if the local lockout function has not been activated in the remote control mode (see "GPIB Interface Messages" on page 168).

Furthermore, when you return to manual operation, the following happens:
- All front panel keys are enabled.
- The main softkey menu of the current mode is displayed.
- The measurement diagrams, traces and display fields are displayed again.
- If, at the time of pressing the "LOCAL" softkey, the synchronization mechanism via `*OPC`, `*OPC?` or `*WAI` is active, the currently running measurement procedure is aborted and synchronization is achieved by setting the corresponding bits in the registers of the status reporting system.
- Bit 6 (User Request) of the Event Status Register is set.
  If the status reporting system is configured accordingly, this bit immediately causes the generation of a service request (SRQ) to inform the control software that the user wishes to return to front panel control. For example, this can be used to interrupt the control program and to correct instrument settings manually. This bit is set each time the "LOCAL" softkey is pressed.

Note: Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.
If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

Remote command:
`SYSTem:KLOCk` on page 832

6.4.3 How to Set Up a Network and Remote Control

NOTICE

Risk of network failure

Consult your network administrator before performing the following tasks:

- Connecting the instrument to the network
- Configuring the network
- Changing IP addresses
- Exchanging hardware

Errors can affect the entire network.

Remote operation

You can operate the instrument remotely from a connected computer using SCPI commands (see Chapter 6.4.1.2, "SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments)", on page 170). Before you send remote commands you must configure the instrument in a LAN network or connect it to a PC via the GPIB interface as described in Chapter 6.4.3.1, "How to Configure a Network", on page 209.

Remote Desktop

In production test and measurement, a common requirement is central monitoring of the T&M instruments for remote maintenance and remote diagnostics. Equipped with the Remote Desktop software of Windows, the R&S FPL1000 ideally meets requirements for use in production. The computer that is used for remote operation is called "controller" here.

The following tasks can be performed using Remote Desktop:

- Access to the control functions via a virtual front panel (soft front panel)
- Printout of measurement results directly from the controller
- Storage of measured data on the controller's hard disk

This documentation provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FPL1000. For details refer to the Windows operating system documentation.

6.4.3.1 How to Configure a Network

A precondition for operating or monitoring the instrument remotely is that it is connected to a LAN network or a PC connected to the GPIB interface. This is described here.

Windows Firewall Settings

A firewall protects an instrument by preventing unauthorized users from gaining access to it through a network. Rohde & Schwarz highly recommends the use of the firewall on your instrument. R&S instruments are shipped with the Windows firewall enabled and preconfigured in such a way that all ports and connections for remote control are enabled. For more details on firewall configuration see the Windows help system and the R&S White Paper (available from the Rohde & Schwarz website):

How to Connect the Instrument to the Network

There are two methods to establish a LAN connection to the instrument:

- A non-dedicated network (Ethernet) connection from the instrument to an existing network made with an ordinary RJ-45 network cable. The instrument is assigned an IP address and can coexist with a computer and with other hosts on the same network.
- A dedicated network connection (Point-to-point connection) between the instrument and a single computer made with a (crossover) RJ-45 network cable. The computer must be equipped with a network adapter and is directly connected to the instrument. The use of hubs, switches, or gateways is not required, however, data transfer is still performed using the TCP/IP protocol. An IP address has to be assigned to the instrument and the computer, see "How to Assign the IP Address" on page 210.
  Note: As the R&S FPL1000 uses a 1 GBit LAN, a crossover cable is not necessary (due to Auto-MDI(X) functionality).

► To establish a non-dedicated network connection, connect a commercial RJ-45 cable to one of the LAN ports.
To establish a dedicated connection, connect a (crossover) RJ-45 cable between the instrument and a single PC.

If the instrument is connected to the LAN, Windows automatically detects the network connection and activates the required drivers.

The network card can be operated with a 1 GBit Ethernet IEEE 802.3u interface.

How to Assign the IP Address

Depending on the network capacities, the TCP/IP address information for the instrument can be obtained in different ways.

- If the network supports dynamic TCP/IP configuration using the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), all address information can be assigned automatically.
- If the network does not support DHCP, or if the instrument is set to use alternate TCP/IP configuration, the addresses must be set manually.

By default, the instrument is configured to use dynamic TCP/IP configuration and obtain all address information automatically. This means that it is safe to establish a physical connection to the LAN without any previous instrument configuration.

When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the PC is restarted. This address must first be determined on the PC itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server (see "Using a DNS server to determine the IP address" on page 212).

NOTICE

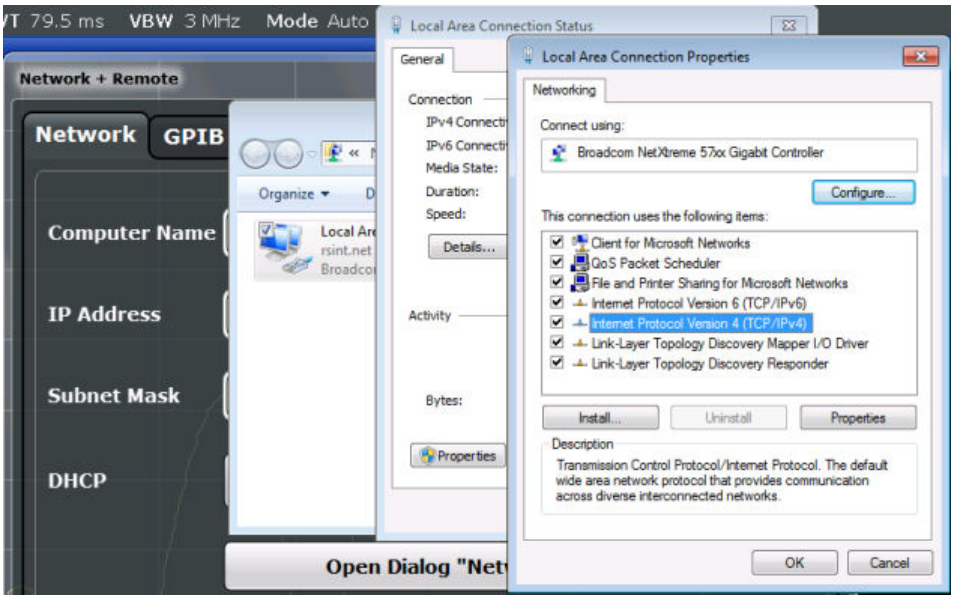
Risk of network errors

Connection errors can affect the entire network. If your network does not support DHCP, or if you choose to disable dynamic TCP/IP configuration, you must assign valid address information before connecting the instrument to the LAN. Contact your network administrator to obtain a valid IP address.

Assigning the IP address on the R&S FPL1000

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. Double-tap the "Local Area Connection" entry.
4. In the "Local Area Connection Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.
5. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



6. Select the "Properties" button.
7. In the "Network + Remote" dialog, toggle the "DHCP On/Off" setting to the required mode.

If DHCP is "Off", you must enter the IP address manually, as described in the following steps.
Note: When DHCP is changed from "On" to "Off", the previously set IP address and subnet mask are retrieved.
If DHCP is "On", the IP address of the DHCP server is obtained automatically. The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument. You can skip the remaining steps.
Note: When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, when using a DHCP server, it is recommended that you use the permanent computer name, which determines the address via the DNS server.

8. Enter the "IP Address", for example *10.0.0.10*. The IP address consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains 3 numbers in maximum.
9. Enter the "Subnet Mask", for example *255.255.255.0*. The subnet mask consists of four number blocks separated by dots. Every block contains 3 numbers in maximum.
10. Close the dialog box.

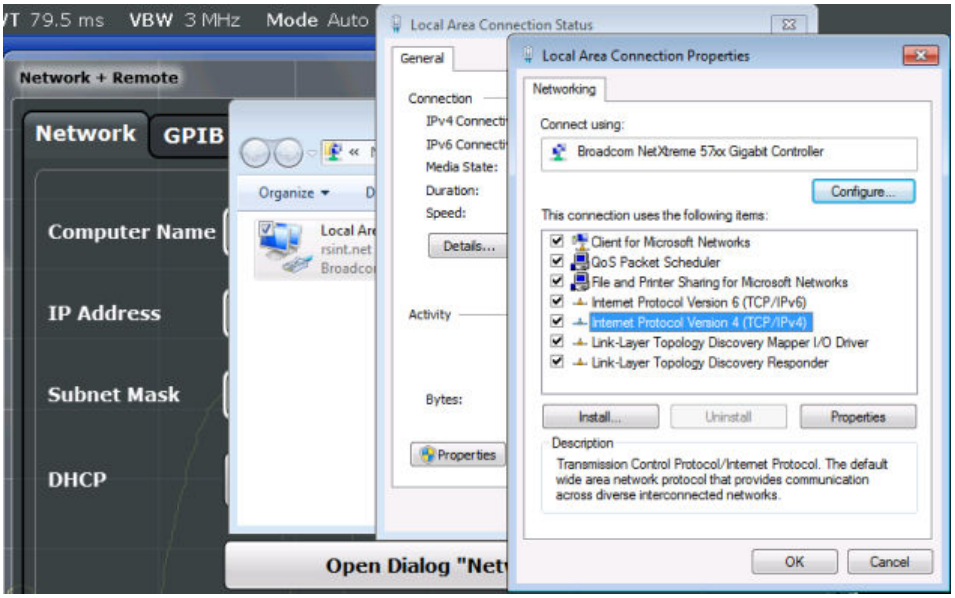
    If you have entered an invalid IP address or subnet mask, the message "out of range" is displayed in the status line. If the settings are correct, the configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
11. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

Using a DNS server to determine the IP address

If a DNS server is configured on the R&S FPL1000, the server can determine the current IP address for the connection using the permanent computer name.

1. Obtain the name of your DNS domain and the IP addresses of the DNS and WINS servers on your network (see "How to Change the Instrument Name" on page 213).
2. Press the SETUP key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network" tab, select the "Open Dialog 'Network Connections'" button.
4. Double-tap the "Local Area Network" entry.
5. In the "Local Area Connection Status" dialog box, select the "Properties" button.

   The items used by the LAN connection are displayed.
6. Tap the entry named "Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)" to highlight it.



7. Select the "Properties" button.
8. On the "General" tab, select "Use the following DNS server addresses" and enter your own DNS addresses.

   For more information refer to the Windows operating system Help.

How to Change the Instrument Name

In a LAN that uses a DNS server (Domain Name System server), each PC or instrument connected in the LAN can be accessed via an unambiguous computer name instead of the IP address. The DNS server translates the host name to the IP address. This is especially useful when a DHCP server is used, as a new IP address may be assigned each time the instrument is restarted.

Each instrument is delivered with an assigned computer name, but this name can be changed.

To change the instrument's computer name

1. Press the SETUP key and then the "Network + Remote" softkey.
   The current "Computer Name" is displayed in the "Network" tab.
2. Enter the new computer name and close the dialog box.

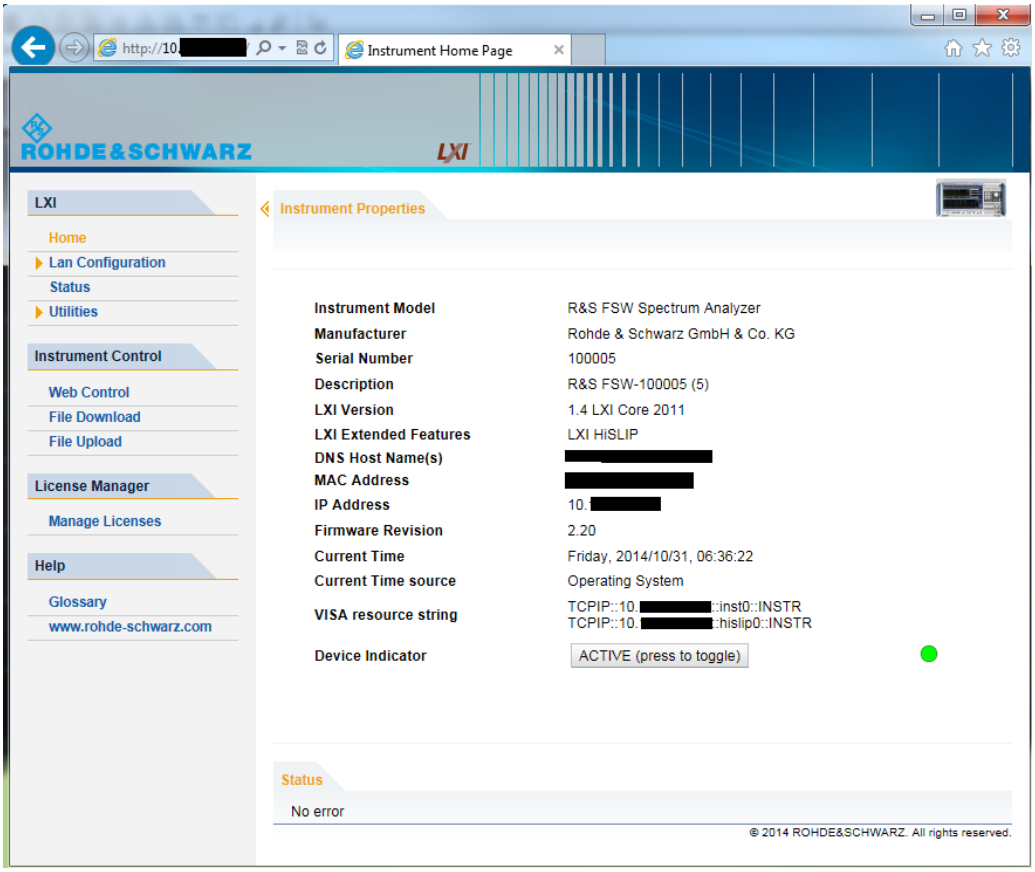
   The configuration is saved, and you are prompted to restart the instrument.
3. Confirm the displayed message ("Yes" button) to restart the instrument.

How to Configure the LAN Using the LXI Web Browser Interface

The instrument's LXI browser interface works correctly with all W3C compliant browsers.

► In the web browser, open the `http://<instrument-hostname>` or `http://<instrument-ip-address>` page, e.g. *http://10.113.10.203*.
The default password to change LAN configurations is *LxiWebIfc*.

The "Instrument Home Page" (welcome page) opens.



The instrument home page displays the device information required by the LXI standard including the VISA resource string in read-only format.

► Press the "Device Indicator" button on the "Instrument Home Page" to activate or deactivate the LXI status icon on the status bar of the R&S FPL1000. A green LXI status symbol indicates that a LAN connection has been established; a red symbol indicates an error, for example, that no LAN cable is connected. When a device is connecting to the instrument, the LXI logo blinks. The "Device Indicator" setting is not password-protected.

The most important control elements in the navigation pane of the browser interface are the following:

- "LAN Configuration" opens the menu with configuration pages.
- "Status" displays information about the LXI status of the instrument.
- "Help > Glossary" opens a document with a glossary of terms related to the LXI standard.

LAN Configuration

The LAN configuration consists of three parts:

- "IP configuration" provides all mandatory LAN parameters.
- "Advanced LAN Configuration" provides LAN settings that are not declared mandatory by the LXI standard.
- "Ping Client" provides the ping utility to verify the connection between the instrument and other devices.

IP Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > IP configuration" web page displays all mandatory LAN parameters and allows their modification.

The "TCP/IP Mode" configuration field controls how the IP address for the instrument gets assigned (see also "How to Assign the IP Address" on page 210).

For the manual configuration mode, the static IP address, subnet mask, and default gateway are used to configure the LAN. The automatic configuration mode uses DHCP server or Dynamic Link Local Addressing (Automatic IP) to obtain the instrument IP address.

Changing the LAN configuration is password-protected. The default password is *LxiWebIfc* (notice upper and lower case characters).

You can change the LXI password in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, see .Chapter 6.4.2.4, "LXI Settings", on page 205

Advanced LAN Configuration

The "LAN Configuration > Advanced LAN Configuration" parameters are used as follows:

- The "Negotiation" configuration field provides different Ethernet speed and duplex mode settings. In general, the "Auto Detect" mode is sufficient.
- "ICMP Ping" must be enabled to use the ping utility.
- "VXI-11" is the protocol that is used to detect the instrument in the LAN. According to the standard, LXI devices must use VXI-11 to provide a detection mechanism; other additional detection mechanisms are permitted.
- mDNS and DNS-SD are two additional protocols: Multicast DNS and DNS Service Discovery. They are used for device communication in zero configuration networks working without DNS and DHCP

Ping Client

Ping is a utility that verifies the connection between the LXI-compliant instrument and another device. The ping command uses the `ICMP` echo request and echo reply packets to determine whether the LAN connection is functional. Ping is useful for diagnosing IP network or router failures. The ping utility is not password-protected.

To initiate a ping between the LXI-compliant instrument and a second connected device:

1. Enable "ICMP Ping" on the "Advanced LAN Configuration" page (enabled after an LCI).
2. Enter the IP address of the second device **without the ping command and without any further parameters** into the "Destination Address" field (e.g. *10.113.10.203*).
3. Select "Submit".

How to Change the GPIB Instrument Address

In order to operate the instrument via remote control, it must be addressed using the GPIB address. The remote control address is factory-set to 20, but it can be changed if it does not fit in the network environment. For remote control, addresses 0 through 30 are allowed. The GPIB address is maintained after a reset of the instrument settings.

Setting the GPIB address

1. On the R&S FPL1000, press the SETUP key.
2. Press the "Network + Remote" softkey.
3. In the "Network + Remote" dialog box, select the "GPIB" tab.
4. In the "GPIB Address" field, enter a value between 0 and 30.

Remote command:

```
SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18
```

6.4.3.2 How to Operate the Instrument Without a Network

To operate the instrument without a network connection either temporarily or permanently, no special measures are necessary. Windows automatically detects the interruption of the network connection and does not set up the connection when the instrument is switched on.

If you are not prompted to enter the user name and password, proceed as described in "How to Activate or Deactivate the Automatic Login Mechanism" on page 218.

6.4.3.3 How to Log on to the Network

Windows requires that users identify themselves by entering a user name and password in a login window. You can set up two types of user accounts, either an administrator account with unrestricted access to the computer/domain or a standard user account with limited access. The instrument provides an auto-login function for the administrator account, i.e. login with unrestricted access is carried out automatically in the background. By default, the user name for the administrator account is "Instrument", and the user name for the standard user account is "NormalUser". In both cases the initial password is "894129". You can change the password in Windows for any user at any time. Some administrative tasks require administrator rights (e.g. firmware updates or the configuration of a LAN network).

Refer to Chapter 6.3, "General Instrument Setup", on page 125 to find out which functions are affected.

At the same time you log on to the operating system, you are automatically logged on to the network. As a prerequisite, the user name and the password must be identical on the instrument and on the network.

How to Create Users

After the software for the network has been installed, the instrument issues an error message the next time it is switched on because there is no user named "instrument" (= default user ID for Windows automatic login) in the network. Thus, a matching user must be created in the R&S FPL1000 and in the network, the password must be adapted to the network password, and the automatic login mechanism must then be deactivated.

The network administrator is responsible for creating new users in the network. A new user can be created on the instrument using the "User Account" dialog box:

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel" and then select "User Accounts."
3. Select "Give other users access to this computer" and then "Add".
   The "Add New User" dialog box is displayed.
4. Enter the name of the new user in the text field and select "Next".
5. Define the level of access you want to allow the new user:
   - Select "Standard" to create an account with limited rights.
   - Select "Administrator" to create an account with administrator rights.

   Note: Full firmware functionality requires administrator rights.
6. Select the "Finish" button.
   The new user is created.

How to Change the User Password

After the new user has been created on the instrument, the password must be adapted to the network password. This is also done using the "User Accounts" dialog box.

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. Press CTRL + ALT + DELETE, then select "Change a password".
3. Enter the user account name.
4. Enter the old password.

5. Enter the new password in the upper text line and repeat it in the following line.
6. Press ENTER.
   The new password is now active.

How to Activate or Deactivate the Automatic Login Mechanism

Deactivating the automatic login mechanism

When shipped, the instrument is already configured to automatically log on under Windows. To deactivate the automatic login mechanism, perform the following steps:

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command
   `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\USER\NO_AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
   The automatic login mechanism is deactivated. The next time you switch on the instrument, you are prompted to enter your user name and password before the firmware is started.

Reactivating the automatic login mechanism

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Run".
   The "Run" dialog box is displayed.
2. Enter the command
   `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\USER\AUTOLOGIN.REG`.
3. Press the ENTER key to confirm.
   The automatic login mechanism is reactivated. It will be applied the next time the instrument is switched on.

6.4.3.4 How to Share Directories (only with Microsoft Networks)

Sharing directories makes data available for other users. This is only possible in Microsoft networks. Sharing is a property of a file or directory.

1. In the "Start" menu, select "Programs", "Accessories" and then select "Windows Explorer".
2. Select the desired folder with the right mouse button.
3. In the context menu, select "Sharing with > Specific people".
   The dialog box for sharing a directory is displayed.
4. Select a user from the list or add a new name and select the "Add" button.
5. Select the "Share" button.
6. Select "Done" to close the dialog box.

The drive is shared and can be accessed by the selected users.

6.4.3.5 How to Control the R&S FPL1000 via the Web Browser Interface

Via the LXI browser interface to the R&S FPL1000 one or more users can control the instrument remotely from another PC without additional installation. Most instrument controls are available via the front panel simulation. File upload and download between the instrument and the remote PC is also available.

To access the R&S FPL1000 via the web browser interface

1. Start a web browser that supports html5 (W3C compliant).
2. Enter the IP address of the R&S FPL1000 in the browser's address bar.

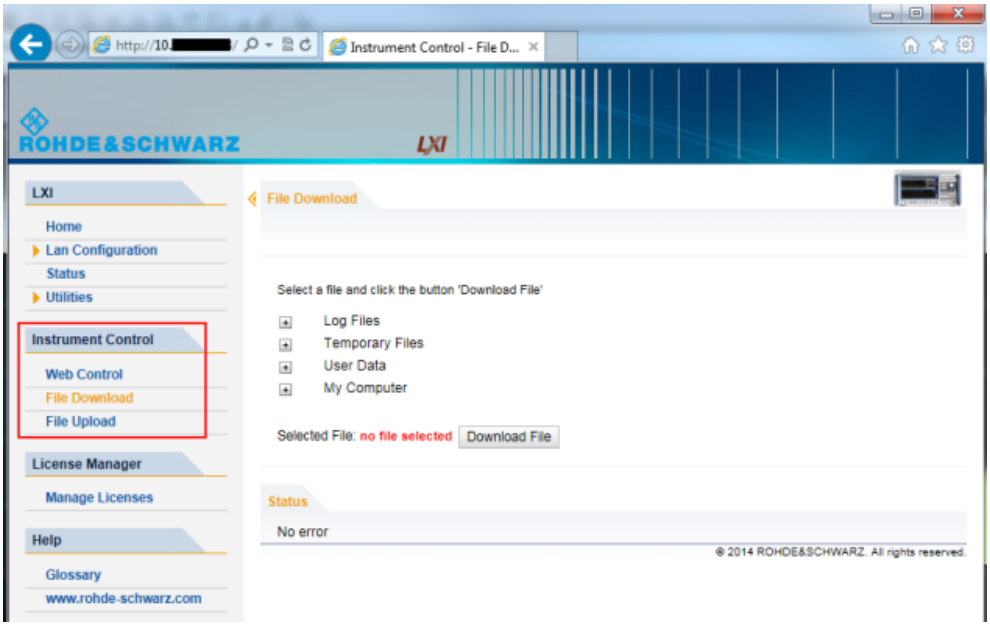
   The R&S FPL1000's Welcome page is displayed.
3. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control > Web Control".

   The instrument's display is shown in a new browser window, with a software front panel displayed beside or below it.
4. Use the mouse cursor to access the functionality in the software front panel or in the display as you would directly on the instrument's front panel.

To exchange files with the R&S FPL1000

You can download files, for example stored measurement data, from the R&S FPL1000 to the remote PC, or upload files, for example limit line definitions, from the PC to the R&S FPL1000.

1. In the web browser, select the Welcome page window.
2. In the navigation pane, select "Instrument Control" > "File Upload" or "File Download".



The most commonly used folders on the instrument are displayed, for example those that contain user data, as well as the top-most `My Computer` folder, from which you can access all other folders on the instrument.

3. To download a file from the R&S FPL1000, select the file from the displayed folders and then select "Download File".
4. To upload a file to the R&S FPL1000:
   a) From the displayed folders in the web browser window, select the folder on the R&S FPL1000 to which you want to copy a file.
   b) Under "File to Upload", select "Browse" to open a file selection dialog box and select the required file on the PC.
   c) Select "Upload" to copy the file from the PC to the defined folder on the R&S FPL1000.

6.4.3.6 How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface

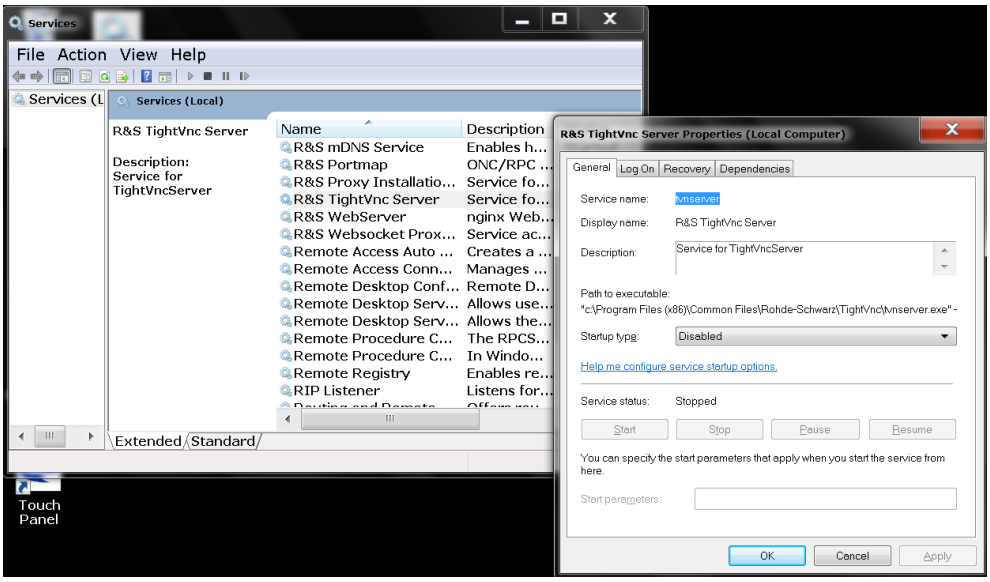
If you want to prevent other users in the LAN from accessing or operating the R&S FPL1000 via its LXI web browser interface, you must deactivate this function. Note that **after a firmware update** the function is **automatically active** again until you deactivate it manually.

To deactivate the LXI web browser interface

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.
2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel".
3. Select "System and Security" > "Administrative Tools".

4. From the list on the right, select "Services".
5. From the list of local services, select "R&S TightVNC Server".



6. Set "Startup type" to "Disabled".
7. Select "Stop".
8. Select "Apply".

   The next time a user enters the IP address of the instrument in a web browser, an error message is displayed:
   `Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)`

6.4.3.7 How to Set Up Remote Desktop

Remote Desktop is a Windows application which can be used to access and control the instrument from a remote computer through a LAN connection. While the instrument is in operation, the instrument screen contents are displayed on the remote computer, and Remote Desktop provides access to all of the applications, files, and network resources of the instrument. Thus, remote operation of the R&S FPL1000 is possible.

With Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system. For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on. For details refer to the Windows operating system documentation.

With the factory settings, the default "instrument" user can connect to the R&S FPL1000 with the Remote Desktop program of the controller immediately. No further configuration is required. However, if the connection fails or other users need to connect, this section provides basic instructions on setting up the Remote Desktop for the R&S FPL1000.

How to Configure the R&S FPL1000 for Remote Operation via Remote Desktop

1. Create a fixed IP address for the TCP/IP protocol as described in "How to Assign the IP Address" on page 210.

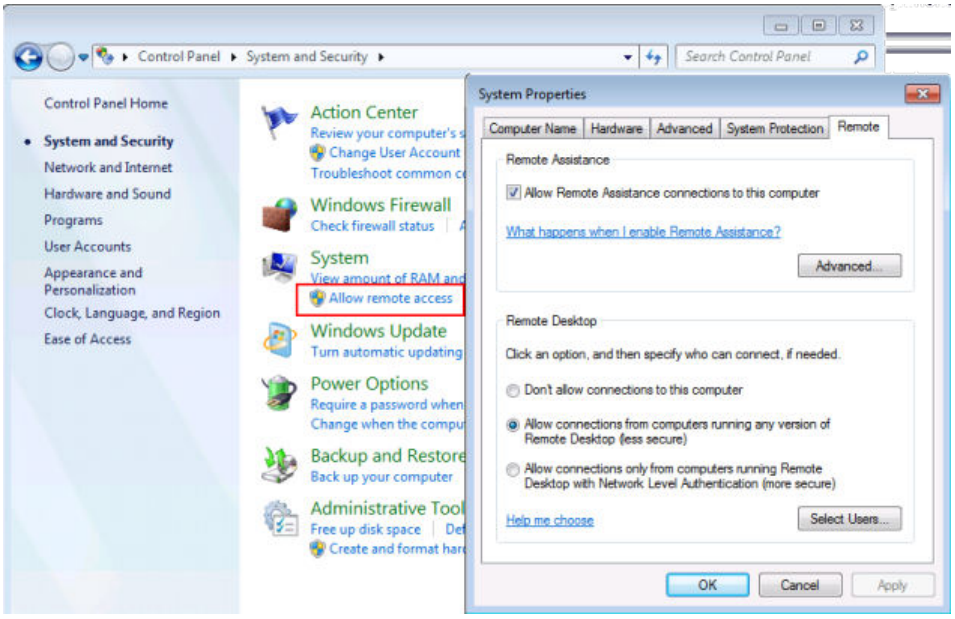
   Note: To avoid problems, use a fixed IP address.
   When a DHCP server is used, a new IP address is assigned each time the instrument is restarted. This address must first be determined on the instrument itself. Thus, using a DHCP server is not suitable for remote operation of the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Desktop.

2.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

3. In the "Start" menu, select the "Control Panel" and then "System and Security".

4. In the "System" area, select "Allow remote access".



5. Define which users are to be given access to the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Desktop.
   Note: The user account under which configuration is carried out is automatically enabled for Remote Desktop.

   a) In the "Remote" tab, in the "Remote Desktop" area, select the "Select Users" button.
   b) Select the users or create new user accounts as described in "How to Create Users" on page 217.
   c) Select "OK" to confirm the settings.

6. The R&S FPL1000 is now ready for connection setup with the Remote Desktop program of the controller.

How to Add or Remove Users to the Remote Desktop Users Group

Only users in the Remote Desktop Users Group are allowed to connect to the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Desktop. You can add the users to this group directly when you allow remote access on the R&S FPL1000, as described in Chapter 6.4.3.7, "How to Set Up Remote Desktop", on page 221. Furthermore, you can add or remove users to this group at any time.

1.

   Select the "Windows" icon in the toolbar to access the operating system.

2. In the "Start" menu, select "Control Panel" and then select "User Accounts."

3. Select "Give other users access to this computer".
   The "User Accounts" dialog box is displayed with a list of users and the user group they are assigned to.

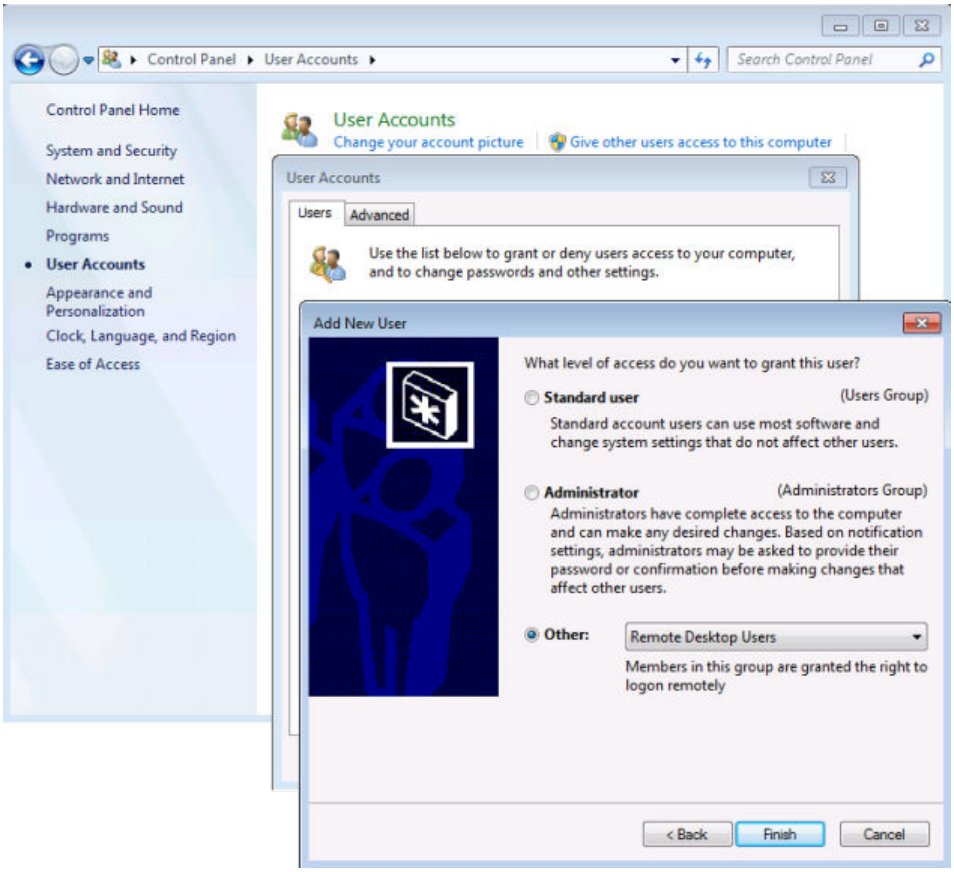
4. Give existing users the right to access the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Desktop:

   a) Select the user from the list and then select the "Properties" button.
   b) As the level of access you want to allow the user, select "Other", then select "Remote Desktop Users" from the dropdown list.
   c) Select the "Finish" button.
   The user is added to the Remote Desktop Users Group.

5. Create new users who may access the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Desktop:

   a) Select "Add".
   b) Enter the name of the new remote user in the text field and select "Next".

c) As the level of access you want to allow the new user, select "Other", then select "Remote Desktop Users" from the dropdown list.



d) Select the "Finish" button.
The user is created.

6. Remove users from the Remote Desktop Users Group:

   a) Select the user from the list and then select the "Remove" button.
   b) Select "OK" to confirm the action.

   Note: Users with administrator rights retain their access rights via Remote Desktop even when they have been removed from the Remote Desktop Users Group.

7. Select "OK" to close the dialog box.

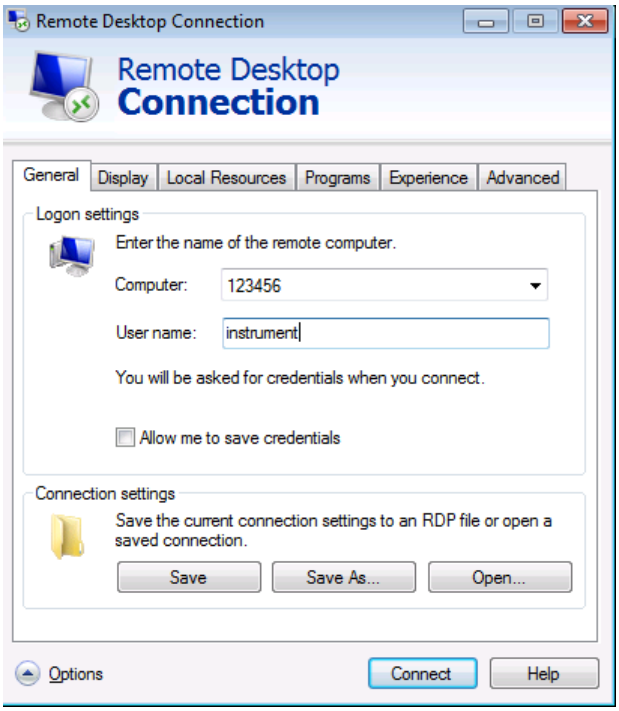
How to Configure the Controller

Remote Desktop Client

With Windows, Remote Desktop Client is part of the operating system and can be accessed via "Start > Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".

For other versions of Windows, Microsoft offers the Remote Desktop Client as an add-on.

1. In the "Start" menu of the controller, select "All Programs > Accessories > Remote Desktop Connection".
   The "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box is displayed.
2. Select the "Options >>" button.
   The dialog box is expanded to display the configuration data.



3. Open the "Experience" tab.
   The settings on this tab are used to select and optimize the connection speed.
4. In the list, select the appropriate connection (for example: LAN (10 Mbps or higher)).
   Depending on your selection (and how powerful the connection is), the options are activated or deactivated.
5. To improve the performance, you can deactivate the "Desktop background", "Show window contents while dragging" and "Menu and window animation" options.
6. Open the "Local Resources" tab to enable printers, local drives and serial interfaces.
7. If you will need to access drives of the controller from the R&S FPL1000 (e.g. in order to store settings or to copy files from the controller to the R&S FPL1000), activate the "Disk drives" option.
   Windows will then map drives of the controller to the corresponding network drives.
8. To use printers connected to the controller while accessing them from the R&S FPL1000, activate the "Printers" options. Do not change the remaining settings.
9. Open the "Display" tab.

The options to configure the R&S FPL1000 screen display are displayed.

10. Under "Remote desktop size", you can set the size of the R&S FPL1000 window on the desktop of the controller.
11. Under "Colors", do not change the settings.
12. Set the "Display the connection bar when I use the full screen" option:
    If activated, a bar showing the network address of the R&S FPL1000 will appear at the top edge of the screen. You can use this bar to reduce, minimize or close the window.
    If deactivated, the only way you can return to the controller desktop from the R&S FPL1000 screen in full screen mode is to select "Disconnect" from the "Start" menu.

How to Start and Close the Remote Desktop

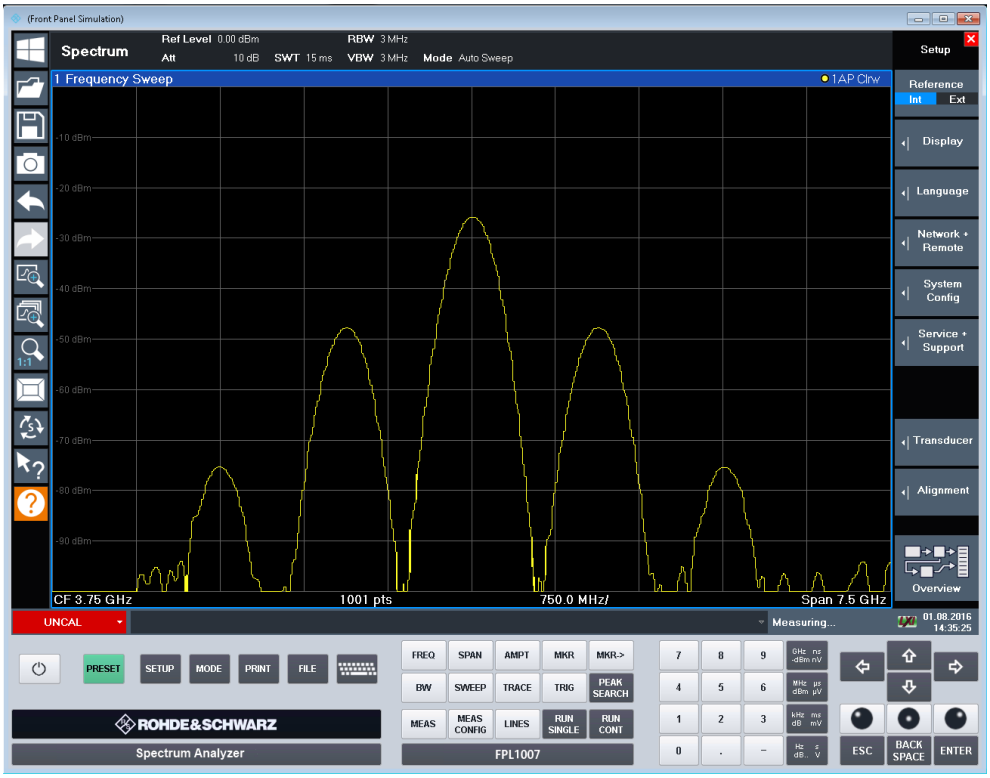
To set up a connection to the R&S FPL1000

1. In the "Remote Desktop Connection" dialog box (see "How to Configure the Controller" on page 224), open the "General" tab.
2. In the "Computer" field, enter the IP address of the R&S FPL1000.
   In the "User name" field, enter *instrument* to log in as an administrator, or *Normal User* to log in as a standard user.
   In the "Password" field, enter *894129*.
3. To save the connection configuration for later use:
   a) Select the "Save As" button.
      The "Save As" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Enter the name for the connection information (`*.RDP`).
4. To load an existing connection configuration:
   a) Select the "Open" button.
      The "Open" dialog box is displayed.
   b) Select the `*.RDP` file.
5. Select the "Connect" button.
   The connection is set up.
6. If the "Disk drives" option is activated on the "Local Resources" tab, a warning is displayed indicating that the drives are enabled for access from the R&S FPL1000. Select "OK" to confirm the warning.
7. After a few moments, the R&S FPL1000 screen is displayed.
   If a dark screen appears or a dark square appears in the upper left-hand corner of the screen, you must restart the R&S FPL1000 in order to see the modified screen resolution.

	• Press the key combination ALT + F4. • The R&S FPL1000 firmware is shut down, which may take a few seconds. • On the desktop, double-tap the "Analyzer" icon.

The firmware restarts and then automatically opens the "Soft Front Panel", i.e. the user interface on which all front panel controls and the rotary knob are mapped to buttons.
For more information see Chapter 6.3.2.4, "How to Work with the Soft Front Panels", on page 135.

8. To deactivate or activate the "Softfrontpanel", press the F6 key.
After the connection is established, the R&S FPL1000 screen is displayed in the "Remote Desktop" application window.



The Windows "Start" menu can be made available by expanding the "Remote Desktop" window to full size.
During the connection with the controller, the login entry is displayed on the R&S FPL1000 screen.

To terminate Remote Desktop control

The connection can be terminated by the controller or by a user at the R&S FPL1000:

1. On the controller, close the "Remote Desktop" window at any time.
The connection to the R&S FPL1000 is terminated.

2. On the R&S FPL1000, a user logs on.
   The connection to the controller is terminated as a result. A message is displayed on the controller display indicating that another user has assumed control of the instrument.

Restoring the connection to the R&S FPL1000

Follow the instructions above for setting up a connection to the R&S FPL1000. If the connection is terminated and then restored, the R&S FPL1000 remains in the same state.

How to Shut Down the R&S FPL1000 via Remote Operation

1. Select the R&S FPL1000 softfrontpanel and close the application with the key combination ALT + F4.
2. Select the desktop and press the key combination ALT + F4.
   A safety query is displayed to warn you that the instrument cannot be reactivated via remote operation and asks you whether you want to continue the shutdown process.
3. Respond to the safety query with "Yes".
   The connection with the controller is terminated and the R&S FPL1000 is shut down.

6.4.3.8 How to Start a Remote Control Session from a PC

When you switch on the R&S FPL1000, it is always in manual operation state ("local" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

To start remote control

1. Send an addressed command (`GTR` - Go to Remote) from a controller to the instrument.

   The instrument is switched to remote control ("remote" state). Operation via the front panel is disabled. Only the "Local" softkey is displayed to return to manual operation. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the instrument or via remote control interfaces. Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the other instrument settings.

2. During program execution, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate ON` command to activate the display of results (see `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate` on page 832).

   The changes in the device settings and the recorded measurement values are displayed on the instrument screen.

3. To obtain optimum performance during remote control, send the `SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate OFF` command to hide the display of results and diagrams again (default setting in remote control).
4. To prevent unintentional return to manual operation, disable the keys of the instrument using the universal command `LLO`.

   Switching to manual mode is only possible via remote control then. This function is only available for the GPIB interface.
5. To enable the keys of the R&S FPL1000 again, switch the instrument to local mode (`GTL` - Go to Local), i.e. deactivate the `REN` line of the remote control interface.

If the instrument is operated exclusively in remote control, it is recommended that you switch off the display. For details see "Remote Display Update" on page 203.

6.4.3.9 How to Return to Manual Operation

Before you switch back to manual operation, all remote command processing must be completed. Otherwise, the instrument will switch back to remote control immediately.

► Select the "Local" softkey, or use the following GPIB command:
`status = viGpibControlREN(vi, VI_GPIB_REN_ADDRESS_GTL)`

If you select the "Local" softkey while a self-alignment or a self-test is still running (which was started remotely), the instrument only returns to the manual operation state when the alignment or test is completed.

7 The Spectrum Application (RF Measurements)

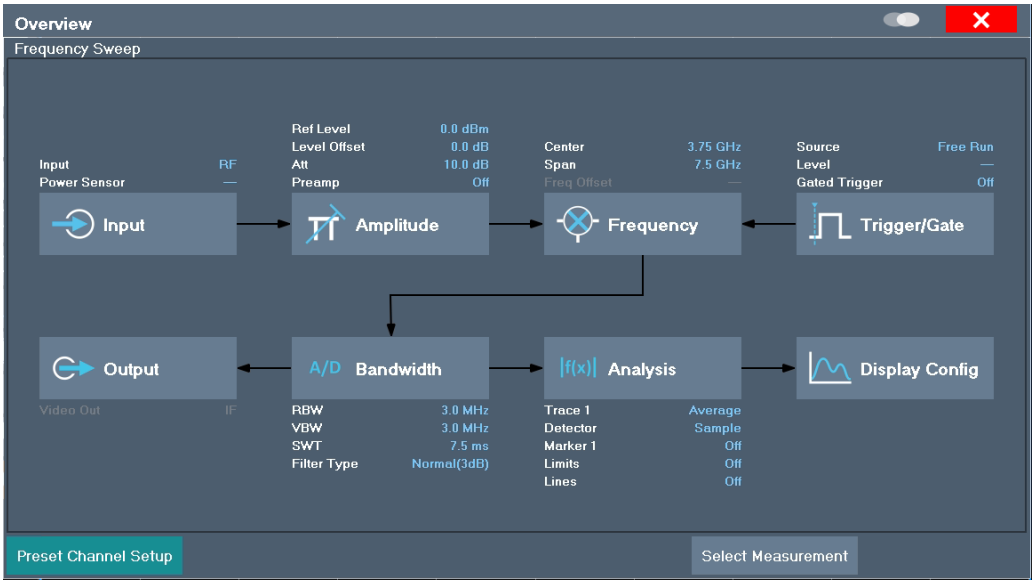
The Spectrum application provides basic RF measurements in the frequency and time domain. The common settings for these measurements are described here.

- Configuration Overview....230
- Measurements and Results....232
- Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output....363
- Frequency and Span Configuration....375
- Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration....381
- Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration....390
- Trigger and Gate Configuration....405
- Adjusting Settings Automatically....418
- Marker Usage....421
- Trace Configuration....459
- Display and Limit Lines....488
- Zoomed Displays....507
- Importing and Exporting Measurement Results for Evaluation....511
- Optimizing Measurements....518

7.1 Configuration Overview

Access: all menus

Each channel setup provides an overview of the most important currently defined settings and access to the most important configuration dialog boxes for the particular measurement. This overview is available via the "Overview" icon, which is displayed in all menus.



Using this overview, you can easily configure an entire channel setup from input over processing to output and analysis by stepping through the dialog boxes as indicated.

In particular, the "Overview" provides quick access to the following configuration dialog boxes (listed in the recommended order of processing):

1. "Select Measurement"
   See Chapter 7.2, "Measurements and Results", on page 232
2. Input
   See Chapter 7.3.1, "Radio Frequency Input", on page 363
3. Amplitude
   See Chapter 7.5, "Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration", on page 381
4. Frequency
   See Chapter 7.4, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 375
5. (Optionally:) Trigger/Gate
   See Chapter 7.7, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 405
6. Bandwidth
   See Chapter 7.6.2, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings", on page 395
   (For SEM measurements: SEM Setup, see Chapter 7.2.6.5, "SEM Configuration", on page 301)
   (For Spurious measurements: Spurious Setup, see Chapter 7.2.7.4, "Spurious Emissions Measurement Configuration", on page 331)
7. (Optionally:) Outputs
   Requires option R&S FPL1-B5, see Chapter 7.3.3, "Output Settings", on page 373
8. Analysis
   See Chapter 7.10, "Trace Configuration", on page 459 and Chapter 7.9, "Marker Usage", on page 421
9. Display
   See Chapter 5.6, "Configuring Result Displays", on page 90

To configure settings

► Select any button to open the corresponding dialog box.
Select a setting in the channel setup bar (at the top of the channel setup tab) to change a specific setting.

Preset Channel Setup
Select the "Preset Channel" button in the lower left-hand corner of the "Overview" to restore all measurement settings **in the current channel setup** to their default values.

Do not confuse the "Preset Channel" button with the PRESET *key*, which restores the entire instrument to its default values and thus closes **all channel setups** on the R&S FPL1000 (except for the default channel setup)!

Remote command:
`SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]` on page 799

7.2 Measurements and Results

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement"

Or: MEAS

In the Spectrum application, the R&S FPL1000 provides a variety of different measurement functions.

- **Basic measurements** - measure the spectrum of your signal or watch your signal in time domain
- **Power measurements** - calculate the powers involved in modulated carrier signals
- **Emission measurements** - detect unwanted signal emission
- **Statistic measurements** - evaluate the spectral distribution of the signal
- **Special measurements** - provide characteristic values of the signal

The individual functions are described in detail in the following chapters.

The measurement function determines which settings, functions and evaluation methods are available in the R&S FPL1000. The various measurement functions are described in detail here.

When you select a measurement function, the measurement is started with its default settings immediately and the corresponding measurement configuration menu is displayed. The measurement configuration menu can be displayed at any time by pressing the MEAS CONFIG key.

The easiest way to configure measurements is using the configuration "Overview" , see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230.

In addition to the measurement-specific parameters, the general parameters can be configured as usual, see Chapter 7, "The Spectrum Application (RF Measurements)", on page 230. Many measurement functions provide special result displays or evaluation methods; however, in most cases the general evaluation methods are also available, see Chapter 7.2.2, "Basic Evaluation Methods", on page 253.

In addition to the measurement-specific parameters, the general parameters can be configured as usual, see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230. Many measurement functions provide special result displays or evaluation methods; however, in most cases the general evaluation methods are also available, see Chapter 7.2.2, "Basic Evaluation Methods", on page 253.

The remote commands required to retrieve measurement results are described in Chapter 8.8.7.4, "Retrieving Trace Results", on page 702.

- Basic Measurements....233
- Basic Evaluation Methods....253
- Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) Measurement....255
- Carrier-to-Noise Measurements....277
- Occupied Bandwidth Measurement (OBW)....281
- Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement....287
- Spurious Emissions Measurement....327
- Time Domain Power Measurement....340

- Harmonic Distortion Measurement....344
- Third Order Intercept (TOI) Measurement....350
- AM Modulation Depth Measurement....360

7.2.1 Basic Measurements

Basic measurements are common sweeps in the time or frequency domain which provide an overview of the basic input signal characteristics.

If no other measurement function is selected, or if all measurement functions are switched off, the R&S FPL1000 performs a basic frequency or time sweep.

After a preset, a frequency sweep is performed.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230).

7.2.1.1 Basic Measurement Types

Frequency Sweep 233
Zero Span 233
All Functions Off 234

Frequency Sweep
A common frequency sweep of the input signal over a specified span. Can be used for general purposes to obtain basic measurement results such as peak levels and spectrum traces. The "Frequency" menu is displayed. This is the default measurement if no other function is selected.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 645, `[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 645
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536
`INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536

Zero Span
A sweep in the time domain at the specified (center) frequency, i.e. the frequency span is set to zero. The display shows the time on the x-axis and the signal level on the y-axis, as on an oscilloscope. On the time axis, the grid lines correspond to 1/10 of the current sweep time.

Use the general measurement settings to configure the measurement, e.g. via the "Overview" (see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230).

Most result evaluations can also be used for zero span measurements, although some functions (e.g. markers) may work slightly differently and some may not be available. If so, this will be indicated in the function descriptions (see Chapter 7.2.2, "Basic Evaluation Methods", on page 253).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN on page 644
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] on page 536
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536

All Functions Off
Switches off all measurement functions and returns to a basic frequency sweep.

Selecting "Frequency Sweep" has the same effect.

7.2.1.2 How to Perform a Basic Sweep Measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform basic sweep measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629.

To perform one or more single sweeps

1. Configure the frequency and span to be measured ("Frequency" dialog box, see Chapter 7.4, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 375).
2. Configure the number of sweeps to be performed in a single measurement ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see " Sweep/Average Count " on page 399).
3. If necessary, configure a trigger for the measurement ("Trigger/ Gate Config" dialog box, see Chapter 7.7, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 405).
4. Define how the results are evaluated for display ("Trace" dialog box, see Chapter 7.10.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 466).
5. If necessary, configure the vertical axis of the display ("Amplitude" dialog box, see Chapter 7.5, "Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration", on page 381).
6. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - RUN SINGLE key
   - "Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   The defined number of sweeps are performed, then the measurement is stopped. While the measurement is running, the RUN SINGLE key is highlighted. To abort the measurement, press the RUN SINGLE key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.
7. To repeat the same number of sweeps without deleting the last trace, select the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu.

To start continuous sweeping

1. If you want to average the trace or search for a maximum over more (or less) than 10 sweeps, configure the "Sweep/Average Count" ("Sweep Config" dialog box, see " Sweep/Average Count " on page 399).
2. To start the measurement, select one of the following:
   - RUN CONT key
   - "Continuous Sweep" softkey in the "Sweep" menu

   After each sweep is completed, a new one is started automatically. While the measurement is running, the RUN CONT key is highlighted. To stop the measurement, press the RUN CONT key again. The key is no longer highlighted. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

7.2.1.3 Measurement Examples - Measuring a Sinusoidal Signal

One of the most common measurement tasks that can be handled using a signal analyzer is determining the level and frequency of a signal. When measuring an unknown signal, you can usually start with the presettings.

NOTICE

High input values

If levels higher than +30 dBm (=1 W) are expected or are possible, a power attenuator must be inserted before the RF input of the analyzer. Otherwise, signal levels exceeding 30 dBm can damage the RF attenuator or the input mixer. The total power of all occurring signals must be taken into account.

Test setup

- Connect the RF output of the signal generator to the RF input of the R&S FPL1000.

Table 7-1: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm

- Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers.....235
- Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Signal Counter..... 237

Measuring the Level and Frequency Using Markers

The level and frequency of a sinusoidal signal can be measured easily using the marker function. The R&S FPL1000 always displays its amplitude and frequency at the marker position. The frequency measurement uncertainty is determined by the reference frequency of the R&S FPL1000, the resolution of the marker frequency display and the number of sweep points.

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Connect the signal to be measured to the RF INPUT connector on the R&S FPL1000.
3. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
4. Reduce the frequency span to *1 MHz*.

   Note: Coupled settings. When the frequency span is defined, the resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the sweep time are automatically adjusted, because these functions are defined as coupled functions in the presettings.
5. Select MKR to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

   The level and frequency values measured by the marker are displayed in the marker information at the top of the display.

   Note: Performing a peak search. When a marker is initially activated, it automatically performs the peak search function (as shown in the example).
   If a marker was already active, select the PEAK SEARCH key or the "Peak" softkey in the MKR > menu in order to set the currently active marker to the maximum of the displayed signal.

Increasing the Frequency Resolution

The frequency resolution of the marker is determined by the resolution of the trace. A trace consists of 1001 trace points, i.e. if the frequency span is 1 MHz, each trace point represents a span of approximately 1 kHz. This corresponds to a maximum uncertainty of +/- 0.5 kHz.

You can increase the resolution of the trace by reducing the frequency span.

Reducing the frequency span to 10 kHz

► Reduce the frequency span to *10 kHz*.

The resolution of the trace is now approximately 10 Hz (10 kHz span / 1001 trace points), thus, the precision of the marker frequency display increases to approximately ±5 Hz.

Setting the Reference Level

The reference level is the level at the upper limit of the diagram. To achieve the widest dynamic range possible for a spectrum measurement, use the entire level span of the R&S FPL1000. In other words, the highest level that occurs in the signal should be located at the top edge of the diagram (= reference level) or immediately below it.

Low Reference Levels

If the selected reference level is lower than the highest signal that occurs in the spectrum, the signal path in the R&S FPL1000 is overloaded.

In this case, the message "IFOVL" is displayed in the error message field.

In the presettings, the value of the reference level is 0 dBm. If the input signal is -30 dBm, the reference level can be reduced by 30 dB without causing the signal path to be overloaded.

Reducing the reference level by 30 dB

► Set the reference level to *-30 dBm*.

The maximum of the trace is near the maximum of the measurement diagram. The increase in the displayed noise is not substantial. Thus, the distance between the signal maximum and the noise display (=dynamic range) has increased.

Setting the reference level with the help of a marker

You can also use a marker to shift the maximum value of the trace directly to the top edge of the diagram. If the marker is located at the maximum level of the trace (as in this example), the reference level can be moved to the marker level as follows:

1. Press the MKR -> key.
2. Select "Ref Lvl = Mkr Lvl" .

   The reference level is set to the current marker level.

Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Signal Counter

The built-in signal counter allows you to measure the frequency more accurately than measuring it with the marker. The frequency sweep is stopped at the marker, and the R&S FPL1000 measures the frequency of the signal at the marker position (see also Chapter 7.9.4.1, "Precise Frequency (Signal Count) Marker", on page 438).

In the following example, the frequency of the generator at 128 MHz is shown using the marker.

Prerequisite

Precise frequency measurements require a precise reference frequency. Therefore, an external reference frequency from the signal generator is used. Connect the signal generator's REF OUT connector to the analyzer's REF IN connector.

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *1 MHz*.
4. Select "Setup" > "Reference" > "External Reference 10 MHz" to activate the external reference frequency.
5. Select MKR to activate marker 1 and automatically set it to the maximum of the trace.

   The level and the frequency of the marker are displayed in the marker results in the diagram or the marker table.
6. Select MKR FUNC > "Signal Count" to activate the signal counter.

The result of the signal counter is displayed in the marker results.

7. If necessary, increase the resolution of the signal counter by selecting "Signal Count Resolution" (in the "Signal Count" menu).

Prerequisites for using the internal signal counter

In order to obtain a correct result when measuring the frequency with the internal signal counter, an RF sinusoidal signal or a spectral line must be available. The marker must be located more than 25 dB above the noise level to ensure that the specified measurement accuracy is adhered to.

7.2.1.4 Measurement Example – Measuring Levels at Low S/N Ratios

The minimum signal level a signal analyzer can measure is limited by its intrinsic noise. Small signals can be swamped by noise and therefore cannot be measured. For signals that are just above the intrinsic noise, the accuracy of the level measurement is influenced by the intrinsic noise of the R&S FPL1000.

The displayed noise level of a signal analyzer depends on its noise figure, the selected RF attenuation, the selected reference level, the selected resolution and video bandwidth and the detector.

For details see:

- Chapter 7.5.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 383
- Chapter 7.5.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 382
- Chapter 7.6.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 390
- Chapter 7.6.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 391
- "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460

This measurement example shows the different factors influencing the S/N ratio.

Table 7-2: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-95 dBm

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 MHz*.
4. Set the reference level to-*30 dBm*.

   The signal is measured with the auto peak detector and is completely hidden in the intrinsic noise of the R&S FPL1000.

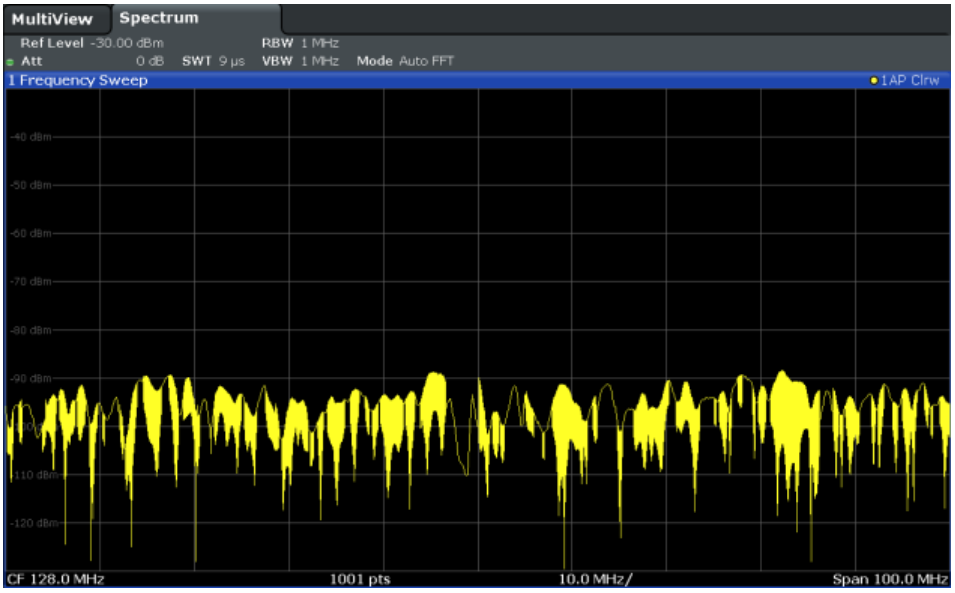


Figure 7-1: Sine wave signal with low S/N ratio

5. To suppress noise spikes, average the trace. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the "Trace Mode" to "Average" (see " Trace Mode " on page 467).

   The traces of consecutive sweeps are averaged. To perform averaging, the R&S FPL1000 automatically switches on the sample detector. The RF signal, therefore, can be more clearly distinguished from noise.

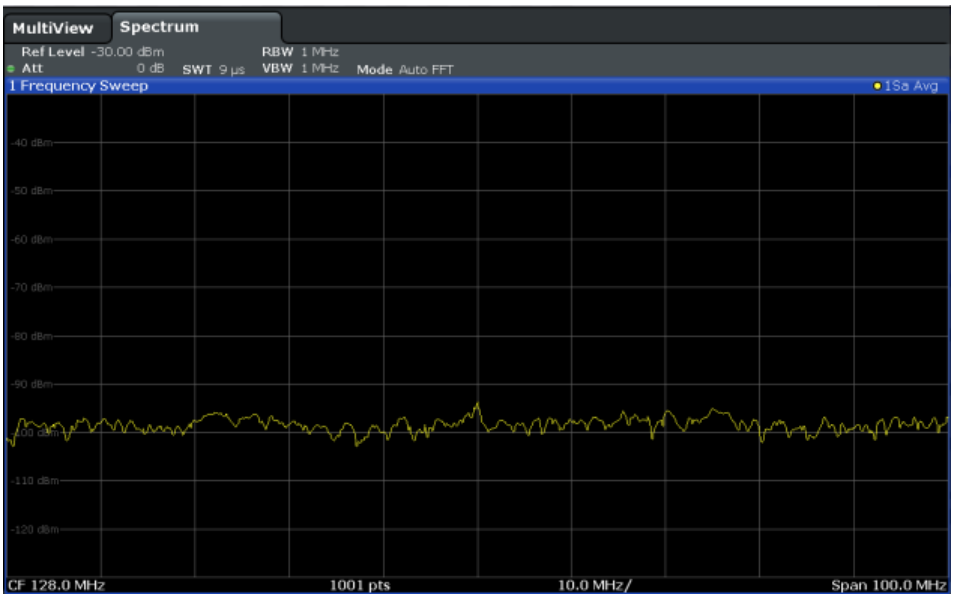


Figure 7-2: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with an averaged trace

6. Instead of trace averaging, you can select a video filter that is narrower than the resolution bandwidth. Set the trace mode back to "Clear/ Write" , then set the VBW to *10 kHz* manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog.

The RF signal can be distinguished from noise more clearly.

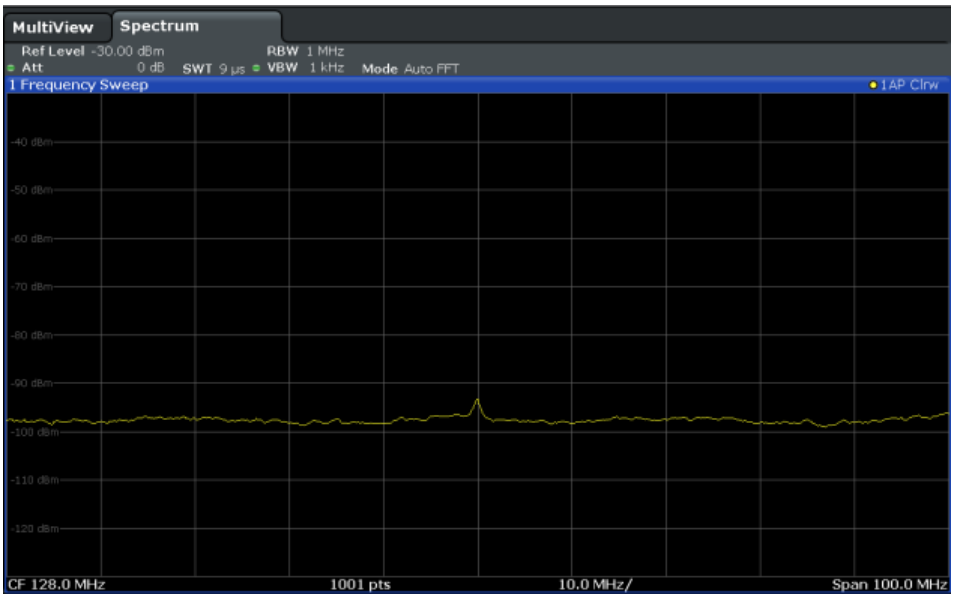


Figure 7-3: RF sine wave signal with low S/N ratio with a smaller video bandwidth

7. By reducing the resolution bandwidth by a factor of 10, the noise is reduced by 10 dB. Set the RBW to *100 kHz*.

   The displayed noise is reduced by approximately 10 dB. The signal, therefore, emerges from noise by about 10 dB. Compared to the previous setting, the video bandwidth has remained the same, i.e. it has increased relative to the smaller resolution bandwidth. The averaging effect of the video bandwidth is therefore reduced. The trace will be noisier.

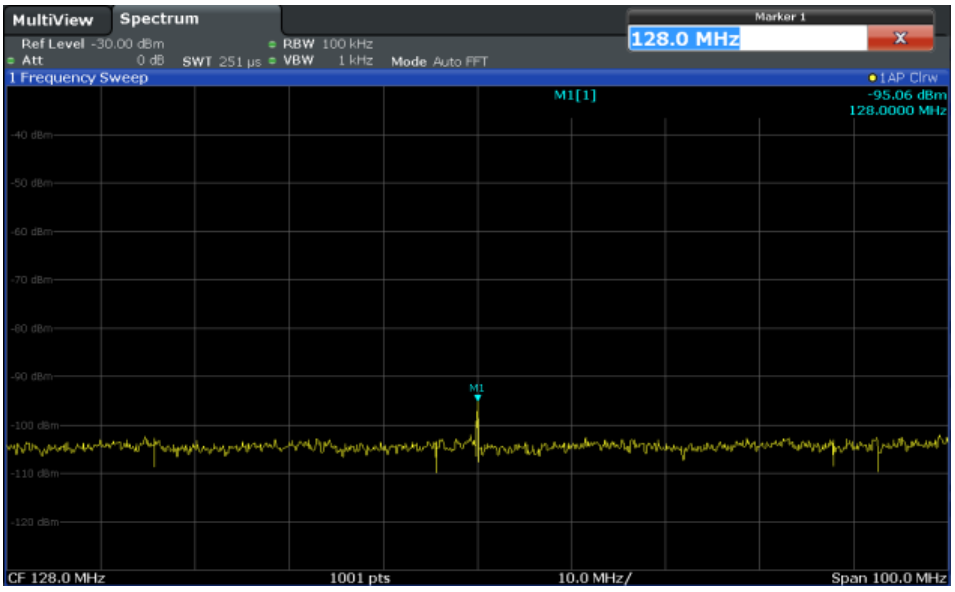


Figure 7-4: Reference signal at a smaller resolution bandwidth

7.2.1.5 Measurement Examples - Measuring Signal Spectra with Multiple Signals

- Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth..... 241
- Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier in the Frequency Domain.....244
- Measuring AM-Modulated Signals..... 245

Separating Signals by Selecting the Resolution Bandwidth

A basic feature of a Signal and Spectrum Analyzer is the ability to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be separated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component (see also Chapter 7.6.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 390).

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

In this measurement example we will analyze two signals with a level of -30 dBm each and a frequency spacing of 30 kHz.

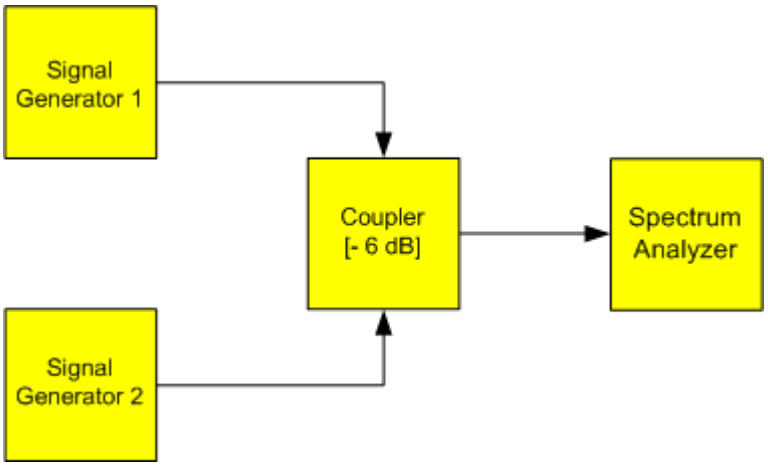


Figure 7-5: Test setup

Table 7-3: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-30 dBm	128,00 MHz
Signal generator 2	-30 dBm	128,03 MHz

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128.015 MHz*.

3. Set the frequency span to *300 kHz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *30 kHz* and the video bandwidth to *1 kHz*.

   Note: Larger video bandwidths. The video bandwidth is set to 1 kHz in order to make the level drop in the center of the two signals clearly visible. At larger video bandwidths, the video voltage that results from envelope detection is not sufficiently suppressed. This produces additional voltages, which are visible in the trace, in the transition area between the two signals.

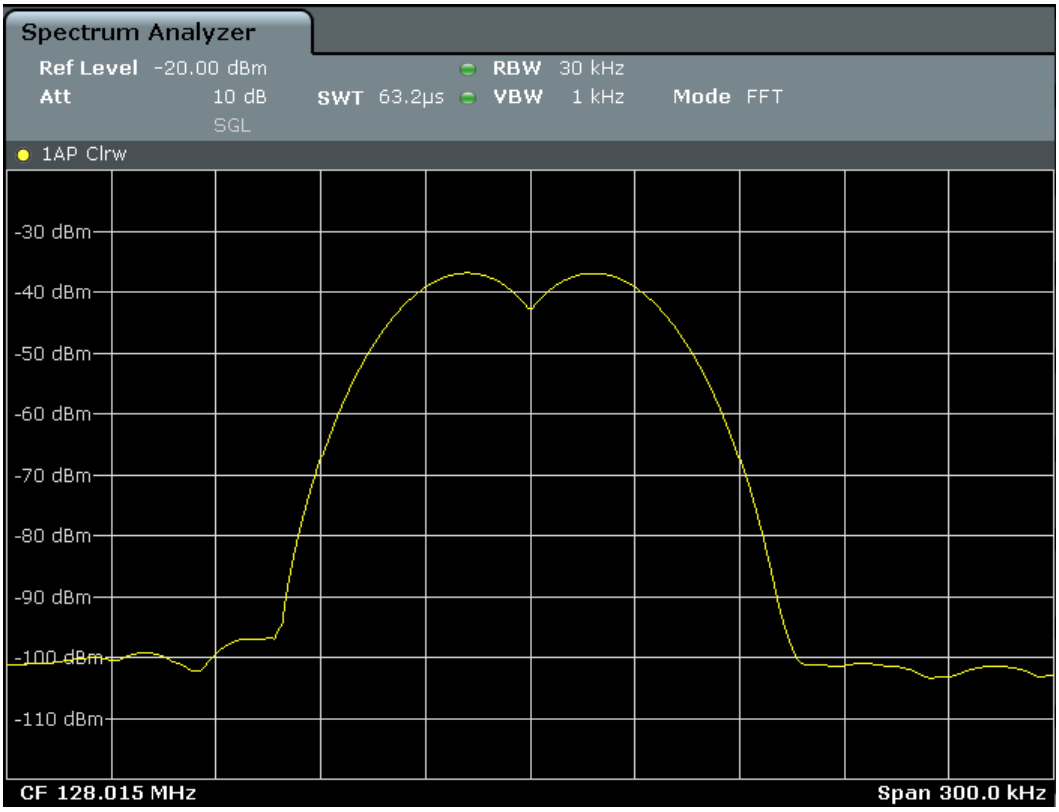


Figure 7-6: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with the resolution bandwidth which corresponds to the frequency spacing of the signals

Matching generator and R&S FPL1000 frequencies

The level drop is located exactly in the center of the display only if the generator frequencies match the frequency display of the R&S FPL1000 exactly. To achieve exact matching, the frequencies of the generators and the R&S FPL1000 must be synchronized.

5. Set the resolution bandwidth to *100 kHz*.

   It is no longer possible to clearly distinguish the two generator signals.

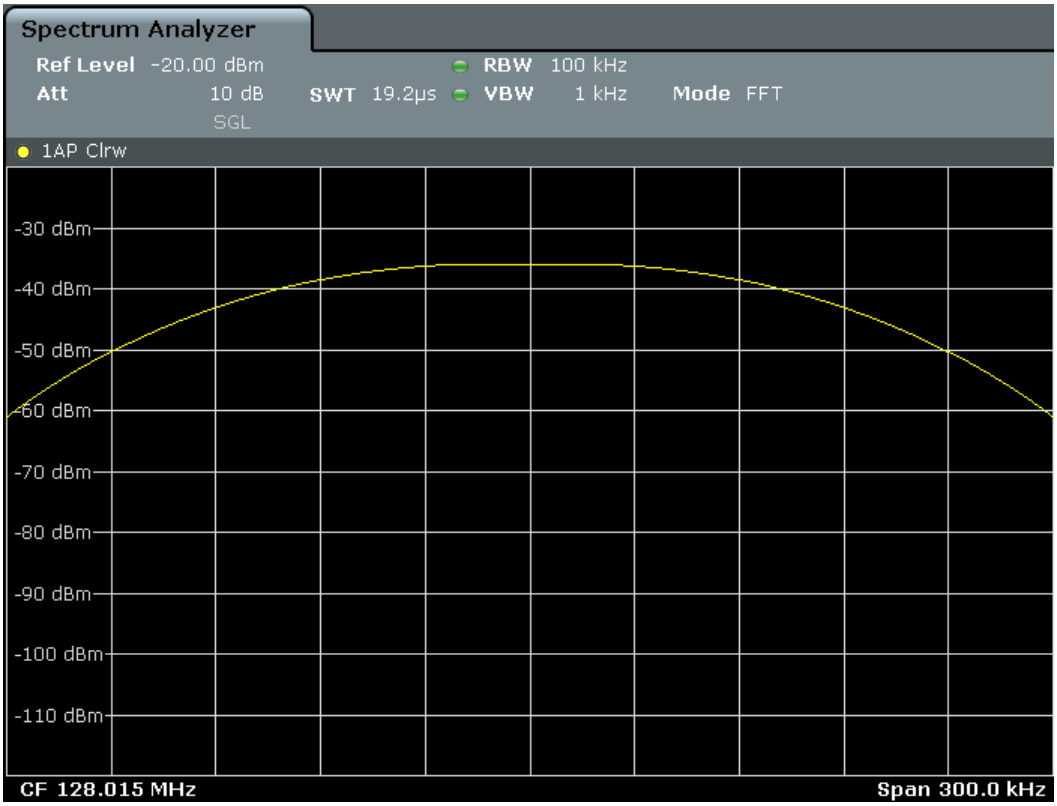


Figure 7-7: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth which is larger than their frequency spacing

6. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 kHz*.

   The two generator signals are shown with high resolution. However, the sweep time becomes longer. At smaller bandwidths, the noise display decreases simultaneously (10 dB decrease in noise floor for a decrease in bandwidth by a factor of 10).

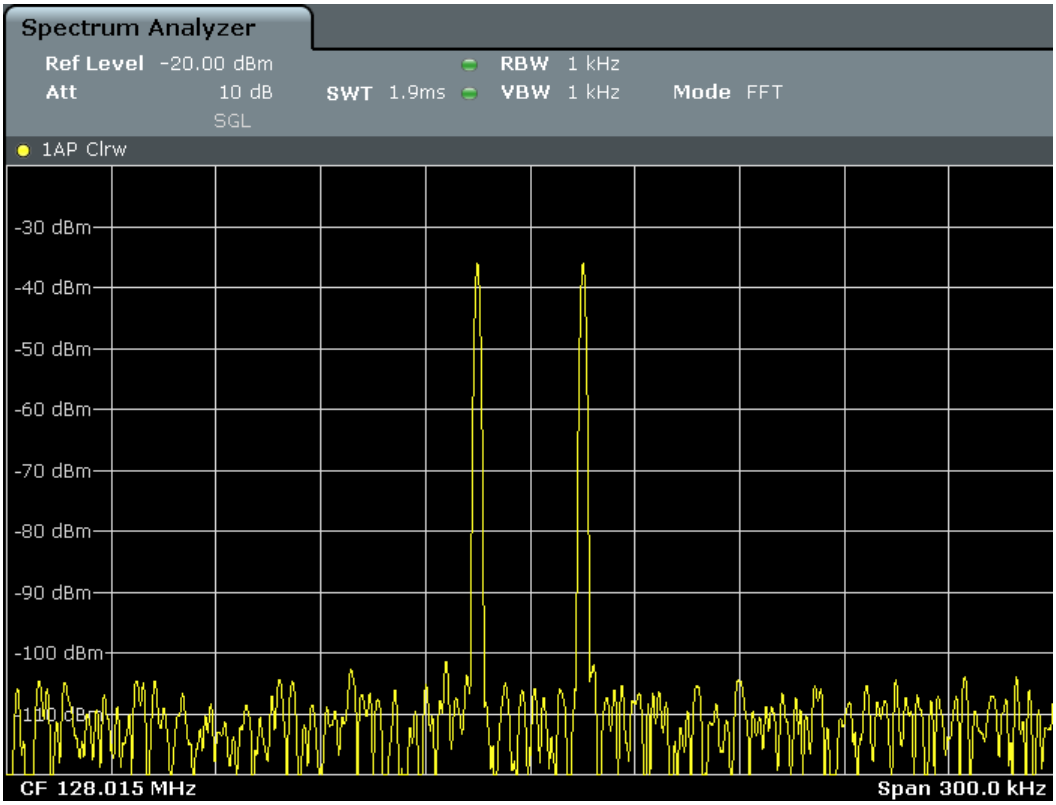


Figure 7-8: Measurement of two equally-leveled RF sinusoidal signals with a resolution bandwidth (1 kHz) which is significantly smaller than their frequency spacing

Measuring the Modulation Depth of an AM-Modulated Carrier in the Frequency Domain

In the frequency range display, the AM side bands can be resolved with a narrow bandwidth and measured separately. The modulation depth of a carrier modulated with a sinusoidal signal can then be measured. Since the dynamic range of a signal analyzer is very large, extremely small modulation depths can also be measured precisely. For this purpose, the R&S FPL1000 provides measurement routines that output the modulation depth numerically in percent directly.

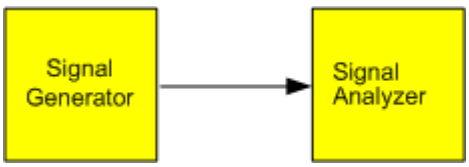


Figure 7-9: Test setup

Table 7-4: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 10 kHz AF

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *50 kHz*.
4. Select MEAS > "AM Modulation Depth" to activate the modulation depth measurement.

   The R&S FPL1000 automatically sets a marker to the carrier signal in the center of the diagram and one delta marker each to the upper and lower AM sidebands. The R&S FPL1000 calculates the AM modulation depth from the level differences of the delta markers to the main marker and outputs the numeric value in the marker information.

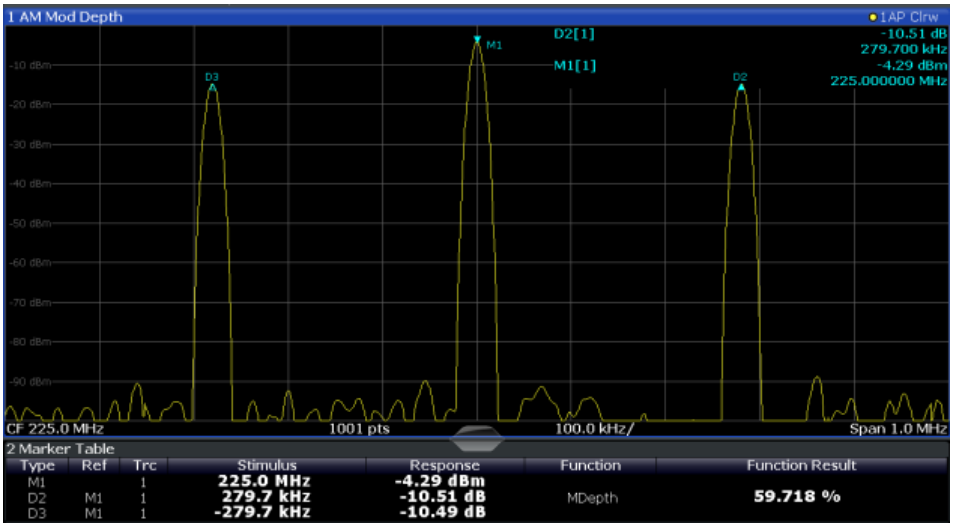


Figure 7-10: Measurement of the AM modulation depth

The modulation depth is displayed as "MDepth" . The frequency of the AF signal can be obtained from the frequency display of the delta marker.

Measuring AM-Modulated Signals

The R&S FPL1000 rectifies the RF input signal (that is, removes the negative parts) and displays it as a magnitude spectrum. The rectification also demodulates AM-modulated signals. The AF voltage can be displayed in zero span if the modulation sidebands fall within the resolution bandwidth.

Displaying the AF of an AM-modulated signal (Zero Span)

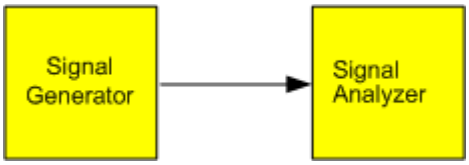


Figure 7-11: Test setup

Table 7-5: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	128 MHz
Level	-30 dBm
Modulation	50 % AM, 1 kHz AF

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz* or select "Zero Span" .
4. Set the sweep time to *2.5 ms*.
5. Set the reference level to *6 dBm* and the display range to linear (AMPT > "Scale Config" > "Scaling" : "Linear Percent").
6. Define triggering in response to the AF signal using the video trigger to produce a static image.

   a) Press the TRIG key.
   b) Select "Video" .
   c) Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to *50%*.

   The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line across the entire measurement diagram. The R&S FPL1000 displays the 1 kHz AF signal as a static image in zero span.

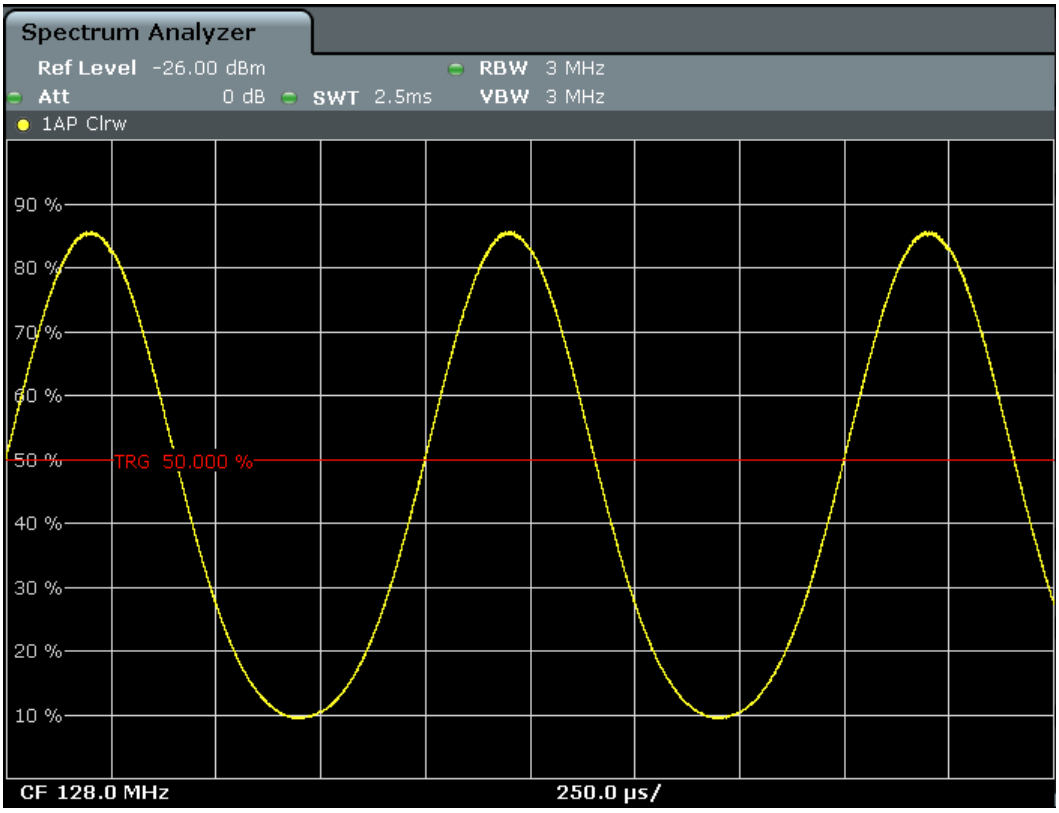


Figure 7-12: Measurement of the AF signal of a carrier that is AM-modulated with 1 kHz

7. Activate the internal AM demodulator to output the audio signal.
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key.
   b) Select "Marker Demodulation" .
   The R&S FPL1000 automatically switches on the AM audio demodulator. A 1 kHz tone can be heard over headset (via the PHONES connector). If necessary, use the volume control to turn up the volume.

7.2.1.6 Measurement Examples in Zero Span

For radio transmission systems that use the TDMA method (for example, GSM), transmission quality is determined not only by spectral characteristics but also by characteristics in zero span. A timeslot is assigned to each user since several users share the same frequency. Smooth operation is ensured only if all users adhere exactly to their assigned timeslots.

Both the power during the send phase as well as the timing and duration of the TDMA burst, and rise and fall times of the burst, are important.

- Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals 248
- Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals 251

Measuring the Power Characteristic of Burst Signals

To measure power in zero span, the R&S FPL1000 offers easy-to-use functions that measure the power over a predefined time.

Measuring the Power of a GSM Burst During the Activation Phase

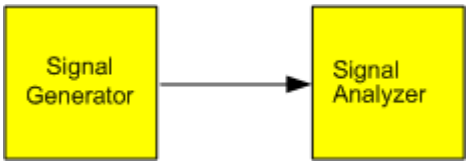


Figure 7-13: Test setup

Table 7-6: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *890 MHz* (FREQ).
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz* (SPAN > "Zero Span").
4. Set the reference level to *10 dBm* (= level of the signal generator +10 dB) (AMPT).
5. Set the attenuation to *20 dB* (AMPT > "RF Atten Manual").
6. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 MHz* (BW > "Res BW").
7. Set the sweep time to *1 ms* (SWEEP > "Sweep Time Manual").

   The R&S FPL1000 shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
8. Using the video trigger, set triggering on the rising edge of the burst.
   a) Press the TRIG key.
   b) Set the "Trg Source" to "Video" .
   c) Set the "Trg/Gate Level" to *70%*.

   The R&S FPL1000 shows a static image with the GSM burst at the start of the trace. The trigger level is displayed as a horizontal line labeled with the absolute level for the trigger threshold in the measurement diagram.
9. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Select "Time Domain Power" .
   c) Select "Time Dom Power Config" .
   d) Set the "Limits" state to "On" .
   e) Select the "Left Limit" input field.
   f) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.

g) Select the "Right Limit" input field.
h) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.

The R&S FPL1000 displays the average (mean) power during the activation phase of the burst.

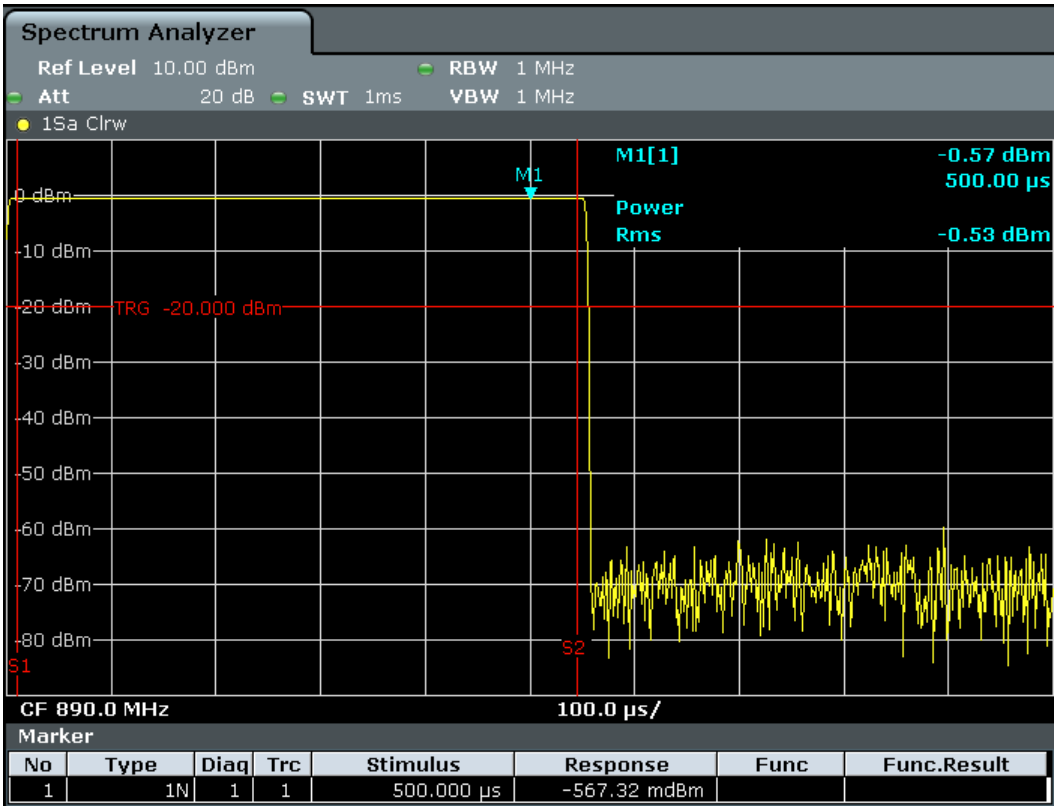


Figure 7-14: Measurement of the average power during the burst of a GSM signal

Measuring the Edges of a GSM Burst with High Time Resolution

Due to the high time resolution of the R&S FPL1000 at the 0 Hz display range, the edges of TDMA bursts can be measured precisely. The edges can be shifted to the display area using the trigger offset.

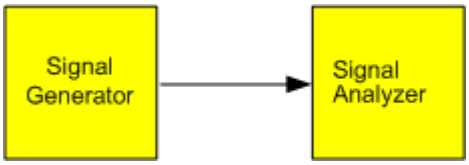


Figure 7-15: Test setup

Table 7-7: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one timeslot activated

The measurement is based on the example "Measuring the Power of a GSM Burst During the Activation Phase" on page 248.

1. Switch off the power measurement.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Select "All Functions Off" .
2. Increase the time resolution to *100 µs* (SWEEP > "Sweep Time Manual").
3. Shift the rising edge of the GSM burst to the center of the display by defining a trigger offset.
   a) Press the TRIG key.
   b) Select "Trigger Offset" .
   c) By turning the rotary knob counterclockwise, reduce the trigger offset until the burst edge is displayed in the center of the display, or enter *-50 µs*.
   The R&S FPL1000 displays the rising edge of the GSM burst.

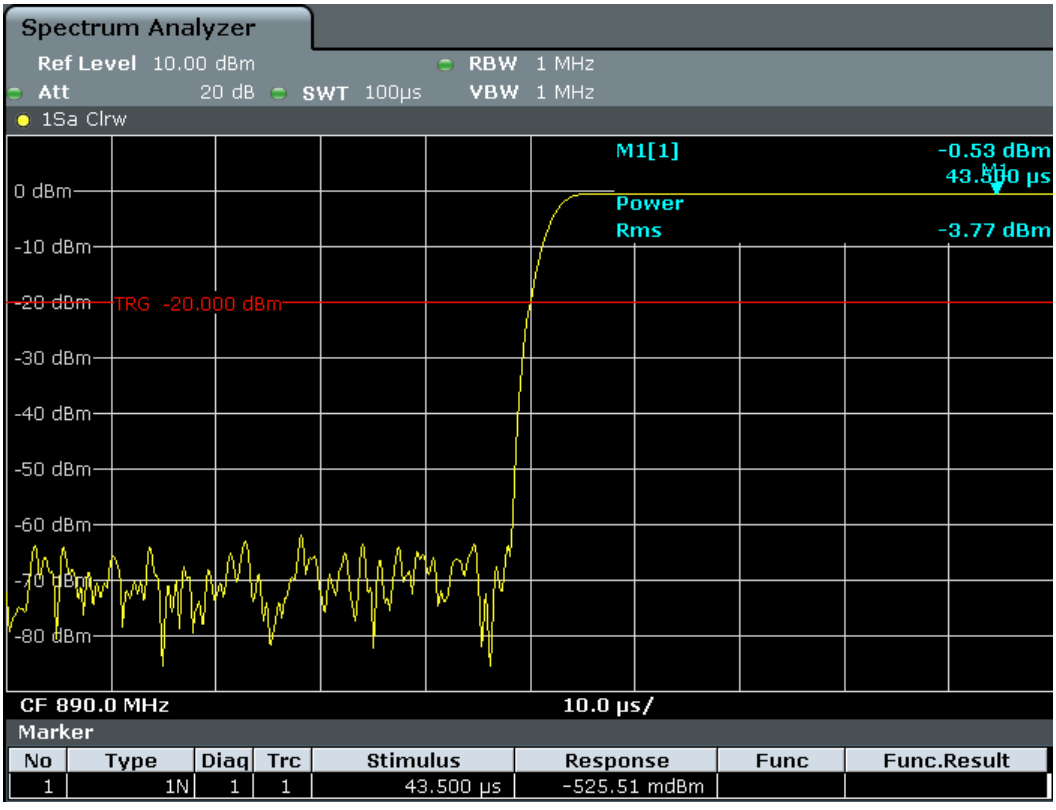


Figure 7-16: Rising edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

4. Move the falling edge of the burst to the center of the display. To do so, switch the trigger "Slope" to "Falling" (TRIG > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

   The R&S FPL1000 displays the falling edge of the GSM burst.

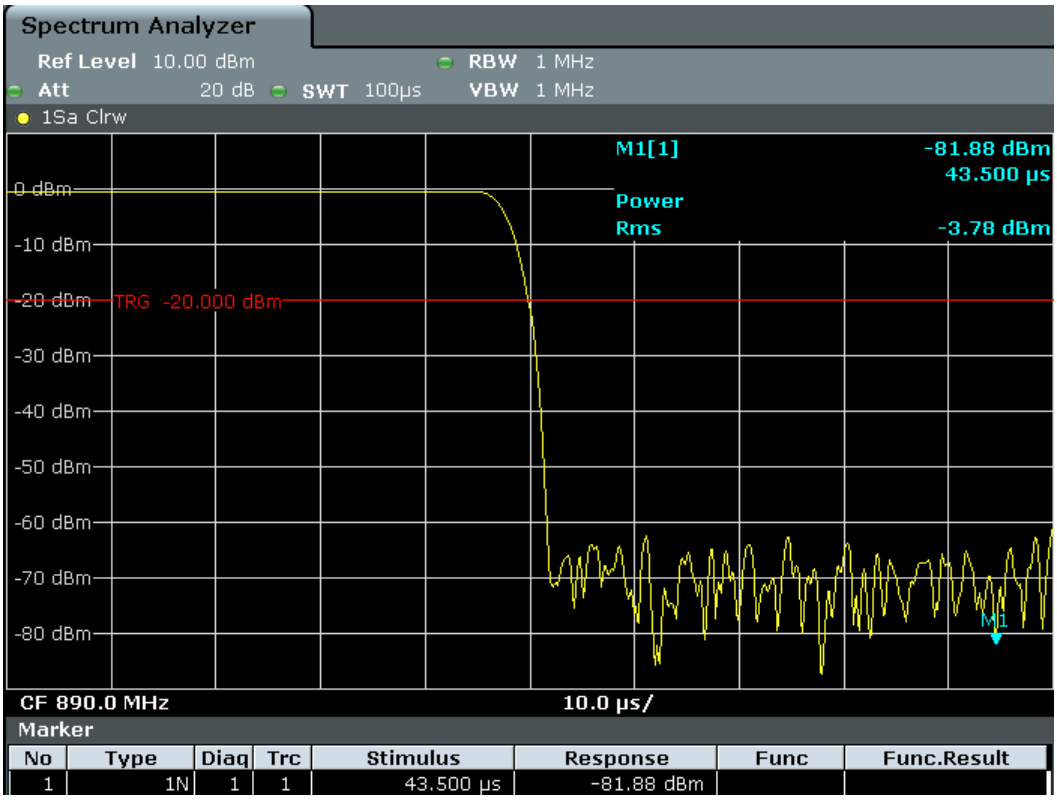


Figure 7-17: Falling edge of the GSM burst displayed with high time resolution

Measuring the Signal-to-Noise Ratio of Burst Signals

When TDMA transmission methods are used, the signal-to-noise ratio or the dynamic range for deactivation can be measured by comparing the power values during the activation phase and the deactivation phase of the transmission burst. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 provides a measurement for absolute and relative power in zero span. In the following example, the measurement is performed using a GSM burst.

Signal-to-Noise Ratio of a GSM Signal

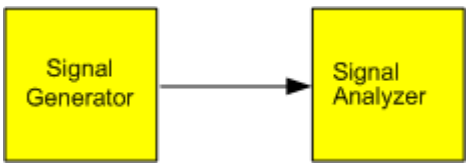


Figure 7-18: Test setup

Table 7-8: Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S SMW)

Frequency	890 MHz
Level	0 dBm
Modulation	GSM, one time slot is switched on

1. Select PRESET to reset the instrument.
2. Set the center frequency to *890 MHz*.
3. Set the frequency span to *0 Hz*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *1 MHz*.
5. Set the reference level to *0 dBm* (= level of the signal generator).
6. Set the sweep time to *2 ms* (SWEEP > "Sweep Time Manual").

   The R&S FPL1000 shows the GSM burst continuously across the display.
7. Use the trigger source "Video" and the trigger slope "Rising" to trigger on the rising edge of the burst and shift the start of the burst to the center of the display (see step 3 in "Measuring the Edges of a GSM Burst with High Time Resolution" on page 249).
8. Activate power measurement within the activation phase of the burst in zero span.
   a) Press the MEAS key.
   b) Select "Time Domain Power" .
   c) Select "Time Dom Power Config" .
   d) Set the "Limits" state to "On" .
   e) Select the "Left Limit" input field.
   f) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S1" to the start of the burst.
   g) Select the "Right Limit" input field.
   h) By turning the rotary knob clockwise, move the vertical line "S2" to the end of the burst.
9. Measure the power during the deactivation phase of the burst by switching the trigger slope to "Falling" (TRIG > "Trigger/ Gate Config").

   The R&S FPL1000 initiates triggering in response to the falling edge of the burst. This shifts the burst to the left-hand side of the measurement diagram. The power is measured in the deactivation phase.

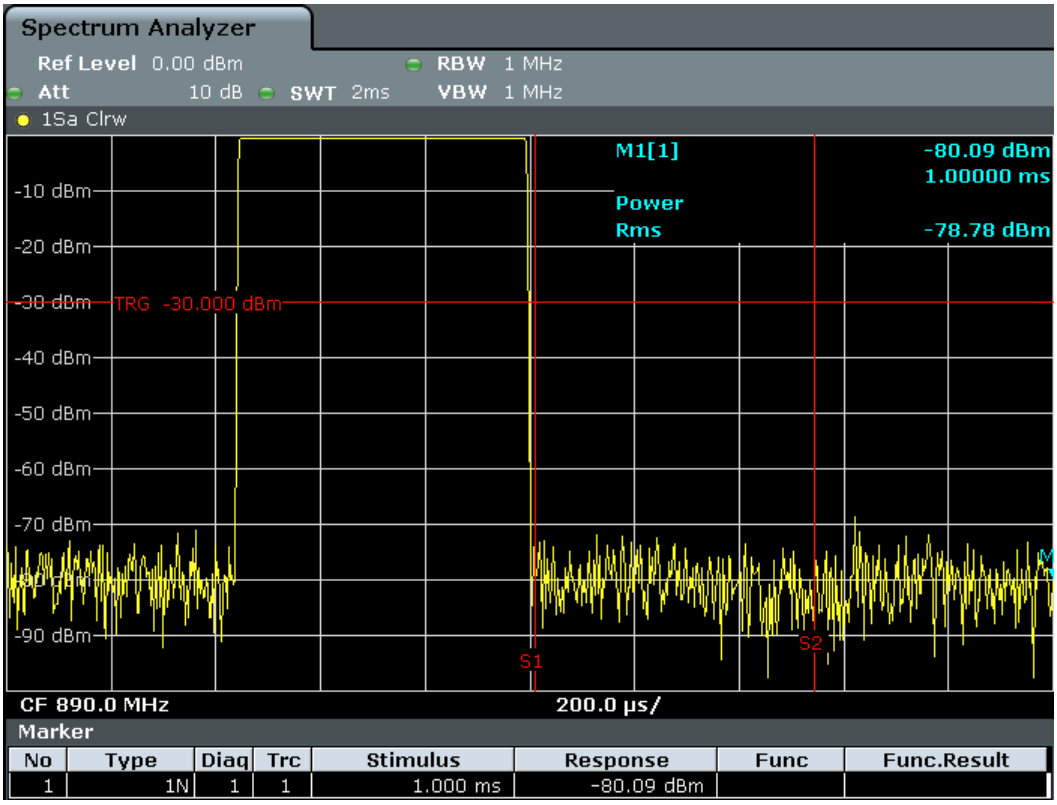


Figure 7-19: Measurement of the signal-to-noise ratio of a GSM burst signal in zero span

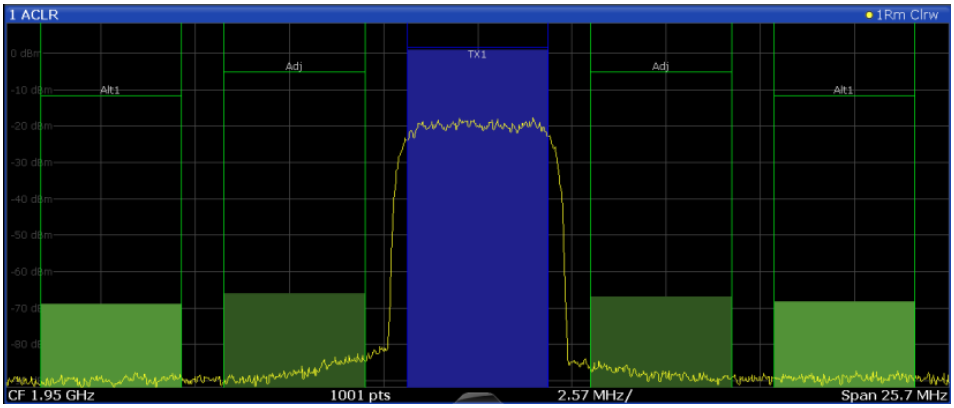
7.2.2 Basic Evaluation Methods

Measurement results can be displayed and evaluated using various different methods, also at the same time. Depending on the currently selected measurement, in particular when using optional firmware applications, not all evaluation methods are available.

The evaluation methods described here are available for most measurements in the Spectrum application.

Diagram 253
Marker Table 254
Marker Peak List 254
Result Summary 255
Spectrogram 255

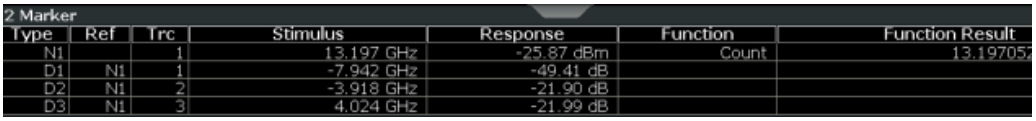
Diagram
Displays a basic level vs. frequency or level vs. time diagram of the measured data to evaluate the results graphically. This is the default evaluation method. Which data is displayed in the diagram depends on the "Trace" settings. Scaling for the y-axis can be configured.



Remote command:
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, DIAG, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 632
Results:
TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 703

Marker Table
Displays a table with the current marker values for the active markers.

This table is displayed automatically if configured accordingly (see " Marker Table Display " on page 428).



Tip: To navigate within long marker tables, simply scroll through the entries with your finger on the touchscreen.

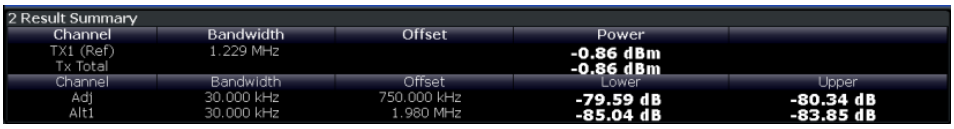
Remote command:
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, MTAB, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 632
Results:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 714
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 727

Marker Peak List
The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum or time domain. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.

You can define search and sort criteria to influence the results of the analysis.

Remote command:
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, PEAK, see LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? on page 632
Results:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 714
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y? on page 727

Result Summary
Result summaries provide the results of specific measurement functions in a table for numerical evaluation. The contents of the result summary vary depending on the selected measurement function. See the description of the individual measurement functions for details.



Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, RSUM`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632

Spectrogram
A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency or sweep time, the y-axis shows the measurement time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

The spectrogram display consists of two diagrams: the standard spectrum result display (upper diagram) and the spectrogram result display (lower diagram).

For details see Chapter 7.10.2.1, "Working with Spectrograms", on page 471.

Remote command:
`LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH, SGR`, see `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632

7.2.3 Channel Power and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) Measurement

Measuring the power in channels adjacent to the carrier or transmission channel is useful to detect interference. The results are displayed as a bar chart for the individual channels.

- About Channel Power Measurements 255
- Channel Power Results 256
- Channel Power Basics 258
- Channel Power Configuration 262
- How to Perform Channel Power Measurements 270
- Measurement Examples 273
- Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement 276
- Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards 277

7.2.3.1 About Channel Power Measurements

Measuring channel power and adjacent channel power is one of the most important tasks during signal analysis with the necessary test routines in the field of digital transmission. Theoretically, a power meter could be used to measure channel power at highest accuracy. However, its low selectivity means that it is not suitable for measuring adjacent channel power as an absolute value or relative to the transmit channel power. Only a selective power meter can measure the power in the adjacent channels.

A signal analyzer cannot be classified as a true power meter, because it displays the IF envelope voltage. However, it is calibrated such as to display the power of a pure sine wave signal correctly, irrespective of the selected detector. This calibration cannot be applied for non-sinusoidal signals. Assuming that the digitally modulated signal has a Gaussian amplitude distribution, the signal power within the selected resolution bandwidth can be obtained using correction factors. The internal power measurement routines in a signal analyzer normally use these correction factors to determine the signal power from IF envelope measurements. These factors apply if and only if the assumption of a Gaussian amplitude distribution is correct.

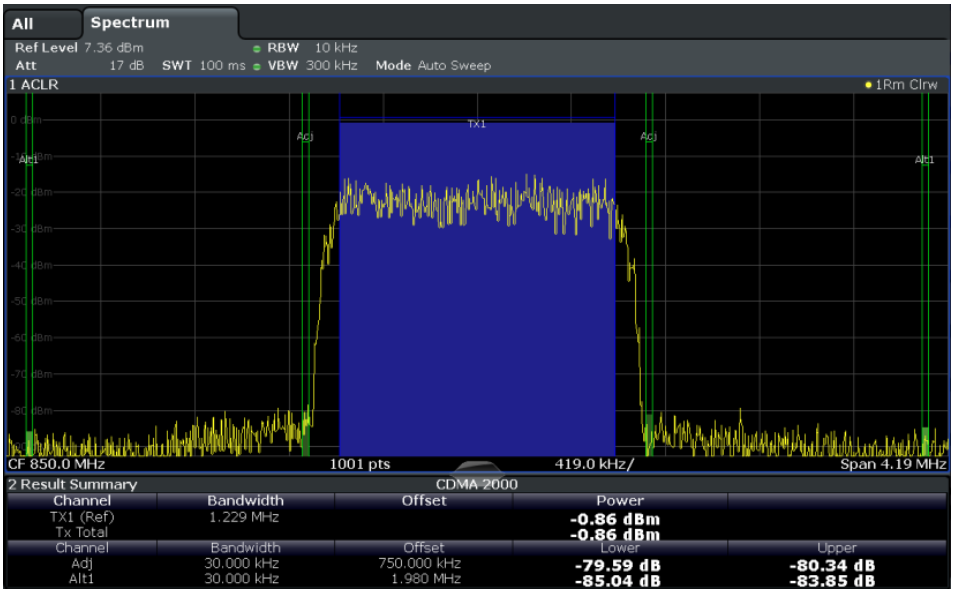
Apart from this common method, the R&S FPL also has a true power detector, i.e. an RMS detector. It displays the power of the test signal within the selected resolution bandwidth correctly, irrespective of the amplitude distribution, without additional correction factors being required.

The R&S FPL1000 software allows you to perform ACLR measurements on input containing multiple signals for different communication standards. A measurement standard is provided that allows you to define multiple discontiguous transmit channels at specified frequencies, independent from the selected center frequency. The ACLR measurement determines the power levels of the individual transmit, adjacent, and gap channels, as well as the total power for each sub block of transmit channels.

A detailed measurement example is provided in Chapter 7.2.3.6, "Measurement Examples", on page 273.

7.2.3.2 Channel Power Results

For channel or adjacent-channel power measurements, the individual channels are indicated by different colored bars in the diagram. The height of each bar corresponds to the measured power of that channel. In addition, the name of the channel ("Adj" , "Alt %1" , "Tx %1" , etc., or a user-defined name) is indicated above the bar (separated by a line which has no further meaning).



Results are provided for the TX channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the TX channel. If more than one TX channel is defined, you must specify the channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values refer. By default, it is the TX channel with the maximum power.

Table 7-9: Measurements performed depending on the number of adjacent channels

Number of adj. chan.	Measurement results
0	Channel powers
1	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel
2	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1)
3	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of the next higher and lower channel (alternate channel 1) • Power of the second next higher and lower adjacent channel (alternate channel 2)
…	…
12	• Channel powers • Power of the upper and lower adjacent channel • Power of all the higher and lower channels (alternate channels 1 to 11)

In the R&S FPL1000 display, only the first neighboring channel of the carrier (TX) channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. In this manual, "Adjacent" refers to both adjacent and alternate channels.

The measured power values for the TX and adjacent channels are also output as a table in the Result Summary window. Which powers are measured depends on the number of configured channels.

For each channel, the following values are displayed:

Label	Description
Channel	Channel name as specified in the "Channel Settings" (see " Channel Names " on page 269).
Bandwidth	Configured channel bandwidth (see " Channel Bandwidth " on page 267)
Offset	Offset of the channel to the TX channel (configured channel spacing, see " Channel Bandwidth " on page 267)
Power (Lower/Upper)	The measured power values for the TX and lower and upper adjacent channels. The powers of the transmission channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz, or in dBc, relative to the specified reference TX channel.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

All or specific channel power measurement results can be retrieved using the `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES?` command from a remote computer (see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538).

Alternatively, the results can be output as channel power density, i.e. in reference to the measurement bandwidth.

Furthermore, the measured power values of the displayed trace can be retrieved as usual using the `TRAC:DATA?` commands (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703). In this case, the measured power value for each sweep point (by default 1001) is returned.

7.2.3.3 Channel Power Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in channel power measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- Recommended Common Measurement Parameters.....258

Recommended Common Measurement Parameters

The following sections provide recommendations on the most important measurement parameters for channel power measurements.

All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically using the "Adjust Settings" function (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266).

The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview" , see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230.

- Sweep Time 258
- Frequency Span.....259
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW).....260
- Video Bandwidth (VBW).....260
- Detector.....261
- Trace Averaging.....261
- Reference Level.....261

Sweep Time

The "Sweep Time" is selected depending on the desired reproducibility of results. Reproducibility increases with "Sweep Time" since power measurement is then performed over a longer time period. As a general approach, approximately 500 non-correlated measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.5 dB. (That means: 95 % of the measurements are within 0.5 dB of the true measured value). Approximately 5000 measured values are required for a reproducibility of 0.1 dB (99 %). These values are valid for white noise. The measured values are considered as non-correlated if their time interval corresponds to the reciprocal of the measured bandwidth.

The number of A/D converter values, N, used to calculate the power, is defined by the "Sweep Time" . The time per trace pixel for power measurements is directly proportional to the selected "Sweep Time" .

If the sample detector is used, it is best to select the smallest "Sweep Time" possible for a given span and resolution bandwidth. The minimum time is obtained if the setting is coupled, that is: the time per measurement is minimal. Extending the measurement time does not have any advantages. The number of samples for calculating the power is defined by the number of trace points in the channel.

If the RMS detector is used, the selection of "Sweep Time" s can affect the repeatability of the measurement results. Repeatability is increased at longer "Sweep Time" s.

If the RMS detector is used, the number of samples can be estimated as follows:

Since only uncorrelated samples contribute to the RMS value, the number of samples can be calculated from the "Sweep Time" and the resolution bandwidth.

Samples can be assumed to be uncorrelated if sampling is performed at intervals of 1/ RBW. The number of uncorrelated samples is calculated as follows:

N_{decorr} = SWT * RBW

(N_{decorr} means uncorrelated samples)

The number of uncorrelated samples per trace pixel is obtained by dividing N_{decorr} by 1001 (= pixels per trace).

The "Sweep Time" can be defined using the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box (see " Sweep Time " on page 266).

Frequency Span

The frequency span must cover at least the channels to be measured plus a measurement margin of approximately 10 %.

If the frequency span is large in comparison to the channel bandwidth (or the adjacent-channel bandwidths) being analyzed, only a few points on the trace are available per channel. The calculated waveform for the used channel filter is less accurate, which has a negative effect on the measurement accuracy. It is therefore strongly recommended that you consider the described formulas when you select the frequency span.

The frequency span for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266). You can set the frequency span manually in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box.

(See Chapter 7.4.4, "How To Define the Frequency Range", on page 380.)

For channel power measurements the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as follows:

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) x transmission channel spacing + 2 x transmission channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

For adjacent-channel power measurements, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the frequency span as a function of the following parameters:

- Number of transmission channels
- Transmission channel spacing
- Adjacent-channel spacing

- Bandwidth of one of adjacent-channels ADJ, ALT1 or ALT2, whichever is furthest away from the transmission channels

"(No. of transmission channels – 1) * (transmission channel spacing + 2) * (adjacent-channel spacing + adjacent-channel bandwidth) + measurement margin"

The measurement margin is approximately 10 % of the value obtained by adding the channel spacing and the channel bandwidth.

Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)

It is important to suppress spectral components outside the channel to be measured, especially of the adjacent channels. At the same time, you expect an acceptable measurement speed. To fulfill both these requirements, the appropriate resolution bandwidth is essential. As a general approach, set the resolution bandwidth to values between 1 % and 4 % of the channel bandwidth.

If the spectrum within the channel to be measured and the spectrum around the channel has a flat characteristic, you can select a larger resolution bandwidth. In the standard setting, e.g. for standard IS95A REV at an adjacent channel bandwidth of 30 kHz, a resolution bandwidth of 30 kHz is used. This yields correct results since the spectrum near the adjacent channels normally has a constant level.

You can optimize the resolution bandwidth for the defined channel settings. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266). You can set the RBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see " RBW " on page 397.

Except for the IS95 CDMA standards, the "Adjust Settings" function sets the resolution bandwidth (RBW) as a function of the channel bandwidth:

"RBW" ≤ 1/40 of "Channel Bandwidth"

The maximum resolution bandwidth (concerning the requirement RBW ≤ 1/40) resulting from the available RBW steps (1, 3) is selected.

Video Bandwidth (VBW)

For a correct power measurement, the video signal must not be limited in bandwidth. A restricted bandwidth of the logarithmic video signal causes signal averaging and thus results in a too low indication of the power (-2.51 dB at very low video bandwidths). Thus, select the video bandwidth at least three times the resolution bandwidth:

VBW ≥3 * RBW

For FFT sweeps, instead of increasing the VBW, you can also select the trace average mode "Power" to ensure correct power measurements (see " Average Mode " on page 468). Note that in power measurements this setting affects the VBW regardless of whether or not a trace is actually averaged.

The video bandwidth for the defined channel settings can be optimized. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266). You can set the VBW manually in the "Bandwidth" configuration dialog box, see " VBW " on page 397.

The video bandwidth (VBW) is set as a function of the channel bandwidth (see formula above) and the smallest possible VBW with regard to the available step size is selected.

Detector

The RMS detector correctly indicates the power irrespective of the characteristics of the signal to be measured. The whole IF envelope is used to calculate the power for each measurement point. The IF envelope is digitized using a sampling frequency which is at least five times the resolution bandwidth which has been selected. Based on the sample values, the power is calculated for each measurement point using the following formula:

$$P_{RMS} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{N} \cdot \sum_{i=1}^{N} s_i^2}$$

Where:

s_i = linear digitized video voltage at the output of the A/D converter

N = number of A/D converter values per measurement point

P_{RMS} = power represented by a measurement point

When the power has been calculated, the power units are converted into decibels and the value is displayed as a measurement point.

In principle, the sample detector would be possible as well. Due to the limited number of measurement points used to calculate the power in the channel, the sample detector would yield less stable results.

The RMS detector can be set for the defined channel settings automatically. Use the "Adjust Settings" function in the "Ch Power" menu or the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266). You can set the detector manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see " Detector " on page 467.

Trace Averaging

Avoid averaging, which is often performed to stabilize the measurement results but leads to a level indication that is too low. The reduction in the displayed power depends on the number of averages and the signal characteristics in the channel to be measured.

The "Adjust Settings" function switches off trace averaging. You can deactivate the trace averaging manually in the "Traces" configuration dialog box, see " Average Mode " on page 468.

Reference Level

To achieve an optimum dynamic range, set the reference level so that the signal is as close to the reference level as possible without forcing an overload message. However, if the signal-to-noise ratio becomes too small, the dynamic range is also limited. The measurement bandwidth for channel power measurements is significantly smaller

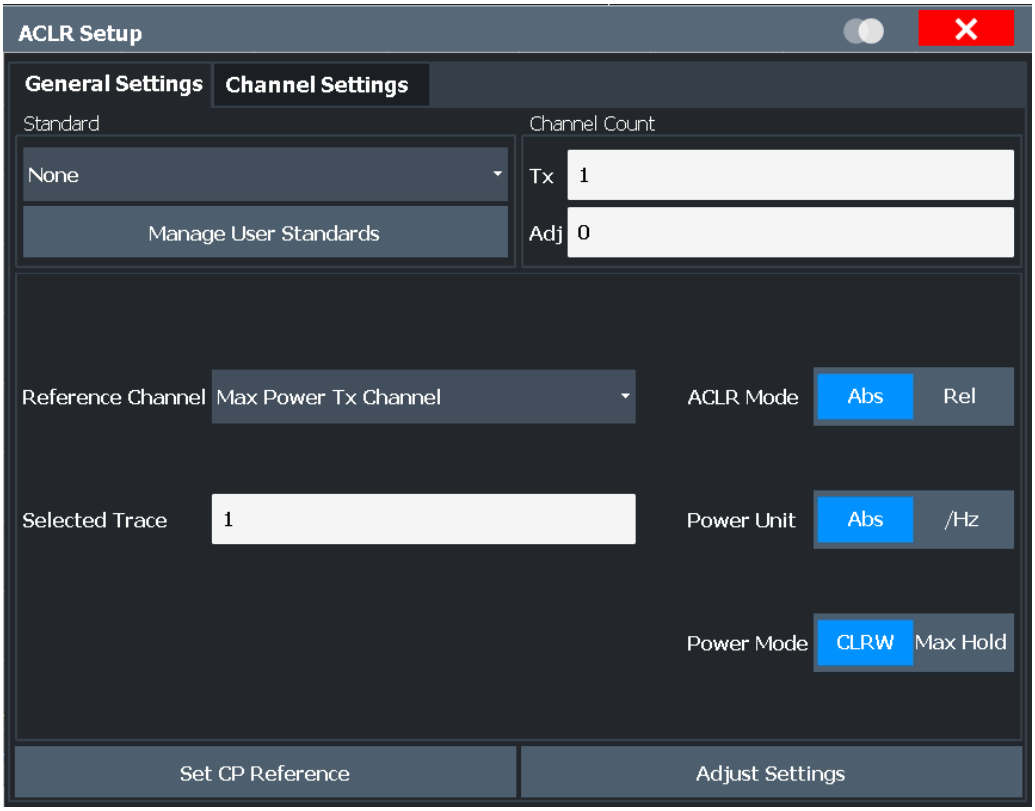
than the signal bandwidth. Thus, the signal path can be overloaded although the trace is still significantly below the reference level.

Selecting a predefined standard or automatically adjusting settings does not affect the reference level. The reference level can be set automatically using the "Auto Level" function in the AUTO SET menu, or manually in the "Amplitude" menu.

7.2.3.4 Channel Power Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Channel Power ACLR" > "CP / ACLR Config"

Both Channel Power (CP) and Adjacent-Channel Power (ACLR) measurements are available.



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.3, "Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR", on page 542.

- General CP/ACLR Measurement Settings....262
- Channel Setup....267

General CP/ACLR Measurement Settings

General measurement settings are defined in the "ACLR Setup" dialog, in the "General Settings" tab.

Standard 263
└ Predefined Standards 263
└ User Standards 263
Number of channels: Tx , Adj 264
Reference Channel 265
Selected Trace 265
Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode) 265
Channel power level and density (Power Unit) 265
Power Mode 266
Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference) 266
Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings) 266
Sweep Time 266

Standard
The main measurement settings can be stored as a standard file. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel and general measurement settings are automatically set on the R&S FPL1000. However, the settings can be changed. Predefined standards are available for standard measurements, but standard files with user-defined configurations can also be created.

Predefined Standards ← Standard
Predefined standards contain the main measurement settings for standard measurements. When such a standard is loaded, the required channel settings are automatically set on the R&S FPL1000. However, the settings can be changed.

The predefined standards contain the following settings:

- Channel bandwidths
- Channel spacings
- Detector
- Trace Average setting
- Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)
- Weighting Filter

Predefined standards can be selected via the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or in the "General Settings" tab of the "CP / ACLR Config" dialog box.

For details on the available standards, see Chapter 7.2.3.8, "Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards", on page 277.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet` on page 542

User Standards ← Standard
Access: "CP / ACLR Config" > "General Settings" tab > "Manage User Standards"

In addition to the predefined standards, you can save your own standards with your specific measurement settings in an XML file so you can use them again later. User-defined standards are stored on the instrument in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\acp_std` directory.

Note that ACLR user standards are not supported for multicarrier ACLR measurements.

Note: User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FPL1000. User standards created on an R&S FPL1000, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

The following parameter definitions are saved in a user-defined standard:

- Number of adjacent channels
- Channel bandwidth of transmission (Tx), adjacent (Adj) and alternate (Alt) channels
- Channel spacings
- Weighting filters
- Resolution bandwidth
- Video bandwidth
- Detector
- ACLR limits and their state
- "Sweep Time" and "Sweep Time" coupling
- Trace and power mode

Save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard, load a stored measurement configuration, or delete an existing configuration file.

For details see "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations" on page 272.

Remote command:
To query all available standards:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?` on page 543
To load a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet` on page 542
To save a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE` on page 543
To delete a standard:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete` on page 543

Number of channels: Tx , Adj
Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

Results are provided for the Tx channel and the number of defined adjacent channels *above and below* the Tx channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, the carrier channel to which the relative adjacent-channel power values should be referenced must be defined (see " Reference Channel " on page 265).

Note: If several carriers (Tx channels) are activated for the measurement, the number of sweep points is increased to ensure that adjacent-channel powers are measured with adequate accuracy.

For more information on how the number of channels affects the measured powers, see Chapter 7.2.3.2, "Channel Power Results", on page 256.

Remote command:
Number of Tx channels:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt` on page 547
Number of Adjacent channels:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs` on page 544

Reference Channel
The measured power values in the adjacent channels can be displayed relative to the transmission channel. If more than one Tx channel is defined, define which one is used as a reference channel.

Tx Channel 1	Transmission channel 1 is used.
Min Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the lowest power is used as a reference channel.
Max Power Tx Channel	The transmission channel with the highest power is used as a reference channel (Default).
Lowest & Highest Channel	The outer left-hand transmission channel is the reference channel for the lower adjacent channels, the outer right-hand transmission channel that for the upper adjacent channels.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual` on page 550
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO` on page 550

Selected Trace
The CP/ACLR measurement can be performed on any active trace.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe` on page 541

Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode)
The powers of the adjacent channels are output in dBm or dBm/Hz (absolute values), or in dBc, relative to the specified reference Tx channel.

"Abs" The absolute power in the adjacent channels is displayed in the unit of the y-axis, e.g. in dBm, dBµV.

"Rel" The level of the adjacent channels is displayed relative to the level of the transmission channel in dBc.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE` on page 556

Channel power level and density (Power Unit)
By default, the channel power is displayed in absolute values. If "/Hz" is activated, the channel power density is displayed instead. Thus, the absolute unit of the channel power is switched from dBm to dBm/Hz.

Note: The channel power density in dBm/Hz corresponds to the power inside a bandwidth of 1 Hz and is calculated as follows:
"channel power density = channel power – $\log_{10}$(channel bandwidth)"

Thus you can measure the signal/noise power density, for example, or use the additional functions Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode) and Reference Channel to obtain the signal to noise ratio.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ` on page 556

Power Mode
The measured power values can be displayed directly for each trace ("Clear/ Write"), or only the maximum values over a series of measurements can be displayed ("Max Hold"). In the latter case, the power values are calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm. The higher value is retained. If "Max Hold" mode is activated, "Pwr Max" is indicated in the table header. Note that the *trace* mode remains unaffected by this setting.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE` on page 537

Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)
If only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels are defined, the currently measured channel power can be used as a fixed reference value for subsequent channel power measurements.

When you select this button, the channel power currently measured on the Tx channel is stored as a fixed reference power. In the following channel power measurements, the power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field (in relative ACLR mode); the default value is 0 dBm.

Note: In adjacent-channel power measurement, the power is always referenced to a transmission channel (see " Reference Channel " on page 265), thus, this function is not available.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE` on page 549

Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)
All instrument settings for the selected channel setup (channel bandwidth, channel spacing) can be optimized automatically.

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

The following settings are optimized by "Adjust Settings" :

- "Frequency Span" on page 259
- "Resolution Bandwidth (RBW)" on page 260
- "Video Bandwidth (VBW)" on page 260
- "Detector" on page 261
- "Trace Averaging" on page 261

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 541

Sweep Time
With the RMS detector, a longer "Sweep Time" increases the stability of the measurement results. For recommendations on setting this parameter, see " Sweep Time " on page 258.

The "Sweep Time" can be set via the softkey in the "Ch Power" menu and is identical to the general setting in the "Sweep" configuration dialog box.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 656

Channel Setup

The "Channel Settings" tab in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box provides all the channel settings to configure the channel power or ACLR measurement. You can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* Tx or adjacent channels (see " Number of channels: Tx , Adj " on page 264).

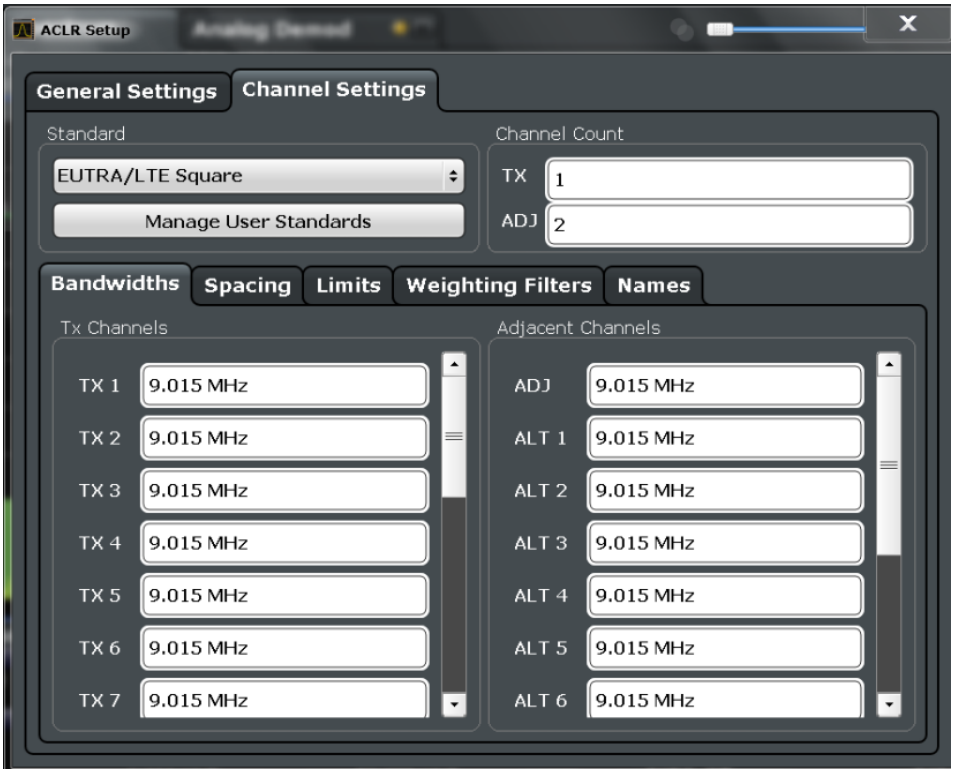
For details on setting up channels, see "How to Set Up the Channels" on page 270.

In addition to the specific channel settings, the general settings " Standard " on page 263 and " Number of channels: Tx , Adj " on page 264 are also available in this tab.

The following settings are available in individual subtabs of the "Channel Settings" tab.

Channel Bandwidth 267
Channel Spacings 268
Limit Check 268
Weighting Filters 269
Channel Names 269

Channel Bandwidth



The Tx channel bandwidth is normally defined by the transmission standard.

The correct bandwidth is set automatically for the selected standard. The bandwidth for each channel is indicated by a colored bar in the display.

The value entered for any Tx channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. Thus, only enter one value if all Tx channels have the same bandwidth.

The value entered for any ADJ or ALT channel is automatically also defined for all alternate (ALT) channels. Thus, only enter one value if all adjacent channels have the same bandwidth.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] on page 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel on page 544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch> on page 544

Channel Spacings
Channel spacings are normally defined by the transmission standard but can be changed.

If the spacings are not equal, the channel distribution in relation to the center frequency is as follows:

Odd number of Tx channels	The middle Tx channel is centered to center frequency.
Even number of Tx channels	The two Tx channels in the middle are used to calculate the frequency between those two channels. This frequency is aligned to the center frequency.

The spacings between all Tx channels can be defined individually. When you change the spacing for one channel, the value is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. This allows you to set up a system with equal Tx channel spacing quickly. For different spacings, set up the channels from top to bottom.

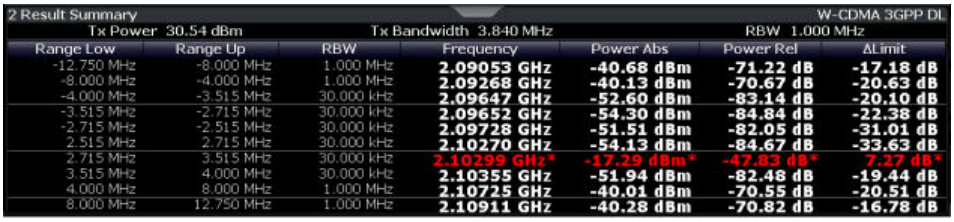
Tx1-2	Spacing between the first and the second carrier
Tx2-3	Spacing between the second and the third carrier
…	…

If you change the adjacent-channel spacing (ADJ), all higher adjacent channel spacings (ALT1, ALT2, …) are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). Again, only enter one value for equal channel spacing. For different spacing, configure the spacings from top to bottom.

For details, see "How to Set Up the Channels" on page 270

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> on page 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] on page 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch> on page 546

Limit Check
During an ACLR measurement, the power values can be checked whether they exceed user-defined or standard-defined limits. A relative or absolute limit can be defined, or both. Both limit types are considered, regardless whether the measured levels are absolute or relative values. The check of both limit values can be activated independently. If any active limit value is exceeded, the measured value is displayed in red and marked by a preceding asterisk in the result table.



2 Result Summary — W-CDMA 3GPP DL
Tx Power 30.54 dBm — Tx Bandwidth 3.840 MHz — RBW 1.000 MHz

Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09053 GHz	-40.68 dBm	-71.22 dB	-17.18 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09268 GHz	-40.13 dBm	-70.67 dB	-20.63 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09647 GHz	-52.60 dBm	-83.14 dB	-20.10 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09652 GHz	-54.30 dBm	-84.84 dB	-22.38 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09728 GHz	-51.51 dBm	-82.05 dB	-31.01 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10270 GHz	-54.13 dBm	-84.67 dB	-33.63 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10299 GHz*	-17.29 dBm*	-47.83 dB*	7.27 dB*
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10355 GHz	-51.94 dBm	-82.48 dB	-19.44 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10725 GHz	-40.01 dBm	-70.55 dB	-20.51 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10911 GHz	-40.28 dBm	-70.82 dB	-16.78 dB

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 190).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]` on page 555
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe` on page 551
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute` on page 551
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe` on page 552
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]` on page 551
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe` on page 553
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute` on page 553
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe` on page 555
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]` on page 554
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?` on page 552

Weighting Filters
Weighting filters allow you to determine the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result. For each channel you can activate or deactivate the use of the weighting filter and define an individual weighting factor ("Alpha:" value).

Weighting filters are not available for all supported standards and cannot always be defined manually where they are available.

Remote command:
Activating/Deactivating:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch>` on page 549
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel` on page 548
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch>` on page 549
Alpha value:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch>` on page 548
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel` on page 547
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch>` on page 548

Channel Names
In the R&S FPL1000's display, carrier channels are labeled "Tx" by default; the first neighboring channel is labeled "Adj" (adjacent) channel; all others are labeled "Alt" (alternate) channels. You can define user-specific channel names for each channel which are displayed in the result diagram and result table.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel on page 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> on page 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> on page 546

7.2.3.5 How to Perform Channel Power Measurements

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate the most common tasks when performing channel power measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.3.8, "Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements", on page 557.

- How to Perform a Standard Channel Power Measurement....270
- How to Set Up the Channels....270
- How to Manage User-Defined Configurations....272
- How to Compare the Tx Channel Power in Successive Measurements....272

How to Perform a Standard Channel Power Measurement

Performing a channel power or ACLR measurement according to common standards is a very easy and straightforward task with the R&S FPL1000.

1. Press the MEAS key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview" .
2. Select "Channel Power ACLR" .

   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey.
4. Select a standard from the list.

   The measurement is restarted with the predefined settings for the selected standard.
5. If necessary, edit the settings for your specific measurement as described in "How to Set Up the Channels" on page 270, or load a user-defined configuration (see "To load a user-defined configuration" on page 272).

How to Set Up the Channels

Channel definition is the basis for measuring power levels in certain frequency ranges. Usually, the power levels in one or more carrier (Tx) channels and possibly the adjacent channels are of interest. Up to 18 carrier channels and up to 12 adjacent channels can be defined.

When a measurement standard is selected, all settings including the channel bandwidths and channel spacings are set according to the selected standard. Select a standard in the "Ch Power" menu or the "ACLR Setup" dialog box. You can adjust the settings afterwards.

Channel setup consists of the following settings:

- The number of transmission (Tx) and adjacent channels
- The bandwidth of each channel
- For multicarrier ACLR measurements: which Tx channel is used as a reference
- The spacing between the individual channels
- Optionally: the names of the channels displayed in the diagram and result table
- Optionally: the influence of individual channels on the total measurement result ("Weighting Filter")
- Optionally: limits for a limit check on the measured power levels

Changes to an existing standard can be stored as a user-defined standard, see "How to Manage User-Defined Configurations" on page 272.

► To configure the channels in the "Ch Power" dialog box, select "Ch Power" > "CP / ACLR Config" > "Channel Settings" tab.

In the "Channel Setup" dialog box, you can define the channel settings for all channels, independent of the defined number of *used* Tx or adjacent channels.

To define channel spacings

Channel spacings are normally defined by the selected standard but can be changed.

► In the "Channel Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Spacing" subtab.
The value entered for any Tx channel is automatically also defined for all subsequent Tx channels. Thus, only enter one value if all Tx channels have the same spacing.
If the channel spacing for the adjacent or an alternate channel is changed, all higher alternate channel spacings are multiplied by the same factor (new spacing value/old spacing value). The lower adjacent-channel spacings remain unchanged. Only enter one value for equal channel spacing.

Example: Defining channel spacing

In the default setting, the adjacent channels have the following spacing: 20 kHz ("ADJ"), 40 kHz ("ALT1"), 60 kHz ("ALT2"), 80 kHz ("ALT3"), 100 kHz ("ALT4"), …

Set the spacing of the first adjacent channel ("ADJ") to *40 kHz*. For all other adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 2: 80 kHz ("ALT1"), 120 kHz ("ALT2"), 160 kHz ("ALT3"), …

Starting from the default setting, set the spacing of the fifth adjacent channel ("ALT4") to *150 kHz*. For all higher adjacent channels, the spacing is multiplied by factor 1.5: 180 kHz ("ALT5"), 210 kHz ("ALT6"), 240 kHz ("ALT7"), …

How to Manage User-Defined Configurations

You can define measurement configurations independently of a predefined standard and save the current ACLR configuration as a "user standard" in an XML file. You can then load the file and thus the settings again later.

User-defined standards are not supported for multicarrier ACLR measurements.

Compatibility to R&S FSP

User standards created on an analyzer of the R&S FSP family are compatible to the R&S FPL1000. User standards created on an R&S FPL1000, however, are not necessarily compatible to the analyzers of the R&S FSP family and may not work there.

To store a user-defined configuration

1. In the "Ch Power" menu, select the "CP / ACLR Config" softkey to display the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.
2. Configure the measurement as required (see also "How to Set Up the Channels" on page 270).
3. In the "General Settings" tab, select the "Manage User Standards" button to display the "Manage" dialog box.
4. Define a filename and storage location for the user standard.
   By default, the XML file is stored in `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\acp_std\`. However, you can define any other storage location.
5. Select "Save" .

To load a user-defined configuration

1. In the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Manage User Standards" button to display the "Manage" dialog box.
2. Select the user standard file.
3. Select "Load" .

   The stored settings are automatically set on the R&S FPL1000 and the measurement is restarted with the new parameters.

How to Compare the Tx Channel Power in Successive Measurements

For power measurements with only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels, you can define a fixed reference power and compare subsequent measurement results to the stored reference power.

1. Configure a measurement with only one Tx channel and no adjacent channels (see also "How to Set Up the Channels" on page 270).
2. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, select the "Set CP Reference" button.

The channel power currently measured on the Tx channel is stored as a fixed reference power. The reference value is displayed in the "Reference" field of the result table (in relative ACLR mode).

3. Start a new measurement.

   The resulting power is indicated relative to the fixed reference power.

4. Repeat this for any number of measurements.
5. To start a new measurement without the fixed reference, temporarily define a second channel or preset the instrument.

7.2.3.6 Measurement Examples

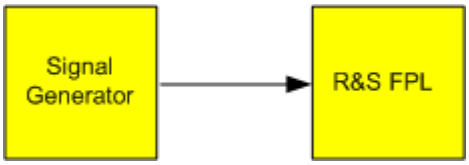
The R&S FPL1000 has test routines for simple channel and adjacent channel power measurements. These routines give quick results without any complex or tedious setting procedures.

A programming example demonstrating an ACLR measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 8.6.3.8, "Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements", on page 557.

- Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal.....273
- Measurement Example 3 – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FPL with the Channel Power Function.....275

Measurement Example 2 – Measuring Adjacent Channel Power of a W-CDMA Uplink Signal

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FPL1000 SMW):

Frequency:	1950 MHz
Level:	4 dBm
Modulation:	3GPP W-CDMA Reverse Link

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.

2. Set the center frequency to *1950 MHz*.
3. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
4. Set the "W-CDMA 3GPP REV" standard for adjacent channel power measurement in the "ACLR Setup" dialog box.

   The R&S FPL1000 sets the channel configuration to the W-CDMA standard for mobiles with two adjacent channels above and below the transmit channel. The frequency span, the resolution and video bandwidth and the detector are automatically set to the correct values. The spectrum is displayed in the upper window and the channel power, the level ratios of the adjacent channel powers and the channel configuration in the lower window. The individual channels are displayed as bars in the graph.
5. Set the optimal reference level and RF attenuation for the applied signal level using the "Auto Level" function.

   The R&S FPL1000 sets the optimum RF attenuation and the reference level for the power in the transmission channel to obtain the maximum dynamic range. The following figure shows the result of the measurement.

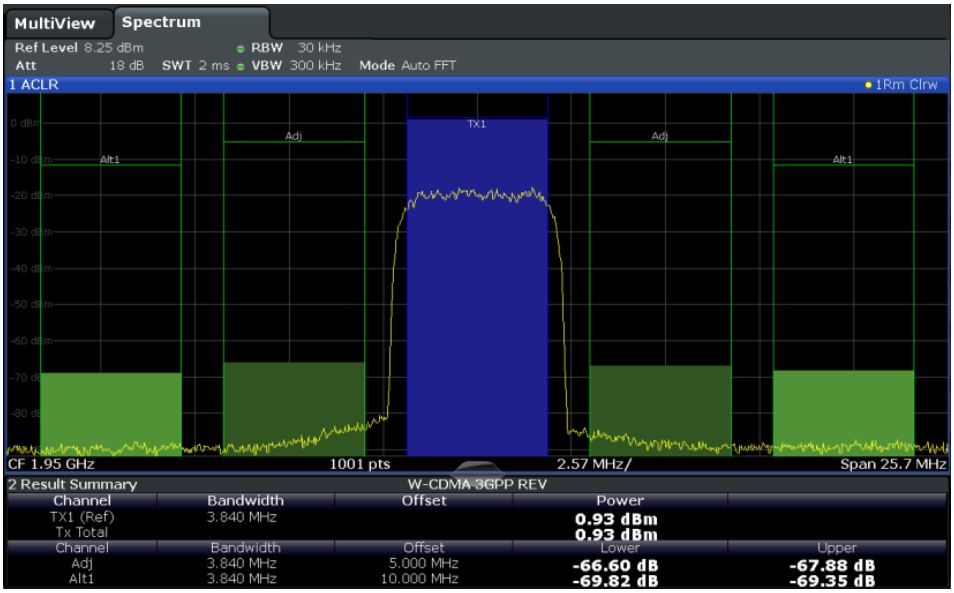


Figure 7-20: Measuring the relative adjacent channel power on a W-CDMA uplink signal

The R&S FPL1000 measures the power of the individual channels. A root raised cosine filter with the parameters α = 0.22 and chip rate 3.84 Mcps (= receive filter for W-CDMA) is used as channel filter.

Measurement Example 3 – Measuring the Intrinsic Noise of the R&S FPL with the Channel Power Function

Noise in any bandwidth can be measured with the channel power measurement functions. Thus the noise power in a communication channel can be determined, for example.

If the noise spectrum within the channel bandwidth is flat, the noise marker can be used to determine the noise power in the channel by considering the channel bandwidth. However, in the following cases, the channel power measurement method must be used to obtain correct measurement results:

- If phase noise and noise that normally increases towards the carrier is dominant in the channel to be measured
- If there are discrete spurious signals in the channel

Test setup:

► Leave the RF input of the R&S FPL open-circuited or terminate it with 50 Ω.

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the center frequency to *1 GHz* and the span to *1 MHz*.
3. To obtain maximum sensitivity, set RF attenuation to *0 dB* and the reference level to *-40 dBm*.
4. Select the "Channel Power ACLR" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
5. In the "ACLR Setup" dialog box, set up a single Tx channel with the channel bandwidth *1.23 MHz*.
6. Select the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
   The settings for the frequency span, the bandwidth (RBW and VBW) and the detector are automatically set to the optimum values required for the measurement.
7. Stabilize the measurement result by increasing the "Sweep Time" .
   Set the "Sweep Time" to *1 s*.

   The trace becomes much smoother because of the RMS detector and the channel power measurement display is much more stable.

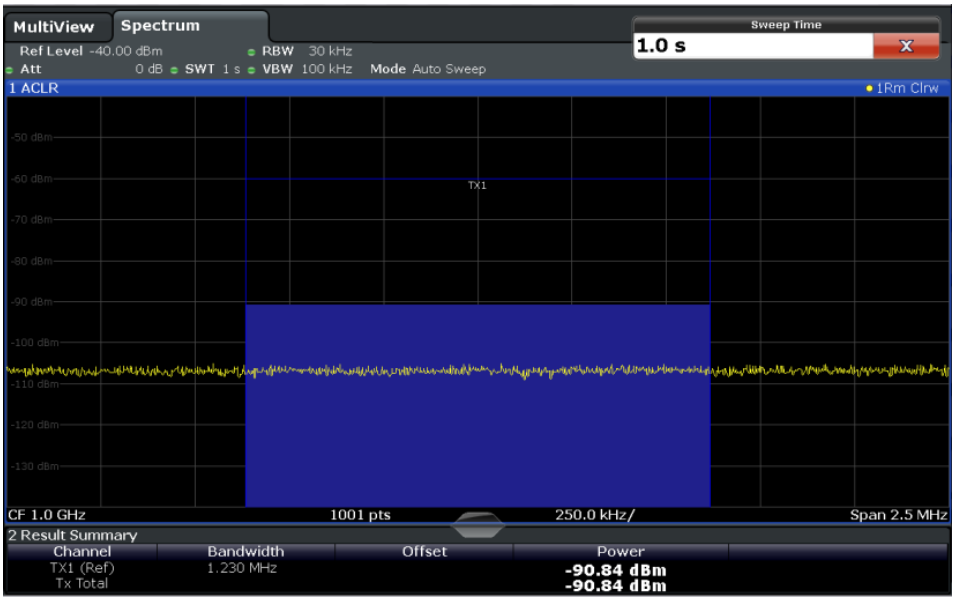


Figure 7-21: Measurement of the R&S FPL1000's intrinsic noise power in a 1.23 MHz channel bandwidth.

7.2.3.7 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, or if you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Only activate as many **adjacent channels** as necessary to minimize the required span and thus the required measurement time for the measurement.
- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard! The automatic settings are always according to standard.
- Take advantage of the **speed optimization mode** in the "Sweep" settings if you do not require the larger dynamic range (see " Optimization " on page 400).
- Reduce the **"Sweep Time"** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To improve the **stability of the measured results**, increase the "Sweep Time" , which also leads to more averaging steps.
- Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher "Sweep Time" to obtain better average power results in less time.
- To determine a **channel power level** quickly, use the **Time Domain Power Measurement** (TDP) rather than a Channel Power measurement. The TDP measurement is a zero span measurement where the sweep time determines the measurement time. Due to the FFT measurement, duplicate averaging is performed, providing very stable results very quickly.
  Note, however, that for TDP measurements, channel filters are not available and a fixed RBW is used. Thus, the measurement may not be according to standard for some test cases.

7.2.3.8 Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards

When using predefined standards for ACLR measurement, the test parameters for the channel and adjacent-channel measurements are configured automatically.

You can select a predefined standard via the "CP / ACLR Standard" softkey in the "Ch Power" menu or the selection list in the "General Settings" tab of the "ACLR Setup" dialog box (see " Standard " on page 263).

Table 7-10: Predefined CP / ACLR standards with remote command parameters

Standard	Remote parameter
None	NONE
EUTRA/LTE Square	EUTRa
EUTRA/LTE Square/RRC	REUTra
W-CDMA 3GPP FWD	FW3Gppcdma
W-CDMA 3GPP REV	RW3Gppcdma
WLAN 802.11A	AWLAN
WLAN 802.11B	BWLAN
RFID 14443	RFID14443
TETRA	TETRa

7.2.4 Carrier-to-Noise Measurements

Measures the carrier-to-noise ratio. C/No measurements normalize the ratio to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

- About the Measurement....277
- Carrier-to-Noise Results....278
- Carrier-to-Noise Configuration....279
- How to Determine the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio....280

7.2.4.1 About the Measurement

The largest signal in the frequency span is the carrier. It is searched when the C/N or C/N_0 function is activated and is marked using a fixed reference marker ("FXD").

To determine the noise power, a channel with a defined bandwidth at the defined center frequency is analyzed. The power within this channel is integrated to obtain the noise power level. (If the carrier is within this channel, an extra step is required to determine the correct noise power level, see below.)

The noise power of the channel is subtracted from the maximum carrier signal level, and in the case of a C/N_0 measurement, it is referred to a 1 Hz bandwidth.

For this measurement, the RMS detector is activated.

The carrier-to-noise measurements are only available in the frequency domain (span >0).

Measurement process

Depending on whether the carrier is inside or outside the analyzed channel, the measurement process for the carrier-to-noise ratio varies:

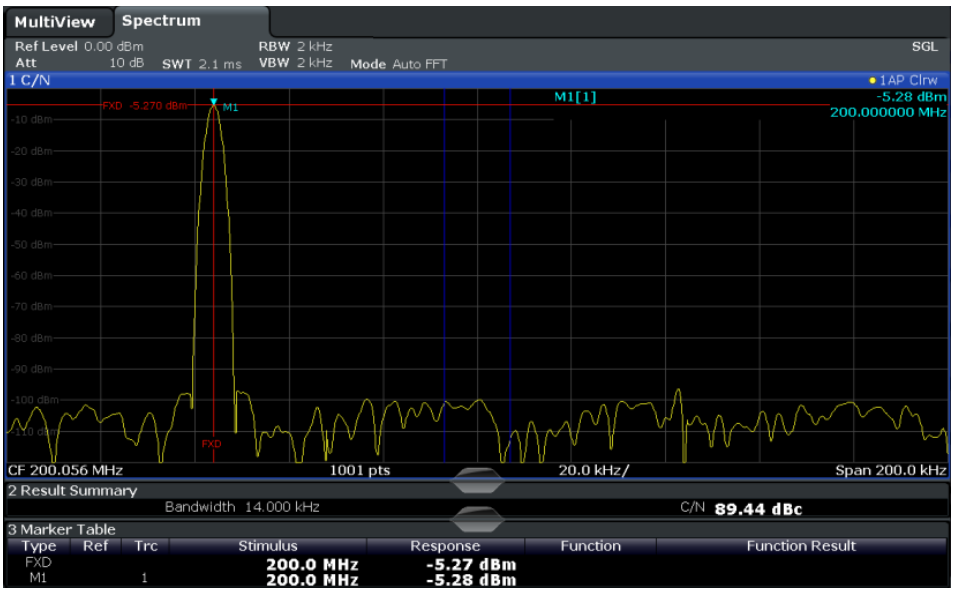
- The carrier is outside the analyzed channel: In this case, it is sufficient to switch on the desired measurement function and to set the channel bandwidth. The carrier/noise ratio is displayed on the screen.
- The carrier is inside the analyzed channel: In this case, the measurement must be performed in two steps:
  - First, perform the reference measurement by switching on either the C/N or the C/N_0 measurement and waiting for the end of the next measurement run. The fixed reference marker is set to the maximum of the measured carrier signal.
  - Then, switch off the carrier so that only the noise of the test setup is active in the channel. The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the subsequent measurement has been completed.

Frequency Span

The frequency span should be set to approximately 4 times the channel bandwidth in order to measure the carrier-to-noise ratio correctly. This setting is defined automatically by the "Adjust Settings" function.

7.2.4.2 Carrier-to-Noise Results

As a result of the carrier-to-noise measurement the evaluated bandwidth and the calculated C/N ratio are displayed in the result window. The fixed reference marker is indicated in the diagram.



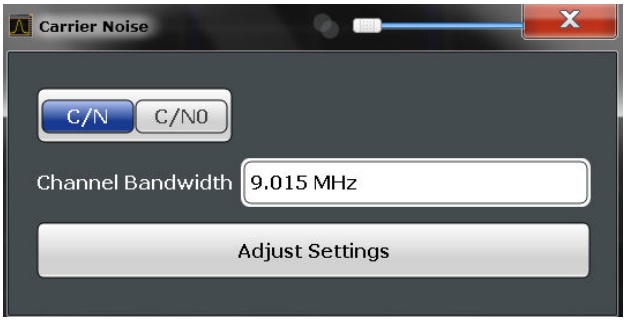
Remote command:

You can also query the determined carrier-to-noise ratio via the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538.

7.2.4.3 Carrier-to-Noise Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "C/N" / "C/N0" > "Carrier Noise Config"

Both a carrier-to-noise ratio (C/N) and a carrier-to-noise ratio in relation to the bandwidth (C/N_0) measurement are available.



Carrier-to-noise measurements are not available in zero span mode.

The easiest way to configure a measurement is using the configuration "Overview" , see Chapter 7.1, "Configuration Overview", on page 230.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.4, "Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio", on page 559.

C/N 280
C/N0 280
Channel Bandwidth 280
Adjust Settings 280

C/N
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the "Marker To Trace" softkey in the "Marker" menu (see " Assigning the Marker to a Trace " on page 427).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 540
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 540

C/N0
Switches the measurement of the carrier/noise ratio with reference to a 1 Hz bandwidth on or off. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

The measurement is performed on the trace that marker 1 is assigned to. To shift marker 1 and measure another trace, use the "Marker To Trace" softkey in the "Marker" menu (see " Assigning the Marker to a Trace " on page 427).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 540
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 540

Channel Bandwidth
Defines the channel bandwidth.

The default setting is 14 kHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 545

Adjust Settings
Enables the RMS detector and adjusts the span to the selected channel bandwidth according to:

"4 x channel bandwidth + measurement margin"

The adjustment is performed once; if necessary, the setting can be changed later on.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 541

7.2.4.4 How to Determine the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the carrier-to-noise ratio.

For remote operation, see "Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio" on page 559.

1. Press the "C/N" , "C/N0" softkey to configure the carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
2. To change the channel bandwidth to be analyzed, press the "Channel Bandwidth" softkey.
3. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, press the "Adjust Settings" softkey.
4. To activate the measurements without reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N" softkey.
   To activate the measurements with reference to the bandwidth, press the "C/N_0" softkey .
5. If the carrier signal is located within the analyzed channel bandwidth, switch off the carrier signal so that only the noise is displayed in the channel and perform a second measurement.

   The carrier-to-noise ratio is displayed after the measurement has been completed.

7.2.5 Occupied Bandwidth Measurement (OBW)

An important characteristic of a modulated signal is its occupied bandwidth, that is: the bandwidth which must contain a defined percentage of the power. In a radio communications system, for instance, the occupied bandwidth must be limited to enable distortion-free transmission in adjacent channels.

- About the Measurement....281
- OBW Results....283
- OBW Configuration....284
- How to Determine the Occupied Bandwidth....286
- Measurement Example....287

7.2.5.1 About the Measurement

The occupied bandwidth is defined as the bandwidth containing a defined percentage of the total transmitted power. A percentage between 10 % and 99.9 % can be set.

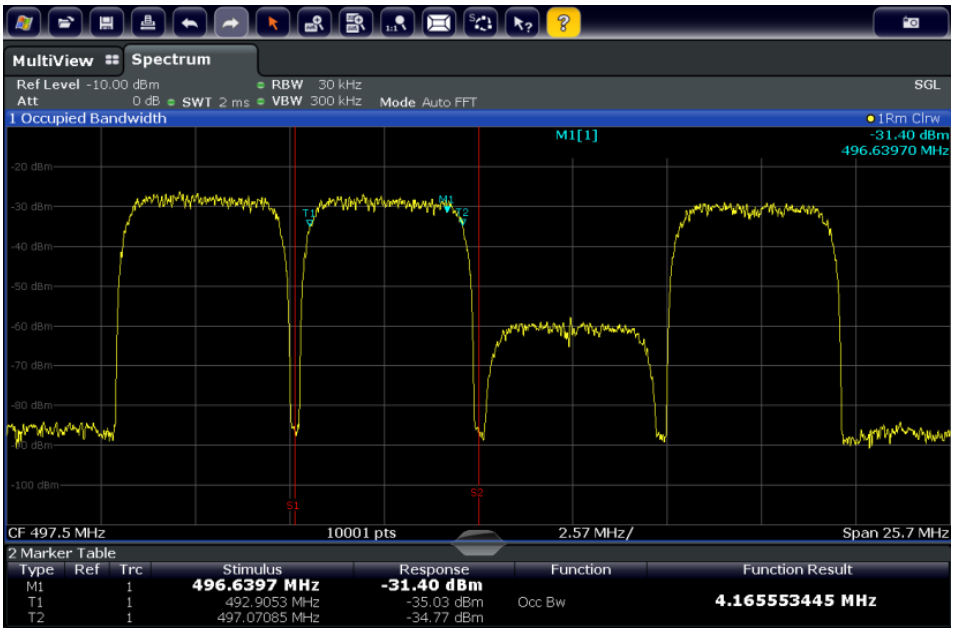
Measurement principle

The bandwidth containing 99% of the signal power is to be determined, for example. The algorithm first calculates the total power of all displayed points of the trace. In the next step, the points from the right edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the total power is reached. Auxiliary marker 1 is positioned at the corresponding frequency. Then the points from the left edge of the trace are summed up until 0.5 % of the power is reached. Auxiliary marker 2 is positioned at this point. 99 % of the power is now

between the two markers. The distance between the two frequency markers is the occupied bandwidth which is displayed in the marker field.

OBW within defined search limits - multicarrier OBW measurement in one sweep

The occupied bandwidth of the signal can also be determined within defined search limits instead of for the entire signal. Thus, only a single sweep is required to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal. To do so, search limits are defined for an individual carrier and the OBW measurement is restricted to the frequency range contained within those limits. Then the search limits are adapted for the next carrier and the OBW is automatically recalculated for the new range.



For step-by-step instructions, see "How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits" on page 286.

Prerequisites

To ensure correct power measurement, especially for noise signals, and to obtain the correct occupied bandwidth, the following prerequisites and settings are necessary:

- Only the signal to be measured is displayed in the window, or search limits are defined to include only one (carrier) signal. An additional signal would falsify the measurement.
- RBW << occupied bandwidth (approx. 1/20 of occupied bandwidth, for voice communication type: 300 Hz or 1 kHz)
- VBW ≥ 3 x RBW
- RMS detector
- Span ≥ 2 to 3 x occupied bandwidth

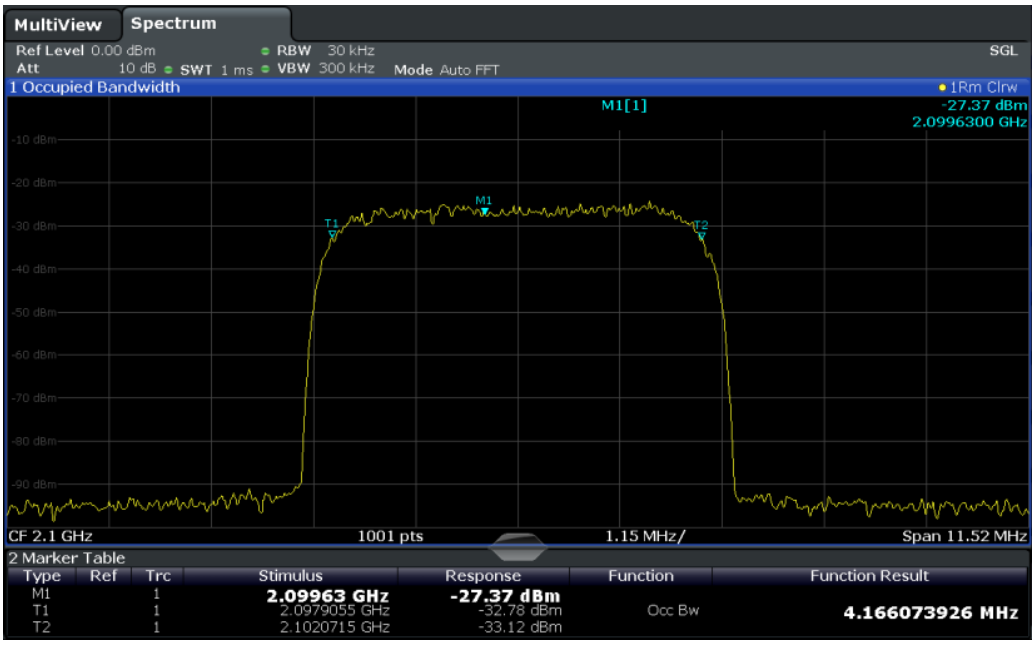
Some of the measurement specifications (e.g. PDC, RCR STD-27B) require measurement of the occupied bandwidth using a peak detector. The detector setting of the R&S FPL1000 has to be changed accordingly then.

7.2.5.2 OBW Results

As a result of the OBW measurement the occupied bandwidth ("Occ Bw") is indicated in the marker results. Furthermore, the marker at the center frequency and the temporary markers are indicated.

The measurement is performed on the trace with marker 1. In order to evaluate another trace, marker 1 must be placed on another trace (see Assigning the Marker to a Trace).

The OBW calculation is repeated if the Search Limits are changed, without performing a new sweep. Thus, the OBW for a multicarrier signal can be determined using only one sweep.



Remote command:

The determined occupied bandwidth can also be queried using the remote command `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW` or `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? AOBW`. While the `OBW` parameter returns only the occupied bandwidth, the `AOBW` parameter also returns the position and level of the temporary markers T1 and T2 used to calculate the occupied bandwidth.

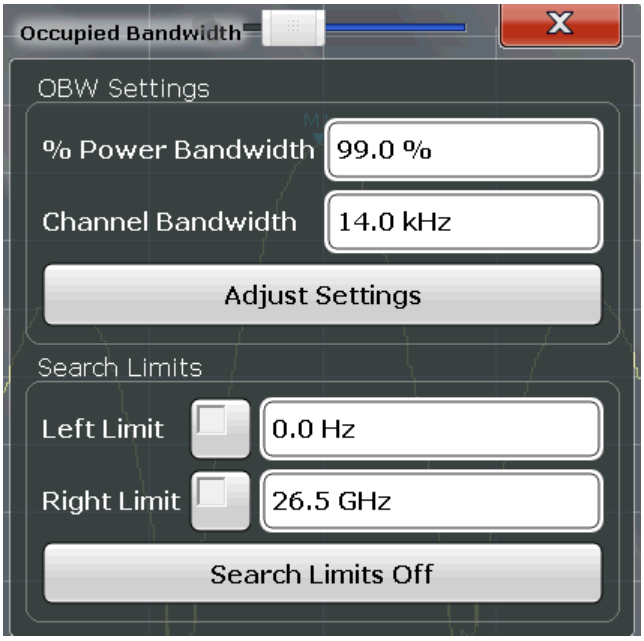
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 540

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 540

CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW, see CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? on page 538

7.2.5.3 OBW Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "OBW" > "OBW Config"



This measurement is not available in zero span.

Configuring search limits for OBW measurement

The OBW measurement uses the same search limits as defined for marker search (see " Search Limits " on page 432). However, only the left and right limits are considered.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.5, "Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth", on page 560.

% Power Bandwidth 284
Channel Bandwidth 285
Adjust Settings 285
Search Limits (Left / Right) 285
Deactivating All Search Limits 285

% Power Bandwidth

Defines the percentage of total power in the displayed frequency range which defines the occupied bandwidth. Values from 10 % to 99.9 % are allowed.

Remote command:

[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth on page 560

Channel Bandwidth
Defines the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel in single-carrier measurements. This bandwidth is used to optimize the test parameters (for details see " Adjust Settings " on page 285). The default setting is 14 kHz.

For measurements according to a specific transmission standard, define the bandwidth specified by the standard for the transmission channel.

For multicarrier measurements, this setting is irrelevant.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]` on page 545

Adjust Settings
Optimizes the instrument settings for the measurement of the occupied bandwidth according to the specified channel bandwidth.

This function is only useful for single carrier measurements.

All instrument settings relevant for power measurement within a specific frequency range are optimized:

- Frequency span: 3 × channel bandwidth
- RBW ≤ 1/40 of channel bandwidth
- VBW ≥ 3 × RBW
- Detector: RMS

The reference level is not affected by "Adjust Settings" . For an optimum dynamic range,select the reference level such that the signal maximum is close to the reference level.

(See " Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 386).

The adjustment is carried out only once. If necessary, the instrument settings can be changed later.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet` on page 541

Search Limits (Left / Right)
If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 453.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 717

Deactivating All Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe` on page 719

7.2.5.4 How to Determine the Occupied Bandwidth

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the occupied bandwidth.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.5.2, "Programming Example: OBW Measurement", on page 561.

How to determine the OBW for a single signal

1. Press the MEAS key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview" .
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.

   The measurement is started immediately with the default settings.
3. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
   The "Occupied Bandwidth" configuration dialog box is displayed.
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.
5. If necessary, change the channel bandwidth for the transmission channel.
6. To optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration, select "Adjust Settings" .
7. Start a sweep.

   The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

How to determine the OBW for a multicarrier signal using search limits

1. Press the MEAS key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview" .
2. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
3. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
4. Define the percentage of power ("% Power Bandwidth") that defines the bandwidth to be determined.
5. Define search limits so the search area contains only the first carrier signal:

   a) Enter values for the left or right limits, or both.
   b) Enable the use of the required limits.
6. Start a sweep.

   The result for the first carrier is displayed as OBW in the marker results.
7. Change the search limits so the search area contains the next carrier signal as described in step 5.

   The OBW is recalculated and the result for the next carrier is displayed. A new sweep is not necessary!

8. Continue in this way until all carriers have been measured.

7.2.5.5 Measurement Example

In the following example, the bandwidth that occupies 99 % of the total power of a PDC signal at 800 MHz, level 0 dBm is measured.

A programming example demonstrating an OBW measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the "Center Frequency" to *800 MHz*.
3. Set the "Reference Level" to *-10 dBm*.
4. Press the MEAS key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview" .
5. Select the "OBW" measurement function.
6. Select the "OBW Config" softkey.
7. Set the "% Power Bandwidth" to *99 %*.
8. Set the "Channel Bandwidth" to *21 kHz* as specified by the PDC standard.
9. Optimize the settings for the selected channel configuration by selecting "Adjust Settings" .
10. Adjust the reference level to the measured total power by selecting "Auto Level" in the AUTO SET menu.
11. The PDC standard requires the peak detector for OBW measurement. In the "Traces" configuration dialog, set the trace detector to "PositivePeak" .
12. Start a sweep.

    The result is displayed as OBW in the marker results.

7.2.6 Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) Measurement

Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurements monitor compliance with a spectral mask.

- About the Measurement....288
- Typical Applications....288
- SEM Results....288
- SEM Basics....291
- SEM Configuration....301
- How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement....315
- Measurement Example: Multi-SEM Measurement....319
- Reference: SEM File Descriptions....320

7.2.6.1 About the Measurement

The Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) measurement defines a measurement that monitors compliance with a spectral mask. The mask is defined with reference to the input signal power. The R&S FPL1000 allows for a flexible definition of all parameters in the SEM measurement. The analyzer performs measurements in predefined frequency ranges with settings that can be specified individually for each of these ranges.

In the basic Spectrum application, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels, where the sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and define separate masks. Radio signals using multiple standards can also be analyzed.

SEM measurement configurations can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FPL1000 again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

To improve the performance of the R&S FPL1000 for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available.

A special limit check for SEM measurements allows for monitoring compliance of the spectrum.

7.2.6.2 Typical Applications

Spectrum Emission Mask measurements are typically performed to ensure that modulated signals remain within the valid signal level ranges. These ranges are defined by a particular transmission standard, both in the transmission channel and neighboring channels. Any violations of the mask can interfere with other transmissions.

The 3GPP TS 34.122 standard, for example, defines a mask for emissions outside the transmission channel. This mask is defined relative to the input signal power. Three frequency ranges to each side of the transmission channel are defined.

7.2.6.3 SEM Results

As a result of the Spectrum Emission Mask measurement, the following results are displayed in a diagram (see also "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 294):

- The measured signal levels
- The result of the limit check (mask monitoring)
- The defined limit lines
- TX channel power "P"
- The used power class

Multi-SEM measurements

Multi-SEM measurements are SEM measurements with more than one sub block. In these measurements, each sub block has its own power class definitions. In this case, the power class is not indicated in the graphical result displays.

Example:

For example, in Figure 7-22, "31 < P < 39" is indicated as the used power class is defined from 31 to 39.

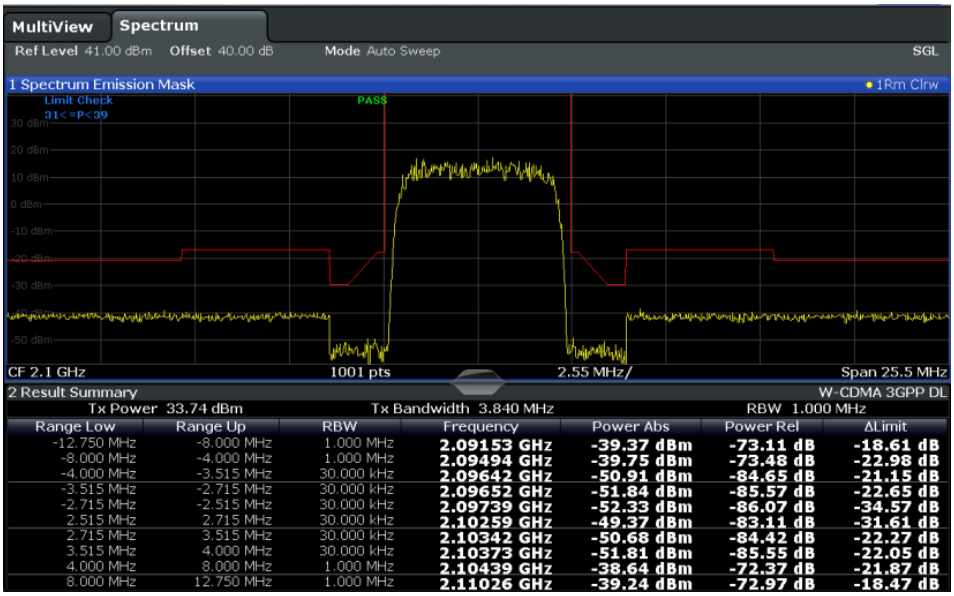


Figure 7-22: Spectrum Emission Mask result displays

In addition to the graphical results of the SEM measurement displayed in the diagram, a result summary is displayed to evaluate the limit check results (see also "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 294).

The following information is provided in the result summary:

Label	Description
General information	
"Standard"	Loaded standard settings
"Tx Power"	Power of the reference range
"Tx Bandwidth"	Tx bandwidth used by the reference range
"RBW"	RBW used by the reference range
Range results	
"Range Low"	Start of the frequency range the peak value was found in
"Range Up"	Frequency range end the peak value was found in
"RBW"	RBW of the range
"Frequency"	Frequency of the peak power level
"Power Abs"	Absolute peak power level within the range
"Power Rel"	Peak power level within the range, relative to the "Tx Power"
"ΔLimit"	Deviation of the peak power level from the limit line

You can define in which detail the data is displayed in the result summary in the "List Evaluation" settings (see "List Evaluation (Results Configuration)" on page 313). By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin").

Detected peaks are not only listed in the Result Summary, they are also indicated by blue squares in the diagram (optionally, see Show Peaks in the "List Evaluation" settings).

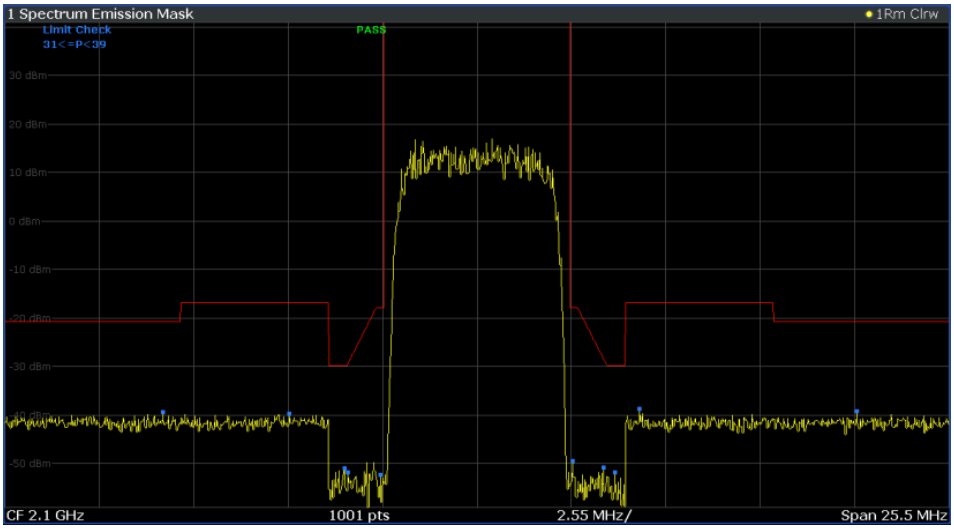


Figure 7-23: Detected peak display in SEM measurement

Furthermore, you can export the results of the result summary to a file which can be exported to another application for further analysis.

Results for SEM with multiple sub blocks

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")" on page 297 for details). Up to three sub blocks (with two gaps) can be defined. For each sub block and each gap, the results described above are provided individually in the result summary.

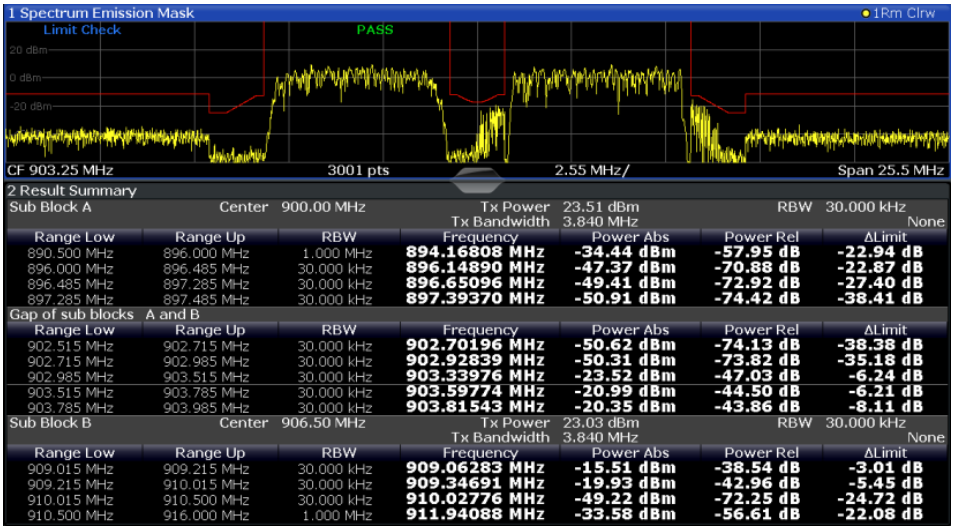


Figure 7-24: SEM results for multiple sub blocks

Retrieving results via remote control

The measurement results of the spectrum emission mask *test* can be retrieved using the `CALC:LIM:FAIL?` command from a remote computer; see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` on page 782 for a detailed description.

The *power* result for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CPOW`;

The *peak* power for the reference range can be queried using `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? PPOW`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538.

The measured power *trace* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA?` and `TRAC:DATA:X?`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703 and `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 705:

The measured *peak power list* can be queried using `TRAC:DATA? LIST`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703.

7.2.6.4 SEM Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in SEM measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- Ranges and Range Settings....291
- Limit Lines in SEM Measurements....294
- Fast SEM Measurements....296
- SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")....297

Ranges and Range Settings

In the Spectrum Emission Mask measurements, a range defines a segment for which you can define the following parameters separately:

- Start and stop frequency
- RBW
- VBW
- "Sweep Time"
- "Sweep Points"
- Reference level
- Attenuator settings
- Preamplifier settings
- Transducer settings
- Limit values

Via the sweep list, you define the ranges and their settings. For details on settings, refer to " Sweep List " on page 302.

For details on defining the limits (masks), see "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 294.

For details on defining the limits (masks), see the base unit description "Working with Lines in SEM".

Range definition

After a preset, the sweep list contains a set of default ranges and parameters. For each range, you can change the parameters listed above. You can insert or delete ranges.

The changes of the sweep list are only kept until you load another parameter set (by pressing PRESET or by loading an XML file). If you want a parameter set to be available permanently, create an XML file for this configuration (for details refer to "How to save a user-defined SEM settings file" on page 318).

If you load one of the provided XML files, the sweep list contains ranges and parameters according to the selected standard.

Reference range

The range containing the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list. All range limits are defined in relation to the reference range. The TX power used as a reference for all power level results in the result summary is also calculated for this reference range. You can define whether the power used for reference is the peak power level or the integrated power of the reference range. In the "Sweep List" , the reference range is highlighted in blue and cannot be deleted.

Rules

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).
- The maximum number of ranges is 30.

- The minimum number of ranges is 3.
- The reference range cannot be deleted.
- Center the reference range on the center frequency.
- The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see " Channel Power Settings " on page 309).
- Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency.

To change the start frequency of the first range or the stop frequency of the last range, select the appropriate span with the SPAN key. You can define a span that is smaller than the combined span of all ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Sweep points

You can define a minimum number of sweep points for each range. The total number of available sweep points is then distributed among the ranges in consideration of the minimum values. If the total number of sweep points is not enough to satisfy the minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the R&S FPL1000 adjusts the global number of Sweep Points accordingly. By default, each range has a minimum of one sweep point.

This allows you to increase the resolution within a specific range for detailed analysis. You do not have to increase the overall number of sweep points and thus the measurement time for the SEM measurement.

Symmetrical ranges

You can easily define a sweep list with symmetrical range settings, i.e. the ranges to the left and right of the reference range are defined symmetrically. When symmetrical setup is activated, the current sweep list configuration is changed to define a symmetrical setup regarding the reference range. The number of ranges to the left of the reference range is reflected to the right, i.e. any missing ranges on the right are inserted, while superfluous ranges are removed. The values in the ranges to the right of the reference range are adapted symmetrically to those in the left ranges.

Symmetrical ranges fulfill the conditions required for "Fast SEM" mode (see "Fast SEM Measurements" on page 296).

Power classes

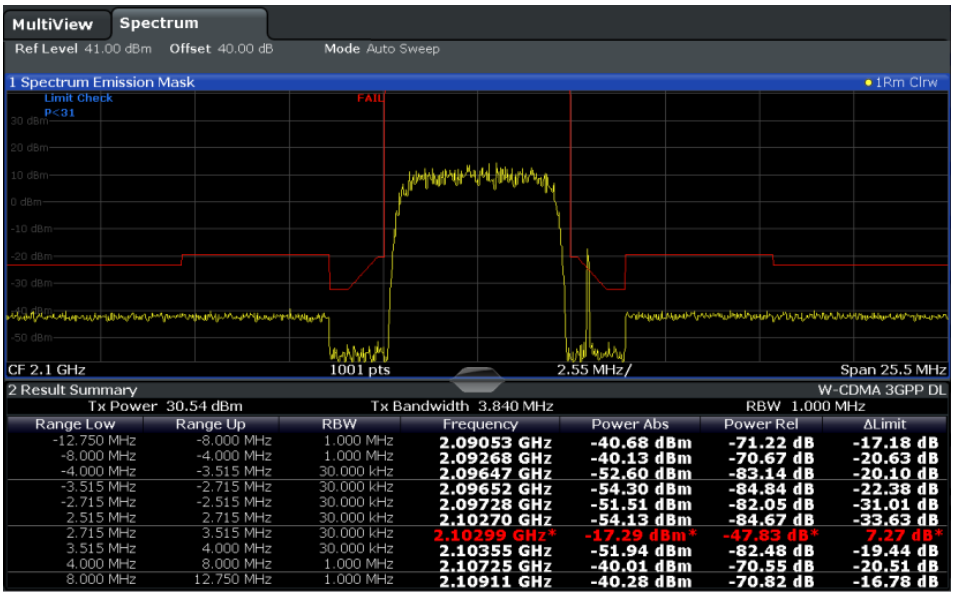
If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary accordingly, you can define power classes, which can then be assigned to the frequency ranges. Thus, the limits for the signal levels can be defined differently for varying input levels. For instance, for higher input levels a transmission standard can allow for higher power levels in adjacent channels, whereas for lower input levels the allowed deviation can be stricter. Up to four different power classes can be defined.

Limit Lines in SEM Measurements

For the R&S FPL1000, the spectrum emission mask is defined using limit lines. Limit lines allow you to check the measured data (that is, the trace results) against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application application using the LINES function. For SEM measurements, however, special limit lines are available via the "Sweep List" , and it is strongly recommended that you use only these limit line definitions.

In the "Sweep List" , you can define a limit line for each power class that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. Special limit lines are automatically defined for each power class according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. These limit lines are labeled "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_ABS<0...3>" and "_SEM_LINE_<xxx>_REL<0...3>" , where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channel setups.

The limit line defined for the currently used power class is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a "Margin" function as for general limit lines is not available.



Range Low	Range Up	RBW	Frequency	Power Abs	Power Rel	ΔLimit
-12.750 MHz	-8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09053 GHz	-40.68 dBm	-71.22 dB	-17.18 dB
-8.000 MHz	-4.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.09268 GHz	-40.13 dBm	-70.67 dB	-20.63 dB
-4.000 MHz	-3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09647 GHz	-52.60 dBm	-83.14 dB	-20.10 dB
-3.515 MHz	-2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09652 GHz	-54.30 dBm	-84.84 dB	-22.38 dB
-2.715 MHz	-2.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.09728 GHz	-51.51 dBm	-82.05 dB	-31.01 dB
2.515 MHz	2.715 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10270 GHz	-54.13 dBm	-84.67 dB	-33.63 dB
2.715 MHz	3.515 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10299 GHz*	-17.29 dBm*	-47.83 dB*	7.27 dB*
3.515 MHz	4.000 MHz	30.000 kHz	2.10355 GHz	-51.94 dBm	-82.48 dB	-19.44 dB
4.000 MHz	8.000 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10725 GHz	-40.01 dBm	-70.55 dB	-20.51 dB
8.000 MHz	12.750 MHz	1.000 MHz	2.10911 GHz	-40.28 dBm	-70.82 dB	-16.78 dB

The indicated limit line depends on the settings in the "Sweep List" . Several types of limit checks are possible:

Table 7-11: Limit check types

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Limit line definition
"Absolute"	Absolute power levels must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Abs Limit Start" / "Abs Limit Stop" values for each range
"Relative"	Power deviations relative to the TX channel power must not exceed limit line	Defined by the "Rel Limit Start" / "Rel Limit Stop" values (relative to the TX channel power), fixed for each range.

Limit check type	Pass/fail criteria	Limit line definition
"Relative with function f(x)"	If the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails (see Relative limit line functions below)	Defined by the maximum of the absolute or relative start and stop limit values for each range. Thus, the start or stop point of the limit range, or both, are variable (since the maximum can vary).
"Abs and Rel"	If the power exceeds **both** the absolute **and** the relative limits, the check fails.	The less strict (higher) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: the power must exceed the absolute limit, as well as the absolute and relative function values.
"Abs or Rel"	If the power exceeds **either** the absolute **or** the relative limits, the check fails.	The stricter (lower) limit line is displayed for each range. If you use a function to define the relative limit start or stop value, the signal is checked against an additional condition: if the power exceeds the absolute limit, or the higher of the absolute and relative function values, the check fails.

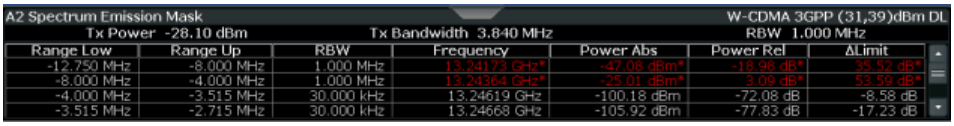
Relative limit line functions

A new function allows you to define limit lines whose start or end points (or both) are variable, depending on the carrier power. Thus, the resulting limit line can change its slope within the range, depending on the carrier power. Common relative limit lines are calculated once for the defined start and end points and maintain a constant slope.

If the relative limit value function is used in combination with the "Abs and Rel" or "Abs or Rel" limit check types, an additional condition is considered for the limit check (see Table 7-11).

Limit check results in the result summary

For each range, the peak measured value and the deviation of these values from the limit line are displayed in the result summary. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check is passed for the range, the deviation represents the closest value to the limit line. If the limit check for the range fails, the deviation represents the maximum violation against the limit line. Furthermore, the absolute power levels and the relative deviation of the peaks from the TX channel power are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).



Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the Result Summary can be defined. (In the "List Evaluation" settings, see "List Evaluation (Results Configuration)" on page 313).

Fast SEM Measurements

To improve the performance of the R&S FPL1000 for spectrum emission mask measurements, a "Fast SEM" mode is available. If this mode is activated, several consecutive ranges with identical sweep settings are combined to one sweep internally, which makes the measurement considerably faster. The displayed results remain unchanged and still consist of several ranges. Thus, measurement settings that apply only to the results, such as limits, can nevertheless be defined individually for each range.

Prerequisites

"Fast SEM" mode is available if the following criteria apply:

- The frequency ranges are consecutive, without frequency gaps
- The following sweep settings are identical (for details see " Sweep List " on page 302):
  - "Filter Type"
  - "RBW"
  - "VBW"
  - "Sweep Time Mode"
  - "Reference Level"
  - "RF Attenuation Mode"
  - "RF Attenuation"
  - "Preamplifier"

Activating Fast SEM mode

"Fast SEM" mode is activated in the sweep list (see " Sweep List " on page 302) or using a remote command. Activating the mode for one range automatically activates it for all ranges in the sweep list.

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HighSPeed` on page 566

Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

For more information on multi-SEM measurements, see "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")" on page 297.

Consequences

When the "Fast SEM" mode is activated, the ranges for which these criteria apply are displayed as one single range. The sweep time is defined as the sum of the individual sweep times, initially, but can be changed.

If "Symmetrical Setup" mode is active when "Fast SEM" mode is activated, not all sweep list settings can be configured symmetrically automatically (see also " Symmetrical Setup " on page 307).

Any other changes to the sweep settings of the combined range are applied to each included range and remain changed even after deactivating "Fast SEM" mode.

Example

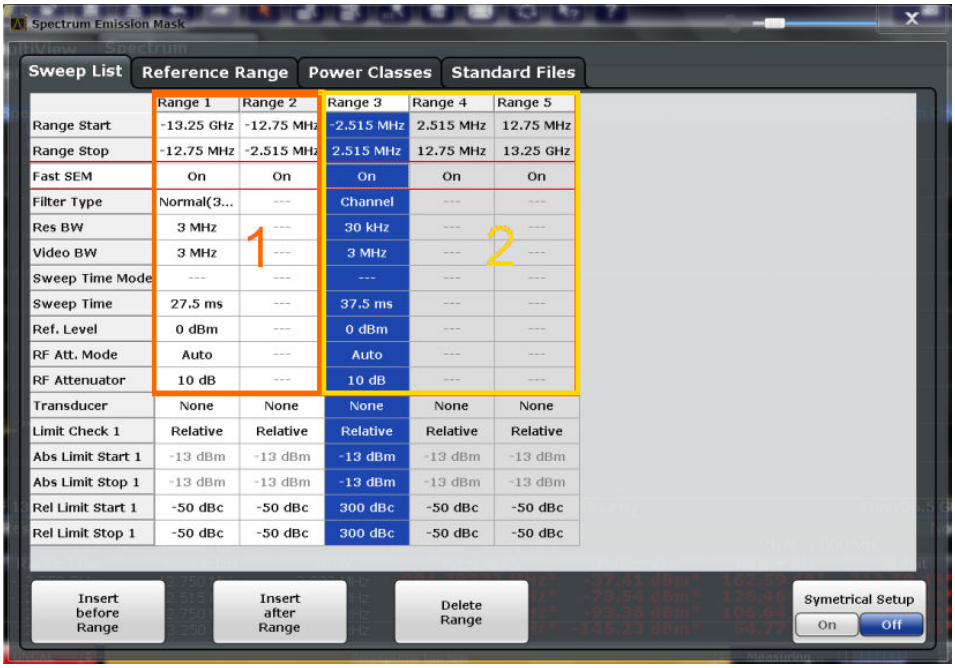


Figure 7-25: Sweep list using Fast SEM mode

In Figure 7-25, a sweep list is shown for which Fast SEM is activated. The formerly five separately defined ranges are combined to two sweep ranges internally.

SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (also referred to as a "Multi-SEM" measurement). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier). Multiple sub blocks can include gaps or overlap, and each sub block defines a separate mask. In the overlapping masks, multi-limit lines are calculated. Up to three sub blocks (with two gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined individually.

Comparison to "traditional" SEM measurement

The default SEM measurement is simply a special case of "*Multi-SEM*" - consisting of one single block. Only if the number of sub blocks in the basic SEM configuration is larger than 1, multiple sub blocks are inserted in the configuration settings and result tables.

Particular features of configuring multiple sub blocks

The sub blocks are independent of the global start, stop, center and span frequencies for the complete SEM measurement. Thus, there can be gaps that can even include other carrier ranges, but are not configured for the SEM measurement.

For each sub block, you define:

- The center frequency of the reference range of the sub block; center frequencies must be defined in ascending order for sub blocks A,B,C
- The reference range; note that although individual ranges of different sub blocks can overlap, reference ranges for different sub blocks can*not*; they must define distinct frequency ranges
- The sweep list, including the limit lines

Fast SEM not supported for multiple sub blocks

For SEM with multiple sub blocks, fast SEM is not available. If more than one sub block is defined and a standard is loaded which contains an active fast SEM setting, this setting is disabled.

Absolute vs relative frequencies

In the default configuration with only one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency; this is the familiar configuration.

For setups with more than one sub block, frequencies are defined relative to the center frequency of the reference ranges for the individual sub blocks. However, in the result summary, frequencies are indicated as absolute values. Relative frequencies that refer to different reference ranges would be inconvenient and difficult to analyze.

Limit check behavior for overlapping masks

Since spectrum emission masks are defined individually for each sub block, and sub blocks can overlap, the question arises what happens during the limit check in the overlapping regions? To answer this question, we must distinguish the following cases:

- For the reference range, no limit checking is performed, as the reference range contains the carrier
- For other ranges, only the limit lines defined for ranges between the carriers, that is the reference ranges to either side, are significant. In other words: if a limit line definition covers the frequency area of several carriers, only the limit lines for ranges between the corresponding reference range and the next closest reference range are significant.

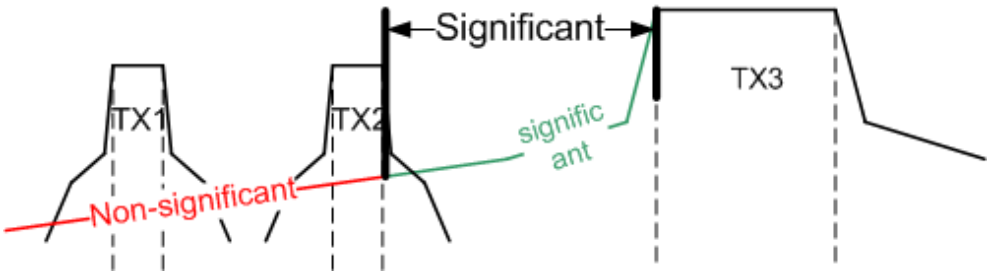


Figure 7-26: Behavior for overlapping masks

- For the ranges in which multiple limit lines are significant, a range-specific function determines the behavior of the limit check

Limit calculation for individual ranges

For each range a function can be defined that determines the behavior of the limit check if there are multiple limit lines:

- **"NONE"** : In reference ranges no limit check is performed;
  Reference ranges always use the function "NONE" .
  For other ranges, see the combinations for overlapping ranges below.
- **"SUM"** : sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- **"MAX"** : maximum of the two limit lines is used

This leads to the following **combinations for overlapping ranges**:

- **"MAX" + "MAX"** : maximum of the two limit lines is used
- **"MAX" + "SUM"** : maximum of the two limit lines is used
- **"SUM" + "SUM"** : sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
- **"NONE" + "MAX"** / **"NONE" + "SUM"** : limit line (and parameters) of the "NONE" range are ignored
- **"NONE" + "NONE"** : depends on the position of the overlapping ranges in relation to the mid-frequency between the two neighboring sub blocks:
  - Overlap is completely *below* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the left sub block are used
  - Overlap is completely *above* the mid-frequency: limits and parameters of the right sub block are used
  - Overlap crosses the mid-frequency: new subranges are created: one to the left of the mid-frequency, one to the right of the mid-frequency. The left subrange uses the limits and parameters of the left sub block, the right subrange uses the limits and parameters of the right sub block.

Different RBWs in overlapping ranges

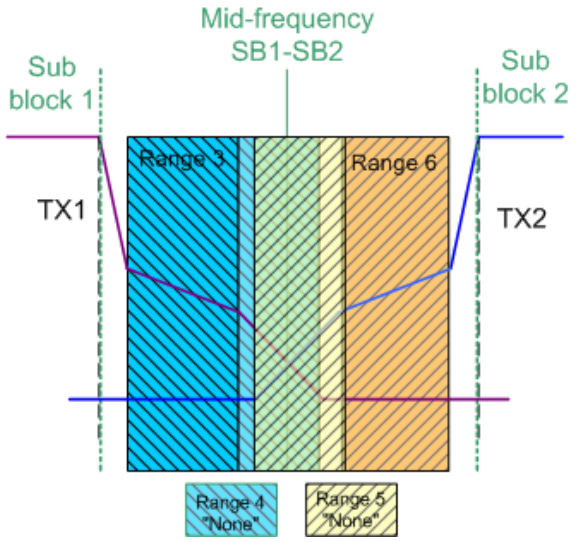
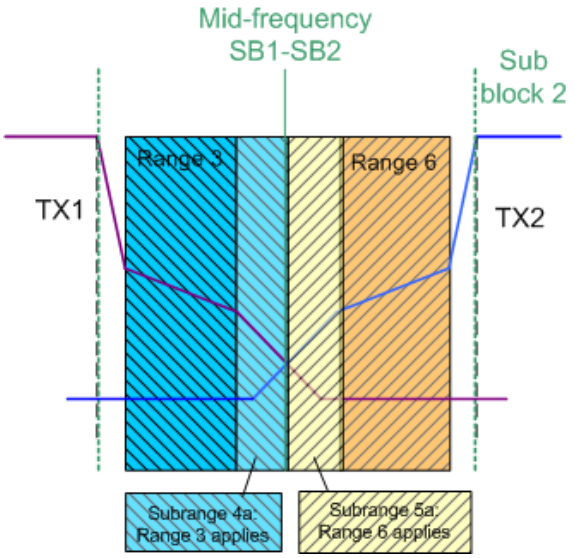
If different RBWs are defined for the overlapping ranges, the following parameters from the range with the smaller RBW are considered for both ranges:

- RBW
- VBW
- Attenuation
- Reference level
- Transducer
- Filter type
- (proportional) sweep time

In the range with the higher RBW, the following offset is applied to the limit line:

$-10*log(RBW_{large} / RBW_{small})$

Table 7-12: Limit lines in overlapping ranges crossing the mid-frequency

	
Initial situation: overlapping ranges Range 4 ("None") + Range 5 ("None") overlap and cross the mid-frequency between sub blocks 1 and 2	**Result:** Subranges 4a and 5a are created left and right of the mid-frequency; For subrange 4a: limit line and parameters of range 4 apply For subrange 5a: limit line and parameters of range 5 apply

Global SEM limit check

For the complete SEM measurement, which can consist of multiple sub blocks, only one single limit check is performed. A single limit line is calculated according to the individual range limit lines and the defined functions for overlapping ranges. The measured values are then compared with this single limit line. If the limit is exceeded in any range, the result of the limit check is . "' failed!"

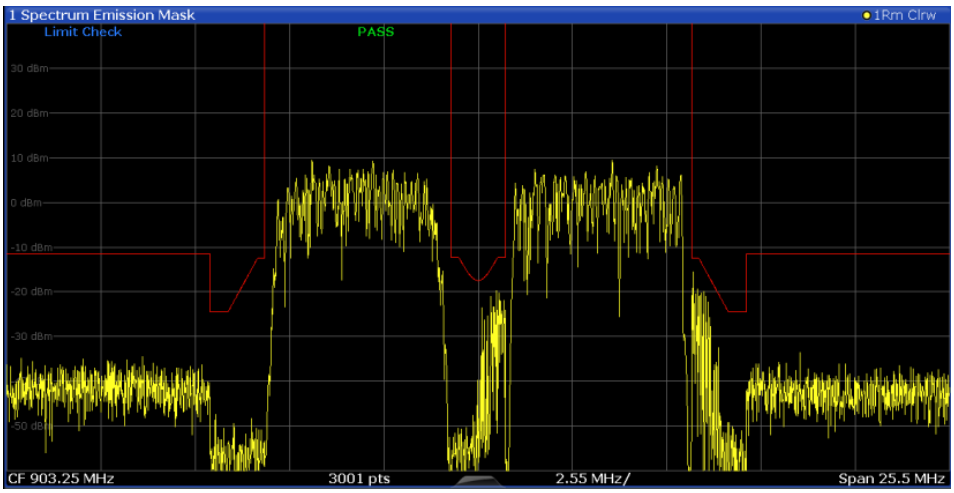


Figure 7-27: Summarized limit line for multiple sub blocks

7.2.6.5 SEM Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask"

The SEM measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.6, "Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask", on page 561.

Global span settings

The span of the signal to be monitored is configured in the general span settings (see Chapter 7.4.2, "Frequency and Span Settings", on page 376). Only ranges within this global span are considered for the SEM measurement.

Multi-SEM configuration

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")" on page 297). Up to three sub blocks (with two gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs. In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured in the "Sub Block" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box (see "Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings " on page 307).

The following settings are available in individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.

- Sweep List 302
- Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings 307
- Reference Range 308

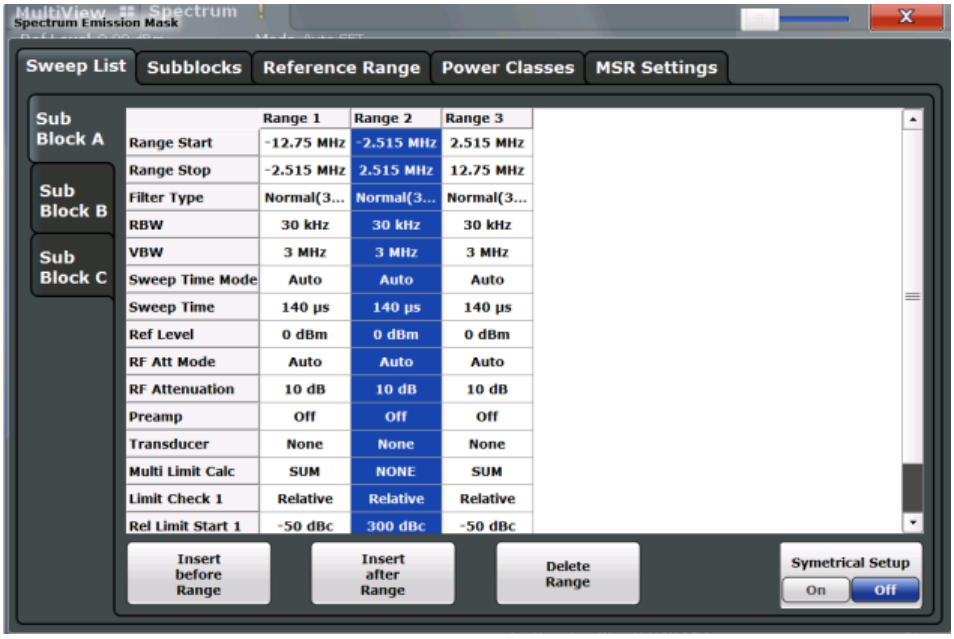
- Power Classes 310
- Standard Files 311
- List Evaluation (Results Configuration) 313

Sweep List

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sweep List"

For SEM measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply. You configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits in the "Sweep List" .

If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 291.



Range Start / Range Stop 303
Fast SEM 303
Filter Type 303
RBW 303
VBW 304
Sweep Time Mode 304
Sweep Time 304
Ref Level 304
RF Att Mode 304
RF Attenuation 304
Preamp 304
Transducer Factor 305
Limit Check <n> 305
Abs Limit Start / Stop <n> 305

Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> 305
Multi-Limit Calc <n> 306
Min Sweep Points 306
Insert before Range / Insert after Range 307
Delete Range 307
Symmetrical Setup 307

Range Start / Range Stop
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

To change the start/stop frequency of the first or last range, respectively, select the appropriate span in the SPAN configuration dialog. You can set a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz. The first and last ranges are adapted to the given span as long as the minimum span of 20 Hz is not violated.

Define frequency values for each range relative to the center frequency. Center the reference range on the center frequency. The current "Tx Bandwidth" defines the minimum span of the reference range (see " Channel Power Settings " on page 309).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 568
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 568

Fast SEM
Activates "Fast SEM" mode for all ranges in the sweep list. For details, see "Fast SEM Measurements" on page 296.

Note: If you deactivate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Symmetrical Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If you activate "Fast SEM" mode while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be configured symmetrically automatically.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HighSPeed` on page 566

Filter Type
Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see Chapter 7.6.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 394.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE` on page 568

RBW
Sets the resolution bandwidth for this range.

For details on the RBW, see Chapter 7.6.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 390.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution`
on page 566

VBW
Sets the video bandwidth for this range.

For details on the VBW, see Chapter 7.6.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 391.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 567

Sweep Time Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

Currently, only auto mode is available for the R&S FPL1000.

For details on the sweep time mode, see Chapter 7.6.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time ", on page 394

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 578

Sweep Time
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see Chapter 7.6.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time ", on page 394

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 577

Ref Level
Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see Chapter 7.5.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 382.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:RLEVel on page 577

RF Att Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 7.5.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 383.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 569

RF Attenuation
Sets the attenuation value for the range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 569

Preamp
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see " Preamplifier " on page 387.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 570

Transducer Factor
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see Chapter 6.3.6.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 147.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer on page 578

Limit Check <n>
Sets the type of limit check for the n-th power class in the range. Up to four limits are possible.

For details on limit checks, see "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 294.

The limit state affects the availability of all limit settings.

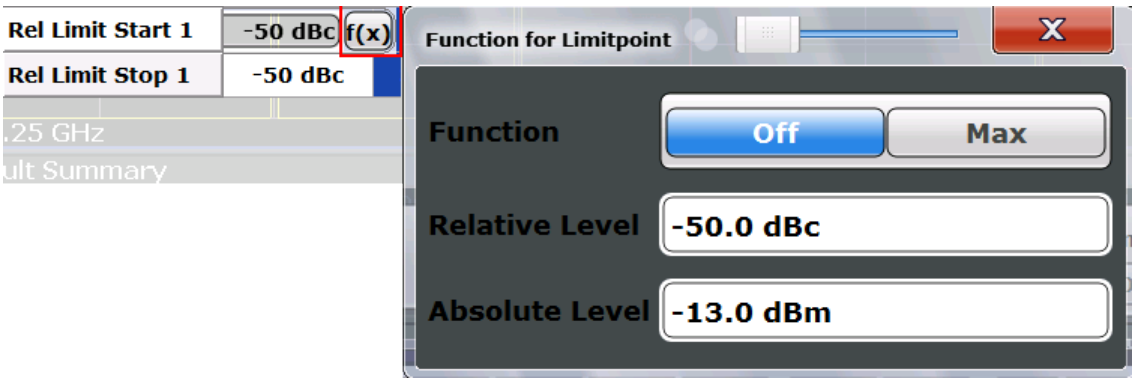
Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:STATe on page 575
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 782

Abs Limit Start / Stop <n>
Sets an absolute limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STARt on page 570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STOP on page 571

Rel Limit Start / Stop <n>
Sets a relative limit value for the n-th power class at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBc].

By default, this value is a fixed relative limit, i.e. no function is defined. To define a function for the relative limit, select the input field for "Rel Limit Start" or "Rel Limit Stop" and then the "f(x)" icon that appears.



If the function is set to "Max" , you can define a relative *and* an absolute limit level. In this case, the maximum of the two values is used as the limit level.

For more information, see "Relative limit line functions" on page 295.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt` on page 572
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP` on page 573
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion` on page 573
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion` on page 575
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:ABS` on page 572
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:ABS` on page 574

Multi-Limit Calc <n>
Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details, see "Limit calculation for individual ranges" on page 299.

"NONE" (reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used
"SUM" Sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used
"MAX" Maximum of the two limit lines is used

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:MLCalc` on page 576

Min Sweep Points
Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

If necessary to fulfill all minimum sweep point requirements in all ranges, the global Sweep Points setting is increased. By default, each range is supplied with a minimum of one sweep point.

For details, see "Sweep points" on page 293

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue]
on page 576

Insert before Range / Insert after Range
Inserts a new range to the left (before) or to the right (after) of the range in which the cursor is currently displayed. The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INSert on page 570

Delete Range
Deletes the currently focused range, if possible. (The reference range cannot be deleted. A minimum of three ranges is required.) The range numbers are updated accordingly.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:DELete on page 567

Symmetrical Setup
Any changes to the range settings in active "Symmetrical Setup" mode lead to symmetrical changes in the other ranges (where possible). In particular, this means:

- Inserting ranges: a symmetrical range is inserted on the other side of the reference range
- Deleting ranges: the symmetrical range on the other side of the reference range is also deleted
- Editing range settings: the settings in the symmetrical range are adapted accordingly

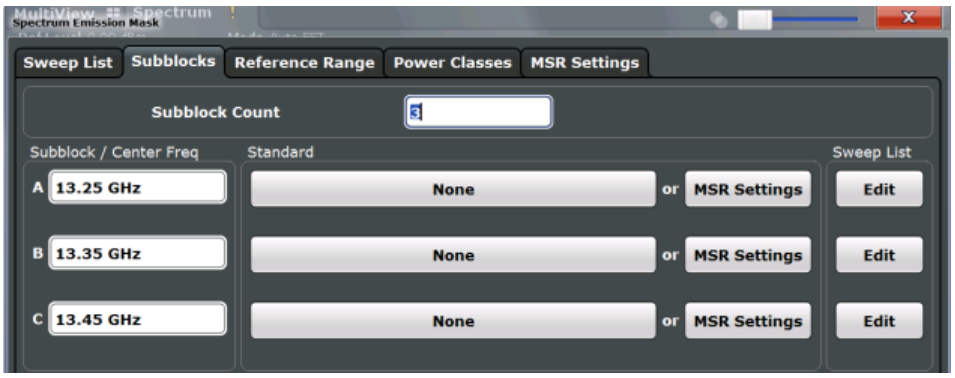
Note: If "Fast SEM" mode is deactivated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, "Sym Setup" mode is automatically also deactivated.
If "Fast SEM" mode is activated while "Symmetrical Setup" mode is on, not all range settings can be set automatically.

Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Sub Blocks"

In the Spectrum application application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")" on page 297). Sub blocks are a set of multiple ranges around a defined center frequency (carrier).

By default, a single sub block is assumed. If more than one sub blocks are defined, additional tabs are inserted for each sub block in the individual tabs of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog box.



Sub Block Count 308
Sub Block / Center Freq 308
Standard 308
Edit Sweep List 308

Sub Block Count
Defines the number of sub blocks. By default, the familiar SEM measurement with just one single block of ranges is configured.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt` on page 565

Sub Block / Center Freq
Defines the center frequency for an individual sub block. The center frequency determines the reference range used for each block.

For measurements with only one sub block, this setting corresponds to the global setting in the "Frequency" settings (see Center Frequency).

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter` on page 564

Standard
Defines the use of a standard settings file for a particular sub block. For details, see "Standard Files" on page 311.

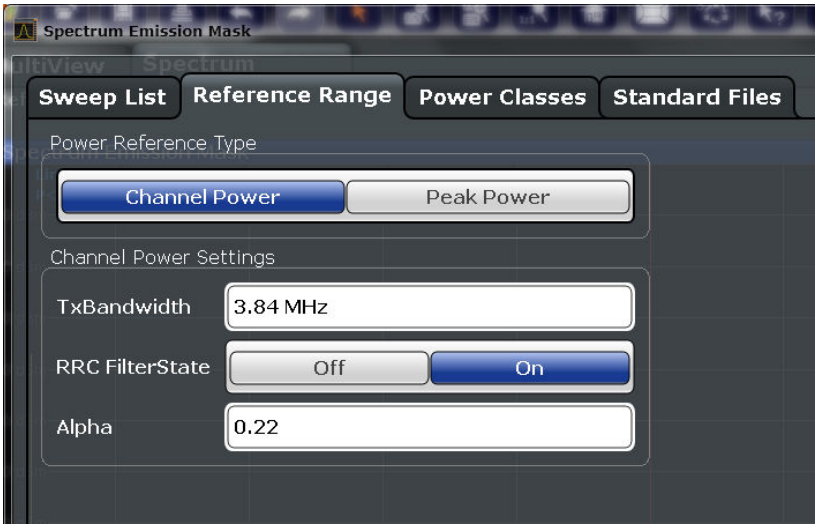
Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 562

Edit Sweep List
Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box to configure the individual frequency ranges and mask limits for the corresponding sub block. See " Sweep List " on page 302.

Reference Range

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Reference Range"

The range around the center frequency is defined as the reference range for all other ranges in the sweep list.



Power Reference Type 309
Channel Power Settings 309
└ Tx Bandwidth 309
└ RRC Filter State 309
└ Alpha: 310

Power Reference Type
Defines how the reference power is calculated.

"Channel Power"
Measures the channel power within the reference range using the integration bandwidth method. Additional settings can be configured for this method.

"Peak Power"
Determines the peak power within the reference range.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe` on page 580

Channel Power Settings
If the "Power Reference Type:" "Channel Power" was selected, additional parameters can be configured.

Tx Bandwidth ← Channel Power Settings
Defines the bandwidth used for measuring the channel power, with:

Minimum span ≤ "Tx Bandwidth" ≤ of reference range

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID` on page 579

RRC Filter State ← Channel Power Settings
Activates or deactivates the use of an RRC filter.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]` on page 579

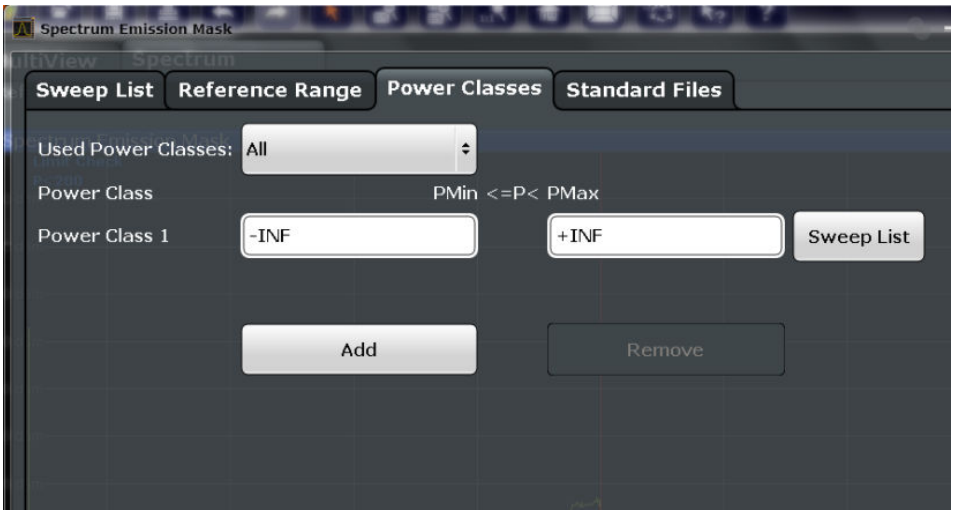
Alpha: ← Channel Power Settings
Sets the alpha value of the RRC filter (if activated).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa on page 579

Power Classes

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Power Classes"

You can configure power classes which you can then assign to sweep list ranges. For details, see "Power classes" on page 293.



Used Power Classes: 310
PMin / PMax 311
Sweep List 311
Adding or Removing a Power Class 311

Used Power Classes:
Defines which power classes are considered for the SEM measurement. Limits can be defined only for used power classes. It is only possible to select either one specific power class or all the defined power classes.

If "All" is selected, the power class that corresponds to the currently measured power in the reference range is used for monitoring. The limits assigned to that power class are applied (see " Abs Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305 and " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive] on page 583
To define all limits in one step:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:LIMit[:STATe] on page 583

PMin / PMax
Defines the power limits for each power class. The first range always starts at -200 dBm (-INF) and the last range always stops at 200 dBm (+INF). These fields cannot be modified. If more than one power class is defined, the value of "PMin" must be equal to the value of "PMax" of the previous power class and vice versa.

Note that the power level can be equal to the lower limit(s), but must be lower than the upper limit(s):

$P_{min} \leqq P < P_{max}$

Otherwise the ranges are corrected automatically.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MINimum` on page 584
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MAXimum` on page 584

Sweep List
Switches to the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and focuses the "Limit Check" setting for the corresponding power class (1-4) in the reference range (see " Limit Check <n> " on page 305).

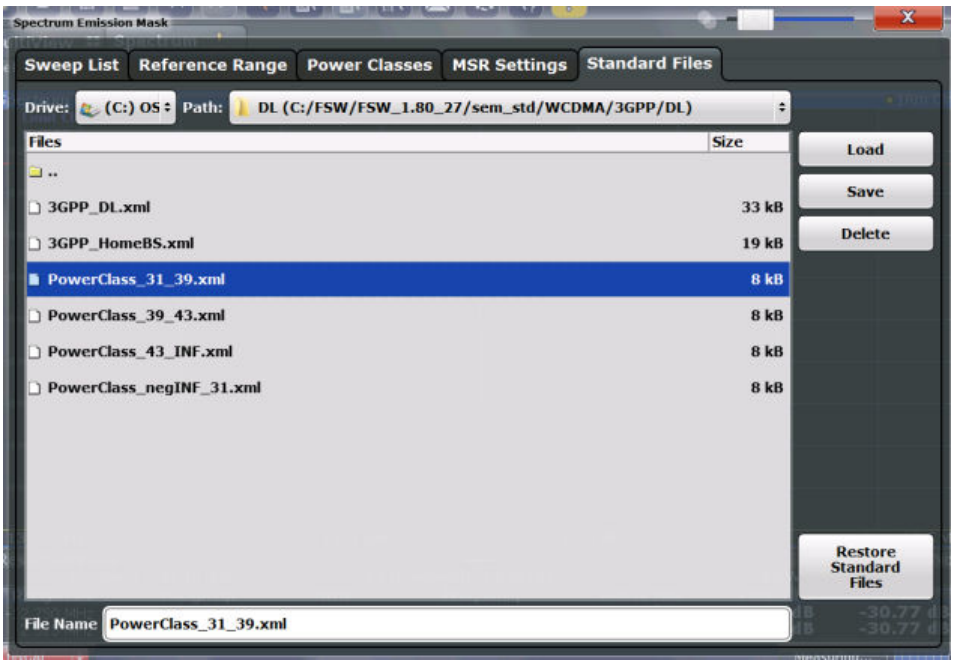
Adding or Removing a Power Class
Adds a new power class at the end of the list or removes the last power class. After adding or removing, the last power class is adapted to end at "+INF" . Note that a maximum of four power classes are available.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt` on page 582

Standard Files

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "Standard Files"

You can save the current measurement settings as a user-defined standard (XML file), or load stored measurement settings. Furthermore, you can delete an existing settings file.



For details, see "How to Manage SEM Settings Files" on page 317.

Standard files for sub blocks (Multi-SEM measurements)

If more than one sub blocks are defined, the "Standard Files" tab and softkey are not available. To load a standard file for an individual sub block, use the Multi-SEM (Sub Block) Settings setting in the "Sub Blocks" tab.

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files 312
File Name 312
Load Standard 313
Save Standard 313
Delete Standard 313
Restore Standard Files 313

Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files

Select the storage location of the file on the instrument or an external drive.

The default storage location for the SEM settings files is:
`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`.

Remote command:
`MMEMory:CATalog?` on page 786

File Name

Contains the name of the data file without the path or extension.

By default, the name of a user file consists of a base name followed by an underscore. Multiple files with the same base name are extended by three numbers, e.g. `limit_lines_005`.

For details on the filename and location, see "Storage Location and Filename" on page 103.

Load Standard
Loads the selected measurement settings file.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard]` on page 562

Save Standard
Saves the current measurement settings for a specific standard as a file with the defined name.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe` on page 563

Delete Standard
Deletes the selected standard. Standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz can also be deleted. A confirmation query is displayed to avoid unintentional deletion of the standard.

Note: Restoring predefined standard files. The standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery can be restored using the "Restore Standard Files" function (see " Restore Standard Files " on page 313).

Restore Standard Files
Restores the standards predefined by Rohde & Schwarz available at the time of delivery.

The XML files from the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_backup` folder are copied to the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std` folder.

Note that this function will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore` on page 563

List Evaluation (Results Configuration)

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spectrum Emission Mask" > "List Evaluation"

In the "List Evaluation" dialog box, you configure the contents and display of the SEM results.

List Evaluation State (Result Summary) 314
Show Peaks 314
Margin 314
Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File 314

List Evaluation State (Result Summary)
Activates or deactivates the Result Summary.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO` on page 585
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703

Show Peaks
If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active SEM measurement are marked with blue squares in the Spectrum diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 586

Margin
Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, you can define a margin (or: *threshold*) for the peak values to be displayed in the result summary. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin` on page 586

Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File
Exports the Result Summary of the SEM measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the filename and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 326.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 812
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 786

7.2.6.6 How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement

SEM measurements can be performed according to a specific standard or freely configured. Configuration for signals with a regular channel definition can be configured quickly and easily. Selecting the SEM measurement is a prerequisite for all other tasks.

For signals with multiple carriers, also in non-contiguous ranges, an SEM measurement with multiple sub blocks can be configured.

The following tasks are described:

- "To select an SEM measurement" on page 315
- "To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard" on page 315
- "To configure a user-defined SEM measurement" on page 315
- "To perform a Multi-SEM measurement" on page 317

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

To select an SEM measurement

► Press the MEAS key, then select the "Spectrum Emission Mask" measurement.

To perform an SEM measurement according to a standard

► Load the settings file as described in "How to load an SEM settings file" on page 317 and start a measurement.

To configure a user-defined SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal you want to monitor in the general span settings.
2. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.
   Starting from the center frequency, determine which sections of the signal to the left and right can be swept and monitored using the same parameters. Criteria for such a range definition may be, for example:
   - The signal power level
   - The required resolution bandwidth or sweep time
   - Transducer factors
   - Permitted deviation from the defined signal level, i.e. the required limit values for monitoring

   If the signal consists of a transmission channel and adjacent channels, the channel ranges can usually be used for the range definition.

3. If the signal power level to be monitored varies and the limits vary, define power classes. For each range of levels that can be monitored in the same way, define a power class.
   a) Select the "Overview" softkey.
   b) Select the "SEM Setup" button.
   c) Switch to the "Power Classes" tab.
   d) To add a power class, select the "Add" button.
   e) Enter the start and stop power levels to define the class.
   f) Select the power classes to be used for the current measurement:
      - a specific class
      - all classes, to have the required class selected automatically according to the input level measured in the reference range
4. Select the "Sweep List" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box.
5. Insert the required ranges using the "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range" buttons, which refer to the currently selected range (the reference range by default).
   If the signal trace is symmetric to the center frequency, activate the "Sym Setup" option to make setup easier and quicker.
6. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required. If symmetrical setup is activated, you only have to configure the ranges to one side of the center range.
   In particular, define the limits for each range of the signal, i.e. the area in which the signal level can deviate without failing the limit check. If several power classes were defined (see step 3), define limits for each power class.
   a) Define the type of limit check, i.e. whether absolute values or relative values are checked, or both. The type of limit check is identical for all power classes.
   b) Define the limit start and stop values.
7. If the sweep list settings - other than the limit and transducer values - are identical for several adjacent ranges, activate "Fast SEM" mode to speed up the measurement. You only have to activate the mode for one range, the others are adapted automatically.
8. If necessary, change the settings for the reference power to which all SEM results refer in the "Reference Range" tab.
9. To indicate the determined peaks in the display during an SEM measurement, select "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Show Peaks" .
10. To save the current SEM measurement settings to a file to re-use them later, save a settings file as described in "How to save a user-defined SEM settings file" on page 318.
11. Start a sweep.

The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.

12. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in "How to Save SEM Result Files" on page 318.

To perform a Multi-SEM measurement

1. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
2. Select the "Multi-SEM Config" softkey.
3. Define the number of sub blocks (up to 3) that contain the relevant carriers.
4. For each sub block, define the center frequency, that is, the frequency of the TX carrier or a frequency in the dedicated reference range.
5. For each sub block, do one of the following:
   - Select a standard settings file to be used.
   - Select the "Edit" button and configure the sweep list manually as defined in "To configure a user-defined SEM measurement" on page 315. Be sure to select the correct vertical tab for the corresponding sub block within each subtab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" configuration dialog.
     Define a function to be used for overlapping ranges in the "Multi-Limit Calc" field of the sweep list.
6. Start a sweep.

   The determined powers and limit deviations for each sub block, each gap, and each range are indicated in the Result Summary. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the Spectrum diagram.
7. To save the Result Summary, export the results to a file as described in "How to Save SEM Result Files" on page 318.

How to Manage SEM Settings Files

SEM measurement settings can be saved to an XML file which can then be exported to another application or loaded on the R&S FPL1000 again later. Some predefined XML files are provided that contain ranges and parameters according to the selected standard. All XML files are stored under `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`.

For details on the file format of the SEM settings file, see "Format Description of SEM XML Files" on page 320.

SEM settings or standard files are managed in the "Standard" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box. To display this dialog box, select the "Overview" softkey and then the "SEM Setup" button.

How to load an SEM settings file

1. From the file selection dialog box, select the settings file (with `a .xml` extension).

2. Select the "Load" button.

   The settings from the selected file are restored to the R&S FPL1000 and you can repeat the SEM measurement with the stored settings.

How to save a user-defined SEM settings file

1. Configure the SEM measurement as required (see Chapter 7.2.6.6, "How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 315).
2. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, define a filename and storage location for the settings file.
3. Select the "Save" button.

   The settings are stored to a file with the extension `.xml` as specified.

How to delete an SEM settings file

1. In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select the file you want to delete.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The settings file is removed from the R&S FPL1000.

How to restore default SEM settings files

The R&S FPL1000 is delivered with predefined settings files which can be edited and overwritten. However, you can restore the original files.

► In the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box, select the "Restore Standard Files" button.

   The original predefined settings files are available for selection on the R&S FPL1000.

How to Save SEM Result Files

The Result Summary from an SEM measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

For details on the file format of the SEM export file, see "ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)" on page 326.

1. Configure and perform an SEM measurement as described in Chapter 7.2.6.6, "How to Perform a Spectrum Emission Mask Measurement", on page 315.
2. In the "Overview" , select the "Analysis" button.
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select the "Save" button.

5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and filename for the result file.
6. Select the "Save" button.

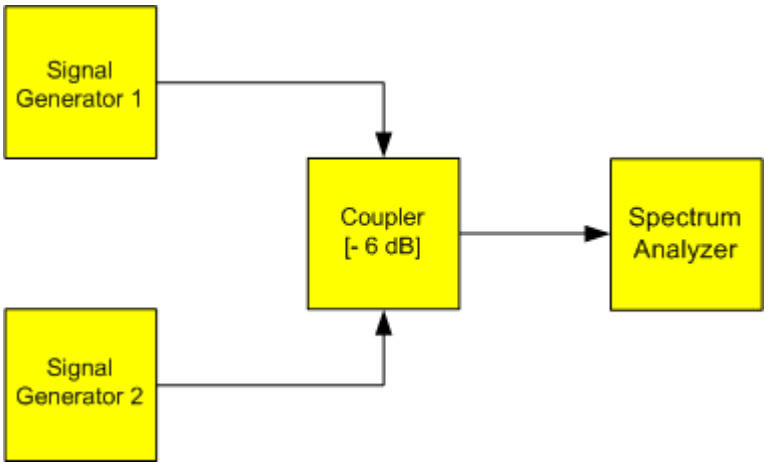
   The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

7.2.6.7 Measurement Example: Multi-SEM Measurement

The following measurement example demonstrates an SEM measurement for a signal with multiple sub blocks.

A programming example demonstrating a SEM measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FPL1000 SMW):

Device	Standard	Center frequency	Level	Test model
SigGen 1	3GPP/FDD	900 MHz	0 dBm	1-16
SigGen 2	EUTRA/LTE	906.5 MHz	0 dBm	1_1_5MHz

Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the center frequency to *903.25 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *10 dBm* with an offset of to *30 dB*.
4. Press the MEAS key or select "Select Measurement" in the "Overview" .
5. Select the "SEM" measurement function.

6. Select the "Sub Blocks" softkey and enter "Sub Block Count" of *2*.
7. For "Sub Block A" , define the settings for the 3GPP/FDD signal:
   - Set the "Center Frequency" to *900 MHz*
   - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
   - Select "Apply to SEM" .
8. For "Sub Block B" , define the settings for the EUTRA/LTE signal:
   - Set the "Center Frequency" to *906.5 MHz*
   - Set the "Base Station RF Bandwidth" to *5 MHz*.
   - Select "Apply to SEM" .
9. Select RUN SINGLE to perform a measurement with the new settings.

   The results of the measurement for each sub block are displayed in the Result Summary. The summarized limit line is indicated in the Spectrum graph.

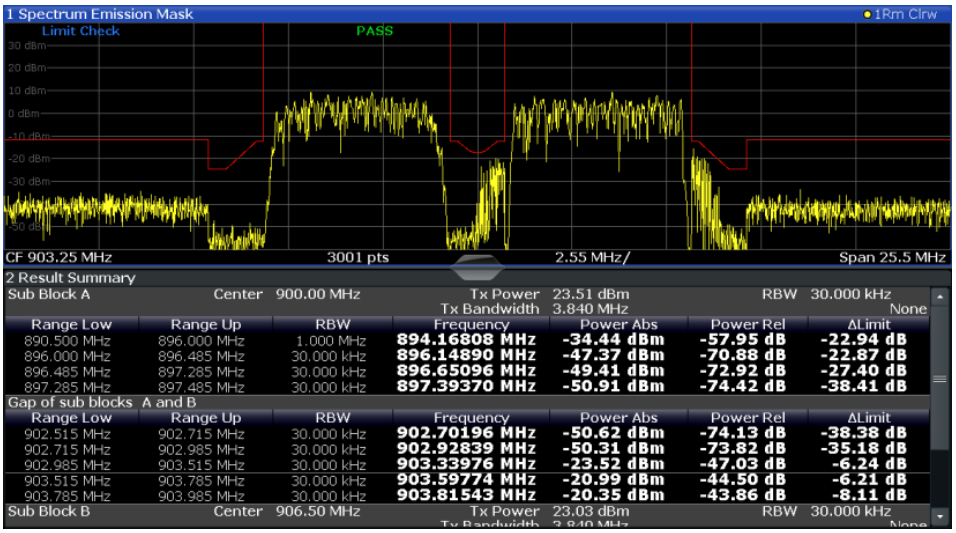


Figure 7-28: Multi-SEM measurement: results of the measurement for each sub block

7.2.6.8 Reference: SEM File Descriptions

This reference provides details on the format of the SEM settings and result files.

- Format Description of SEM XML Files 320
- ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask) 326

Format Description of SEM XML Files

The SEM XML files offer a quick way to change the measurement settings. A set of predefined XML files for different standards is already provided. You can also create and use your own XML files. Alternatively, edit the settings directly in the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box and save the XML file afterwards. This way, you do not have to modify the XML file itself.

In addition to saving the current settings to a file, settings files can also be created independently of the R&S FPL1000, in an external application. When creating your

own XML files, be sure to comply with the following conventions because the R&S FPL1000 can only interpret XML files of a known structure. For sample files, see the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std` directory of the R&S FPL1000.

To load a settings file, use the "Load" function in the "Standard Files" tab of the "Spectrum Emission Mask" dialog box (see "How to load an SEM settings file" on page 317). All XML files are stored under `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`.

The files for importing range settings obey the rules of the XML standard. The child nodes, attributes, and structure defined for the data import are described here.

Be sure to follow the structure exactly as shown below or else the R&S FPL1000 is not able to interpret the XML file and error messages are shown on the screen. It is recommended that you make a copy of an existing file and edit the copy of the file.

Basically, the file consists of three elements that can be defined:

- The `BaseFormat` element
- The `PowerClass` element
- The `Range` element

The "BaseFormat" element

It carries information about basic settings. In this element, only the `ReferencePower` child node has any effects on the measurement itself. The other attributes and child nodes are used to display information about the Spectrum Emission Mask standard on the measurement screen. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-13.

Example:

In the sample file `PowerClass_39_43.xml` under `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std\WCDMA\3GPP`, these attributes are defined as follows:

- Standard="W-CDMA 3GPP"
- LinkDirection="DL"
- PowerClass="(39,43)dBm"

The "PowerClass" element

It is embedded in the `BaseFormat` element and contains settings information about the power classes. Up to four different power classes can be defined. For details, refer to "Power Classes" on page 310. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-14.

The "Range" element

This element is embedded in the `PowerClass` element. It contains the settings information of the range. There have to be at least three defined ranges: one reference

range and at least one range to either side of the reference range. The maximum number of ranges is 30. Note that the R&S FPL1000 uses the same ranges in each power class. Therefore, the contents of the ranges of each defined power class have to be identical to the first power class. The `Start` and `Stop` values of the two `Limit` nodes that are used to determine the power class are an exception. Note also that you must define two limit nodes: one that defines the limit in absolute values and one in relative values. Make sure units for the `Start` and `Stop` nodes are identical for each `Limit` node.

For details, refer to " Sweep List " on page 302. The child nodes and attributes of this element are shown in Table 7-15.

The following tables show the child nodes and attributes of each element and show if a child node or attribute is mandatory for the R&S FPL1000 to interpret the file or not. The hierarchy of the XML cannot be seen in the tables. View one of the predefined files already stored on the R&S FPL1000 in the "`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\sem_std`" directory, or check the structure as shown below.

Below, a basic example of the structure of the file is shown, containing all mandatory attributes and child nodes. Note that the `PowerClass` element and the `Range` element are themselves elements of the `BaseFormat` element. They must be inserted where noted. They are separated here simply to provide a better overview. Also, no example values are given here to allow a quick reference to the tables above. Italic font shows the placeholders for the values.

- The `BaseFormat` element is structured as follows:
  - <RS_SEM_ACP_FileFormat Version="1.0.0.0">
    <Name>"Standard"</Name>
    <Instrument>
    <Type>"Instrument Type"</Type>
    <Application>"Application"</Application>
    </Instrument>
    <LinkDirection Name="Name">
    <ReferencePower>
    <Method>"Method"</Method>
    </ReferencePower>
    <PowerClass Index="n">
    <!-- For contents of the PowerClass node, see Table 7-14 -->
    <!-- Define up to four PowerClass nodes -->
    </PowerClass>
    </LinkDirection>
    </RS_SEM_ACP_File>
- The "PowerClass" element is structured as follows:
  - <PowerClass Index="n">
    <StartPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="true" Value="StartPowerValue"/>
    <StopPower Unit="dBm" InclusiveFlag="false" Value="StopPowerValue"/>
    <DefaultLimitFailMode>"Limit Fail Mode"</DefaultLimitFailMode>
    <Range Index="n">
    <!-- For contents of the Range node, see Table 7-15 -->
    <!-- Define up to twenty Range nodes -->

```
</Range>
…
</PowerClass>
```

- The "Range" element is structured as follows:
  -
```
<Range Index="n">
<Name="Name">
<ChannelType>"Channel Type"</Channel Type>
<WeightingFilter>
<Type>"FilterType"</Type>
<RollOffFactor>"Factor"</RollOffFactor>
<Bandwith>"Bandwidth"</Bandwidth>
</WeightingFilter>
<FrequencyRange>
<Start>"RangeStart"</Start>
<Stop>"RangeStop"</Stop>
</FrequencyRange>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<Limit>
<Start Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
<Stop Unit="Unit" Value="Value"/>
</Limit>
<RBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth" Type="FilterType"/>
<VBW Bandwidth="Bandwidth"/>
<Detector>"Detector"</Detector>
<Sweep Mode="SweepMode" Time="SweepTime"/>
<Amplitude>
<ReferenceLevel Unit="dBm" Value="Value"/>
<RFAttenuation Mode="Auto" Unit="dB" Value="Value"/>
<Preamplifier State="State"/>
</Amplitude>
<MeasPointsMin>1</MeasPointsMin>
<CalcRuleMulti>Sum</CalcRuleMulti>
</Range>
```

Table 7-13: Attributes and child nodes of the BaseFormat element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
	FileFormatVersion	1.0.0.0		Yes
	Date	YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS	Date in ISO 8601 format	No
Name		<string>	Name of the standard	Yes
Instrument	Type	FSL	Name of the instrument	No
	Application	SA | K72 | K82	Name of the application	No
LinkDirection	Name	Downlink | Uplink | None		Yes

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter Description	Mand.
	ShortName	DL | UL		No
Reference-Power				Yes
Method	TX Channel Power | TX Channel Peak Power			Yes
Reference-Channel	<string>			No

Table 7-14: Attributes and child nodes of the PowerClass element

Child Node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
StartPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The start power must be equal to the stop power of the previous power class. The StartPower value of the first range is -200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		Yes
	InclusiveFlag	true		Yes
StopPower	Value	<power in dBm>	The stop power must be equal to the start power of the next power class. The StopPower value of the last range is 200	Yes
	Unit	dBm		
	InclusiveFlag	false		Yes
DefaultLimitFailMode		Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative		Yes

Table 7-15: Attributes and child nodes of the Range element (normal ranges)

Child node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
	Index	0…19	Indices are continuous and have to start with 0	Yes
	Name	<string>	Name of the range	Only if ReferenceChannel contains a name and the range is the reference range
	ShortName	<string>	Short name of the range	No
ChannelType		TX | Adjacent		Yes

Child node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
WeightingFilter				Only if ReferencePower method is TX Channel Power and the range is the reference range
Type		RRC | CFilter	Type of the weighting filter	Yes
Roll Off Factor		0…1	Excess bandwidth of the filter	Only if the filter type is RRC
Bandwidth		<bandwidth in Hz>	Filter bandwidth	Only if the filter type is RRC
FrequencyRange				Yes
Start		<frequency in Hz>	Start value of the range	Yes
Stop		<frequency in Hz>	Stop value of the range	Yes
Limit		dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	A Range must contain exactly two limit nodes; one of the limit nodes has to have a relative unit (e.g. dBc), the other one must have an absolute unit (e.g. dBm)	Yes
Start	Value	<numeric_value>	Power limit at start frequency	Yes
	Unit	dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	Sets the unit of the start value	
Stop	Value	<numeric_value>	Power limit at stop frequency	
	Unit	dBm/Hz | dBm | dBc | dBr | dB	Sets the unit of the stop value	
LimitFailMode		Absolute | Relative | Absolute and Relative | Absolute or Relative	If used, it has to be identical to DefaultLimitFailMode	No
RBW	Bandwidth	<bandwidth in Hz>	" RBW " on page 303	Yes
	Type	NORM | PULS | CFIL | RRC		No
VBW	Bandwidth	<bandwidth in Hz>	" VBW " on page 304	Yes
Detector		NEG | POS | SAMP | RMS | AVER | QUAS	If used, it has to be identical in all ranges.	No
Sweep	Mode	Manual | Auto	" Sweep Time Mode " on page 304	Yes
	Time	<time in sec>	" Sweep Time " on page 304	No
Amplitude				No

Child node	Attribute	Value	Parameter description	Mand.
ReferenceLevel	Value	<power in dBm>	" Ref Level " on page 304	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used
	Unit	dBm	Defines dBm as unit	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel node is used
RFAttenuation	Mode	Manual | Auto	" RF Att Mode " on page 304	Yes, if the ReferenceLevel child node is used
Preamplifier		ON | OFF | 1 | 0	" Preamp " on page 304	Yes

ASCII File Export Format (Spectrum Emission Mask)

When trace data from an SEM measurement is exported, the data is stored in ASCII format as described below. The first part of the file lists information about the signal analyzer and the general setup.

File contents	Explanation
File header	
Type;FPL1003	Model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;31.Mar 17;	Storage date of data set
Mode;ANALYZER;SEM;	Operating mode and measurement function
Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz	X-axis settings
Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz	
Span;25500000.000000;Hz	
x-Axis;LIN;	
Start;13237250000.000000;Hz	
Stop;13262750000.000000;Hz	
Level Offset;0.000000;dB	Y-axis settings
Ref Position;100.000000;%	
y-Axis;LOG;	
Level Range;100.000000;dB	
Trace settings	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
Detector;RMS;	
Sweep Count;0;	
Trace 1:;	
x-Unit;Hz;	

File contents	Explanation
y-Unit;dBm;	
List evaluation settings	
Margin;200;	Peak List margin
Reference range settings	
RefType; CPOWER;	Reference power type
TxBandwidth;3840000;;Hz	Channel power settings
Filter State; ON;	
Alpha;0.22;	
PeaksPerRange;1;	Max. number of peaks per range to be detected
Values;2;	Number of detected peaks
File data section	
0;-12750000;-2515000;30000;13242367500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL;	Measured peak values: <range number>; <start frequency>; <stop frequency>; <resolution bandwidth of range>; <frequency of peak>; <absolute power in dBm of peak>; <relative power in dBc of peak>; (related to the channel power) <distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit) <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;
2;2515000;12750000;30000;13257632500;-43.844722747802734;-0.33028793334960938;49.669712066650391;FAIL;	

7.2.7 Spurious Emissions Measurement

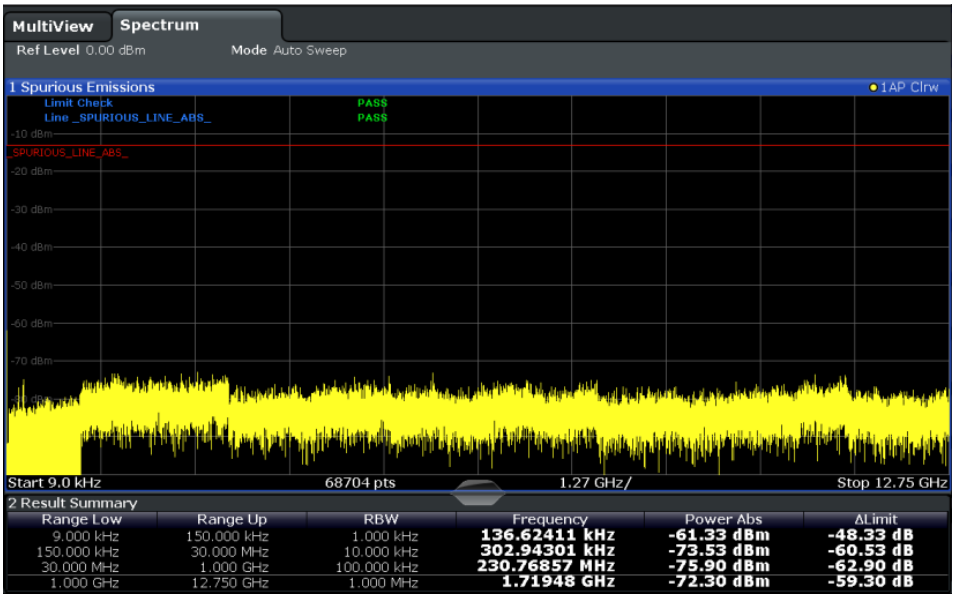
Spurious Emissions measurements monitor unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier.

- About the Measurement....327
- Spurious Emissions Measurement Results....328
- Spurious Emissions Basics....329
- Spurious Emissions Measurement Configuration....331
- How to Perform a Spurious Emissions Measurement....337
- Reference: ASCII Export File Format (Spurious)....338

7.2.7.1 About the Measurement

The Spurious Emissions measurement monitors unwanted RF products outside the assigned frequency band generated by an amplifier. The spurious emissions are usually measured across a wide frequency range. The Spurious Emissions measurement allows a flexible definition of all parameters. A result table indicates the largest devia-

tions of the absolute power from the limit line for each range, and the results can be checked against defined limits automatically.



7.2.7.2 Spurious Emissions Measurement Results

The measured signal, including any spurious emissions, and optionally the detected peaks are displayed in the Spurious Emissions measurement diagram. If defined, the limit lines and the limit check results are also indicated. In addition to the graphical results, a result table can be displayed to evaluate the measured powers and limit check results (see also "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements" on page 330). The details of the evaluation list can be configured.

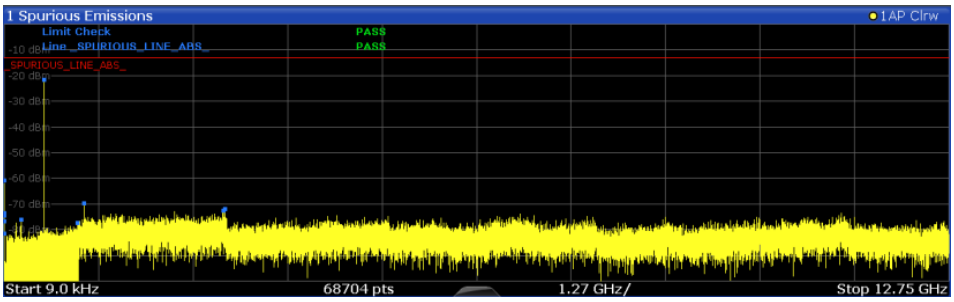
The following information is provided in the evaluation list for each range:

Column	Description
Range Low	Frequency range start for the range the peak value belongs to
Range Up	Frequency range end for the range the peak value belongs to
RBW	RBW of the range
Frequency	Frequency at the peak value
Power Abs	Absolute power level at the peak value
ΔLimit	Deviation of the absolute power level from the defined limit for the peak value

By default, one peak per range is displayed. However, you can change the settings to:

- Display all peaks

- Display a certain number of peaks per range
- Display only peaks that exceed a threshold ("Margin")
- Display detected peaks as blue squares in the diagram, as well as in the peak list



Furthermore, you can save the evaluation list to a file.

Retrieving Results via Remote Control

The measured spurious values of the displayed trace can be retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA? SPUR` command (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703).

7.2.7.3 Spurious Emissions Basics

Some background knowledge on basic terms and principles used in Spurious Emissions measurements is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- Ranges and Range Settings 329
- Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements 330

Ranges and Range Settings

Conditions for ranges

The following rules apply to ranges:

- The minimum span of a range is 20 Hz.
- The individual ranges must not overlap (but can have gaps).
- The maximum number of ranges is 30
- The maximum number of sweep points in all ranges is limited to 100001.

You can define a span that is smaller than the combined span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.

Defining ranges by remote control

In Spurious Emissions measurements, there are no remote commands to insert new ranges between existing ranges directly. However, you can delete or redefine the existing ranges to create the required order.

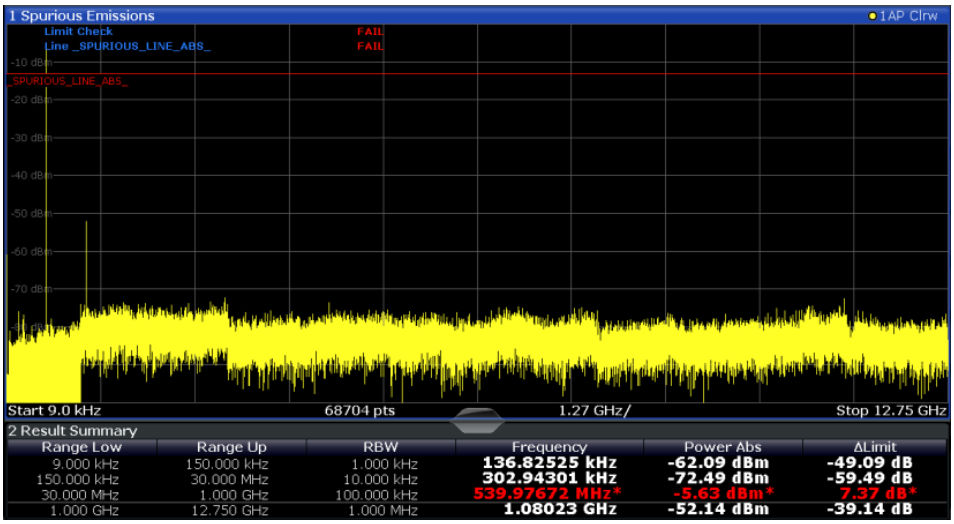
A remote command example for defining parameters and ranges in Spurious Emissions measurements is described in Chapter 8.6.7.6, "Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 600.

Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements

Limit lines allow you to check the measured data against specified limit values. Generally, it is possible to define limit lines for any measurement in the Spectrum application using the LINES key. For Spurious measurements, however, a special limit line is available via the "Sweep List" , and it is strongly recommended that you use only this limit line definition.

In the "Sweep List" , you can define a limit line that varies its level according to the specified frequency ranges. A distinguished limit line is automatically defined according to the current "Sweep List" settings every time the settings change. This limit line is labeled "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>" , where <xxx> is an index to distinguish limit lines between different channel setups.

If a limit check is activated in the "Sweep List" , the "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>" limit line is indicated by a red line in the display. The result of the limit check is indicated at the top of the diagram. Note that only "Pass" or "Fail" is indicated; a margin function as for general limit lines is not available. Also, only absolute limits can be checked, not relative ones.



As for general limit lines, the results of each limit line check are displayed (here: "_SPURIOUS_LINE_ABS_<xxx>"), as well as the combined result for all defined limit lines ("Limit Check").

The limit check is considered to be "' failed!" if any signal level outside the absolute limits is measured.

If the limit check is activated, the limit line values for each range are displayed in the evaluation list. Furthermore, the largest deviations of the absolute power from the limit line for each range are displayed. Values that exceed the limit are indicated in red and by an asterisk (*).

Although a margin functionality is not available for the limit check, a margin (threshold) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list can be defined. Furthermore, you can define how many peaks per range are listed. For details, see "List Evaluation" on page 335.

7.2.7.4 Spurious Emissions Measurement Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions"

The spurious emissions measurement is started immediately with the default settings.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.7, "Measuring Spurious Emissions", on page 590.

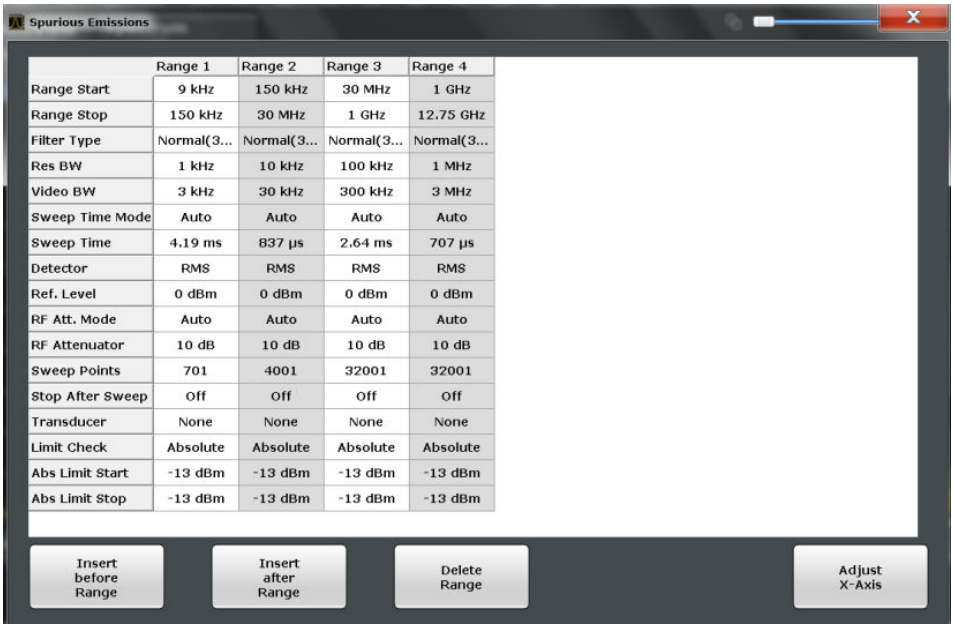
- Sweep List....331
- Adjusting the X-Axis to the Range Definitions....335
- List Evaluation....335

Sweep List

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Sweep List"

For Spurious Emissions measurements, the input signal is split into several frequency ranges which are swept individually and for which different limitations apply.

If you edit the sweep list, always follow the rules and consider the limitations described in "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 329.



Range Start / Range Stop 332
Filter Type 332
RBW 333
VBW 333
Sweep Time Mode 333
Sweep Time 333
Detector 333
Reference Level 333
RF Attenuation Mode 334
RF Attenuation 334
Preamp 334
Sweep Points 334
Stop After Sweep 334
Transducer 334
Limit Check 334
Abs Limit Start / Abs Limit Stop 335
Insert before Range / Insert after Range 335
Delete Range 335

Range Start / Range Stop
Sets the start frequency/stop frequency of the selected range.

You can define a span that is smaller than the overall span of the ranges. In this case, the measurement includes only the ranges that lie within the defined span and have a minimum span of 20 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt` on page 593
`[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP` on page 594

Filter Type
Sets the filter type for this range.

For details on filter types, see Chapter 7.6.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 394.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE on page 593

RBW
Sets the RBW value for this range.

For details on the RBW, see Chapter 7.6.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 390.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution on page 591

VBW
Sets the VBW value for this range.

For details on the VBW, see Chapter 7.6.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 391.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 592

Sweep Time Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for the sweep time.

For details on the sweep time mode, see Chapter 7.6.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time ", on page 394

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 597

Sweep Time
Sets the sweep time value for the range.

For details on the sweep time, see Chapter 7.6.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time ", on page 394

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME on page 597

Detector
Sets the detector for the range.

For details, refer to "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector on page 593

Reference Level
Sets the reference level for the range.

For details on the reference level, see Chapter 7.5.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 382.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel on page 596

RF Attenuation Mode
Activates or deactivates the auto mode for RF attenuation.

For details on attenuation, see Chapter 7.5.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 383.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO on page 595

RF Attenuation
Sets the attenuation value for that range.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation on page 594

Preamp
Switches the preamplifier on or off.

For details on the preamplifier, see " Preamplifier " on page 387.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe on page 595

Sweep Points
Sets the number of sweep points for the specified range.

For details on sweep points, see Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts[:VALue] on page 596

Stop After Sweep
This function is not available for the R&S FPL1000.

Transducer
Sets a transducer for the specified range. You can only choose a transducer that fulfills the following conditions:

- The transducer overlaps or equals the span of the range.
- The x-axis is linear.
- The unit is dB.

For details on transducers, see Chapter 6.3.6.1, "Basics on Transducer Factors", on page 147.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer on page 597

Limit Check
Activates or deactivates the limit check for all ranges.

For details on limit checks, see "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements" on page 330.

"ABSOLUTE" Signal is checked against absolute limit values

"NONE" No limit check is performed.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe on page 596
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? on page 782

Abs Limit Start / Abs Limit Stop
Sets an absolute limit value at the start or stop frequency of the range [dBm].

Remote command:
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt on page 595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP on page 596

Insert before Range / Insert after Range
Inserts a new range to the left of the currently focused range (before) or to the right (after). The range numbers of the currently focused range and all higher ranges are increased accordingly. The maximum number of ranges is 30.

Delete Range
Deletes the currently focused range. The range numbers are updated accordingly.

Adjusting the X-Axis to the Range Definitions

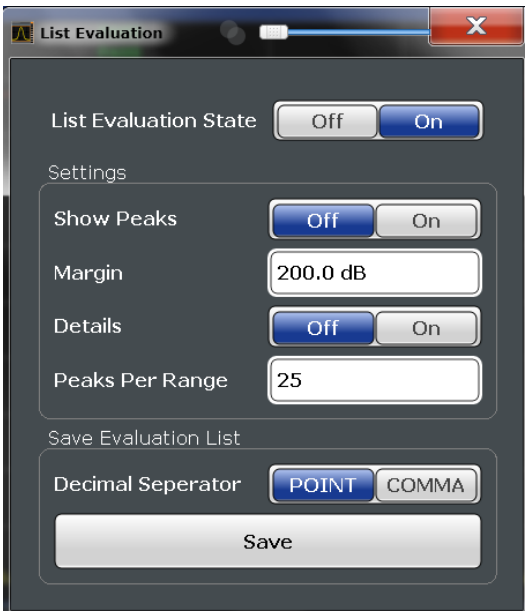
Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "Adjust X-Axis"

The frequency axis of the measurement diagram can be adjusted automatically so that the span of all sweep list ranges corresponds to the displayed span. Thus, the x-axis range is set from the start frequency of the first sweep range to the stop frequency of the last sweep range.

List Evaluation

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Spurious Emissions" > "List Evaluation"

Configure the contents and display of the result list.



List Evaluation State 336
Show Peaks 336
Margin 336
Details 336
Peaks per Range 337
Save Evaluation List 337

List Evaluation State
Activates or deactivates the list evaluation.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO` on page 585
`TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703

Show Peaks
If activated, all peaks that have been detected during an active list evaluation are marked with blue squares in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow` on page 586

Margin
A margin functionality is not available for the limit check. However, you can define a margin (=*threshold*) for the peak values to be displayed in the evaluation list. Only peaks that exceed the margin value are displayed (also in the diagram, if activated).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin` on page 586

Details
Configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

On	Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by "Peaks per Range").
Off	Includes only one peak per range.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails on page 598

Peaks per Range
Defines the maximum number of peaks per range that are stored in the list. Once the selected number of peaks has been reached, the peak search is stopped in the current range and continued in the next range. The maximum value is 50.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges on page 600

Save Evaluation List
Exports the evaluation list of the Spurious Emissions measurement to an ASCII file for evaluation in an external application. If necessary, change the decimal separator for evaluation in other languages.

Define the file name and storage location in the file selection dialog box that is displayed when you select the "Save" function.

For details, see "How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List" on page 338.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST on page 812
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 786

7.2.7.5 How to Perform a Spurious Emissions Measurement

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to perform spurious emissions measurements.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.7.6, "Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 600.

1. Press the MEAS key, then select the "Spurious Emissions" measurement.
2. Define the span of the signal to be monitored in the general span settings.
3. Select the "Overview" softkey, then select the "Spurious Setup" button.

   The "Spurious Emissions" dialog box is displayed.
4. Split the frequency span of the measurement into ranges for signal parts with similar characteristics.
   Define the required ranges in the "Sweep List" using the "Insert before Range" and "Insert after Range" buttons, which refer to the currently selected range.
5. Define the measurement parameters for each range as required.
6. Optionally, define a limit check.

a) Activate the limit check by setting "Limit Check" to "ABSOLUTE" . The limit check is always activated or deactivated for all ranges simultaneously.
b) Define the limit line's start and stop values for each range of the signal. If a signal level higher than the defined limit is measured, the limit check fails, which may indicate a spurious emission.

7. Configure the peak detection during a Spurious Emissions measurement: select the "Evaluations" button in the "Overview" .
   - To indicate the determined peaks in the display, activate the "Show Peaks" option.
   - To restrict peak detection, define a "Margin" . Only peaks that exceed this value are detected.
   - To allow for more peaks per range to be detected than the default 1, increase the "Peaks per Range" value and set "Details" to "On" .
8. Start a sweep.

   The determined powers and limit deviations for each range are indicated in the evaluation list. If activated, the peak power levels for each range are also indicated in the diagram.
9. To save the evaluation list, export the results to a file as described in "How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List" on page 338.

How to Save the Spurious Emissions Evaluation List

The evaluation list from a Spurious Emissions measurement can be saved to a file, which can be exported to another application for further analysis, for example.

1. Configure and perform a Spurious Emissions measurement as described in Chapter 7.2.7.5, "How to Perform a Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 337.
2. Select the "Evaluations" button in the "Overview" .
3. If necessary, change the "Decimal Separator" to "COMMA" for evaluation in other languages.
4. Select the "Save" button.
5. In the file selection dialog box, select a storage location and file name for the result file.
6. Select the "Save" button.

   The file with the specified name and the extension `.dat` is stored in the defined storage location.

7.2.7.6 Reference: ASCII Export File Format (Spurious)

The file has a header containing important parameters for scaling, several data sections containing the sweep settings per range, and a data section containing the peak list.

The header data is made up of three columns, separated by ';', with the syntax:

Parameter name; numeric value; basic unit

File contents	Explanation
File header	
Type;FPL1003	Model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;31.Mar 11;	Storage date of data set
Mode;ANALYZER; SPURIOUS;	Operating mode and measurement function
Center Freq;13250000000.000000;Hz	X-axis settings
Freq Offset;0.000000;Hz	
Span;26499982000.000000;Hz	
x-Axis;LIN;	
Start;9000.000000;Hz Stop;8000000000.000000;Hz	
Level Offset;0.000000;dB	Y-axis settings
Ref Position;100.000000;%	
y-Axis;LOG;	
Level Range;100.000000;dB	
Trace settings	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
Sweep Count;1;	
TRACE 1:	
Trace Mode;CLR/WRITE;	
x-Unit;Hz;	
y-Unit;dBm;	
List evaluation settings	
Margin;6.000000;s	Peak List margin
PeaksPerRange;25;	Max. number of peaks per range to be detected
Values;3;	Number of detected peaks

File contents	Explanation
File data section	
0;9000;150000;1000;79500;-25.006643295288086;-12.006643295288086;PASS; 0;9000;150000;1000;101022.11126961483;-47.075111389160156;-34.075111389160156;PASS; 0;9000;150000;1000;58380.171184022824;-47.079341888427734;-34.079341888427734;PASS;	Measured peak values: <range number>; <start frequency>; <stop frequency>; <resolution bandwidth of range>; <frequency of peak>; <absolute power in dBm of peak>; <distance to the limit line in dB>; (positive value means above the limit) <limit fail (pass = 0, fail =1)>;

7.2.8 Time Domain Power Measurement

The Time Domain Power measurement determines the power of a signal in the time domain.

A time domain power measurement is only possible for zero span.

- About the Measurement....340
- Time Domain Power Results....340
- Time Domain Power Basics - Range Definition Using Limit Lines....341
- Time Domain Power Configuration....342
- How to Measure Powers in the Time Domain....343
- Measurement Example....343

7.2.8.1 About the Measurement

Using the Time Domain Power measurement function, the R&S FPL1000 determines the power of the signal in zero span by summing up the power at the individual measurement points and dividing the result by the number of measurement points. Thus it is possible to measure the power of TDMA signals during transmission, for example, or during the muting phase. Both the mean power and the RMS power can be measured.

For this measurement, the sample detector is activated.

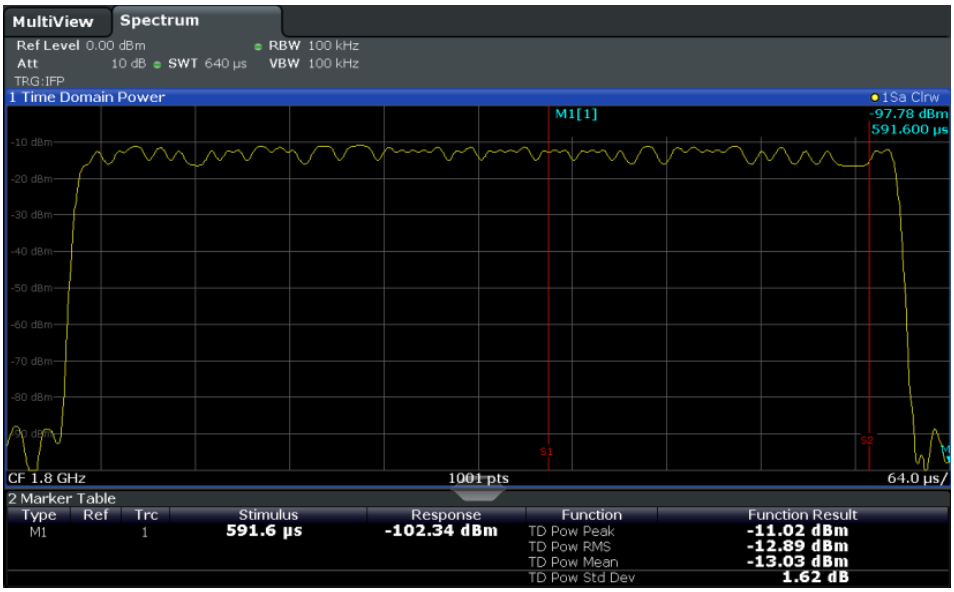
7.2.8.2 Time Domain Power Results

Several different power results can be determined simultaneously:

Mode	Description
Peak	Peak value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
RMS	RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.

Mode	Description
Mean	Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated. For example to measure the mean power during a GSM burst
Std Dev	The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value.

The result is displayed in the marker results, indicated by "Power" and the selected power mode, e.g. "RMS" . The measured values are updated after each sweep or averaged over a user-defined number of sweeps (trace averaging).



The results can also be queried using the remote commands described in Chapter 8.6.8, "Measuring the Time Domain Power", on page 602.

7.2.8.3 Time Domain Power Basics - Range Definition Using Limit Lines

The range of the measured signal to be evaluated for the power measurement can be restricted using limit lines. The left and right limit lines (S1, S2) define the evaluation range and are indicated by vertical red lines in the diagram. If activated, the power results are only calculated from the levels within the limit lines.

For example, if both the on and off phase of a burst signal are displayed, the measurement range can be limited to the transmission or to the muting phase. The ratio between signal and noise power of a TDMA signal for instance can be measured by using a measurement as a reference value and then varying the measurement range.

In order to get stable measurement results for a limited evaluation range, usually a trigger is required.

7.2.8.4 Time Domain Power Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Time Domain Power" > "Time Dom Power Config"

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.8, "Measuring the Time Domain Power", on page 602.

Results 342
Limit State 342
Left Limit / Right Limit 342

Results
Activates the power results to be evaluated from the displayed trace or a limited area of the trace.

"Peak"	Peak power over several measurements (uses trace averaging, Max Hold)
"RMS"	RMS value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof.
"Mean"	Mean value from the points of the displayed trace or a segment thereof. The linear mean value of the equivalent voltages is calculated.
"Std Dev"	The standard deviation of the measurement points from the mean value. The measurement of the mean power is automatically switched on at the same time.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe]` on page 605
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?` on page 608
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe]` on page 605
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?` on page 609
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe]` on page 604
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?` on page 607

Limit State
Switches the limitation of the evaluation range on or off. Default setting is off.

If deactivated, the entire sweep time is evaluated. If switched on, the evaluation range is defined by the left and right limit. If only one limit is set, it corresponds to the left limit and the right limit is defined by the stop frequency. If the second limit is also set, it defines the right limit.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 717

Left Limit / Right Limit
Defines a power level limit for line S1 (left) or S2 (right).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 717

7.2.8.5 How to Measure Powers in the Time Domain

The step-by-step procedure to measure powers in the time domain is described here in detail.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.8.4, "Programming Example: Time Domain Power", on page 611.

To measure the power in the time domain

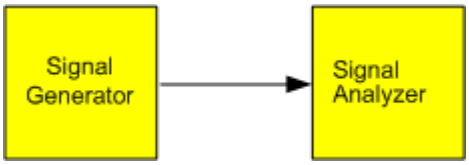
1. Select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
2. Select the type of power measurement results to be determined by selecting the corresponding softkeys.
3. To restrict the power evaluation range, define limits:
   a) Select the "Time Dom Power Config" softkey to display the "Time Domain Power" configuration dialog box.
   b) Switch on the limits by setting the "Limit State" to "On" .
   The limit lines S1 and S2 are displayed.
   c) Define the left limit (limit line S1), the right limit (S2), or both.
4. Start a sweep.

   The measured powers are displayed in the marker results.

7.2.8.6 Measurement Example

This measurement example demonstrates the time domain power calculation for a GSM burst.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FPL1000 SMW):

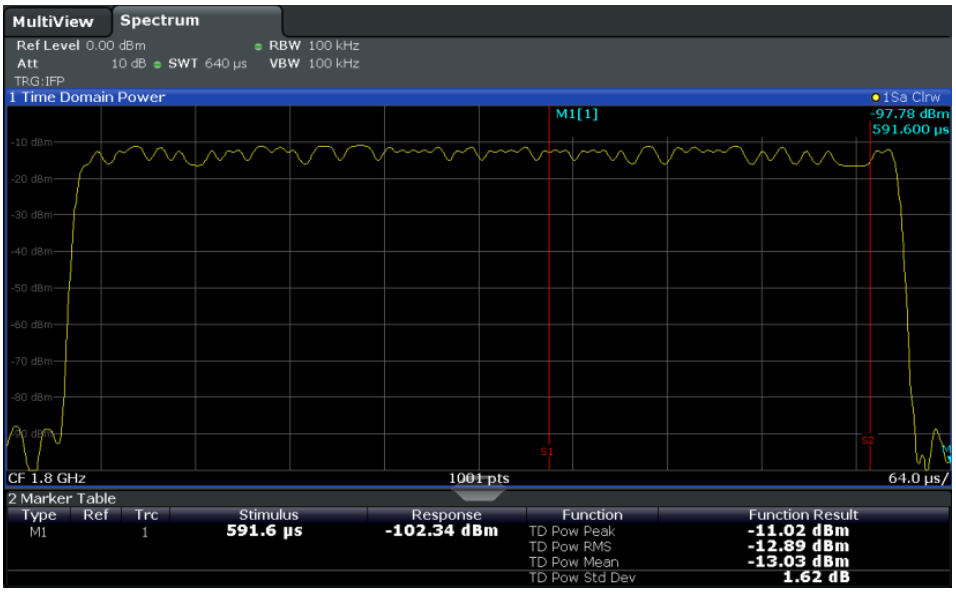
Frequency:	1.8 GHz
Level:	-10 dBm
Modulation:	GSM/EDGE

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.

2. Set the center frequency to *1.8 GHz*.
3. Set the RBW to *100 kHz*.
4. Set the sweep time to *640 µs*.
5. Set the trigger source to "IF Power" .
6. Define a trigger offset of *-50 µs*.
7. Select the "Time Domain Power" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
8. In the Time Domain Power configuration dialog box, set all four results to "On" .
9. Set the "Limit State" to "On" .
10. Define the left limit at *326 µs* and the right limit at *538 µs*.
    This range corresponds to the useful part of the GSM burst.

    The mean power of the useful part of the GSM burst is calculated to be -13 dBm.



7.2.9 Harmonic Distortion Measurement

The "Harmonic Distortion" measurement measures harmonics and their distortion, including the total harmonic distortion.

- About the Measurement....345
- Harmonic Distortion Basics....345
- Harmonic Distortion Results....347
- Harmonic Distortion Configuration....348
- How to Determine the Harmonic Distortion....350

7.2.9.1 About the Measurement

With this measurement it is possible to measure the harmonics easily, for example from a VCO. In addition, the total harmonic distortion (THD) is calculated.

For measurements in the frequency domain, the Harmonic Distortion measurement starts with an automatic search for the first harmonic (= peak) within the set frequency range. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

For measurements in zero span, the center frequency remains unchanged.

The Harmonic Distortion measurement then performs zero span sweeps at the center frequency and at each harmonic, i.e. at frequencies that are a multiple of the center frequency.

As a result, the zero span sweeps on all harmonics are shown, as well as the RMS values and the total harmonic distortion (THD).

An application note discussing harmonics measurement is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF78: Measurement of Harmonics using Spectrum Analyzers

7.2.9.2 Harmonic Distortion Basics

Measuring the harmonics of a signal is a frequent problem which can be solved best using a signal analyzer. In general, every signal contains harmonics. Harmonics are generated by nonlinear characteristics, which add frequencies to a pure sinewave. They can often be reduced by low pass filters. Since the signal analyzer itself has a nonlinear characteristic, for example in its first mixer, measures must be taken to ensure that harmonics produced in the signal analyzer do not cause spurious results. If necessary, the fundamental wave must be attenuated selectively with respect to the other harmonics with a high pass filter. Harmonics are particularly critical regarding high-power transmitters such as transceivers because large harmonics can interfere with other radio services.

Harmonic distortion can be determined as the level of the individual components, or as the root mean square of all components together, the total harmonic distortion (THD). The THD is set in relation to the power of the fundamental frequency (= center frequency).

Obtainable dynamic range

When harmonics are being measured, the obtainable dynamic range depends on the second harmonic intercept of the signal analyzer. The second harmonic intercept is the virtual input level at the RF input mixer at which the level of the 2nd harmonic becomes equal to the level of the fundamental wave. In practice, however, applying a level of this magnitude would damage the mixer. Nevertheless the available dynamic range for measuring the harmonic distance of a DUT can be calculated relatively easily using the second harmonic intercept.

As shown in Figure 7-29, the level of the 2nd harmonic drops by 20 dB if the level of the fundamental wave is reduced by 10 dB.

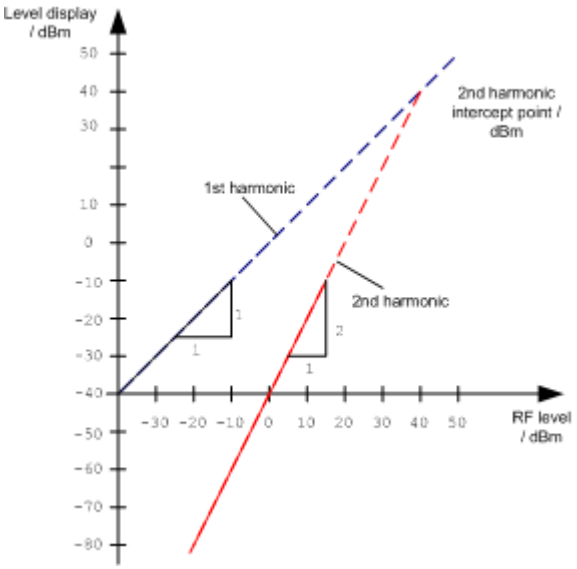


Figure 7-29: Extrapolation of the 1st and 2nd harmonics to the 2nd harmonic intercept at 40 dBm

The following formula for the obtainable harmonic distortion d_2 in dB is derived from the straight-line equations and the given intercept point:

$d_2 = S.H.I – P_I$ (1)

where:

d_2	=	harmonic distortion
S.H.I.	=	second harmonic intercept
P_I	=	mixer level/dBm

The mixer level is the RF level applied to the RF input minus the set RF attenuation.

The formula for the internally generated level P_1 at the 2nd harmonic in dBm is:

$P_1 = 2 * P_I – S.H.I.$ (2)

The lower measurement limit for the harmonic is the noise floor of the signal analyzer. The harmonic of the measured DUT should – if sufficiently averaged by means of a video filter – be at least 4 dB above the noise floor so that the measurement error due to the input noise is less than 1 dB.

Rules for measuring high harmonic ratios

The following rules for measuring high harmonic ratios can be derived:

- Select the smallest possible IF bandwidth for a minimal noise floor.

- Select an RF attenuation which is high enough to measure the harmonic ratio only.

The maximum harmonic distortion is obtained if the level of the harmonic equals the intrinsic noise level of the receiver. The level applied to the mixer, according to (2), is:

$$P_I = \frac{P_{noise} / dBm + IP2}{2}$$

At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz (noise level -143 dBm, S.H.I. = 40 dBm), the optimum mixer level is – 51.5 dBm. According to (1) a maximum measurable harmonic distortion of 91.5 dB minus a minimum S/N ratio of 4 dB is obtained.

Detecting the origin of harmonics

If the harmonic emerges from noise sufficiently (approx. >15 dB), it is easy to check (by changing the RF attenuation) whether the harmonics originate from the DUT or are generated internally by the signal analyzer. If a harmonic originates from the DUT, its level remains constant if the RF attenuation is increased by 10 dB. Only the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB due to the additional attenuation. If the harmonic is exclusively generated by the signal analyzer, the level of the harmonic is reduced by 20 dB or is lost in noise. If both – the DUT and the signal analyzer – contribute to the harmonic, the reduction in the harmonic level is correspondingly smaller.

High-sensitivity harmonics measurements

If harmonics have very small levels, the resolution bandwidth required to measure them must be reduced considerably. The sweep time is, therefore, also increased considerably. In this case, the measurement of individual harmonics is carried out with the R&S FPL1000 set to a small span. Only the frequency range around the harmonics will then be measured with a small resolution bandwidth.

Required measurement time

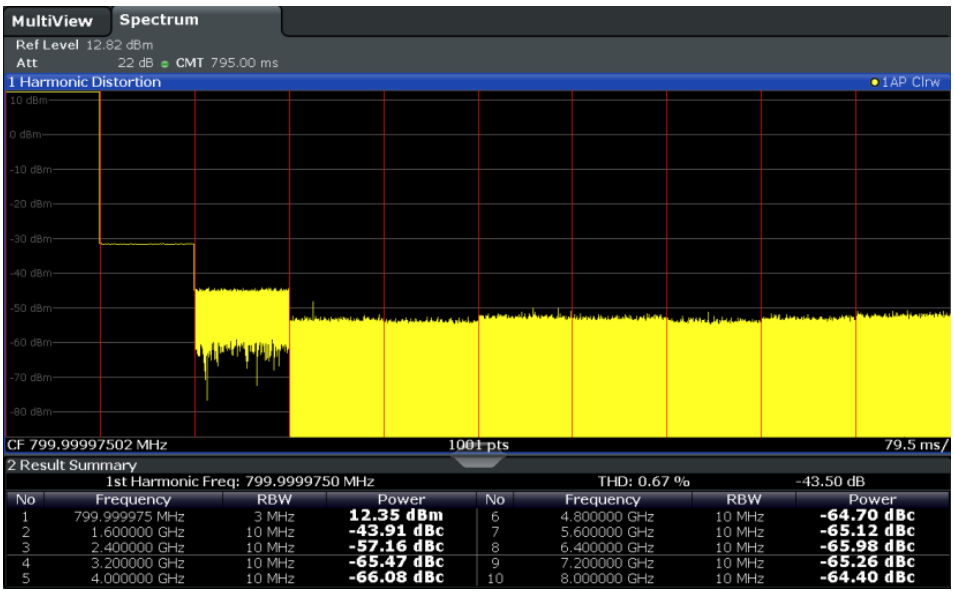
During the harmonics measurement, zero span sweeps are performed at the center frequency and at each harmonic. The duration of each sweep ("Harmonic Sweep Time" , **SWT**) and the "Number of Harmonics" (n) are defined in the "Harmonic Distortion" configuration dialog box. Thus, the required measurement time for the harmonic distortion measurement (*Cumulated Measurement Time*, **CMT**) is:

*CMT = n*SWT*

The required measurement time is indicated as "CMT" in the channel bar.

7.2.9.3 Harmonic Distortion Results

As a result of the harmonics distortion measurement, the zero span sweeps of all detected harmonics are shown in the diagram, separated by red display lines. This provides a very good overview of the measurement.



In addition, a result table is displayed providing the following information:

- First harmonic frequency
- THD (total harmonic distortion), relative and absolute values
- For each detected harmonic:
  - Frequency
  - RBW
  - Power

Remote commands

The results can also be queried using remote commands.

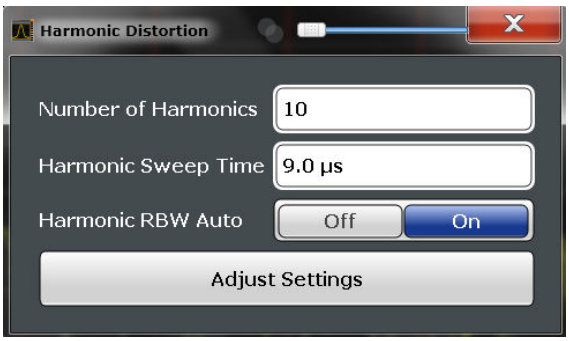
The first harmonic frequency can be read out via the general center frequency command `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 642.

THD: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?` on page 614

List of harmonics: `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?` on page 615

7.2.9.4 Harmonic Distortion Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Harmonic Distortion" > "Harmonic Distortion Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.9, "Measuring the Harmonic Distortion", on page 612.

Number of Harmonics 349
Harmonic Sweep Time 349
Harmonic RBW Auto 349
Adjust Settings 349

Number of Harmonics
Defines the number of harmonics to be measured. The range is from 1 to 26. Default is 10.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics` on page 613

Harmonic Sweep Time
Defines the sweep time for the zero span measurement on each harmonic frequency. This setting is identical to the normal sweep time for zero span, see also " Sweep Time " on page 398.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 656

Harmonic RBW Auto
Enables/disables the automatic adjustment of the resolution bandwidth for Normal (3dB) (Gaussian) filter types.

The automatic adjustment is carried out according to:

"$RBW_n = RBW_1 * n$"

If RBW_n is not available, the next higher value is used.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO` on page 613

Adjust Settings
If harmonic measurement was performed in the frequency domain, a new peak search is started in the frequency range that was set before starting the harmonic measurement. The center frequency is set to this frequency and the reference level is adjusted accordingly.

If harmonic measurement was performed in the time domain, this function adjusts the reference level only.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet` on page 614

7.2.9.5 How to Determine the Harmonic Distortion

In Chapter 7.9.6, "Measurement Example: Measuring Harmonics Using Marker Functions", on page 458, measuring harmonics was described using marker functions. This task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement, as described in the following procedure.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.9.5, "Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion", on page 615.

1. Select the "Harmonic Distortion" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.
2. Define the number of harmonics to be determined using the "Number of Harmonics" softkey.
3. Perform a sweep.

   The trace for the determined harmonics are displayed in the diagram, separated by red display lines. The measured power for each harmonic in relation to the fundamental is indicated in the result table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the harmonics measurement, use the "Adjust Settings" function to adjust the settings automatically and restart the measurement.

7.2.10 Third Order Intercept (TOI) Measurement

The third order intercept point of the R&S FPL1000 can be determined if a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is applied to the input.

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 617

- About the TOI Measurement....351
- TOI Basics....351
- TOI Results....355
- TOI Configuration....356
- How to Determine the Third Order Intercept....357
- Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FPL1000's Intrinsic Intermodulation 357

7.2.10.1 About the TOI Measurement

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic. The intermodulation products of lower order have a special effect since their level is largest and they are near the useful signals. The intermodulation product of third order causes the highest interference. It is the intermodulation product generated from one of the useful signals and the 2nd harmonic of the second useful signal in case of two-tone modulation.

In order to measure the third order intercept point (TOI), a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the R&S FPL1000 input. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Marker 3 and marker 4 are placed on the intermodulation products.

The R&S FPL1000 calculates the third order intercept point from the level difference between the first 2 markers and the markers 3 and 4 and displays it in the marker table.

7.2.10.2 TOI Basics

If several signals are applied to a transmission two-port device with nonlinear characteristic, intermodulation products appear at its output at the sums and differences of the signals. The nonlinear characteristic produces harmonics of the useful signals which intermodulate at the characteristic.

The frequencies of the intermodulation products are above and below the useful signals. The Figure 7-30 shows intermodulation products P_{S1} and P_{S2} generated by the two useful signals P_{U1} and P_{U2}.

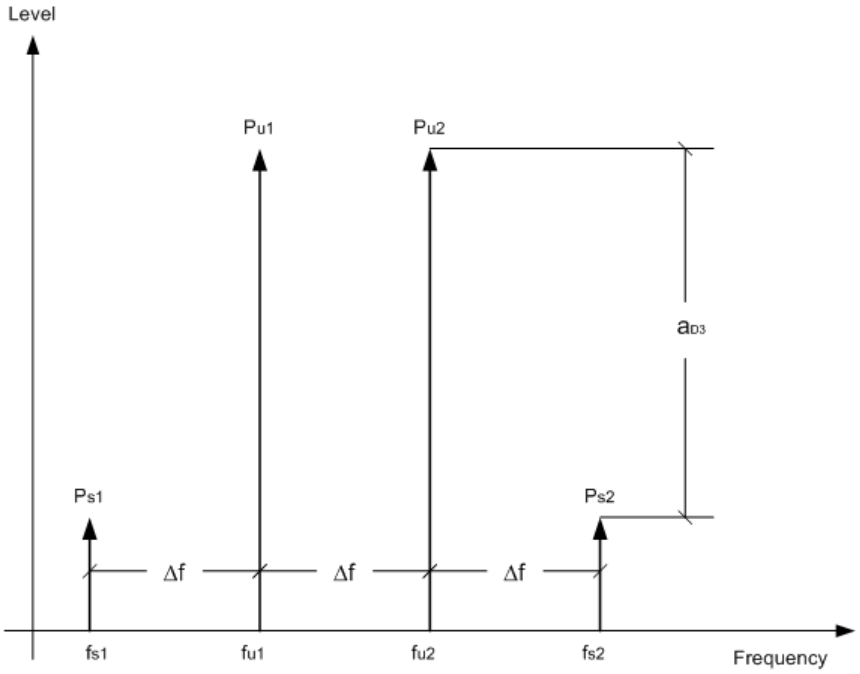


Figure 7-30: Intermodulation products Ps1 and Ps2

The intermodulation product at f_{i2} is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U2} and signal P_{U1}.

Tthe intermodulation product at f_{i1} is generated by mixing the 2nd harmonic of useful signal P_{U1} and signal P_{U2}.

$f_{i1} = 2 \times f_{u1} - f_{u2}$ (1)

$f_{i2} = 2 \times f_{u2} - f_{u1}$ (2)

Dependency on level of useful signals

The level of the intermodulation products depends on the level of the useful signals. If the two useful signals are increased by 1 dB, the level of the intermodulation products increases by 3 dB, which means that the spacing a_{D3} between intermodulation signals and useful signals is reduced by 2 dB. This is illustrated in Figure 7-31.

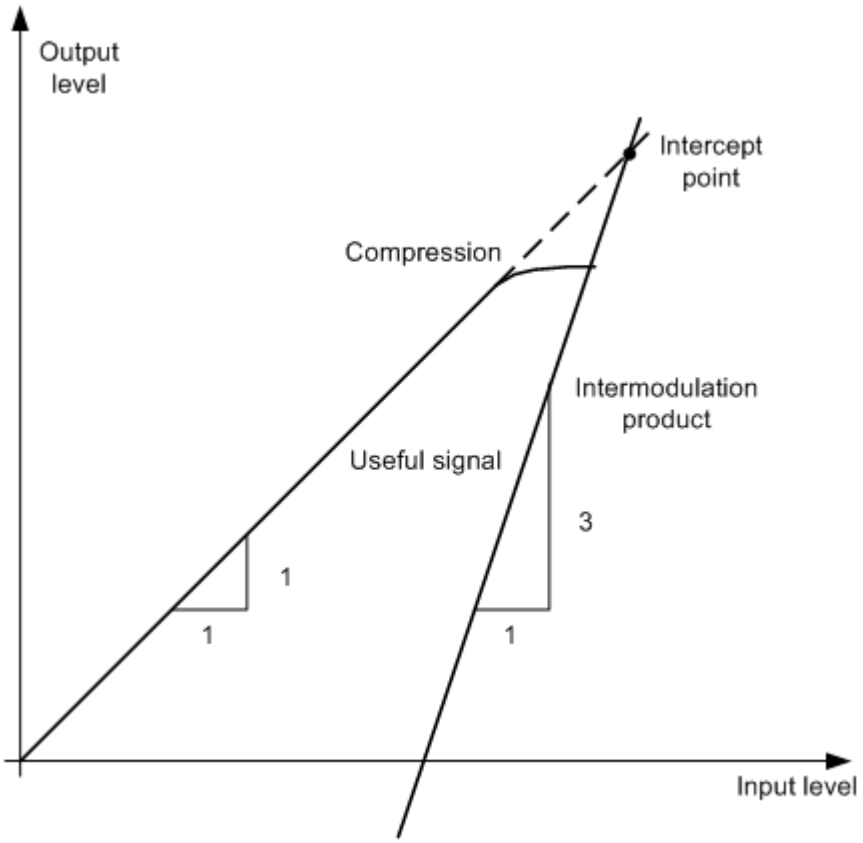


Figure 7-31: Dependency of intermodulation products on level of useful signals

The useful signals at the two-port output increase proportionally with the input level as long as the two-port is in the linear range. A level change of 1 dB at the input causes a level change of 1 dB at the output. Beyond a certain input level, the two-port goes into compression and the output level stops increasing. The intermodulation products of the third order increase three times as quickly as the useful signals. The intercept point is the fictitious level where the two lines intersect. It cannot be measured directly since the useful level is previously limited by the maximum two-port output power.

Calculation method

However, the intercept point can be calculated from the known line slopes and the measured spacing a_{D3} at a given level according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{a_{D3}}{2} + P_N$$

The third order intercept point (TOI), for example, is calculated for an intermodulation of 60 dB and an input level P_U of -20 dBm according to the following formula:

$$IP3 = \frac{60}{2} + (-20dBm) = 10dBm$$

Intermodulation-free dynamic range

The "Intermodulation-free dynamic range", i.e. the level range in which no internal intermodulation products are generated if two-tone signals are measured, is determined by the third order intercept point, the phase noise and the thermal noise of the signal analyzer. At high signal levels, the range is determined by intermodulation products. At low signal levels, intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor, i.e. the noise floor and the phase noise of the signal analyzer determine the range. The noise floor and the phase noise depend on the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. At the smallest resolution bandwidth, the noise floor and phase noise are at a minimum and so the maximum range is obtained. However, a large increase in sweep time is required for small resolution bandwidths. It is therefore best to select the largest resolution bandwidth possible to obtain the range that is required. Since phase noise decreases as the carrier-offset increases, its influence decreases with increasing frequency offset from the useful signals.

The following diagrams illustrate the intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of the selected bandwidth and of the level at the input mixer (= signal level – set RF attenuation) at different useful signal offsets.

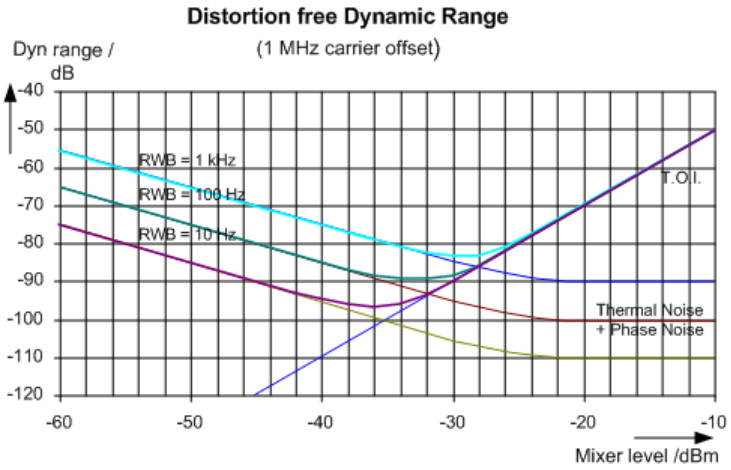


Figure 7-32: Intermodulation-free range as a function of level at the input mixer and the set resolution bandwidth

(Useful signal offset = 1 MHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz)

The optimum mixer level, i.e. the level at which the intermodulation distance is at its maximum, depends on the bandwidth. At a resolution bandwidth of 10 Hz, it is approx. -35 dBm and at 1 kHz increases to approx. -30 dBm.

Phase noise has a considerable influence on the intermodulation-free range at carrier offsets between 10 and 100 kHz (see Figure 7-33). At greater bandwidths, the influence of the phase noise is greater than it would be with small bandwidths. The optimum mixer level at the bandwidths under consideration becomes almost independent of bandwidth and is approx. -40 dBm.

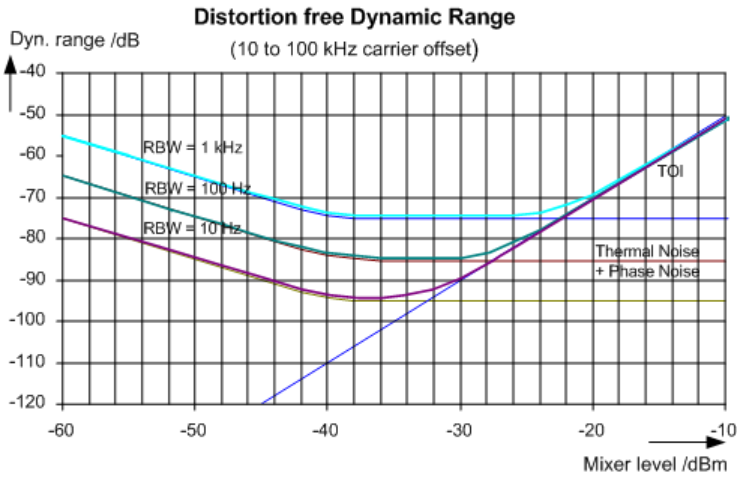


Figure 7-33: Intermodulation-free dynamic range as a function of level at the input mixer and of the selected resolution bandwidth

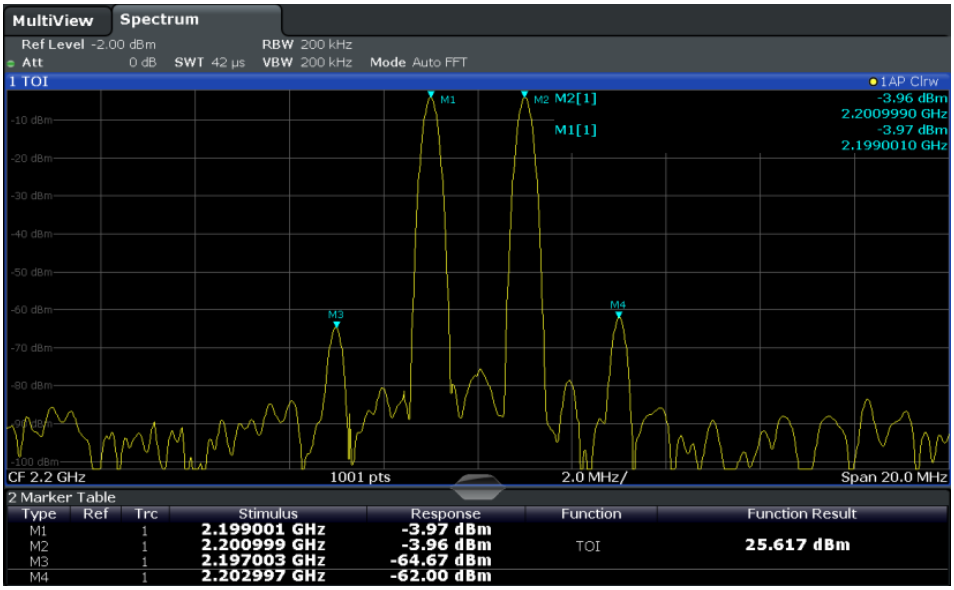
(Useful signal offset = 10 to 100 kHz, DANL = -145 dBm/Hz, TOI = 15 dBm; typical values at 2 GHz).

If the intermodulation products of a DUT with a very high dynamic range are to be measured and the resolution bandwidth to be used is therefore very small, it is best to measure the levels of the useful signals and those of the intermodulation products separately using a small span. The measurement time will be reduced, in particular if the offset of the useful signals is large. To find signals reliably when frequency span is small, it is best to synchronize the signal sources and the R&S FPL1000.

7.2.10.3 TOI Results

As a result of the TOI measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

Label	Description
TOI	Third-order intercept point
M1	Maximum of first useful signal
M2	Maximum of second useful signal
M3	First intermodulation product
M4	Second intermodulation product

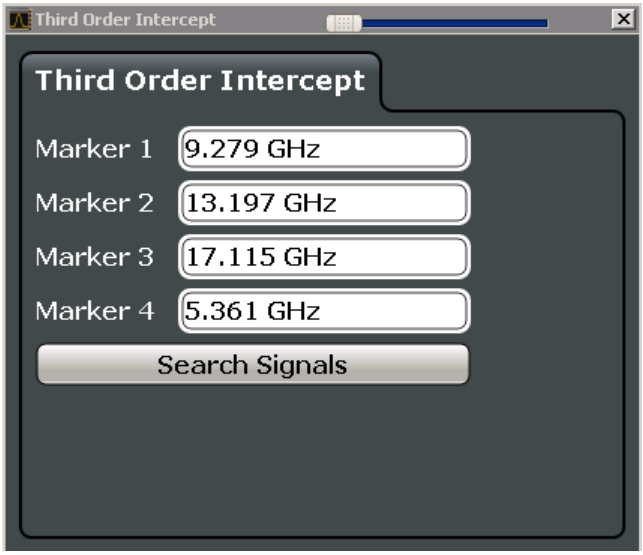


Remote command

The TOI can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?` on page 617.

7.2.10.4 TOI Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "Third Order Intercept" > "TOI Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.10, "Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point", on page 616.

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / Marker 4 357
Search Signals 357

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / Marker 4
Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the TOI measurement (see Chapter 7.2.10.3, "TOI Results", on page 355).

The marker positions can be edited; the TOI is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the Search Signals function.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 714
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 712
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 726

Search Signals
Performs a new search on the input signals and recalculates the TOI according to the measured values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE` on page 617

7.2.10.5 How to Determine the Third Order Intercept

The precise TOI for the R&S FPL1000 in relation to the input signals is provided in the data sheet.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.10.2, "Programming Example: Measuring the TOI", on page 617.

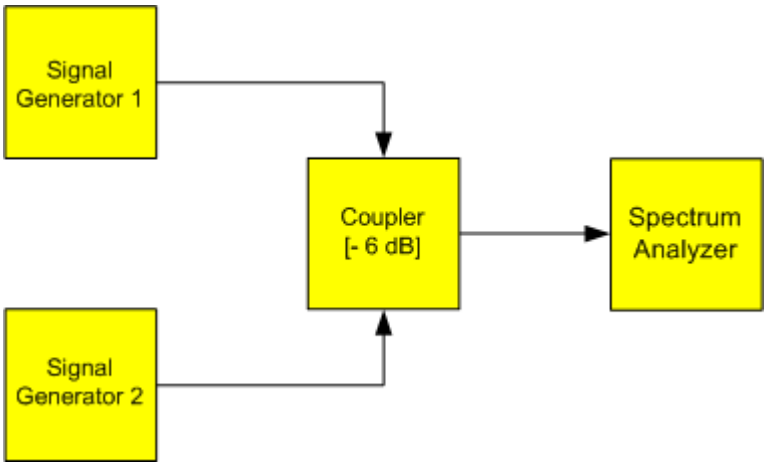
1. Apply a two-tone signal with equal carrier levels to the R&S FPL1000 input.
2. On the R&S FPL1000, press the MEAS key.
3. Select the "Third Order Intercept" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

   The calculated TOI is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the TOI measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new signal search automatically and restart the calculation of the TOI.

7.2.10.6 Measurement Example – Measuring the R&S FPL1000's Intrinsic Intermodulation

A programming example demonstrating a TOI measurement in a remote environment is provided in Chapter 8.6.10.2, "Programming Example: Measuring the TOI", on page 617.

Test setup:



Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FPL1000 SMW):

Device	Level	Frequency
Signal generator 1	-4 dBm	799.6 MHz
Signal generator 2	-4 dBm	800.4 MHz

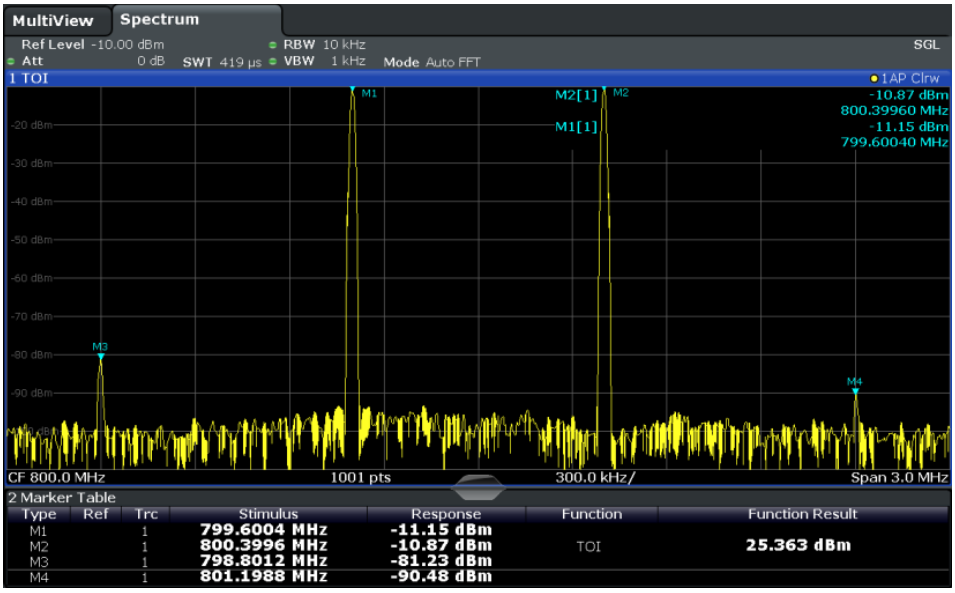
Setting up the measurement

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the center frequency to *800 MHz* and the frequency span to *3 MHz*.
3. Set the reference level to *-10 dBm* and RF attenuation to *0 dB*.
4. Set the resolution bandwidth to *10 kHz*.
   The noise is reduced, the trace is smoothed further and the intermodulation products can be seen clearly.
5. Set the VBW to *1 kHz*.

Measuring intermodulation using the Third Order Intercept (TOI) measurement function

1. Press the MEAS key and select the "Third Order Intercept" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

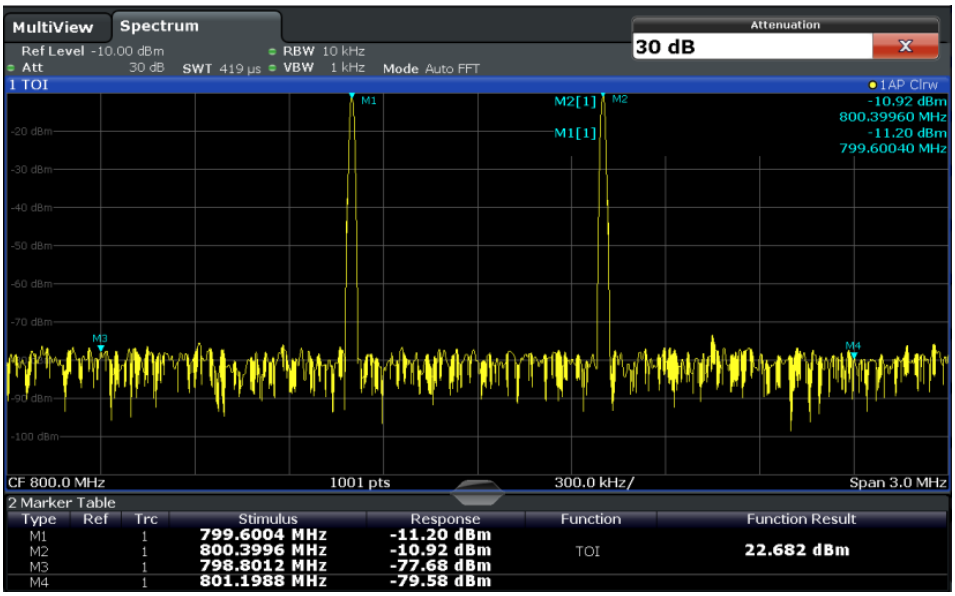
   The R&S FPL1000 activates four markers to measure the intermodulation distance. Two markers are positioned on the useful signals and two on the intermodulation products. The TOI is calculated from the level difference between the useful signals and the intermodulation products. It is then displayed on the screen:



The third order intercept (TOI) is displayed in the marker information.

2. The level of a signal analyzer's intrinsic intermodulation products depends on the RF level of the useful signals at the input mixer. When the RF attenuation is added, the mixer level is reduced and the intermodulation distance is increased. With an additional RF attenuation of 10 dB, the levels of the intermodulation products are reduced by 20 dB. The noise level is, however, increased by 10 dB.
   Increase the RF attenuation to 20 dB to reduce intermodulation products.

   The R&S FPL1000's intrinsic intermodulation products disappear below the noise floor.



7.2.11 AM Modulation Depth Measurement

This measurement determines the AM modulation depth of an AM-modulated carrier.

- About the Measurement....360
- AM Modulation Depth Results....360
- AM Modulation Depth Configuration....361
- Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement....362
- How to Determine the AM Modulation Depth....363

7.2.11.1 About the Measurement

The AM modulation depth, also known as a modulation index, indicates how much the modulated signal varies around the carrier amplitude. It is defined as:

M_{Depth} = peak signal amplitude / unmodulated carrier amplitude

So for M_{Depth} = 0.5, for example, the carrier amplitude varies by 50% above and below its unmodulated level, and for M_{Depth} = 1.0 it varies by 100%.

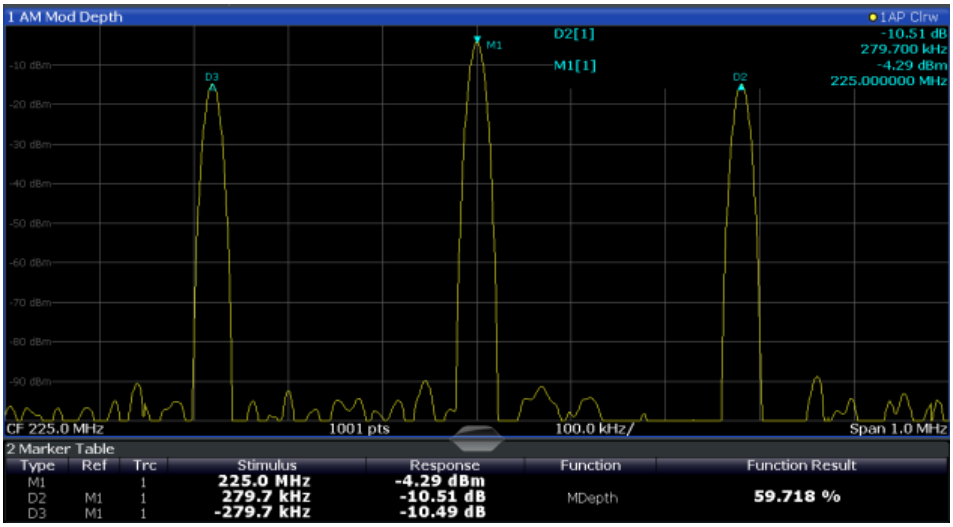
When this measurement is activated, marker 1 is set to the peak level, which is considered to be the carrier level. Delta markers 2 and 3 are automatically set symmetrically to the carrier on the adjacent peak values of the trace. The markers can be adjusted manually, if necessary.

The R&S FPL1000 calculates the power at the marker positions from the measured levels. The AM modulation depth is calculated as the ratio between the power values at the reference marker and at the delta markers. If the powers of the two AM side bands are unequal, the mean value of the two power values is used for AM modulation depth calculation.

7.2.11.2 AM Modulation Depth Results

As a result of the AM Modulation Depth measurement, the following values are displayed in the marker area of the diagram:

Label	Description
MDepth	AM modulation depth in percent
M1	Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)
D2	Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier
D3	Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier

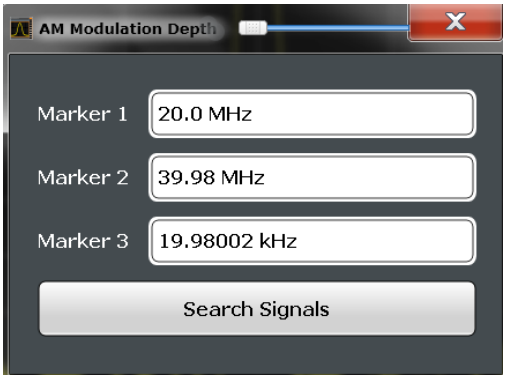


Remote command:

The AM modulation depth can also be queried using the remote command `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?` on page 619.

7.2.11.3 AM Modulation Depth Configuration

Access: "Overview" > "Select Measurement" > "AM Modulation Depth" > "AM Mod Depth Config"



The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.6.11, "Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 618.

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 361
Search Signals 362

Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3
Indicates the detected characteristic values as determined by the AM Modulation Depth measurement:

Marker	Description
M1	Maximum of the signal (= carrier level)
D2	Offset of next peak to the right of the carrier
D3	Offset of the next peak to the left of the carrier

The marker positions can be edited; the modulation depth is then recalculated according to the new marker values.

To reset all marker positions automatically, use the Search Signals function.

Note: Moving the marker positions manually. When the position of delta marker 2 is changed, delta marker 3 is moved symmetrically with respect to the reference marker 1.
Delta marker 3, on the other hand, can be moved for fine adjustment independently of marker 2.

Marker 1 can also be moved manually for re-adjustment without affecting the position of the delta markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 714
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 712
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 726

Search Signals
Performs a new search on the input signal and recalculates the AM Modulation Depth according to the measured values.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE`
on page 619

7.2.11.4 Optimizing and Troubleshooting the Measurement

If the results do not meet your expectations, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Set the center frequency to the frequency of the device under test.
- Adjust the span so the peaks to the left and right of the carrier, produced by the AM modulated signal, are clearly visible.
  If the span is too wide, these signals may fall together with the carrier and the measurement can not be performed.
  If the span is too narrow, theses signals are outside of the measured span and the delta markers can not find these peaks.
  The rule of thumb is to set the span to three times the value of the AM modulation frequency.

7.2.11.5 How to Determine the AM Modulation Depth

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to determine the AM modulation depth.

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.6.11.2, "Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth", on page 619.

1. Apply a modulated carrier signal to the R&S FPL1000 input.
2. On the R&S FPL1000, press the MEAS key.
3. Select the "AM Modulation Depth" measurement function from the "Select Measurement" dialog box.

   The calculated AM Modulation Depth is indicated in the marker information. The markers required for calculation are displayed in the marker table.
4. If the signal changes significantly during or after the AM Modulation Depth measurement, use the "Search Signals" function to start a new peak search automatically and restart the calculation of the AM Modulation Depth.

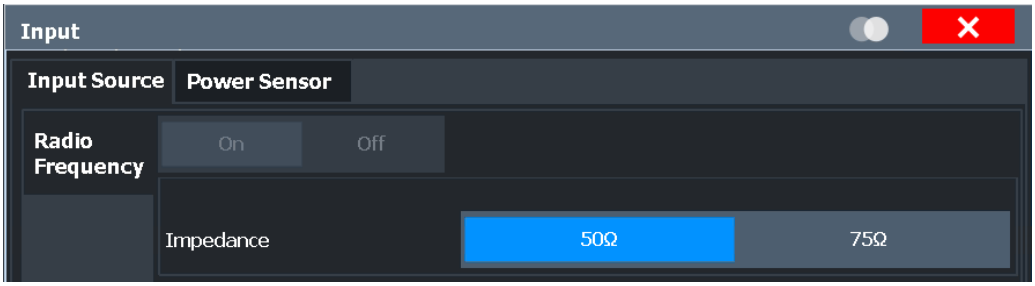
7.3 Receiving Data Input and Providing Data Output

The R&S FPL1000 can analyze signals from different input sources and provide various types of output (such as noise source control signals).

- Radio Frequency Input.....363
- Power Sensors.....364
- Output Settings.....373

7.3.1 Radio Frequency Input

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Input Source" > "Radio Frequency"



RF Input Protection

The RF input connector of the R&S FPL1000 must be protected against signal levels that exceed the ranges specified in the data sheet. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 is equipped with an overload protection mechanism. This mechanism becomes active as soon as the power at the input mixer exceeds the specified limit. It ensures that the connection between RF input and input mixer is cut off.

When the overload protection is activated, an error message is displayed in the status bar ("INPUT OVLD"), and a message box informs you that the RF Input was disconnected. Furthermore, a status bit (bit 3) in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register is set. In this case you must decrease the level at the RF input connector and then close the message box. Then measurement is possible again. Reactivating the RF input is also possible via the remote command `INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet`.

Radio Frequency State 364
Impedance 364

Radio Frequency State
Activates input from the RF INPUT connector.

Remote command:
`INPut:SELect` on page 670

Impedance
For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FPL can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see " Reference Level " on page 385).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 670

7.3.2 Power Sensors

The R&S FPL1000 can also analyze data from a connected power sensor.

- Basics on Power Sensors 364
- Power Sensor Settings 366
- How to Work With a Power Sensor 371

7.3.2.1 Basics on Power Sensors

For precise power measurement, up to 4 power sensors can be connected to the instrument via the optional power sensor interface (on the rear panel) or the USB connectors. Both manual operation and remote control are supported.

For a detailed list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator (see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 365).

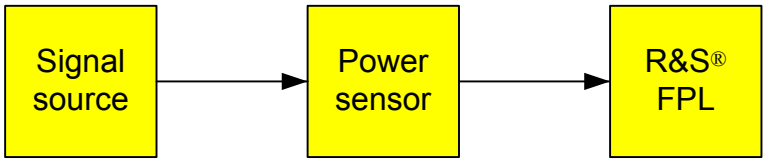


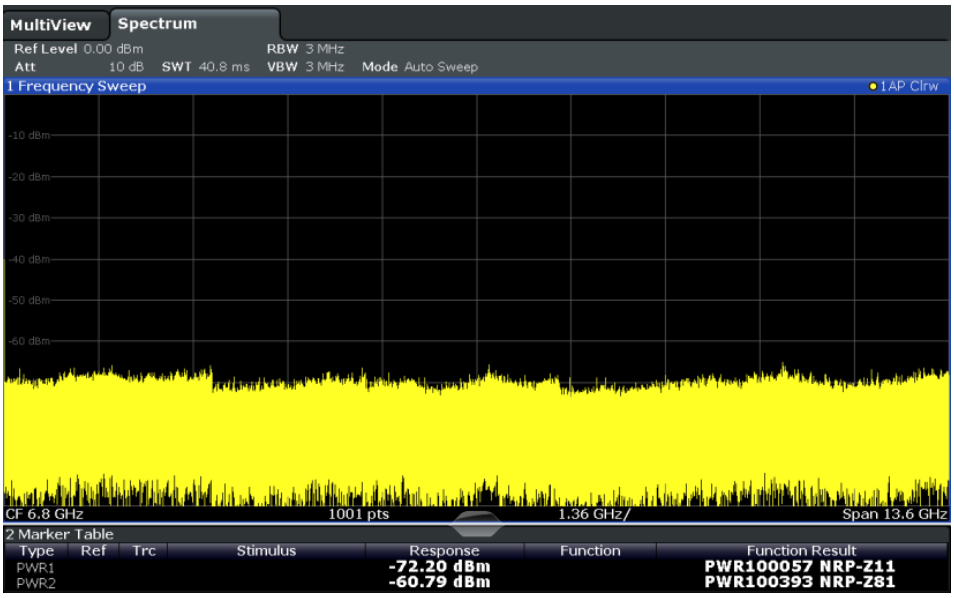
Figure 7-34: Power sensor support – standard test setup

Using the power sensor with several applications

The power sensor cannot be used from the R&S FPL1000 firmware and the R&S Power Viewer Plus (virtual power meter for displaying results of the R&S NRP power sensors) simultaneously.

Result display

The results of the power sensor measurements are displayed in the marker table. For each power sensor, a row is inserted. The sensor index is indicated in the "Type" column.



Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger

Power sensors can be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator. For a list of supported power sensors see the data sheet.

With the R&S FPL1000, the power sensors can be connected to the "Power Sensor" interface directly, and no further cables are required. They can then be configured as an external power sensor trigger.

Figure 7-35: Connecting a power sensor using the POWER SENSOR interface

The R&S FPL1000 receives an external trigger signal when the defined trigger level is measured by the power sensor. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

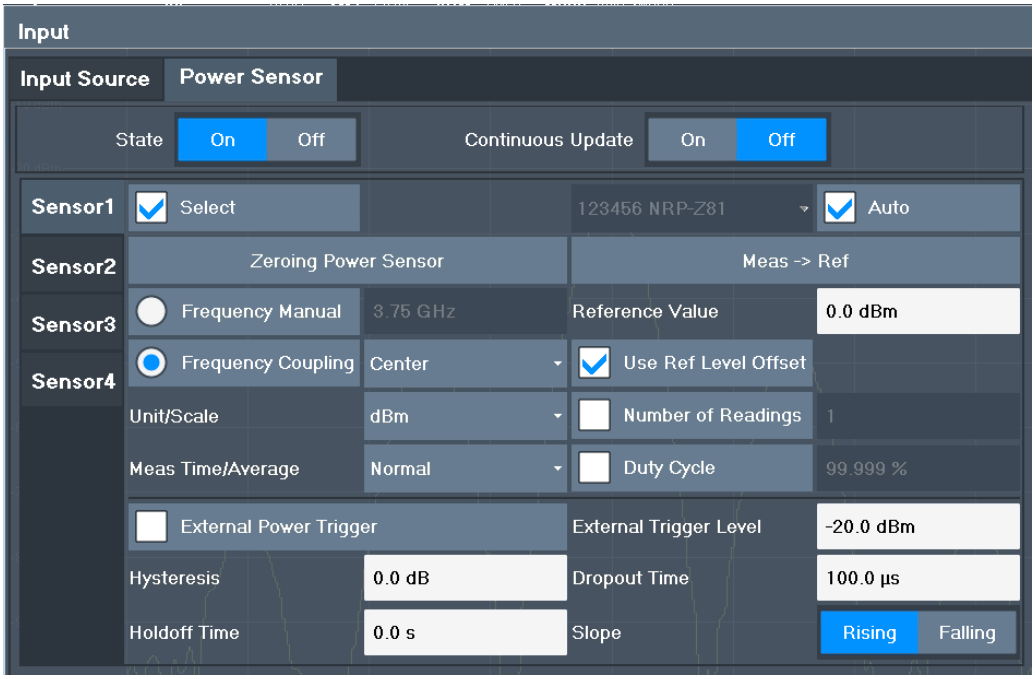
The "Gate Mode" *Level* is not supported for R&S power sensors. The signal sent by these sensors merely reflects the instant the level is first exceeded, rather than a time period. However, only time periods can be used for gating in level mode. Thus, the trigger impulse from the sensors is not long enough for a fully gated measurement; the measurement cannot be completed. For details on gating see Chapter 7.7.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 414.

For details see "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 373.

7.3.2.2 Power Sensor Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Input" > "Power Sensor" tab

Each sensor is configured on a separate tab.



State 367
Continuous Value Update 368
Select 368
Zeroing Power Sensor 368
Frequency Manual 368
Frequency Coupling 368
Unit/Scale 369
Meas Time/Average 369
Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref 369
Reference Value 369
Use Ref Level Offset 369
Average Count (Number of Readings) 370
Duty Cycle 370
Using the power sensor as an external trigger 370
└ External Trigger Level 370
└ Hysteresis 370
└ Trigger Holdoff 371
└ Drop-Out Time 371
└ Slope 371

State
Switches the power measurement for all power sensors on or off. Note that in addition to this general setting, each power sensor can be activated or deactivated individually by the Select setting on each tab. However, the general setting overrides the individual settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 678

Continuous Value Update
If activated, the power sensor data is updated continuously during a sweep with a long sweep time, and even after a single sweep has completed.

This function cannot be activated for individual sensors.

If the power sensor is being used as a trigger (see " Using the power sensor as an external trigger " on page 370), continuous update is not possible; this setting is ignored.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]` on page 678

Select
Selects the individual power sensor for usage if power measurement is generally activated (State function).

The detected **serial numbers** of the power sensors connected to the instrument are provided in a selection list. For each of the four available power sensor indexes ("Power Sensor 1" ... "Power Sensor 4"), which correspond to the tabs in the configuration dialog, one of the detected serial numbers can be assigned. The physical sensor is thus assigned to the configuration setting for the selected power sensor index.

By default, serial numbers not yet assigned are automatically assigned to the next free power sensor index for which "Auto Assignment" is selected.

Alternatively, you can assign the sensors manually by deactivating the "Auto" option and selecting a serial number from the list.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]` on page 678
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine` on page 672
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]` on page 671
`SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt?` on page 671

Zeroing Power Sensor
Starts zeroing of the power sensor.

For details on the zeroing process refer to "How to Zero the Power Sensor" on page 372.

Remote command:
`CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE` on page 673

Frequency Manual
Defines the frequency of the signal to be measured. The power sensor has a memory with frequency-dependent correction factors. This allows extreme accuracy for signals of a known frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency` on page 675

Frequency Coupling
Selects the coupling option. The frequency can be coupled automatically to the center frequency of the instrument or to the frequency of marker 1.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK on page 676

Unit/Scale
Selects the unit with which the measured power is to be displayed. Available units are dBm, dB, W and %.

If dB or % is selected, the display is relative to the reference value that is defined with either the "Meas -> Ref" setting or the "Reference Value" setting.

Remote command:
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer on page 678
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio on page 679

Meas Time/Average
Selects the measurement time or switches to manual averaging mode. In general, results are more precise with longer measurement times. The following settings are recommended for different signal types to obtain stable and precise results:

"Short"	Stationary signals with high power (> -40dBm), because they require only a short measurement time and short measurement time provides the highest repetition rates.
"Normal"	Signals with lower power or modulated signals
"Long"	Signals at the lower end of the measurement range (<-50 dBm) or Signals with lower power to minimize the influence of noise
"Manual"	Manual averaging mode. The average count is set with the Average Count (Number of Readings) setting.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe on page 676
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] on page 677

Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref
Sets the currently measured power as a reference value for the relative display. The reference value can also be set manually via the Reference Value setting.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE on page 673

Reference Value
Defines the reference value for relative measurements in the unit dBm.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] on page 673

Use Ref Level Offset
If activated, takes the reference level offset defined for the analyzer into account for the measured power (see " Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 385).

If deactivated, takes no offset into account.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] on page 677

Average Count (Number of Readings)
Defines the number of readings (averages) to be performed after a single sweep has been started. This setting is only available if manual averaging is selected (Meas Time/Average setting).

The values for the average count range from 0 to 256 in binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, …). For average count = 0 or 1, one reading is performed. The general averaging and sweep count for the trace are independent from this setting.

Results become more stable with extended average, particularly if signals with low power are measured. This setting can be used to minimize the influence of noise in the power sensor measurement.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt` on page 677

Duty Cycle
Sets the duty cycle to a percent value for the correction of pulse-modulated signals and activates the duty cycle correction. With the correction activated, the sensor calculates the signal pulse power from this value and the mean power.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe]` on page 675
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue` on page 675

Using the power sensor as an external trigger
If activated, the power sensor creates a trigger signal when a power higher than the defined "External Trigger Level" is measured. This trigger signal can be used as an external power trigger by the R&S FPL1000.

This setting is only available in conjunction with a compatible power sensor.

For details on using a power sensor as an external trigger, see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 365.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]` on page 681
`TRIG:SOUR PSE`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665

External Trigger Level ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the trigger level for the power sensor trigger.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel` on page 680

Hysteresis ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis` on page 680

Trigger Holdoff ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff` on page 680

Drop-Out Time ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

Slope ← Using the power sensor as an external trigger
Defines whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe` on page 681

7.3.2.3 How to Work With a Power Sensor

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to set up a power sensor. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 7.3.2.2, "Power Sensor Settings", on page 366.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.8.5.2, "Working with Power Sensors", on page 671.

Power sensors can also be used to trigger a measurement at a specified power level, e.g. from a signal generator.

This is described in "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 373.

How to Set Up a Power Sensor

Up to 4 external power sensors can be configured separately and used for precise power measurement. All power sensors can be activated and deactivated individually.

The following procedure describes in detail how to configure and activate power sensors.

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Input" from the "Overview" .
   - Select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then the "Power Sensor Config" softkey.
2. Select the tab for the power sensor index you want to configure, e.g. "Power Sensor 1" .
3. Press "Select" to analyze the power sensor data according to the current configuration when power measurement is activated.
4. From the selection list with serial numbers of connected power sensors, select the sensor you want to configure.

To have newly connected power sensors assigned to a tab automatically (default), select "Auto" .

5. Define the frequency of the signal whose power you want to measure.
   a) To define the frequency manually, select "Frequency Manual" and enter a frequency.
   b) To determine the frequency automatically, select "Frequency Coupling" and then either "Center" , to use the center frequency, or "Marker" , to use the frequency defined by marker 1.
6. Select the unit for the power result display.
7. Select the measurement time for which the average is calculated, or define the number of readings to average. To define the number of readings to be taken into account manually, select "Manual" and enter the number in the "Number of Readings" field.
8. To activate the duty cycle correction, select "DutyCycle" and enter a percentage as the correction value.
9. If you selected "dB" or "%" as units (relative display), define a reference value:
   a) To set the currently measured power as a reference value, press the "Meas -> Ref" button.
   b) Alternatively, enter a value manually in the "Reference Value" field.
   c) Optionally, select the "Use Ref Level Offset" option to take the reference level offset set for the analyzer into account for the measured power.
10. To use the power sensor as an external power trigger, select the "External Power Trigger" option and define the trigger settings.
    For details see "How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger" on page 373.
11. If necessary, repeat steps 3-10 for another power sensor.
12. Set the "Power Sensor State" at the top of the "Power Sensor" tab to "On" to activate power measurement for the selected power sensors.

    The results of the power measurement are displayed in the marker table (Function: "Sensor <1...4>").

How to Zero the Power Sensor

1. To display the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, do one of the following:
   - Select "Input" from the "Overview" .
   - Select the INPUT/OUTPUT key and then the "Power Sensor Config" softkey.
2. Select the tab that is assigned to the power sensor you want to zero.
3. Press the "Zeroing Power Sensor" button.
   A dialog box is displayed that prompts you to disconnect all signals from the input of the power sensor.

4. Disconnect all signals sending input to the power sensor and press ENTER to continue.
5. Wait until zeroing is complete.
   A corresponding message is displayed.

How to Configure a Power Sensor as an External (PSE) Trigger

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a power sensor to be used as an external power sensor trigger.

To configure a power sensor as an external power sensor (PSE) trigger

1. Connect a compatible power sensor to the "Power Sensor" interface on the front panel of the R&S FPL1000. (For details on supported sensors see "Using a Power Sensor as an External Power Trigger" on page 365).
2. Set up the power sensor as described in "How to Set Up a Power Sensor" on page 371.
3. In the "Power Sensor" tab of the "Input" dialog box, select the "External Power Trigger" option.
4. Enter the power level at which a trigger signal is to be generated ("External Trigger Level") and the other trigger settings for the power sensor trigger.
5. Press the TRIG key and then select "Trigger/ Gate Config" .
6. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, select "Signal Source" = "PSE" .

   The R&S FPL1000 is configured to trigger when the defined conditions for the power sensor occur. Power measurement results are provided as usual.

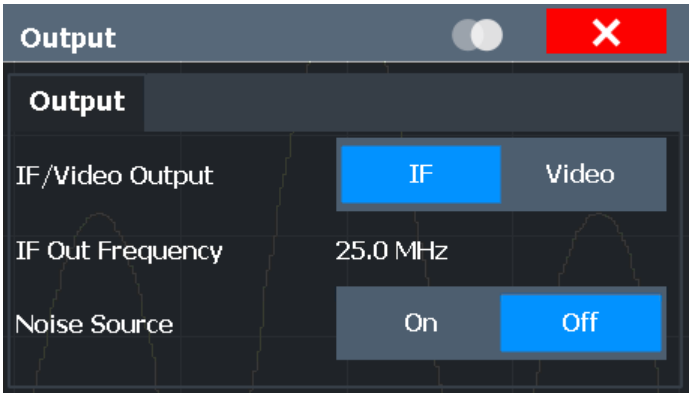
7.3.3 Output Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Output"

The R&S FPL1000 can provide signals to different output connectors.

These connectors are only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

For details on connectors, refer to the R&S FPL1000 Getting Started manual, "Front / Rear Panel View" chapters.



Data Output....374
Noise Source Control....374

Data Output
Defines the type of signal available at one of the output connectors of the R&S FPL.

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

"IF" The measured IF value is provided at the IF/VIDEO output connector. The output is provided at a fixed frequency of 25 MHz. IF and video output is only available in the time domain (zero span).

"Video" The displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal) is available at the IF/VIDEO output connector.
This setting is required to provide demodulated audio frequencies at the output. It is not available for frequency sweeps or I/Q measurements.
The **video output** is a signal of 1 V. It can be used, for example, to control demodulated audio frequencies.

Remote command:
`OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]` on page 682
`OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency` on page 683
`SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` on page 684
`SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]` on page 684

Noise Source Control
The R&S FPL1000 provides a connector (NOISE SOURCE CONTROL) with a 28 V voltage supply for an external noise source. By switching the supply voltage for an external noise source on or off in the firmware, you can activate or deactivate the device as required.

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

External noise sources are useful when you are measuring power levels that fall below the noise floor of the R&S FPL itself, for example when measuring the noise level of an amplifier.

In this case, you can first connect an external noise source (whose noise power level is known in advance) to the R&S FPL and measure the total noise power. From this value you can determine the noise power of the R&S FPL. Then when you measure the power level of the actual DUT, you can deduct the known noise level from the total power to obtain the power level of the DUT.

Remote command:
`DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce` on page 682

7.4 Frequency and Span Configuration

The frequency and span settings define the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed with the R&S FPL1000.

- Impact of the Frequency and Span Settings....375
- Frequency and Span Settings....376
- Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking....379
- How To Define the Frequency Range....380
- How to Move the Center Frequency through the Frequency Range.... 381

7.4.1 Impact of the Frequency and Span Settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

- Defining the Scope of the Measurement - Frequency Range....375
- Stepping Through the Frequency Range - Center Frequency Stepsize....375

7.4.1.1 Defining the Scope of the Measurement - Frequency Range

The frequency range defines the scope of the signal and spectrum to be analyzed. It can either be defined as a span around a center frequency, or as a range from a start to a stop frequency. Furthermore, the full span comprising the entire possible frequency range can be selected, or a zero span. The full span option allows you to perform an overview measurement over the entire span. Using the "Last Span" function you can easily switch back to the detailed measurement of a specific frequency range.

For sinusoidal signals, the center frequency can be defined automatically by the R&S FPL1000 as the highest frequency level in the frequency span (see " Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)" on page 420).

7.4.1.2 Stepping Through the Frequency Range - Center Frequency Stepsize

Using the arrow keys you can move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range. The step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased is defined by the "Center Frequency Stepsize" .

The "Center Frequency Stepsize" also defines the step size by which the value is increased or decreased when you use the rotary knob to change the center frequency; however, the **rotary knob** moves in steps of only **1/10 of the "Center Frequency Stepsize"** to allow for a more precise setting.

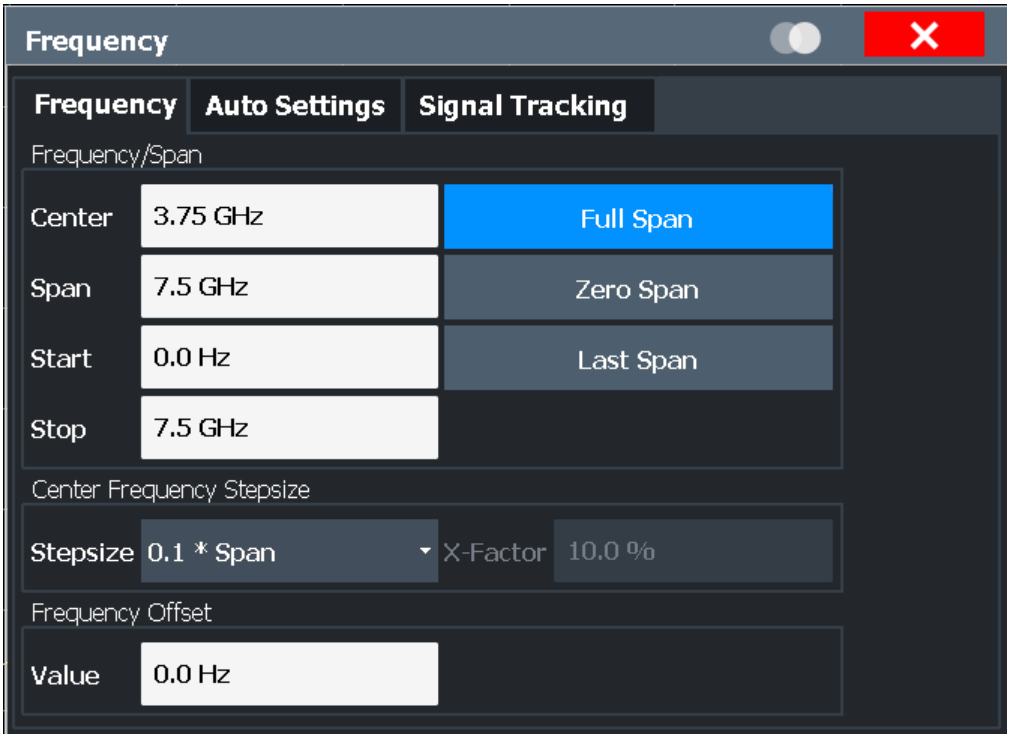
By default, the step size is set in relation to the selected span or resolution bandwidth (for zero span measurements). In some cases, however, it may be useful to set the step size to other values.

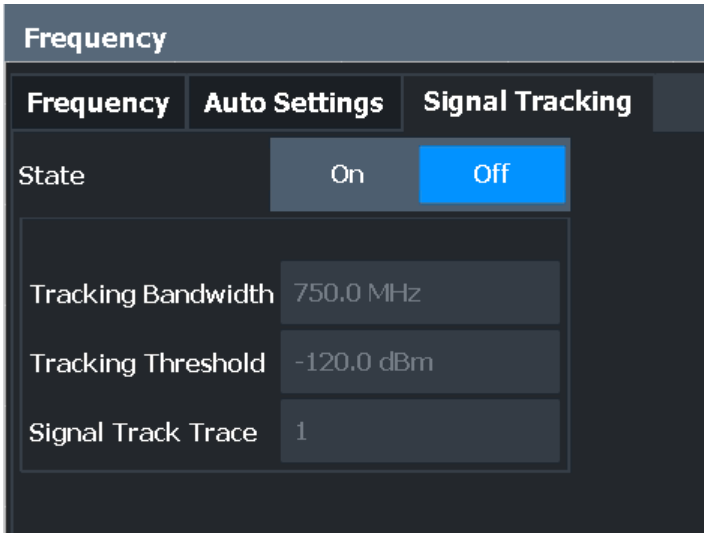
For example, to analyze signal harmonics, you can define the step size to be equal to the center frequency. In this case, each stroke of the arrow key selects the center frequency of another harmonic. Similarly, you can define the step size to be equal to the current marker frequency.

7.4.2 Frequency and Span Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Frequency"

For more information see Chapter 7.4.4, "How To Define the Frequency Range", on page 380.





"Auto Settings" are described in Chapter 7.8, "Adjusting Settings Automatically", on page 418.

Signal Tracking is described in Chapter 7.4.3, "Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking", on page 379.

Center Frequency 377
Span 377
Start / Stop 378
Full Span 378
Zero Span 378
Last Span 378
Center Frequency Stepsize 378
Frequency Offset 379

Center Frequency
Defines the center frequency of the signal in Hertz.

The allowed range of values for the center frequency depends on the frequency span.

span > 0: $span_{min}/2 \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}/2$

zero span: $0\ Hz \leq f_{center} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ depend on the instrument and are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 642

Span
Defines the frequency span. The center frequency is kept constant. The following range is allowed:

span = 0: 0 Hz

span >0:

$span_{min} \leq f_{span} \leq f_{max}$

f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

For more information see Chapter 7.4.1.1, "Defining the Scope of the Measurement - Frequency Range", on page 375.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 644

Start / Stop
Defines the start and stop frequencies.

The following range of values is allowed:

$f_{min} \leq \mathbf{f_{start}} \leq f_{max} - span_{min}$

$f_{min} + span_{min} \leq \mathbf{f_{stop}} \leq f_{max}$

f_{min}, f_{max} and $span_{min}$ are specified in the data sheet.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt` on page 645
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP` on page 645

Full Span
Sets the span to the full frequency range of the R&S FPL1000 specified in the data sheet. This setting is useful for overview measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL` on page 645

Zero Span
Sets the span to 0 Hz (zero span). The x-axis becomes the time axis with the grid lines corresponding to 1/10 of the current sweep time ("SWT").

For details see Chapter 7.2.1, "Basic Measurements", on page 233.

Remote command:
`FREQ:SPAN 0Hz`, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 644

Last Span
Sets the span to the previous value. With this function you can switch between an overview measurement and a detailed measurement quickly.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN` on page 644

Center Frequency Stepsize
Defines the step size by which the center frequency is increased or decreased when the arrow keys are pressed. When you use the rotary knob the center frequency changes in steps of only 1/10 of the span.

The step size can be coupled to the span (span > 0) or the resolution bandwidth (span = 0), or it can be manually set to a fixed value.

For more details see Chapter 7.4.1.2, "Stepping Through the Frequency Range - Center Frequency Stepsize", on page 375.

"0.1 * Span" / "0.1 * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 10 % of the span / RBW. This is the default setting.
"0.5 * Span" / "0.5 * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to 50 % of the span / RBW.
"x * Span" / "x * RBW"	Sets the step size for the center frequency to a manually defined factor of the span / RBW. The "X-Factor" defines the percentage of the span / RBW. Values between 1 and 100 % in steps of 1 % are allowed. The default setting is 10 %.
"= Center"	Sets the step size to the value of the center frequency and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"= Marker"	This setting is only available if a marker is active. Sets the step size to the value of the current marker and removes the coupling of the step size to span or resolution bandwidth. The used value is indicated in the "Value" field.
"Manual"	Defines a fixed step size for the center frequency. Enter the step size in the "Value" field.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK` on page 643
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor` on page 644
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` on page 643

Frequency Offset
Shifts the displayed frequency range along the x-axis by the defined offset.

This parameter has no effect on the instrument's hardware, or on the captured data or on data processing. It is simply a manipulation of the final results in which absolute frequency values are displayed. Thus, the x-axis of a spectrum display is shifted by a constant offset if it shows absolute frequencies, but not if it shows frequencies relative to the signal's center frequency.

A frequency offset can be used to correct the display of a signal that is slightly distorted by the measurement setup, for example.

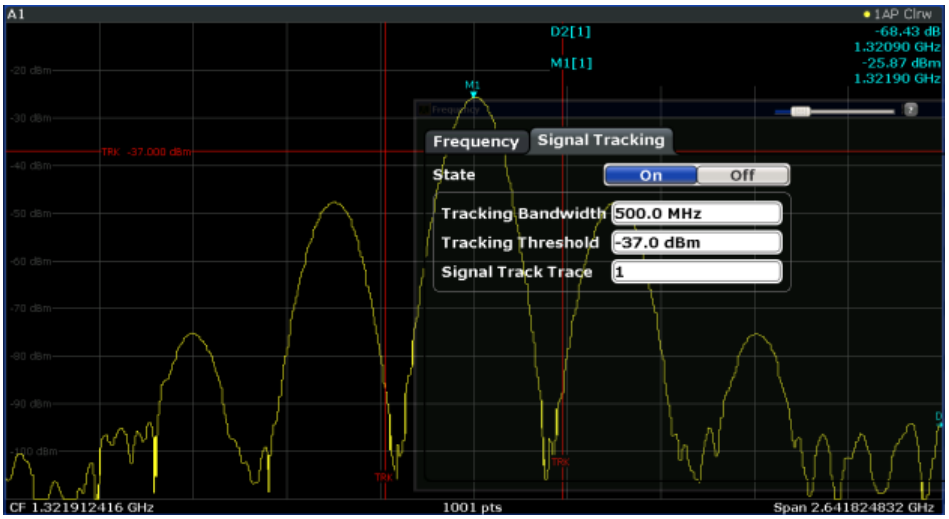
The allowed values range from -100 GHz to 100 GHz. The default setting is 0 Hz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet` on page 644

7.4.3 Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking

If the signal drifts on the display but you want to keep the center frequency on the signal peak, the center frequency can be adjusted automatically using **signal tracking**. In this case, the signal trace is surveyed in a specified bandwidth around the expected center frequency. After each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum signal found within the searched bandwidth. If no maximum signal above a defined threshold value is found in the searched bandwidth, the center frequency remains unchanged.

The search bandwidth and the threshold value are shown in the diagram by red lines which are labeled as "TRK" .



Signal Tracking
Access: "Overview" > "Frequency" > "Signal Tracking" tab

Defines the settings for signal tracking. These settings are only available for spans > 0.

For more details see Chapter 7.4.3, "Keeping the Center Frequency Stable - Signal Tracking", on page 379.

If activated, after each sweep, the center frequency is set to the maximum level of the specified "Signal Track Trace" found within the searched "Tracking Bandwidth" .

If the signal level does not pass the "Tracking Threshold" , the center frequency is not changed.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe]` on page 648
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth` on page 649
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold` on page 649
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe` on page 649

7.4.4 How To Define the Frequency Range

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure the frequency and span settings. For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 7.4.2, "Frequency and Span Settings", on page 376.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.8.1, "Defining the Frequency and Span", on page 641.

To configure the frequency and span

Frequency and span settings can be configured via the "Frequency" dialog box. Signal tracking is configured in the "Signal Tracking" tab of this dialog box.

1. To display the "Frequency" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select "Frequency" from the "Overview" .
- Select the FREQ key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.
- Select the SPAN key and then the "Frequency Config" softkey.

2. Define the frequency range using one of the following methods:
   - Define the "Center Frequency" and "Span" .
   - Define the "Start Frequency" and "Stop Frequency" .
   - To perform a measurement in the time domain, define the "Center Frequency" and select the "Zero Span" button.
   - To perform a measurement over the entire available frequency range, select the "Full Span" button.
   - To return to the previously set frequency range, select the "Last Span" button.

7.4.5 How to Move the Center Frequency through the Frequency Range

In some cases it may be useful to move the center frequency through a larger frequency range, for example from one harmonic to another.

1. In the "Frequency" dialog box, define the "Center Frequency Stepsize" . This is the size by which the center frequency is to be increased or decreased in each step. Enter a manual or relative value, or set the step size to the current center frequency or marker value. To move from one harmonic to the next, use the center frequency or marker value.
2. Select the "Center Frequency" dialog field.
3. Use the arrow keys to move the center frequency in discrete steps through the available frequency range.

7.5 Amplitude and Vertical Axis Configuration

In the Spectrum application, measurement results usually consist of the measured signal levels (amplitudes) displayed on the vertical (y-)axis for the determined frequency spectrum or for the measurement time (horizontal, x-axis). The settings for the vertical axis, regarding amplitude and scaling, are described here.

"Auto Settings" are described in Chapter 7.8, "Adjusting Settings Automatically", on page 418.

- Impact of the Vertical Axis Settings....382
- Amplitude Settings....384
- Scaling the Y-Axis....387
- How to Optimize the Amplitude Display....389

7.5.1 Impact of the Vertical Axis Settings

Some background knowledge on the impact of the described settings is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration.

- Reference Level 382
- RF Attenuation 383
- Scaling 384

7.5.1.1 Reference Level

The reference level value is the maximum value the AD converter can handle without distortion of the measured value. Signal levels above this value will not be measured correctly, which is indicated by the "IF Overload" status display.

Internally, the reference level is also used to determine the optimum hardware settings for the R&S FPL1000. The defined reference level should correspond with the maximum expected RF input level.

When determining the expected input level, consider that the power from *all* input signals contribute to the total power. The reference level must be higher than the total power from all signals.

The optimum reference level for the current measurement settings can be set automatically by the R&S FPL1000 (see " Reference Level " on page 385).

The reference level determines the amplitude represented by the topmost grid line in the display. When you change the reference level, the measurement is not restarted; the results are merely shifted in the display. Only if the reference level changes due to a coupled RF attenuation (see " Attenuation Mode / Value " on page 386), the measurement is restarted.

In general, the R&S FPL measures the signal voltage at the RF input. The level display is calibrated in RMS values of an unmodulated sine wave signal. In the default state, the level is displayed at a power of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance, conversion to other units is possible.

Reference level offset

If the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FPL1000, you can define an (arithmetic) offset to the reference level so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value, and the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

To determine the required offset, consider the external attenuation or gain applied to the input signal. For attenuation, define a positive offset so the R&S FPL1000 increases the displayed power values.

If an external gain is applied, define a negative offset so the R&S FPL1000 decreases the displayed power values.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal optimally) ignores any "Reference Level Offset" . Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FPL1000 must handle, and not to rely on the displayed reference level.

internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset

Example

1. The initial reference level is 2 dBm with no offset.

   Both the displayed reference level and the internal reference level are 2 dBm.

2. An offset of 3 dB is defined.

   The displayed reference level is adjusted to 5 dBm.
   The internal reference level remains at 2 dBm.
   (5 dBm (displayed ref level) - 3 dB (offset) = 2 dBm)

3. Now the user decreases the reference level to 1 dBm.

   The displayed reference level is adjusted to 1 dBm.
   The internal reference level is adjusted to:
   1 dBm (displayed ref level) - 3 dB (offset) = -2 dBm.

7.5.1.2 RF Attenuation

The attenuation is meant to protect the input mixer from high RF input levels. The level at the input mixer is determined by the set RF attenuation according to the formula:

"$level_{mixer} = level_{input}$ – RF attenuation"

The maximum mixer level allowed is -13 dBm.

Mixer levels above this value may lead to incorrect measurement results, which is indicated by the "RF Overload" status display. Furthermore, higher input levels may damage the instrument. Therefore, the required RF attenuation is determined automatically according to the reference level by default.

High attenuation levels also avoid intermodulation. On the other hand, attenuation must be compensated for by re-amplifying the signal levels after the mixer. Thus, high attenuation values cause the inherent noise (i.e the noise floor) to rise and the sensitivity of the analyzer decreases.

The sensitivity of a signal analyzer is directly influenced by the selected RF attenuation. The highest sensitivity is obtained at an RF attenuation of 0 dB. Each additional 10 dB step reduces the sensitivity by 10 dB, i.e. the displayed noise is increased by 10 dB. To measure a signal with an improved signal-to-noise ratio, decrease the RF attenuation.

For ideal sinusoidal signals, the displayed signal level is independent of the RF attenuation.

Depending on the type of measurement you must find a compromise between a low noise floor and high intermodulation levels, and protecting the instrument from high input levels. You achieve this best by letting the R&S FPL determine the optimum level automatically (see " Attenuation Mode / Value " on page 386).

7.5.1.3 Scaling

In a linear display, the measurement values are distributed linearly throughout the grid. That means the entire range of measured values is divided by the number of rows in the grid (10) and each row corresponds to 1/10 of the total range. Linear scaling is useful to determine precise levels for a small range of values. However, if large and small values appear in the same display, it is difficult to determine individual values precisely or to distinguish values that are close together.

In a logarithmic display, smaller values are distributed among a much larger area of the display, while large values are condensed to a smaller area. Now it is much easier to distinguish several lower values, as they are spread over a wider area. Logarithmic scaling is useful when large ranges of values must be combined in one display. Logarithmic scaling is best applied to measurement values in logarithmic units (dB, dBm etc.).

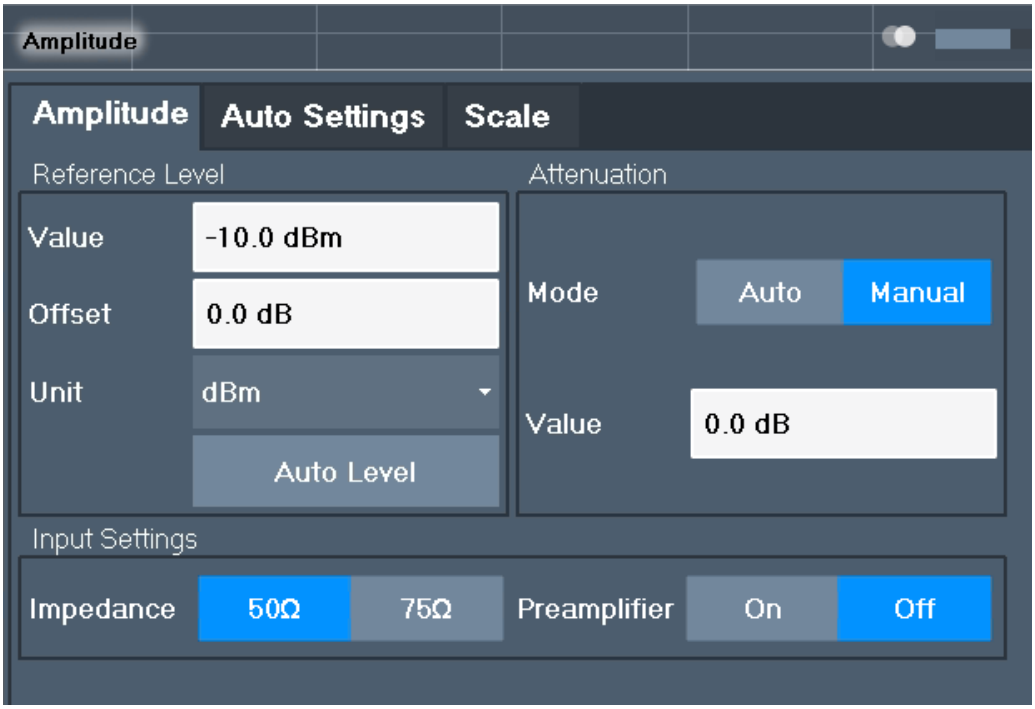
In addition to linear or logarithmic scaling, the vertical axis can be set to display either absolute or relative values. Absolute values show the measured levels, while relative values show the difference between the measured level and the defined reference level. Relative values are indicated in percent for linear scaling, and in dB for logarithmic scaling.

7.5.2 Amplitude Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude"

Amplitude settings determine how the R&S FPL must process or display the expected input power levels.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.3.1, "Amplitude Settings", on page 657.



Reference Level 385
└ Shifting the Display (Offset) 385
└ Unit 386
└ Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) 386
Attenuation Mode / Value 386
Impedance 387
Preamplifier 387

Reference Level
Defines the expected maximum reference level. Signal levels above this value may not be measured correctly. This is indicated by an "IF Overload" status display.

The reference level can also be used to scale power diagrams; the reference level is then used as the maximum on the y-axis.

Since the hardware of the R&S FPL is adapted according to this value, it is recommended that you set the reference level close above the expected maximum signal level. Thus you ensure an optimum measurement (no compression, good signal-to-noise ratio).

For details, see Chapter 7.5.1.1, "Reference Level", on page 382.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel` on page 658

Shifting the Display (Offset) ← Reference Level
Defines an arithmetic level offset. This offset is added to the measured level. In some result displays, the scaling of the y-axis is changed accordingly.

Define an offset if the signal is attenuated or amplified before it is fed into the R&S FPL1000 so the application shows correct power results. All displayed power level results are shifted by this value.

The setting range is ±200 dB in 0.01 dB steps.

Note, however, that the *internal* reference level (used to adjust the hardware settings to the expected signal) ignores any "Reference Level Offset" . Thus, it is important to keep in mind the actual power level the R&S FPL1000 must handle. Do not rely on the displayed reference level (internal reference level = displayed reference level - offset).

For details, see "Reference level offset" on page 382.

Remote command:
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet on page 658

Unit ← Reference Level
The R&S FPL measures the signal voltage at the RF input.

In the default state, the level is displayed at a power level of 1 mW (= dBm). Via the known input impedance (50 Ω or 75 Ω, see " Impedance " on page 364), conversion to other units is possible.

The following units are available and directly convertible:
- dBm
- dBmV
- dBµV
- dBµA
- dBpW
- Volt
- Ampere
- Watt

Remote command:
INPut:IMPedance on page 670
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer on page 657

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) ← Reference Level
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FPL for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FPL.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see " Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 420).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 648

Attenuation Mode / Value
The RF attenuation can be set automatically as a function of the selected reference level (Auto mode). This ensures that no overload occurs at the RF INPUT connector for the current reference level. It is the default setting.

In "Manual" mode, you can set the RF attenuation in 5 dB steps down to 0 dB (with option R&S FPL1-B22: in 1 dB steps). Other entries are rounded to the next integer value. The range is specified in the data sheet. If the defined reference level cannot be set for the defined RF attenuation, the reference level is adjusted accordingly and the warning "limit reached" is displayed.

NOTICE! Risk of hardware damage due to high power levels. When decreasing the attenuation manually, ensure that the power level does not exceed the maximum level allowed at the RF input, as an overload may lead to hardware damage.

For details, see Chapter 7.5.1.2, "RF Attenuation", on page 383.

Remote command:
`INPut:ATTenuation` on page 658
`INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO` on page 659

Impedance
For some measurements, the reference impedance for the measured levels of the R&S FPL can be set to 50 Ω or 75 Ω.

Select 75 Ω if the 50 Ω input impedance is transformed to a higher impedance using a 75 Ω adapter of the RAZ type. (That corresponds to 25Ω in series to the input impedance of the instrument.) The correction value in this case is 1.76 dB = 10 log (75Ω/50Ω).

This value also affects the unit conversion (see " Reference Level " on page 385).

Remote command:
`INPut:IMPedance` on page 670

Preamplifier
If the (optional) internal preamplifier hardware is installed, a preamplifier can be activated for the RF input signal.

You can use a preamplifier to analyze signals from DUTs with low output power.

The input signal is amplified by 20 dB if the preamplifier option is activated.

Remote command:
`INPut:GAIN:STATe` on page 660

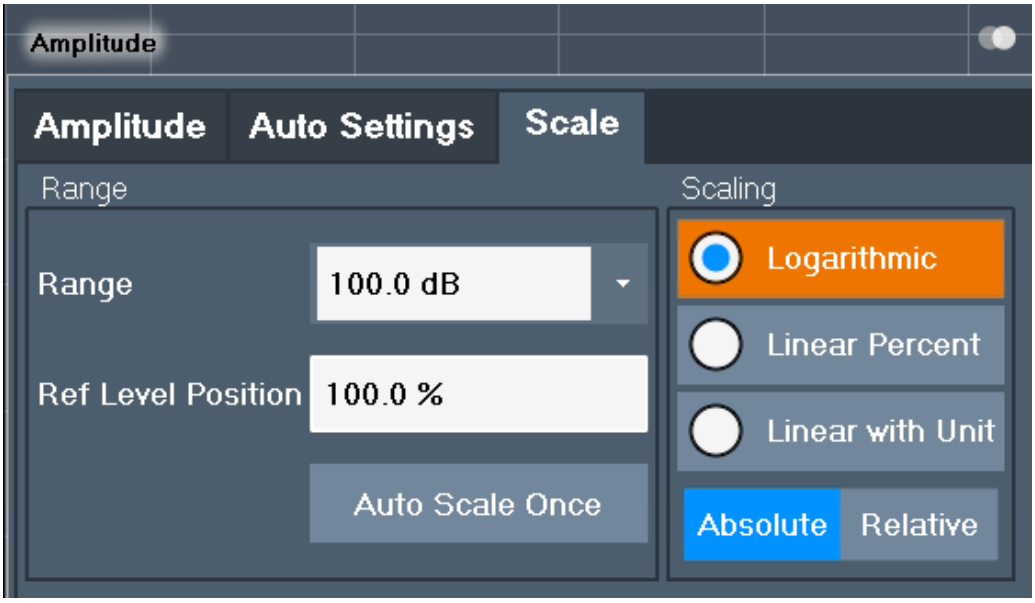
7.5.3 Scaling the Y-Axis

The individual scaling settings that affect the vertical axis are described here.

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude" > "Scale" tab

Or: AMPT > "Scale Config"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.3, "Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)", on page 656.



Range 388
Ref Level Position 388
Auto Scale Once 388
Scaling 389

Range
Defines the displayed y-axis range in dB.

The default value is 100 dB.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 660

Ref Level Position
Defines the reference level position, i.e. the position of the maximum AD converter value on the level axis in %, where 0 % corresponds to the lower and 100 % to the upper limit of the diagram.

For spectrograms, this value defines the position of the reference level value within the span covered by the color map. In this case, the value is given in %, where 0 % corresponds to the maximum (right end) and 100 % to the minimum (left end) of the color map.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition` on page 661

Auto Scale Once
Automatically determines the optimal range and reference level position to be displayed for the current measurement settings.

The display is only set once; it is not adapted further if the measurement settings are changed again.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE` on page 660

Scaling
Defines the scaling method for the y-axis.

For more information see Chapter 7.5.1.3, "Scaling", on page 384.

"Logarithmic"	Logarithmic scaling (only available for logarithmic units - dB..., and A, V, Watt)
"Linear with Unit"	Linear scaling in the unit of the measured signal
"Linear Percent"	Linear scaling in percentages from 0 to 100
"Absolute"	The labeling of the level lines refers to the absolute value of the reference level (not available for "Linear Percent")
"Relative"	The scaling is in dB, relative to the reference level (only available for logarithmic units - dB...). The upper line of the grid (reference level) is always at 0 dB.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 662
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE` on page 661

7.5.4 How to Optimize the Amplitude Display

This section gives you some advice on how to optimize the display of the measured signal amplitudes depending on the required evaluation.

1. Perform a measurement with the default settings to get an impression of the values to be expected.
2. Use the "Auto Level" function (AUTO menu) to optimize the reference level.
3. Use the "AF Auto Scale" function (AUTO menu) to optimize the scaling.
4. **To determine a precise level at a specific point in the signal:**
   - Reduce the "Range" of the y-axis to a small area around the required level. If necessary, change the "Ref Level Position" so the required range remains visible.
   - Select "Linear with Unit" scaling.

   Now you can set a marker at the point in question and read the result.
5. **To detect a spurious signal close to the noise floor:**
   - Set the "RF Attenuation" to "Manual" mode and reduce the "Value" to lower the noise floor.
   - Select "Relative" - "Logarithmic" scaling.

   Now you can determine if any spurious levels of a certain size are visible.

7.6 Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration

The basic bandwidth, filter and sweep settings that apply to most measurements are described here. These parameters define how the data is measured: how much data is collected internally and which filters are used.

- Impact of the Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings....390
- Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings....395
- Reference: List of Available RRC and Channel Filters....403

7.6.1 Impact of the Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings

The bandwidth, filter and sweep settings are closely related and interdependent. The values available for resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth depend on the selected filter type. In addition, these settings have an impact on other measurement parameters. The following equation shows the interdependency of these settings:

$$T_{MIN} = K*Span/RBW^2$$

where K = Filter constant

By default, a Gaussian filter is used. The resolution bandwidth, the video bandwidth and the "Sweep Time" are set automatically according to the set span, and default coupling is used. Thus, the following settings are applied:

RBW = 100 * Span

VBW = RBW = 100 * Span

"Sweep Time" = T_{min} for set Span, RBW, VBW

When defining the bandwidth and filter settings, consider the impact of the individual settings on the other settings and the measurement result, as described in more detail in the following sections.

- Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth....390
- Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth....391
- Coupling VBW and RBW....392
- Coupling Span and RBW....392
- How Data is Measured: the Sweep Type....393
- Which Data May Pass: Filter Types....394
- How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time....394
- How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count....395
- How Often Data is Measured: Sweep Mode....395

7.6.1.1 Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth

The resolution bandwidth defines the 3 dB bandwidth of the resolution filter to be used. An RF sinusoidal signal is displayed according to the passband characteristic of the resolution filter (RBW), i.e. the signal display reflects the shape of the filter.

A basic feature of a signal analyzer is being able to separate the spectral components of a mixture of signals. The resolution at which the individual components can be sepa-

rated is determined by the resolution bandwidth. Selecting a resolution bandwidth that is too large may make it impossible to distinguish between spectral components, i.e. they are displayed as a single component. Smaller resolution bandwidths, however, increase the required "Sweep Time" .

Two signals with the same amplitude can be resolved if the resolution bandwidth is smaller than or equal to the frequency spacing of the signal. If the resolution bandwidth is equal to the frequency spacing, the spectrum display screen shows a level drop of 3 dB precisely in the center of the two signals. Decreasing the resolution bandwidth makes the level drop larger, which thus makes the individual signals clearer.

The highest sensitivity is obtained at the smallest bandwidth (1 Hz). If the bandwidth is increased, the reduction in sensitivity is proportional to the change in bandwidth. Increasing the bandwidth by a factor of 3 increases the displayed noise by approx. 5 dB (4.77 dB precisely). If the bandwidth is increased by a factor of 10, the displayed noise increases by a factor of 10, i.e. 10 dB.

If there are large level differences between signals, the resolution is determined by selectivity as well as by the resolution bandwidth that has been selected. The measure of selectivity used for signal analyzers is the ratio of the 60 dB bandwidth to the 3 dB bandwidth (= shape factor).

For the R&S FPL1000, the shape factor for bandwidths is < 5, i.e. the 60 dB bandwidth of the 30 kHz filter is <150 kHz.

The higher spectral resolution with smaller bandwidths is won by longer "Sweep Time" s for the same span. The "Sweep Time" has to allow the resolution filters to settle during a sweep at all signal levels and frequencies to be displayed.

If the RBW is too large, signal parts that are very far away (e.g. from a different signal) are considered in the measurement and distort the results. The noise increases.

If the RBW is too small, parts of the signal are lost. As the displayed signal always reflects the shape of the filter, select a bandwidth large enough so the displayed signal reflects the entire shape of the filter.

7.6.1.2 Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth

The video filters are responsible for smoothing the displayed trace. Using video bandwidths that are small compared to the resolution bandwidth, only the signal average is displayed and noise peaks and pulsed signals are repressed. If pulsed signals are to be measured, it is advisable to use a video bandwidth that is large compared to the resolution bandwidth (VBW = 10 x RBW) for the amplitudes of pulses to be measured correctly.

The level of a sine wave signal is not influenced by the video bandwidth. A sine wave signal can therefore be freed from noise by using a video bandwidth that is small compared with the resolution bandwidth, and thus be measured more accurately.

RMS/Average detector and VBW

If an RMS or average detector is used, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS or average detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the "Sweep Time" . This leads to a longer "Sweep Time" for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS or average detector. Normally, if the RMS or average detector is used the "Sweep Time" should be increased to get more stable traces.

7.6.1.3 Coupling VBW and RBW

The video bandwidth can be coupled to the resolution bandwidth automatically. In this case, if the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

Coupling is recommended if a minimum "Sweep Time" is required for a selected resolution bandwidth. Narrow video bandwidths require longer "Sweep Time" s due to the longer settling time. Wide bandwidths reduce the signal/noise ratio.

Table 7-16: Overview of RBW/VBW ratios and recommendations for use

Ratio RBW/VBW	Recommendation for use
1/1	Recommended for sinusoidal signals This is the default setting for automatic coupling.
0.1	Recommended when the amplitudes of pulsed signals are to be measured correctly. The IF filter is exclusively responsible for the pulse shape. No additional evaluation is performed by the video filter.
10	Recommended to suppress noise and pulsed signals in the video domain.
Manually set (0.001 to 1000)	Recommended for other measurement requirements

7.6.1.4 Coupling Span and RBW

The resolution bandwidth can be coupled to the span setting, either by a manually defined factor or automatically. If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted. The automatic coupling adapts the resolution bandwidth to the currently set frequency span/100.

With a span/RBW ratio of 100 and a screen resolution of 1000 pixels, each frequency in the spectrum is displayed by 10 pixels. A span/RBW ratio of 1000 provides the highest resolution.

A higher span/RBW ratio (i.e. low RBW values and large frequency spans), however, results in large amounts of data.

7.6.1.5 How Data is Measured: the Sweep Type

In a standard analog **frequency sweep**, the local oscillator of the analyzer sweeps the applied signal quasi analog from the start to the stop frequency to determine the frequency spectrum.

Alternatively, the analyzer can sample signal levels over time at a defined frequency and transform the data to a spectrum by Fast Fourier Transformation (**FFT**). Although this measurement method requires additional calculations, it can provide results much faster than the frequency sweep, in particular for small RBWs.

Which sweep mode is appropriate for the current measurement depends on the span, RBW, VBW and "Sweep Time" settings. The R&S FPL1000 automatically selects the appropriate sweep type. For RBWs lower than 100 kHz and for gated measurements, an FFT is performed, otherwise a sweep is performed.

Optimization

In FFT mode, FFT analysis is performed to determine a spectrum of frequencies. Several analysis steps are required to cover the entire span. The partial span which is covered by one FFT analysis depends on the RBW. The partial span cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Narrow partial spans provide a higher dynamic range, and also allow you to perform measurements near a carrier with a reduced reference level. With a wide partial span, the carrier and the useful signal are likely to be measured at the same time, in which case the powers of both signals are summarized, so the reference level must be high enough to consider this factor. With a narrow partial span, this is less likely to happen, so the reference level can be reduced.

For an optimal dynamic range, the narrowest possible partial span (depending on the RBW) is used. Furthermore, the autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range of the A/D converter.

On the other hand, the narrower the partial span, the more steps are required to cover the entire span, thus increasing analysis and calculation time. To **optimize the sweep rate**, the widest possible partial span (depending on the RBW) is used.

For an optimal sweep rate, it is recommended that you set the "Sweep Time" to "Auto" , as well.

For general purpose measurements, an "Auto" mode is available, which provides a **compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep**. In this case, a medium-sized partial span is used.

Optimization for zero span sweeps

For normal sweeps in the time domain (zero span), the optimization mode determines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter, which depends on the RBW.

In **"Dynamic" mode**, the narrowest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Speed" mode**, the widest possible prefilter is used.

In **"Auto" mode**, a medium-sized prefilter is used.

7.6.1.6 Which Data May Pass: Filter Types

While the filter is irrelevant when measuring individual narrowband signals (as long as the signal remains within the RBW), the measurement result for broadband signals is very dependant on the selected filter type and its shape. If the filter is too narrow, the signal is distorted by the filter. If the filter is too wide, multiple signals can no longer be distinguished. Generally, the smaller the filter width and the steeper its edges, the longer the settling time and thus the longer the "Sweep Time" must be.

All resolution bandwidths are realized with digital filters. Normal (3dB) Gaussian filters are set by default. Some communication standards require different filters.

For a list of available filter types, see Chapter 7.6.3, "Reference: List of Available RRC and Channel Filters", on page 403.

Normal (3 dB) Gaussian filters

Gaussian filters provide a good compromise between steep edges and a short settling time. This filter is suitable for most measurement tasks and is used by default.

The available Gaussian (3 dB) filters are listed in the R&S FPL1000 data sheet.

Channel filters

Channel filters are fairly steep but require a long settling time; they are useful for pulse measurements in the time domain.

7.6.1.7 How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time

Each filter has a settling time that must be awaited in order to obtain correct results. Since the resolution bandwidth and video bandwidth define the filter, the smaller of the two determines the minimum "Sweep Time" required for the measurement. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW.

If the selected "Sweep Time" is too short for the selected bandwidth and span, level measurement errors will occur. In this case, the R&S FPL1000 displays the error message "Sweep time too low" and marks the indicated "Sweep Time" with a red bullet. Furthermore, a status bit indicates an error.

(For more information see "STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register" on page 195.)

The "Sweep Time" can be coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW) automatically. If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted.

Note that the "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

7.6.1.8 How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count

By default, 1001 data points are determined in a single sweep. During the next sweep, 1001 new data points are collected, and so on. The number of **sweep points** defines how much of the entire span is covered by a single data point. By increasing the number of sweep points you can increase the reliability of the individual data points and thus the accuracy of the analyzed results. However, these data points are all stored on the instrument, occupying a large amount of memory, and each sweep point increases the overall measurement time.

The number of sweeps to be performed in single sweep mode is defined by the "Sweep Count". Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed. The sweep count is applied to all the traces in a diagram.

If the trace configurations "Average" , "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, the "Sweep/ Average Count" also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures (see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 462).

For details on how the number of sweep points and the sweep count affect the trace results on the screen, see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460.

7.6.1.9 How Often Data is Measured: Sweep Mode

How often the spectrum is swept depends on the sweep mode. Either a certain number of sweeps can be defined ("Sweep Count") which are performed in "Single Sweep" mode, or the sweep is repeated continuously ("Continuous Sweep" mode).

By default, the data is collected for the specified number of sweeps and the corresponding trace is displayed. When the next sweep is started, the previous trace is deleted.

However, the data from a single sweep run can also be retained and displayed together with the new data ("Continue Single Sweep" mode). This is particularly of interest when using the trace configurations "Average" or "Max Hold" to take previously recorded measurements into account for averaging/maximum search (see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 462).

7.6.2 Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Bandwidth"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.2, "Configuring Bandwidth and Sweep Settings", on page 650.

How to perform a basic sweep measurement is described in Chapter 7.2.1.2, "How to Perform a Basic Sweep Measurement", on page 234.

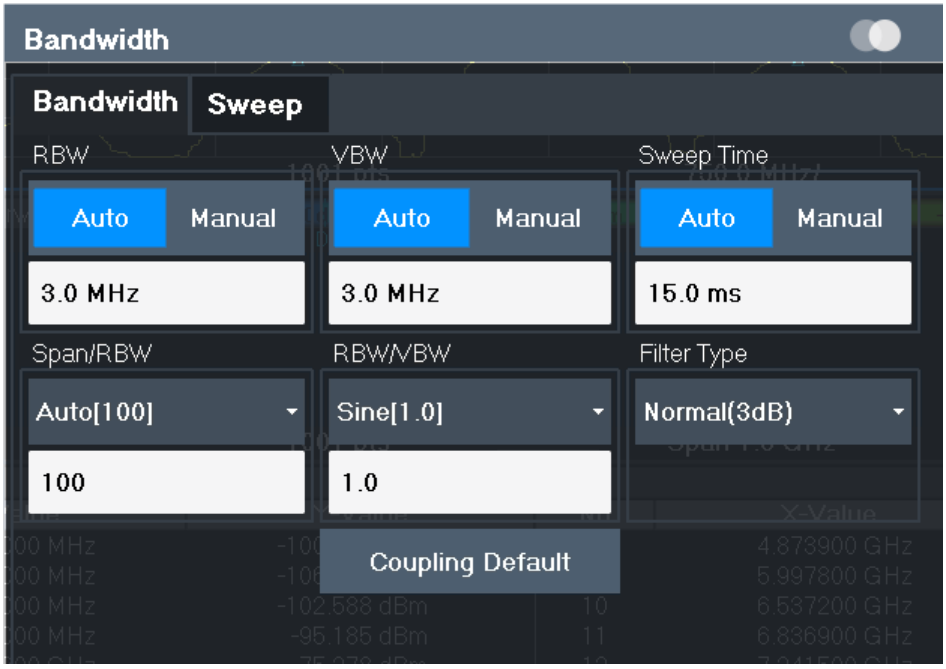


Figure 7-36: Bandwidth dialog box for RF measurements

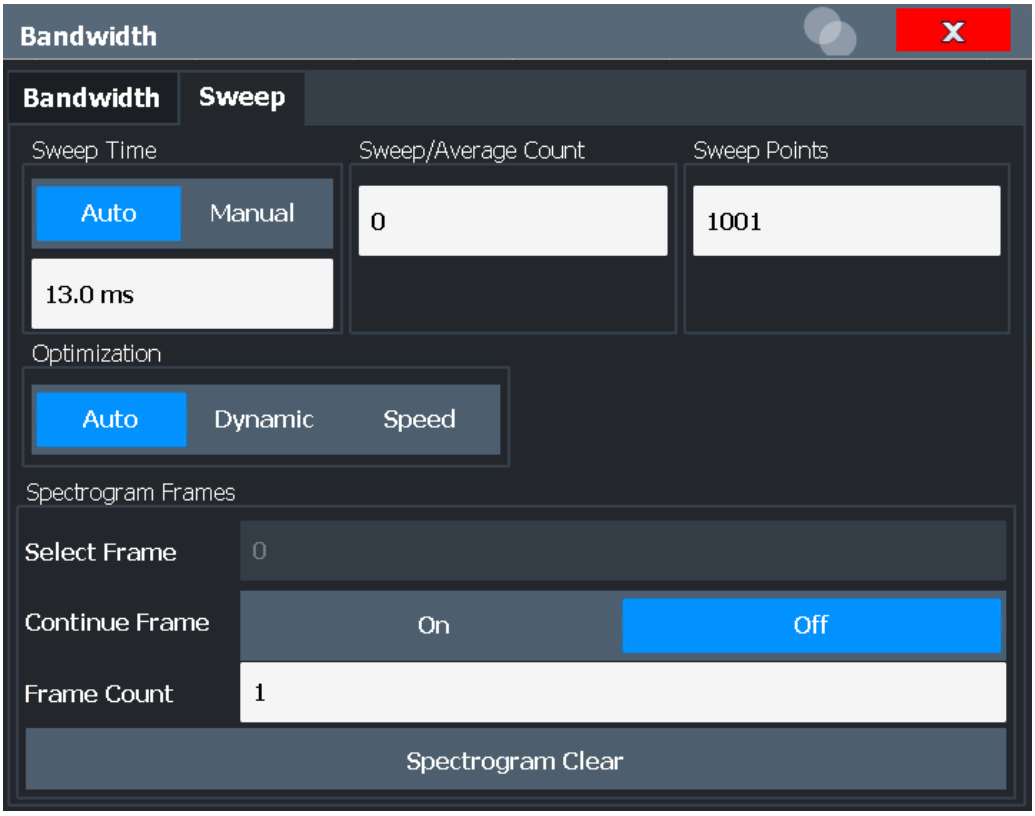


Figure 7-37: Sweep dialog box for spectrogram display

RBW 397
VBW 397
Sweep Time 398
Span/RBW 398
RBW/VBW 398
Filter Type 399
Default Coupling 399
Sweep/Average Count 399
Sweep Points 400
Optimization 400
Sweep Type 401
Single Sweep / Run Single 401
Continuous Sweep / Run Cont 401
Continue Single Sweep 402
Spectrogram Frames 402
└ Select Frame 402
└ Continue Frame 402
└ Frame Count 403
└ Clear Spectrogram 403

RBW
Defines the resolution bandwidth. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

If "Auto" is selected, the resolution bandwidth is coupled to the selected span (for span > 0). If the span is changed, the resolution bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

If the resolution bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "RBW" display in the channel bar.

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.1, "Separating Signals by Selecting an Appropriate Resolution Bandwidth", on page 390.

For measurements on I/Q data in the frequency domain, the maximum RBW is 1 MHz.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 650
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 651

VBW
Defines the video bandwidth automatically or manually.

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 391.

"Auto" The video bandwidth is coupled to the resolution bandwidth. If the resolution bandwidth is changed, the video bandwidth is automatically adjusted.

"Manual" For manual mode, define the bandwidth value. The available video bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.
If the video bandwidth is defined manually, a green bullet is displayed next to the "VBW" display in the channel bar.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO on page 652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo on page 652

Sweep Time
Defines the duration of a single sweep, during which the defined number of sweep points are measured. The "Sweep Time" can be defined automatically or manually.

The allowed "Sweep Time" s depend on the device model; refer to the data sheet.

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.7, "How Long the Data is Measured: Sweep Time ", on page 394.

Note: The "Sweep Time" only indicates how long data is captured; the time required to process the captured data may be considerably longer, in particular for FFT mode. For FFT mode, an estimated duration is indicated behind the "Sweep Time" in the channel bar (for RF measurements only).

"Auto" The "Sweep Time" is coupled to the span (not zero span), video bandwidth (VBW) and resolution bandwidth (RBW). If the span, resolution bandwidth or video bandwidth is changed, the "Sweep Time" is automatically adjusted.

"Manual" For manual mode, define the "Sweep Time" . Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible "Sweep Time" .

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 656
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME on page 656
[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? on page 654

Span/RBW
Sets the coupling ratio if RBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.4, "Coupling Span and RBW", on page 392.

"Auto[100]" "Resolution Bandwidth" = "Span/100"
This coupling ratio is the default setting of the R&S FPL1000.

"Manual" The coupling ratio is defined manually.
The span/resolution bandwidth ratio can be set in the range from 1 to 10000.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio on page 651

RBW/VBW
Sets the coupling ratio between the resolution bandwidth and the video bandwidth.

This setting is only effective if VBW is set to auto mode.

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW", on page 392.

"Sine[1/1]" "Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth"
This is the default setting for the coupling ratio RBW/VBW and is recommended if sinusoidal signals are to be measured.

"Pulse[0.1]"	"Video Bandwidth" = 10 x "Resolution Bandwidth" or "Video Bandwidth" = "10 MHz" (= max. VBW) Recommended for pulse signals
"Noise[10]"	"Video Bandwidth" = "Resolution Bandwidth/10" Recommended for noise measurements
"Manual"	The coupling ratio is defined manually. The RBW/VBW ratio can be set in the range of 0.001 to 1000.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 652
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio` on page 652

Filter Type
Defines the filter type.

The following filter types are available:

- Normal (3dB)
- Channel

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.6, "Which Data May Pass: Filter Types", on page 394.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE` on page 651

Default Coupling
Sets all coupled functions to the default state ("Auto"). In addition, the ratio "RBW/VBW" is set to "Sine[1/1]" and the ratio "Span/RBW" to *100.*

For more information see Chapter 7.6.1.3, "Coupling VBW and RBW", on page 392.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO` on page 651
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO` on page 652
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO` on page 656

Sweep/Average Count
Defines the number of sweeps to be performed in the single sweep mode. Values from 0 to 200000 are allowed. If the values 0 or 1 are set, one sweep is performed.

The sweep count is applied to all the traces in all diagrams.

If the trace modes "Average" , "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set, this value also determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures.

In continuous sweep mode, if "Sweep Count" = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For "Sweep Count" =1, no averaging, maxhold or minhold operations are performed.

For more information, see Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395.

For spectrogram displays, the sweep count determines how many sweeps are combined in one frame in the spectrogram; that is: how many sweeps the R&S FPL1000 performs to plot one trace in the spectrogram result display. For more details, see "Time Frames" on page 473.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt on page 653
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt on page 690

Sweep Points
Defines the number of measured values to be collected during one sweep.

For details see Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395.

All values from 101 to 100001 can be set. The default value is 1001 sweep points.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts on page 655

Optimization
In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *partial span*. The partial span cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Table 7-17: Optimization parameters in FFT mode

Optimization mode	Description
Dynamic	Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible partial span (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.
Speed	Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible partial span (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter). It is recommended that you set the Sweep Time to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate.
Auto	Uses a medium-sized partial span to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate. The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter).

Zero span mode

For zero span measurements, the optimization mode defines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter.

Table 7-18: Optimization parameters in zero span mode

Optimization mode	Description
Dynamic	The narrowest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
Speed	The widest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
Auto	A medium-sized prefilter is used.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize` on page 654

Sweep Type
The R&S FPL1000 automatically sets the optimal sweep type for the current measurement (sweep or FFT). The sweep type cannot be defined manually.

Single Sweep / Run Single
After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel setup. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel setup, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel setup in single sweep mode only once.
Furthermore, the RUN SINGLE key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN SINGLE starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel setup is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 5.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 85.

Remote command:
`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the RUN CONT key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel setup. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel setup, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel setup in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, the RUN CONT key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 5.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 85.

Remote command:
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536

Continue Single Sweep
After triggering, repeats the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count", without deleting the trace of the last measurement.

While the measurement is running, the "Continue Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Remote command:
INITiate<n>:CONMeas on page 535

Spectrogram Frames
These settings are only available if spectrogram display is active.

For more information see Chapter 7.10.2.3, "How to Display and Configure a Spectrogram", on page 483.

Select Frame ← Spectrogram Frames
Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see "Time Frames" on page 473.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect on page 695

Continue Frame ← Spectrogram Frames
Determines whether the results of the previous sweeps are included in the analysis of the next sweeps for trace modes "Max Hold" , "Min Hold" , and "Average" .

This function is available in single sweep mode only.

- **On**
  When the average or peak values are determined for the new sweep, the results of the previous sweeps in the spectrogram are also taken into account.
- **Off**
  The average or peak values are determined from the results of the newly swept frames only.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous on page 694

Frame Count ← Spectrogram Frames
Determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep (as opposed to a continuous sweep). The maximum number of possible frames depends on the history depth (see " History Depth " on page 480).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt on page 694

Clear Spectrogram ← Spectrogram Frames
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate] on page 694

7.6.3 Reference: List of Available RRC and Channel Filters

For power measurement a number of especially steep-edged channel filters are available (see the following table). The indicated filter bandwidth is the 3 dB bandwidth.

For RRC filters, the fixed roll-off factor (a) is also indicated.

The available Gaussian 3 dB sweep filters are listed in the R&S FPL1000 data sheet.

Table 7-19: Filter types

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
100 Hz	CFILter	
200 Hz	CFILter	
300 Hz	CFILter	
500 Hz	CFILter	
1 kHz	CFILter	
1.5 kHz	CFILter	
2 kHz	CFILter	
2.4 kHz	CFILter	SSB
2.7 kHz	CFILter	
3 kHz	CFILter	
3.4 kHz	CFILter	
4 kHz	CFILter	DAB, Satellite
4.5 kHz	CFILter	
5 kHz	CFILter	

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
6 kHz	CFILter	
6 kHz, a=0.2	RRC	APCO
8.5 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (12.5 kHz channels)
9 kHz	CFILter	AM Radio
10 kHz	CFILter	
12.5 kHz	CFILter	CDMAone
14 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (20 kHz channels)
15 kHz	CFILter	
16 kHz	CFILter	ETS300 113 (25 kHz channels)
18 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	TETRA
20 kHz	CFILter	
21 kHz	CFILter	PDC
24.3 kHz, a=0.35	RRC	IS 136
25 kHz	CFILter	APCO 25-P2
30 kHz	CFILter	CDPD, CDMAone
50 kHz	CFILter	
100 kHz	CFILter	
150 kHz	CFILter	FM Radio
192 kHz	CFILter	PHS
200 kHz	CFILter	GSM
300 kHz	CFILter	
500 kHz	CFILter	J.83 (8-VSB DVB, USA); RF ID 14333
1 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.228 MHz	CFILter	CDMAone
1.28 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	TD-SCDMA
1.5 MHz	CFILter	DAB
2 MHz	CFILter	
3 MHz	CFILter	
3.75 MHz	CFILter	
3.84 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA 3GPP

Filter Bandwidth	Filter Type	Application
4.096 MHz, a=0.22	RRC	W-CDMA NTT DOCoMo
5 MHz	CFILter	
	CFILter	
	CFILter	
	CFILter	

7.7 Trigger and Gate Configuration

Triggering means to capture the interesting part of the signal. Choosing the right trigger type and configuring all trigger settings correctly allows you to detect various incidents in your signals.

Gating allows you to restrict measurement analysis to the important part or parts of the signal, for example bursts.

- Triggering....405
- Gating....414

7.7.1 Triggering

7.7.1.1 Triggered Measurements

In a basic measurement with default settings, the sweep is started immediately. However, sometimes you want the measurement to start only when a specific condition is fulfilled, for example a signal level is exceeded, or in certain time intervals. For these cases you can define a trigger for the measurement. In FFT sweep mode, the trigger defines when the data acquisition starts for the FFT conversion.

An "Offset" can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset).

For complex tasks, advanced trigger settings are available:

- Hysteresis to avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise
- Holdoff to define exactly which trigger event will cause the trigger in a jittering signal

- Trigger Source....406
- Trigger Offset....406
- Trigger Hysteresis....406
- Trigger Drop-Out Time....407
- Trigger Holdoff....408

Trigger Source

The trigger source defines which source must fulfill the condition that triggers the measurement. Basically, this can be:

- Time: the measurement is repeated in a regular interval
- Power: an input signal is checked for a defined power level
  The trigger signal can be any of the following:
  - The input signal at one of various stages in the signal analysis process - before or after the input mixer, after the video filter etc.
  - A signal from an external device via one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the instrument

For details on the available trigger sources see " Trigger Source " on page 410.

Trigger Offset

An offset can be defined to delay the measurement after the trigger event, or to include data before the actual trigger event in time domain measurements (pre-trigger offset). Pre-trigger offsets are possible because the R&S FPL1000 captures data continuously in the time domain, even before the trigger occurs.

See " Trigger Offset " on page 412.

Trigger Hysteresis

Setting a hysteresis for the trigger helps avoid unwanted trigger events caused by noise, for example. The hysteresis is a threshold to the trigger level that the signal must fall below on a rising slope or rise above on a falling slope before another trigger event occurs.

Example:

In the following example, the second possible trigger event is ignored as the signal does not exceed the hysteresis (threshold) before it reaches the trigger level again on the rising edge. On the falling edge, however, two trigger events occur as the signal exceeds the hysteresis before it falls to the trigger level the second time.

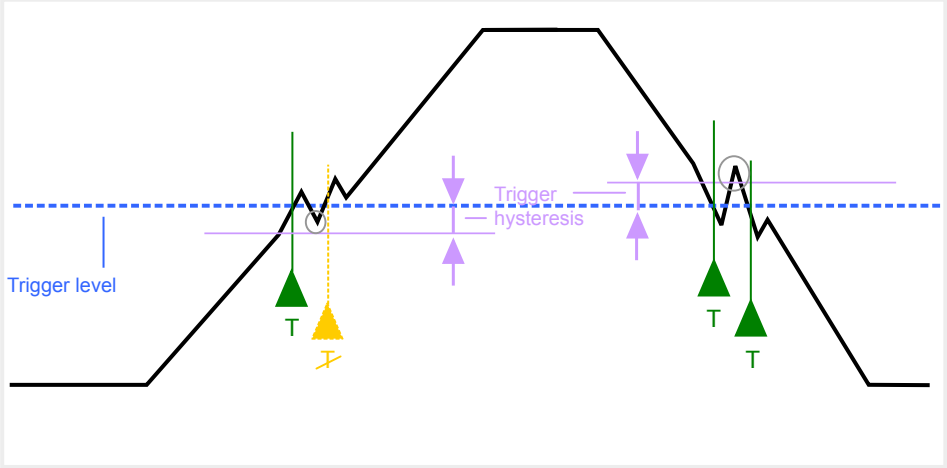


Figure 7-38: Effects of the trigger hysteresis

See " Hysteresis " on page 412

Trigger Drop-Out Time

If a modulated signal is instable and produces occasional "drop-outs" during a burst, you can define a minimum duration that the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again. This is called the "drop-out" time. Defining a dropout time helps you stabilize triggering when the analyzer is triggering on undesired events.

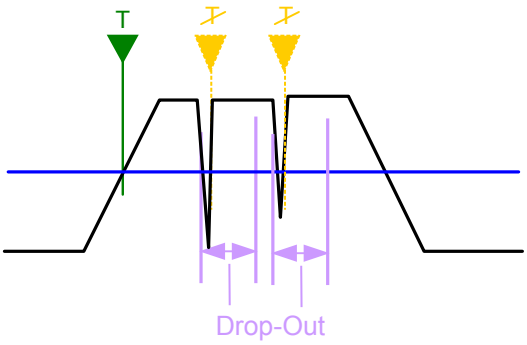


Figure 7-39: Effect of the trigger drop-out time

See " Drop-Out Time " on page 412.

Drop-out times for falling edge triggers

If a trigger is set to a falling edge ("Slope" = "Falling" , see " Slope " on page 413) the measurement is to start when the power level falls below a certain level. This is useful, for example, to trigger at the end of a burst, similar to triggering on the rising edge for the beginning of a burst.

If a drop-out time is defined, the power level must remain below the trigger level at least for the duration of the drop-out time (as defined above). However, if a drop-out time is defined that is longer than the pulse width, this condition cannot be met before the final pulse, so a trigger event will not occur until the pulsed signal is over!

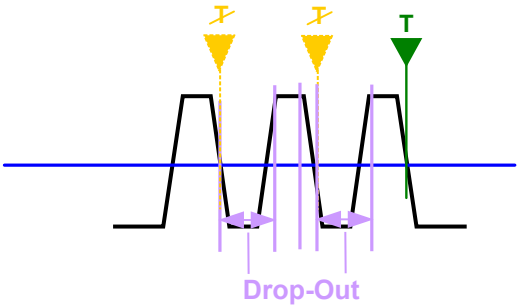


Figure 7-40: Trigger drop-out time for falling edge trigger

For gated measurements, a combination of a falling edge trigger and a drop-out time is generally not allowed.

Trigger Holdoff

The trigger holdoff defines a waiting period before the next trigger after the current one will be recognized.

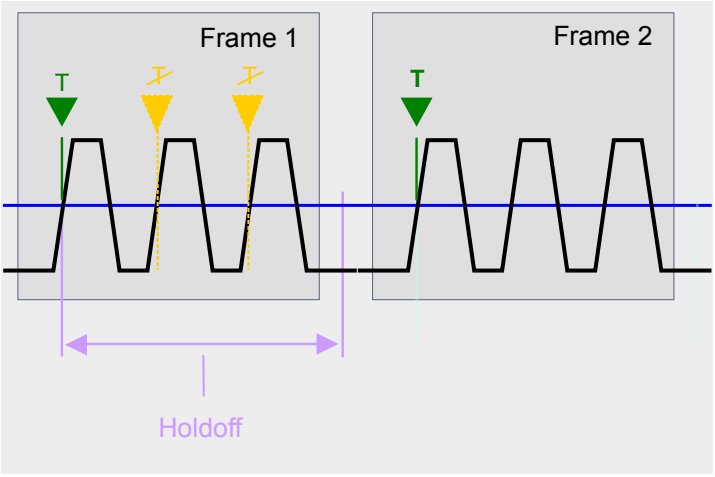
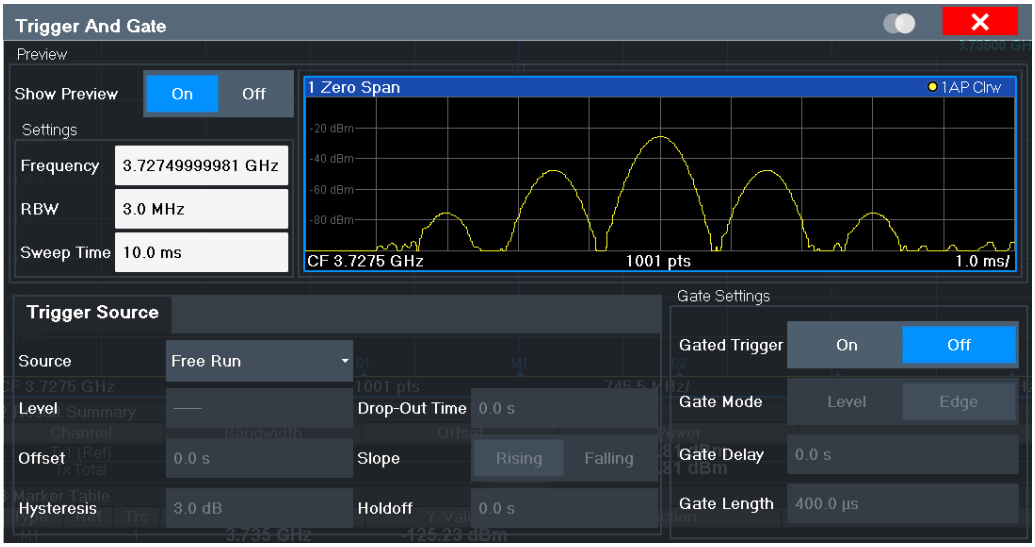


Figure 7-41: Effect of the trigger holdoff

See " Trigger Holdoff " on page 412.

7.7.1.2 Trigger Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Trigger/Gate"



External triggers from one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FPL1000 are configured in a separate tab of the dialog box.

For step-by-step instructions on configuring triggered measurements, see Chapter 7.7.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 413.

Preview 409
└ Frequency 410
└ RBW 410
└ Sweep Time 410
Trigger Source 410
└ Free Run 410
└ External Trigger 1 411
└ Video 411
└ IF Power 411
└ Time 411
Trigger Level 411
Repetition Interval 412
Drop-Out Time 412
Trigger Offset 412
Hysteresis 412
Trigger Holdoff 412
Slope 413

Preview
The preview mode allows you to try out trigger and gate settings before actually applying them to the current measurement.

The preview diagram displays a zero span measurement at the center frequency with the defined RBW and sweep time. This is useful to analyze bursts, for example, to determine the required gate settings.

The trigger and gate settings are applied to the measurement when the dialog box is closed.

Note: The zero span settings refer only to the preview diagram. The main diagram remains unchanged.

If preview mode is switched off, any changes to the settings in this dialog box are applied to the measurement diagram directly. In this case, the zero span settings for the preview diagram are not displayed.

For information on the zero span settings see:
- " Center Frequency " on page 377
- " RBW " on page 397
- " Sweep Time " on page 398

Frequency ← Preview
Defines the center frequency.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 642

RBW ← Preview
Defines the bandwidth value. The available resolution bandwidths are specified in the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible bandwidth.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]` on page 650

Sweep Time ← Preview
Defines the sweep time. Allowed values depend on the ratio of span to RBW and RBW to VBW. For details refer to the data sheet. Numeric input is always rounded to the nearest possible sweep time.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 656

Trigger Source
Selects the trigger source. If a trigger source other than "Free Run" is set, "TRG" is displayed in the channel bar and the trigger source is indicated.

For gated measurements, this setting also selects the gating source.

For more information see "Trigger Source" on page 406.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 668

Free Run ← Trigger Source
No trigger source is considered. Data acquisition is started manually or automatically and continues until stopped explicitly.

In the Spectrum application, this is the default setting.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IMM`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665

External Trigger 1 ← Trigger Source
Data acquisition starts when the TTL signal fed into the trigger input connector of the R&S FPL1000 meets or exceeds the specified trigger level.

(See " Trigger Level " on page 411).

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR EXT`, `TRIG:SOUR EXT2`
See `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR EXT` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 668

Video ← Trigger Source
Defines triggering by the video signal, i.e. the filtered and detected version of the input signal (the envelope of the IF signal), as displayed on the screen.

Define a trigger level from 0 % to 100 % of the diagram height. The absolute trigger level is indicated by a horizontal trigger line in the diagram, which you can also move graphically to change the trigger level.

Video mode is only available in the time domain, and not for I/Q-based data.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR VID`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665

IF Power ← Trigger Source
The R&S FPL1000 starts capturing data as soon as the trigger level is exceeded around the third intermediate frequency.

For frequency sweeps, the third IF represents the start frequency. The trigger bandwidth at the third IF depends on the RBW and sweep type.

This trigger source is only available for RF input.

The available trigger levels depend on the RF attenuation and preamplification. A reference level offset, if defined, is also considered.

For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths, see the data sheet.

Note: Be aware that in auto sweep type mode, due to a possible change in sweep types, the trigger bandwidth can vary considerably for the same RBW setting.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR IFP`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665
`SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP` for gated triggering, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce` on page 668

Time ← Trigger Source
Triggers in a specified repetition interval.

Remote command:
`TRIG:SOUR TIME`, see `TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce` on page 665

Trigger Level
Defines the trigger level for the specified trigger source.

For gated measurements, this setting also defines the gate level.

For details on supported trigger levels, see the data sheet.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower on page 664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower on page 665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] on page 664

Repetition Interval
Defines the repetition interval for a time trigger. The shortest interval is 2 ms.

The repetition interval should be set to the exact pulse period, burst length, frame length or other repetitive signal characteristic.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval on page 666

Drop-Out Time
Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before triggering again.

For more information on the drop-out time, see "Trigger Drop-Out Time" on page 407.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe on page 663

Trigger Offset
Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

For more information, see "Trigger Offset" on page 406.

Offset > 0:	Start of the sweep is delayed
Offset < 0:	Sweep starts earlier (pretrigger) Only possible for zero span (e.g. I/Q Analyzer application) and gated trigger switched off Maximum allowed range limited by the sweep time: $Pretrigger_{max}$ = $sweep\ time_{max}$

For the "Time" trigger source, this function is not available.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] on page 663

Hysteresis
Defines the distance in dB to the trigger level that the trigger source must exceed before a trigger event occurs. Setting a hysteresis avoids unwanted trigger events caused by noise oscillation around the trigger level.

This setting is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources. The range of the value is between 3 dB and 50 dB with a step width of 1 dB.

For more information, see "Trigger Hysteresis" on page 406.

Remote command:
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis on page 664

Trigger Holdoff
Defines the minimum time (in seconds) that must pass between two trigger events. Trigger events that occur during the holdoff time are ignored.

For more information, see "Trigger Holdoff" on page 408.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff` on page 663

Slope
For all trigger sources except time, you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

For gated measurements in "Edge" mode, the slope also defines whether the gate starts on a falling or rising edge.

Remote command:
`TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe` on page 665
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity` on page 668

7.7.1.3 How to Determine the Required Trigger/Gate Parameters

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, switch on "Show Preview" .

   A zero span measurement for the currently defined center frequency is displayed.

2. Set the "Frequency" , "RBW" and "Sweep Time" such that the relevant part of the signal is displayed, for example a complete burst.

3. Determine the parameters you want to use to define the trigger and gate conditions from the preview diagram, for example:

   - the length of a burst or slot
   - the upper or lower power level of a pulse
   - the maximum noise level
   - the power level or time at which a certain incident occurs

4. Try out different trigger and gate settings as described in How to Configure a Triggered Measurement and How to Configure a Gated Measurement, then select "Update Main Diagram" to see the effect of the current settings on the main measurement in the background.

5. If the results are as expected, close the dialog box to keep the changes permanently. Otherwise, correct the settings as necessary.

7.7.1.4 How to Configure a Triggered Measurement

To define a time trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "Time" .

2. Define the "Repetition Interval" : the time after which a new measurement is started.

To define an external trigger:

1. Connect an external device that will provide the trigger signal to one of the TRIGGER INPUT / OUTPUT connectors on the R&S FPL1000 (for details see the R&S FPL1000 "Getting Started" manual).
2. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "External" .
3. Configure the external trigger as described for the other power triggers.

To define a power trigger:

1. In the "Trigger And Gate" dialog box, define the "Trigger Source" = "IF Power" .
2. Define the "Trigger Level" : the power level at which the measurement will start.
3. Define whether the signal must cross the trigger level on a falling or on a rising edge ("Slope") to trigger the measurement.
4. To start the measurement with a time delay, define a "Trigger Offset" .
5. To reject triggers due to noise or jittering in the signal, define a "Hysteresis" that is larger than the expected noise or jittering. After the previous trigger, the signal must exceed this threshold before the next level crossing triggers a new measurement.
6. To skip multiple triggers in a burst, define a "Holdoff" time that must pass between two triggers. The holdoff time should be slightly larger than the burst.

7.7.2 Gating

- Gated Measurements....414
- Gate Settings....417
- How to Configure a Gated Measurement....418

7.7.2.1 Gated Measurements

Like a gate provides an opening in a fence, a gated measurement lets data from the input signal pass in defined areas only. The *gate* controls exactly when data is included in the measurement results and when not. The gate is opened by the trigger source, which is also the gate source. Gates can be used in two different modes:

- **Level:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the gate source drops below the "Gate Level" .
  Using a pulsed gate signal in level mode, the following behavior can be achieved: When the gate source signal is active, the input signal data is collected; when the gate signal is inactive, the input signal is ignored.
- **Edge:** The gate opens and the measurement starts when a defined level in the gate source is exceeded and stops when the defined "Gate Length" is reached.

Additionally, a delay time can be defined so that the first few measurement points after the gate opening are ignored.

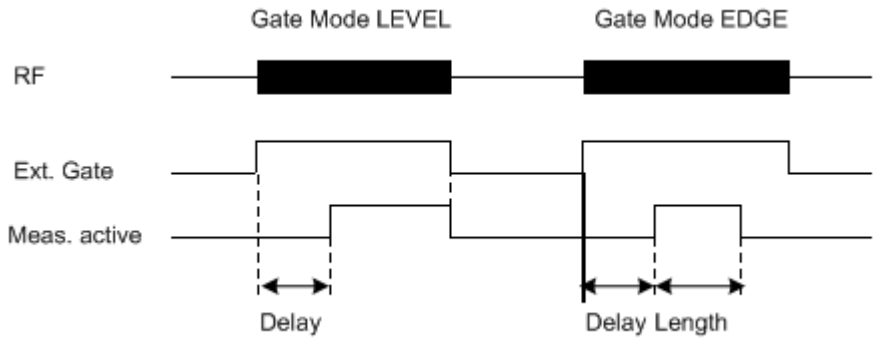


Figure 7-42: Effects of Gate mode, Gate delay and Gate length

Example:

By using a gate in sweep mode and stopping the measurement while the gate signal is inactive, the spectrum for pulsed RF carriers can be displayed without the superposition of frequency components generated during switching. Similarly, the spectrum can also be analyzed for an inactive carrier. The sweep can be controlled by an external gate or by the internal power trigger.

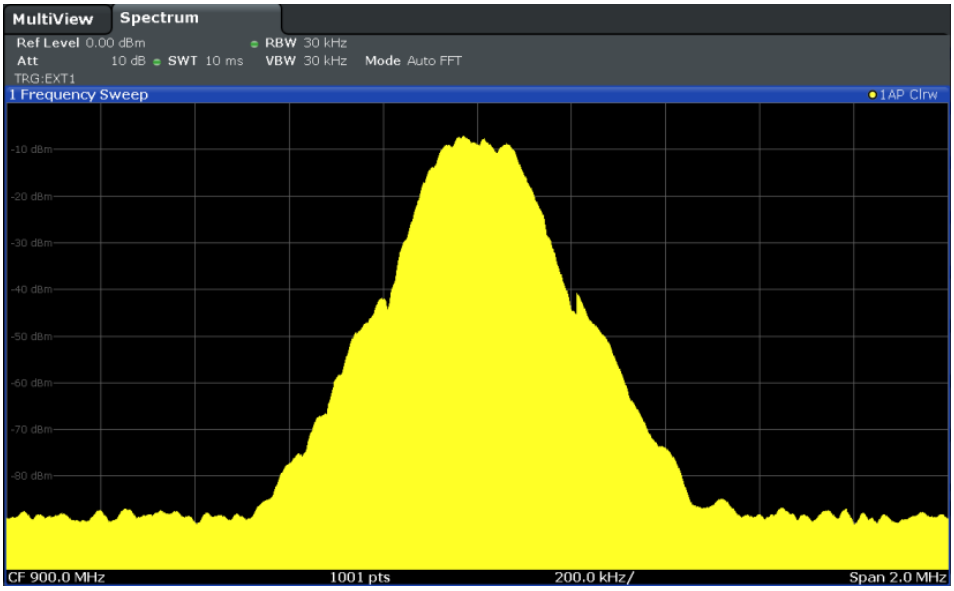


Figure 7-43: GSM signal with GATE OFF

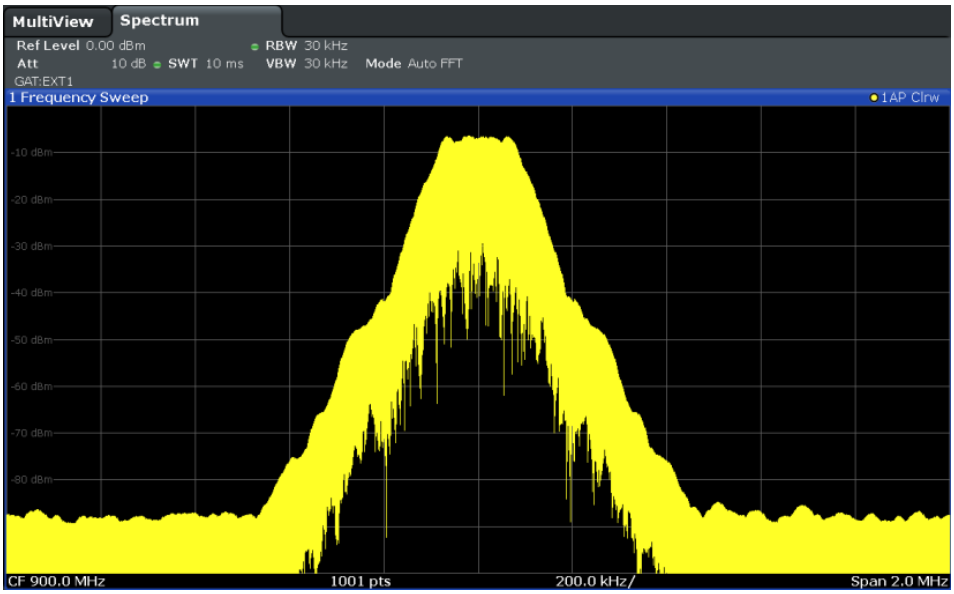


Figure 7-44: GSM signal with GATE ON

Gated sweep operation is also possible for zero span measurements. This allows you to display level variations of individual slots, for instance in burst signals, versus time.

To indicate that a gate is used for the sweep, "GAT" and the gate source is displayed in the channel bar.

7.7.2.2 Gate Settings

Gate settings define one or more extracts of the signal to be measured.

Gating is not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

Gated Trigger 417
Gate Mode 417
Gate Delay 417
Gate Length 418

Gated Trigger
Switches gated triggering on or off.

If the gate is switched on, a gate signal applied to one of the TRIGGER INPUT connectors or the internal IF power detector controls the sweep.

Gate Mode
Sets the gate mode.

For more information see Chapter 7.7.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 414

"Edge" The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge.
After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

"Level" The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level.
After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.
Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FPL1000 ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE` on page 668

Gate Delay
Defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

The delay position on the time axis in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GD" .

For more information see Chapter 7.7.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 414

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff` on page 667

Gate Length
Defines how long the gate is open when it is triggered. The gate length can only be set in the edge-triggered gate mode. In the level-triggered mode the gate length depends on the level of the gate signal.

The gate length in relation to the sweep is indicated by a line labeled "GL" .

For more information see Chapter 7.7.2.1, "Gated Measurements", on page 414

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth` on page 667

7.7.2.3 How to Configure a Gated Measurement

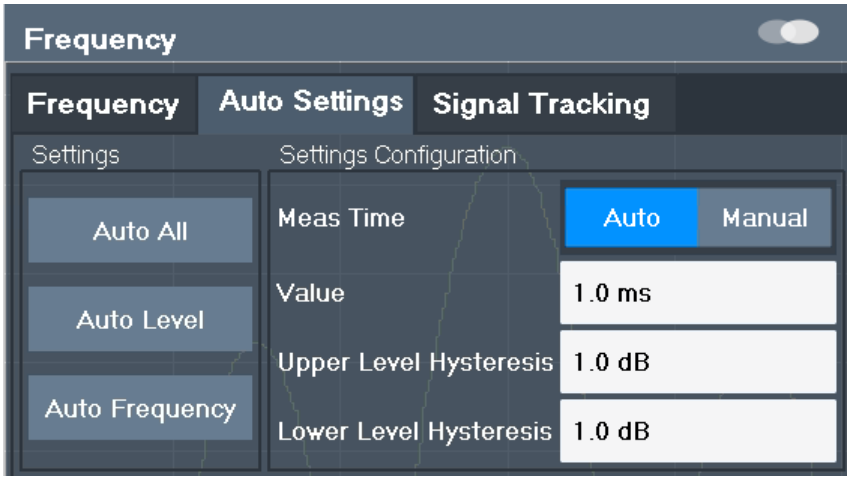
A gated measurement records data only while the gate conditions are fulfilled. These step-by-step instructions demonstrate how to configure a gated measurement manually.

To configure a common gated measurement

1. Determine the required parameters as described in Chapter 7.7.1.3, "How to Determine the Required Trigger/Gate Parameters", on page 413.
2. The gate is opened by a trigger event, which must be based on a power source. Define the trigger as described in Chapter 7.7.1.4, "How to Configure a Triggered Measurement", on page 413. As the "Trigger Source" , use "IF Power" , "Video" or "External" .
3. Define how long the gate is to remain open:
   To measure the signal as long as the trigger level is exceeded, for example for one or more pulses, define "Gate Mode" = "Level" .
   To measure the signal for a certain time after a level is exceeded, for example during a burst:
   a) Define "Gate Mode" = "Edge" .
   b) Define the time to measure for each gate: "Gate Length" .
4. To open the gate with a time delay, for example to ignore an overshoot, define a "Gate Delay" .
5. Select "Gated Trigger" = "On" .

7.8 Adjusting Settings Automatically

Access: "Overview" > "Amplitude" / "Frequency" > "Auto Settings"



Some settings can be adjusted by the R&S FPL1000 automatically according to the current measurement settings. In order to do so, a measurement is performed. The duration of this measurement can be defined automatically or manually.

Adjusting settings automatically during triggered measurements

When you select an auto adjust function a measurement is performed to determine the optimal settings. If you select an auto adjust function for a triggered measurement, you are asked how the R&S FPL1000 should behave:

- (default:) The measurement for adjustment waits for the next trigger
- The measurement for adjustment is performed without waiting for a trigger.
  The trigger source is temporarily set to "Free Run" . After the measurement is completed, the original trigger source is restored. The trigger level is adjusted as follows:
  - For IF Power and RF Power triggers:
    Trigger Level = Reference Level - 15 dB
  - For Video trigger:
    Trigger Level = 85 %

Remote command:

`[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger` on page 647

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All) 419
Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency) 420
Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level) 420
Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto) 420
Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual) 420
Upper Level Hysteresis 420
Lower Level Hysteresis 421

Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)

Activates all automatic adjustment functions for the current measurement settings.

This includes:

- Auto Frequency

- Auto Level

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL on page 646

Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)
The R&S FPL adjusts the center frequency automatically.

The optimum center frequency is the frequency with the highest S/N ratio in the frequency span. As this function uses the signal counter, it is intended for use with sinusoidal signals.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency on page 648

Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)
Automatically determines a reference level which ensures that no overload occurs at the R&S FPL for the current input data. At the same time, the internal attenuators are adjusted so the signal-to-noise ratio is optimized, while signal compression and clipping are minimized.

To determine the required reference level, a level measurement is performed on the R&S FPL.

If necessary, you can optimize the reference level further. Decrease the attenuation level manually to the lowest possible value before an overload occurs, then decrease the reference level in the same way.

You can change the measurement time for the level measurement if necessary (see "Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 420).

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel on page 648

Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)
Resets the measurement duration for automatic settings to the default value.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE on page 646

Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)
This function allows you to change the measurement duration for automatic setting adjustments. Enter the value in seconds.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE on page 646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation on page 646

Upper Level Hysteresis
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer on page 647

Lower Level Hysteresis
When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the Auto Level function, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. To avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Remote command:
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer on page 647

7.9 Marker Usage

Markers help you analyze your measurement results by determining particular values in the diagram. Thus you can extract numeric values from a graphical display both in the time and frequency domain. In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results such as noise or demodulation.

Markers in Spectrogram Displays
In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

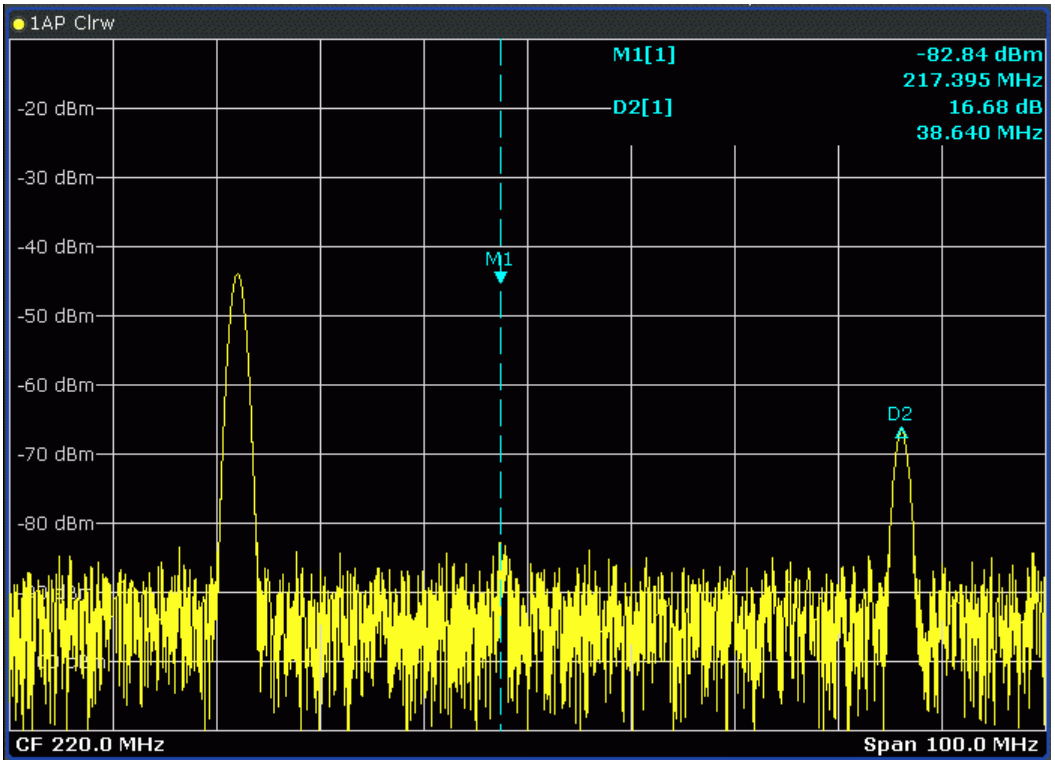
- Basics on Markers....421
- Marker Settings....424
- Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions....430
- Marker (Measurement) Functions....437
- How to Work With Markers....457
- Measurement Example: Measuring Harmonics Using Marker Functions....458

7.9.1 Basics on Markers

Some background knowledge on marker settings and functions is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

Markers are used to mark points on traces, to read out measurement results and to select a display section quickly. R&S FPL1000 provides 16 markers per display window. In the Spectrum application, the same markers are displayed in all windows.

- The easiest way to work with markers is using the touch screen. Simply drag the marker and drop it at the required position. When a marker label is selected, a vertical line is displayed which indicates the marker's current x-value.



- Alternatively, change the position of the selected marker using the rotary knob. By default, the marker is moved from one pixel to the next. If you need to position the marker more precisely, change the step size to move from one sweep point to the next (General Marker Setting).
- You can also set an active marker to a new position by defining its x-position numerically. When you select the softkey for a marker, an edit dialog box is displayed.
- The most commonly required marker settings and functions are also available as softkeys or via the context menu. Tap the marker on the touch screen and hold your finger for about 2 seconds until the context menu is opened, then select the required entry.
- Softkeys for active markers (displayed on the screen) are highlighted blue. The softkey for the currently selected marker (for which functions are performed) is highlighted orange.
- To set individual markers very quickly, use the softkeys in the "Marker" menu.
- To set up several markers at once, use the "Marker" dialog box.
- To position the selected marker to a special value, use the softkeys in the "Marker To" menu.
- To determine more sophisticated marker results, use the special functions in the "Marker Function" dialog box.

In addition to basic markers, sophisticated marker functions are provided for special results such as noise or demodulation.

- Marker Types....423
- Activating Markers....423
- Marker Results....423

7.9.1.1 Marker Types

All markers can be used either as normal markers or delta markers. A normal marker indicates the absolute signal value at the defined position in the diagram. A delta marker indicates the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (by default marker 1).

In addition, special functions can be assigned to the individual markers. The availability of special marker functions depends on whether the measurement is performed in the frequency or time domain, and on the type of measurement.

Temporary markers are used in addition to the markers and delta markers to analyze the measurement results for special marker functions. They disappear when the associated function is deactivated.

7.9.1.2 Activating Markers

Only active markers are displayed in the diagram and in the marker table.

Active markers are indicated by a highlighted softkey.

By default, marker 1 is active and positioned on the maximum value (peak) of trace 1 as a normal marker. If several traces are displayed, the marker is set to the maximum value of the trace which has the lowest number and is not frozen (View mode). The next marker to be activated is set to the frequency of the next lower level (next peak) as a delta marker; its value is indicated as an offset to marker 1.

A marker can only be activated when at least one trace in the corresponding window is visible. If a trace is switched off, the corresponding markers and marker functions are also deactivated. If the trace is switched on again, the markers along with coupled functions are restored to their original positions, provided the markers have not been used on another trace.

7.9.1.3 Marker Results

Normal markers point to a sweep point on the time or frequency axis and display the associated numeric value for that sweep point. Delta markers indicate an offset between the level at the delta marker position and the level at the position of the assigned reference marker, in dB.

Signal count markers determine the frequency of a signal at the marker position very accurately.

The results can be displayed directly within the diagram area or in a separate table. By default, the first two active markers are displayed in the diagram area. If more markers are activated, the results are displayed in a marker table.

Marker information in diagram area

By default, the results of the last two markers or delta markers that were activated are displayed in the diagram area.

The following information is displayed there:

- The marker type (M for normal, D for delta, or special function name)
- The marker number (1 to 16)
- The assigned trace number in square brackets [ ]
- The marker value on the y-axis, or the result of the marker function
- The marker position on the x-axis

For n dB down markers, additional information is displayed, see Table 7-20.

Marker information in marker table

In addition to the marker information displayed within the diagram area, a separate marker table may be displayed beneath the diagram. This table provides the following information for all active markers:

Type	Marker type: N (normal), D (delta), T (temporary, internal) and number
Ref	Reference marker for delta markers
Trc	Trace to which the marker is assigned
Frame	Spectrogram frame the marker is positioned in. Displayed only when the Spectrogram is displayed.
X-value	X-value of the marker
Y-value	Y-value of the marker
Function	Activated marker or measurement function
Function Result	Result of the active marker or measurement function

7.9.2 Marker Settings

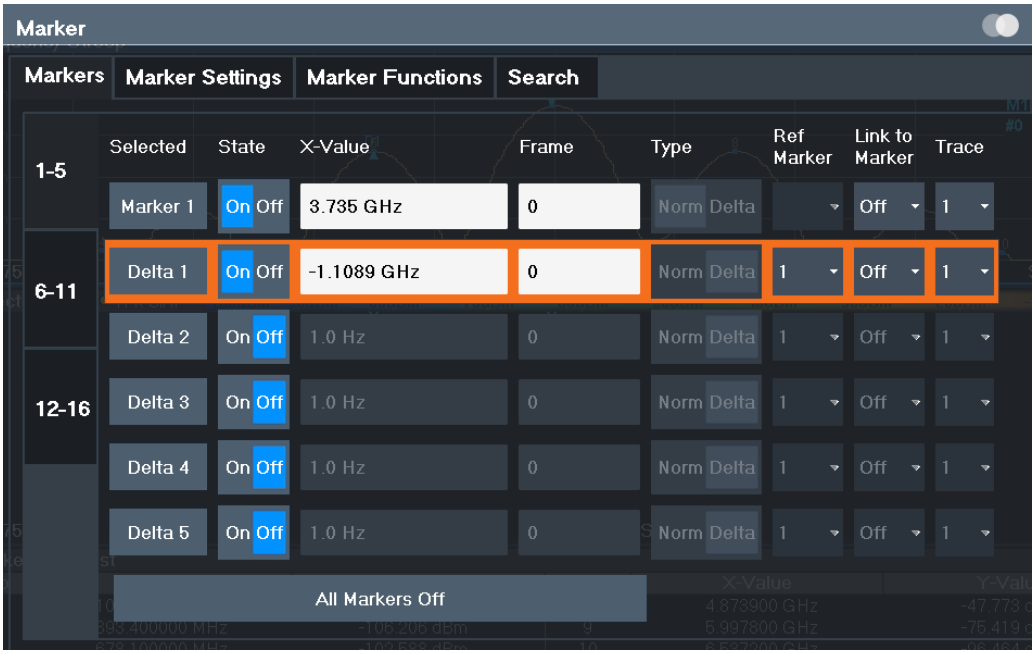
Or: MKR > "Marker Config"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.8.1, "Setting Up Individual Markers", on page 709.

- Individual Marker Setup 425
- General Marker Settings 428

7.9.2.1 Individual Marker Setup

Up to 17 markers or delta markers can be activated for each window simultaneously. Initial marker setup is performed using the "Marker" dialog box.



The markers are distributed among 3 tabs for a better overview. By default, the first marker is defined as a normal marker, whereas all others are defined as delta markers with reference to the first marker. All markers are assigned to trace 1, but only the first marker is active.

Selected Marker 425
Marker State 425
Marker Position X-value 426
Frame (Spectrogram only) 426
Marker Type 426
Reference Marker 426
Linking to Another Marker 427
Assigning the Marker to a Trace 427
Select Marker 427
All Marker Off 428

Selected Marker
Marker name. The marker which is currently selected for editing is highlighted orange.

Remote command:
Marker selected via suffix <m> in remote commands.

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 713
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 711

Marker Position X-value
Defines the position (x-value) of the marker in the diagram. For normal markers, the absolute position is indicated. For delta markers, the position relative to the reference marker is provided.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 714
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 712

Frame (Spectrogram only)
Spectrogram frame the marker is assigned to.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe on page 729
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe on page 734

Marker Type
Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal" , the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta" . These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 713
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 711

Reference Marker
Defines a marker as the reference marker which is used to determine relative analysis results (delta marker values).

If the reference marker is deactivated, the delta marker referring to it is also deactivated.

If a fixed reference point is configured (see "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 429), the reference point ("FXD") can also be selected instead of another marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF on page 711

Linking to Another Marker
Links the current marker to the marker selected from the list of active markers. If the x-axis value of the initial marker is changed, the linked marker follows to the same position on the x-axis. Linking is off by default.

Using this function you can set two markers on different traces to measure the difference (e.g. between a max hold trace and a min hold trace or between a measurement and a reference trace).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` on page 712
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` on page 710
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK` on page 709

Assigning the Marker to a Trace
The "Trace" setting assigns the selected marker to an active trace. The trace determines which value the marker shows at the marker position. If the marker was previously assigned to a different trace, the marker remains on the previous frequency or time, but indicates the value of the new trace.

If a trace is turned off, the assigned markers and marker functions are also deactivated.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe` on page 713

Select Marker
The "Select Marker" function opens a dialog box to select and activate or deactivate one or more markers quickly.

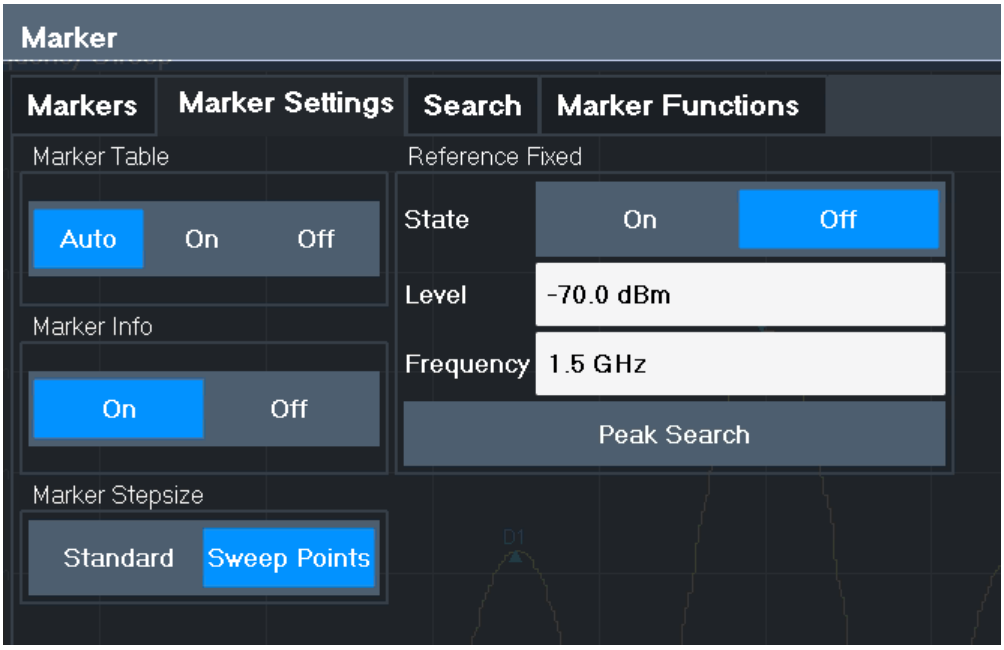
Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]` on page 713
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]` on page 711

All Marker Off
Deactivates all markers in one step.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF` on page 712

7.9.2.2 General Marker Settings

Some general marker settings allow you to influence the marker behavior for all markers.



Marker Table Display 428
Marker Info 429
Marker Stepsize 429
Defining a Fixed Reference 429

Marker Table Display
Defines how the marker information is displayed.

"On" Displays the marker information in a table in a separate area beneath the diagram.

"Off" No separate marker table is displayed.
If Marker Info is active, the marker information is displayed within the diagram area.

"Auto" (Default) If more than two markers are active, the marker table is displayed automatically.
If Marker Info is active, the marker information for up to two markers is displayed in the diagram area.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle` on page 714

Marker Info
Turns the marker information displayed in the diagram on and off.

Remote command:
DISPlay:MINFo[:STATe] on page 715

Marker Stepsize
Defines the size of the steps that the marker position is moved using the rotary knob.

"Standard" The marker position is moved in steps of (Span/1000), which corresponds approximately to the number of pixels for the default display of 1001 sweep points. This setting is most suitable to move the marker over a larger distance.

"Sweep Points" The marker position is moved from one sweep point to the next. This setting is required for a very precise positioning if more sweep points are collected than the number of pixels that can be displayed on the screen. It is the default mode.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe on page 715

Defining a Fixed Reference
Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis.

Note that this function may not be available in all result displays.

For "State" = "On" , a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD" . The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference marker. To move the fixed reference, move the red display lines marked "FXD" in the diagram, or change the position settings in the "Marker Settings" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.

Peak Search sets the fixed reference marker to the current maximum value of the trace assigned to marker 1.

If activated, the fixed reference marker ("FXD") can also be selected as a Reference Marker instead of another marker.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] on page 739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 738

7.9.3 Marker Search Settings and Positioning Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker" > "Search"

or: MKR TO

Several functions are available to set the marker to a specific position very quickly and easily, or to use the current marker position to define another characteristic value. In order to determine the required marker position, searches may be performed. The search results can be influenced by special settings.

For more information on searching for signal peaks see Chapter 7.9.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 453.

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.8.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 719.

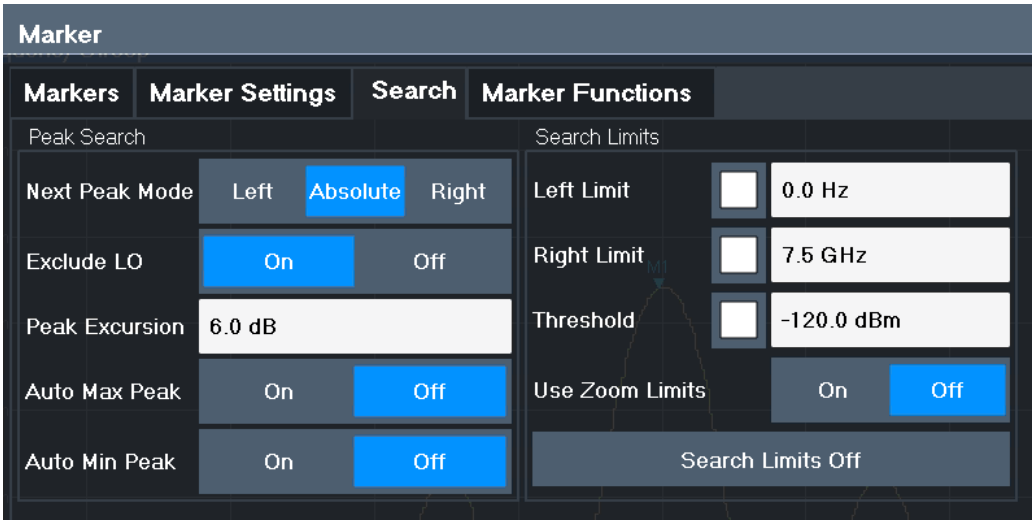
- Marker Search Settings....430
- Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms....432
- Positioning Functions....436

7.9.3.1 Marker Search Settings

Access: MKR TO > "Search Config"

Markers are commonly used to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum values, in the measured signal. Configuration settings allow you to influence the peak search results.

For Spectrograms, special marker settings are available, see Chapter 7.9.3.2, "Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms", on page 432.



Search Mode for Next Peak 431
Exclude LO 431
Peak Excursion 431

Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search 431
Search Limits 432
└ Search Limits (Left / Right) 432
└ Search Threshold 432
└ Use Zoom Limits 432
└ Deactivating All Search Limits 432

Search Mode for Next Peak
Selects the search mode for the next peak search.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Chapter 8.8.8.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 719

Exclude LO
If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

"On" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"Off" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude on page 716

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see Chapter 7.9.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 453.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 716

Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search
If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO on page 719
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO on page 721

Search Limits
The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits
If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 453.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT on page 717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt on page 717

Search Threshold ← Search Limits
Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:THReshold on page 718

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits
If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe] on page 718

Deactivating All Search Limits ← Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 717
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe on page 719

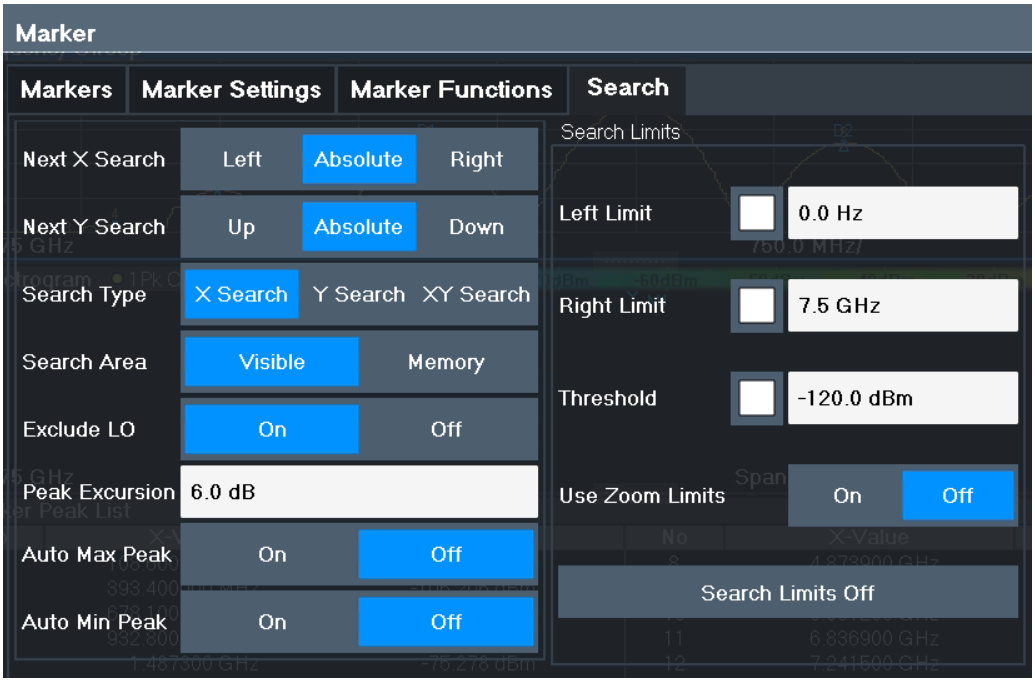
7.9.3.2 Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Markers" > "Search"

or: MKR TO > "Search Config"

Spectrograms show not only the current sweep results, but also the sweep history. Thus, when searching for peaks, you must define the search settings within a single time frame (x-direction) and within several time frames (y-direction).

These settings are only available for spectrogram displays.



Search Mode for Next Peak in X-Direction 433
Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction 433
Marker Search Type 434
Marker Search Area 434
Exclude LO 434
Peak Excursion 435
Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search 435
Search Limits 435
└ Search Limits (Left / Right) 435
└ Search Threshold 435
└ Use Zoom Limits 436
└ Deactivating All Search Limits 436

Search Mode for Next Peak in X-Direction
Selects the search mode for the next peak search within the currently selected frame.

"Left" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the left of the current peak.

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum to either side of the current peak.

"Right" Determines the next maximum/minimum to the right of the current peak.

Remote command:
Chapter 8.8.8.4, "Positioning the Marker", on page 719

Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction
Selects the search mode for the next peak search within all frames at the current marker position.

"Up" Determines the next maximum/minimum above the current peak (in more recent frames).

"Absolute" Determines the next maximum/minimum above or below the current peak (in all frames).

"Down" Determines the next maximum/minimum below the current peak (in older frames).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe on page 730
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe on page 735
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow on page 731
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow on page 736
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT on page 731
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT on page 736
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 732
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe on page 737
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 732
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow on page 737
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 732
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT on page 737

Marker Search Type
Defines the type of search to be performed in the spectrogram.

"X-Search" Searches only within the currently selected frame.

"Y-Search" Searches within all frames but only at the current frequency position.

"XY-Search" Searches in all frames at all positions.

Remote command:
Defined by the search function, see Chapter 8.8.8.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 728

Marker Search Area
Defines which frames the search is performed in.

"Visible" Only the visible frames are searched.

"Memory" All frames stored in the memory are searched.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SAREa on page 730
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SAREa on page 734

Exclude LO
If activated, restricts the frequency range for the marker search functions.

"On" The minimum frequency included in the peak search range is ≥ 5 × resolution bandwidth (RBW).
Due to the interference by the first local oscillator to the first intermediate frequency at the input mixer, the LO is represented as a signal at 0 Hz. To avoid the peak marker jumping to the LO signal at 0 Hz, this frequency is excluded from the peak search.

"Off" No restriction to the search range. The frequency 0 Hz is included in the marker search functions.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude` on page 716

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see Chapter 7.9.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 453.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 716

Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search
If activated, a maximum or minimum peak search is performed automatically for marker 1 after each sweep.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO` on page 719
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO` on page 721

Search Limits
The search results can be restricted by limiting the search area or adding search conditions.

Search Limits (Left / Right) ← Search Limits
If activated, limit lines are defined and displayed for the search. Only results within the limited search range are considered.

For details on limit lines for searches, see "Peak search limits" on page 453.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 717
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 717

Search Threshold ← Search Limits
Defines an absolute threshold as an additional condition for the peak search. Only peaks that exceed the threshold are detected.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:THReshold` on page 718

Use Zoom Limits ← Search Limits
If activated, the peak search is restricted to the active zoom area defined for a single zoom.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe] on page 718

Deactivating All Search Limits ← Search Limits
Deactivates the search range limits.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] on page 717
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe on page 719

7.9.3.3 Positioning Functions

Access: MKR ->

The following functions set the currently selected marker to the result of a peak search or set other characteristic values to the current marker value.

Peak Search 436
Search Next Peak 436
Search Minimum 437
Search Next Minimum 437
Center Frequency = Marker Frequency 437
Reference Level = Marker Level 437

Peak Search
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the maximum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 720
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 724

Search Next Peak
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (lower) maximum of the assigned trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next peak is to be searched in.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 720
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 723
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 723

Search Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the minimum of the trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 722
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 725

Search Next Minimum
Sets the selected marker/delta marker to the next (higher) minimum of the selected trace. If no marker is active, marker 1 is activated.

For spectrogram displays, define which frame the next minimum is to be searched in.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 722
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 721
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 722
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 725
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 724
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 725

Center Frequency = Marker Frequency
Sets the center frequency to the selected marker or delta marker frequency. A peak can thus be set as center frequency, for example to analyze it in detail with a smaller span.

This function is not available for zero span measurements.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer` on page 641

Reference Level = Marker Level
Sets the reference level to the selected marker level.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence` on page 657

7.9.4 Marker (Measurement) Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions"

The remote commands required to define these settings are described in Chapter 8.8.8, "Working with Markers", on page 708.

- Precise Frequency (Signal Count) Marker....438
- Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)....439
- Phase Noise Measurement Marker....442
- Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker)....445
- Fixed Reference Marker....447
- Measuring the Power in a Channel (Band Power Marker)....448
- Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output (Marker Demodulation) 451
- Marker Peak List....453
- Deactivating All Marker Functions....456

7.9.4.1 Precise Frequency (Signal Count) Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Signal Count" > "Signal Count Config"

A normal marker determines the position of the point on the trace and indicates the signal frequency at this position. The trace, however, contains only a limited number of points. Depending on the selected span, each trace point can contain many measurement values. Thus, the frequency resolution of each trace point is limited.

(See also Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395).

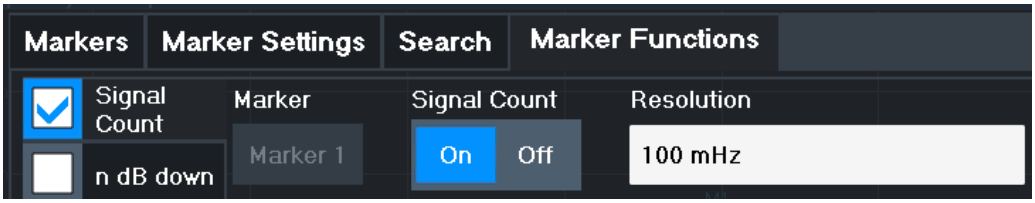
Frequency resolution is further restricted by the RBW and sweep time settings.

To determine the frequency of a signal point accurately without changing the sweep settings, the R&S FPL1000 is equipped with a signal counter. The signal counter sets

the RF to the current marker position, then counts the zero crossings of the IF (thus the term signal *counter*) and derives the precise frequency value.

Signal counting can be performed explicitly at the current marker position ("Signal Count" marker function), or implicitly by the R&S FPL1000 for certain functions.

Signal counting is only possible while the instrument is not sweeping. Thus, to perform a signal count for a marker, the sweep is stopped at the marker position. The frequency is determined with the desired resolution and then the sweep is allowed to continue.



A measurement example is described in "Measuring the Signal Frequency Using the Signal Counter" on page 237.

Signal counters are not available for measurements on I/Q-based data.

Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt` on page 754

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution` on page 755

Signal Count Marker State 439
Resolution 439

Signal Count Marker State
Activates or deactivates the special signal count marker function.

When activated, the sweep stops at the reference marker until the signal counter has delivered a result.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt` on page 754
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?` on page 755

Resolution
Defines the resolution with which the signal is analyzed around the reference marker 1.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution` on page 755

7.9.4.2 Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Noise Measurement" > "Noise Meas Config"

Using the noise measurement marker function, the noise power density is measured at the position of the marker. In the time domain mode, all points of the trace are used to determine the noise power density. When measurements are performed in the frequency domain, eight points to the right and left of the marker (if available) are used for the measurement to obtain a stable result.

Result display

Noise density is the noise referred to a bandwidth of 1 Hz. With logarithmic amplitude units (dBm, dBmV, dBmµV, dBµA), the noise power density is output in dBm/Hz, i.e. as the level in 1 Hz bandwidth with reference to 1 mW. With linear amplitude units (V, A, W), the noise voltage density is analyzed in µV/√Hz; the noise current density in µA/√Hz; the noise power density in µW/√Hz.

The result is indicated as the **function result in the Marker Table**.

Prerequisite settings

The following settings are required to obtain correct values:

- Detector: Sample or RMS
- Video bandwidth:
  ≤ 0.1 resolution bandwidth with sample detector
  ≥ 3 x resolution bandwidth with RMS detector
- Trace averaging:
  In the default setting, the R&S FPL1000 uses the sample detector for the noise function. With the sample detector, you can set the trace to "Average" mode to stabilize the measured values. When the RMS detector is used, trace averaging produces noise levels that are too low and cannot be corrected. Instead, increase the sweep time to obtain stable measurement results.

Correction factors

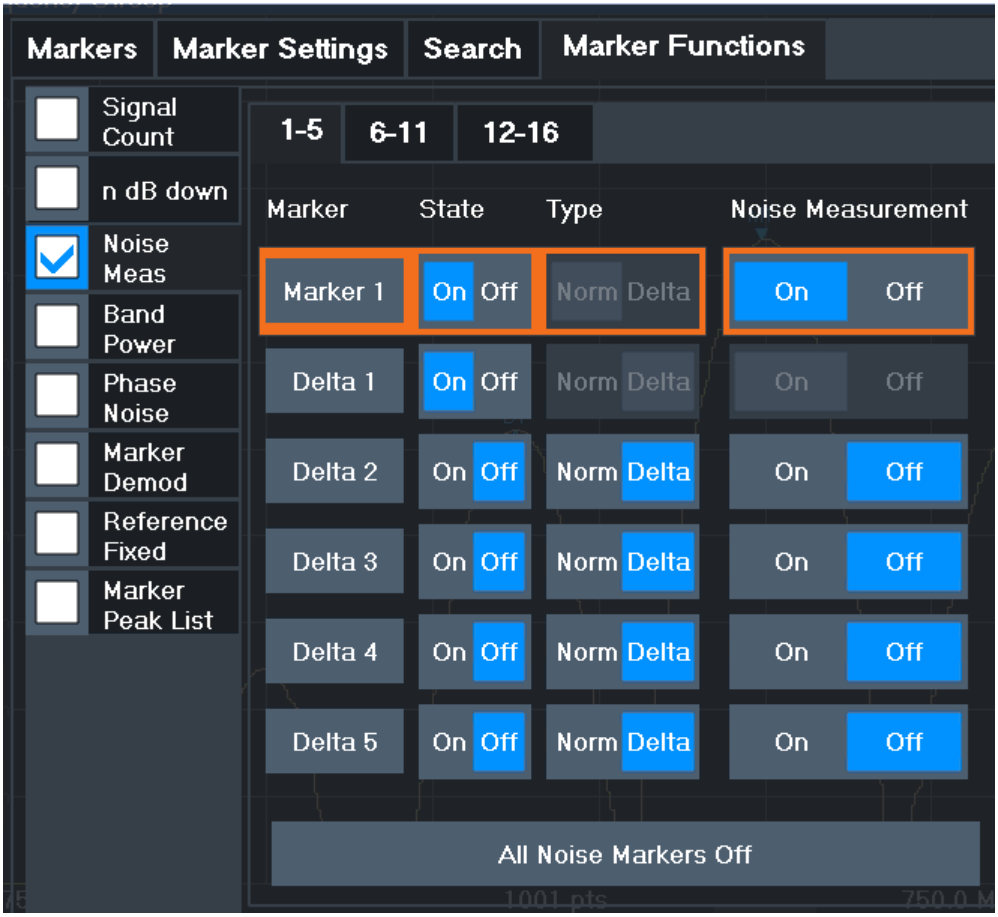
The R&S FPL1000 uses the following correction factors to analyze the noise density from the marker level:

- Since the noise power is indicated with reference to 1 Hz bandwidth, the bandwidth correction value is deducted from the marker level. It is 10 x lg (1 Hz/BWNoise), where BWNoise is the noise or power bandwidth of the set resolution filter (RBW).
- RMS detector: With the exception of bandwidth correction, no further corrections are required since this detector already indicates the power for each point of the trace.
- Sample detector: As a result of video filter averaging and trace averaging, 1.05 dB is added to the marker level. This is the difference between the average value and the RMS value of white noise. With a logarithmic level axis, 1.45 dB is added additionally. Logarithmic averaging is thus fully taken into account, which yields a value that is 1.45 dB lower than that of linear averaging.
- To allow for a more stable noise display, eight trace points on each side of the measurement frequency are averaged.

- For span > 0, the measured values are averaged versus time (after a sweep).

The R&S FPL1000 noise figure can be calculated from the measured power density level. It is calculated by deducting the set RF attenuation (RF Att) from the displayed noise level and adding 174 to the result.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see Chapter 7.9.2.1, "Individual Marker Setup", on page 425). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe]` on page 744

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult?` on page 743

Marker State 442
Marker Type 442
Noise Measurement State 442
Switching All Noise Measurement Off 442

Marker State
Activates or deactivates the marker in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 713
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 711

Marker Type
Toggles the marker type.

The type for marker 1 is always "Normal" , the type for delta marker 1 is always "Delta" . These types cannot be changed.

Note: If normal marker 1 is the active marker, switching the "Mkr Type" activates an additional delta marker 1. For any other marker, switching the marker type does not activate an additional marker, it only switches the type of the selected marker.

"Normal" A normal marker indicates the absolute value at the defined position in the diagram.

"Delta" A delta marker defines the value of the marker relative to the specified reference marker (marker 1 by default).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] on page 713
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] on page 711

Noise Measurement State
Activates or deactivates noise measurement for the marker in the diagram.

This function is only available for normal markers.

If activated, the marker displays the noise power density measured at the position of the marker.

For details see Chapter 7.9.4.2, "Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)", on page 439.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] on page 744
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? on page 743

Switching All Noise Measurement Off
Deactivates noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] on page 744

7.9.4.3 Phase Noise Measurement Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Phase Noise" > "Phase Noise Config"

For each of the 16 markers phase noise measurement can be activated.

Phase noise is unintentional modulation of a carrier; it creates frequencies next to the carrier frequency. A phase noise measurement consists of noise density measurements at defined offsets from the carrier; the results are given in relation to the carrier level (dBc). The phase noise marker function measures the noise power at the delta markers referred to 1 Hz bandwidth. Marker 1 is used as the reference for the phase noise measurement. By default, the current frequency and level of marker 1 are used as the fixed reference marker. However, a peak search can be started to use the current signal peak as the reference point, or a reference point can be defined manually.

Since the reference point is fixed, the reference level or the center frequency can be set so that the carrier is outside the displayed frequency range after phase noise measurement is started. Or a notch filter can be switched on to suppress the carrier.

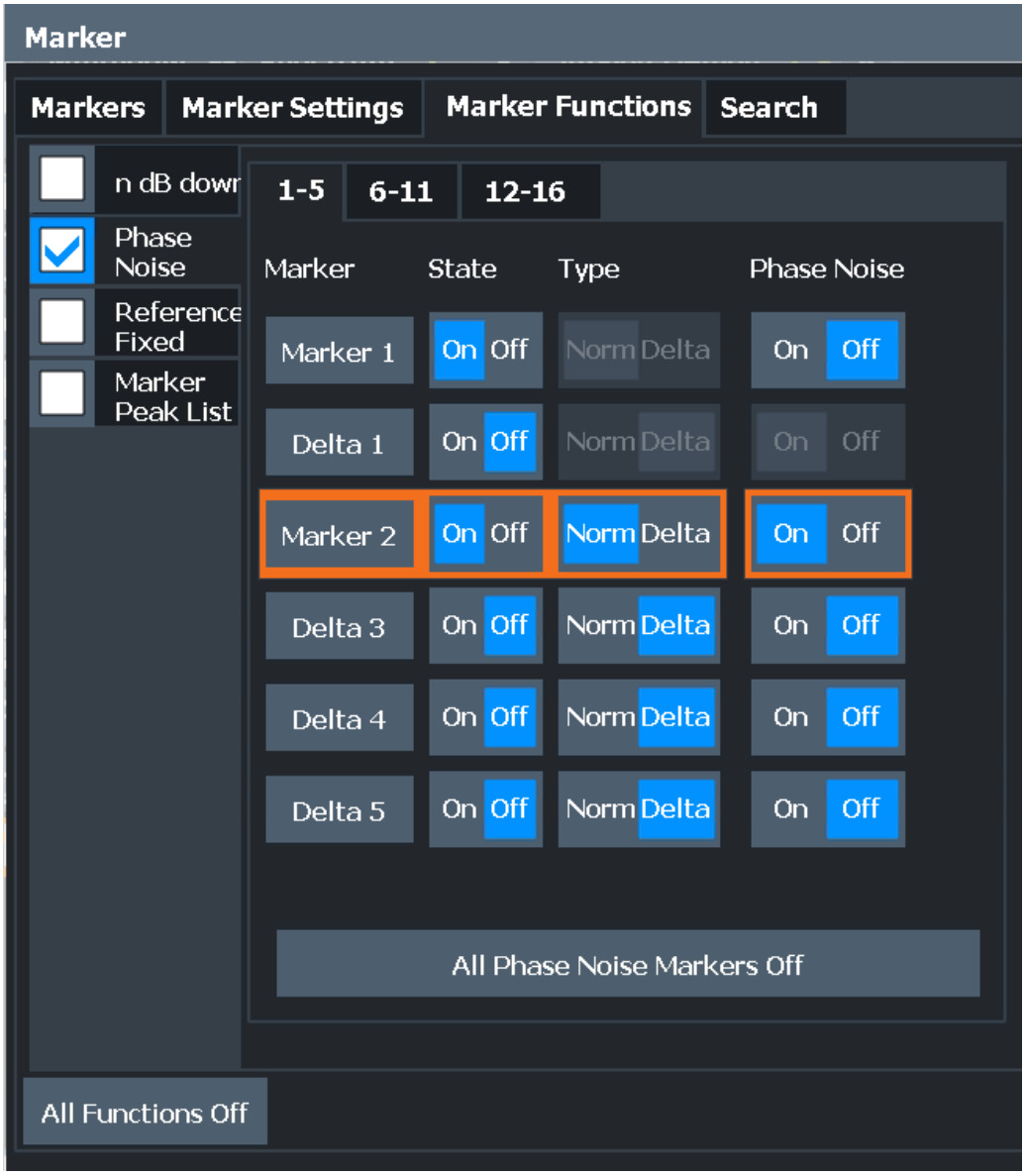
Alternatively, the reference point can be determined automatically by a peak search after each sweep. This function can be used to track a drifting source during a phase noise measurement. The delta marker 2, which shows the phase noise measurement result, keeps the delta frequency value. Therefore the phase noise measurement leads to reliable results in a certain offset although the source is drifting. Only if the marker 2 reaches the border of the span, the delta marker value is adjusted to be within the span. In these cases, select a larger span.

The result of the phase noise measurement is the difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density. It is indicated as the function result of the phase noise marker in the marker table.

The sample detector is automatically used and the video bandwidth set to 0.1 times the resolution bandwidth (RBW). The two settings are taken into account in the correction values used for the noise power measurement. To obtain stable results, two pixels on the right and the left of the delta marker position are taken for the measurement.

The procedure for determining the noise power is identical to the method used for the noise power measurement (see Chapter 7.9.4.2, "Measuring Noise Density (Noise Meas Marker)", on page 439).

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box. Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]` on page 747

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?` on page 746

Phase Noise Measurement State 444
Defining Reference Point 445
Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off 445

Phase Noise Measurement State
Activates or deactivates phase noise measurement for the reference point in the diagram.

This function is only available for delta markers.

If activated, the delta markers display the phase noise measured at defined offsets from the reference position.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 746
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? on page 745

Defining Reference Point
Instead of using marker 1 as the reference marker, a fixed reference marker can be defined for phase noise measurement.

The "Level" and "Frequency" or "Time" settings define the position and value of the reference point.

Alternatively, a **Peak Search** can be performed to set the maximum value of the selected trace as the reference point.

If "Automatic Peak Search" is activated, a peak search is started automatically after each sweep and the result is used as the reference point.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y on page 739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X on page 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO on page 745

Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off
Deactivates phase noise measurement for all markers.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] on page 746

7.9.4.4 Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (n dB Down Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "n dB down" > "n dB Down Config"

When characterizing the shape of a signal, the bandwidth at a specified offset from its peak level is often of interest. The offset is specified as a relative decrease in amplitude of n dB. To measure this bandwidth, you could use several markers and delta markers and determine the bandwidth manually. However, using the n dB down marker function makes the task very simple and quick.

The n dB down marker function uses the current value of marker 1 as the reference point. It activates two temporary markers T1 and T2 located on the signal, whose level is n dB below the level of the reference point. Marker T1 is placed to the left and marker T2 to the right of the reference marker. The default setting for n is 3 dB, but it can be changed.

If a positive offset is entered, the markers T1 and T2 are placed below the active reference point. If a negative value is entered (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed above the active reference point.

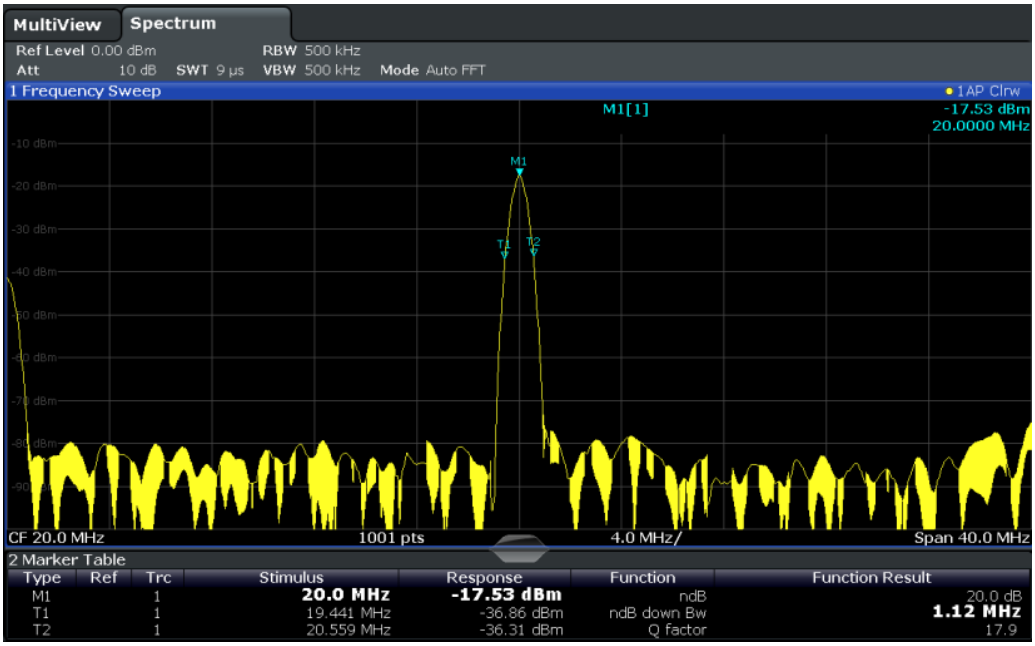


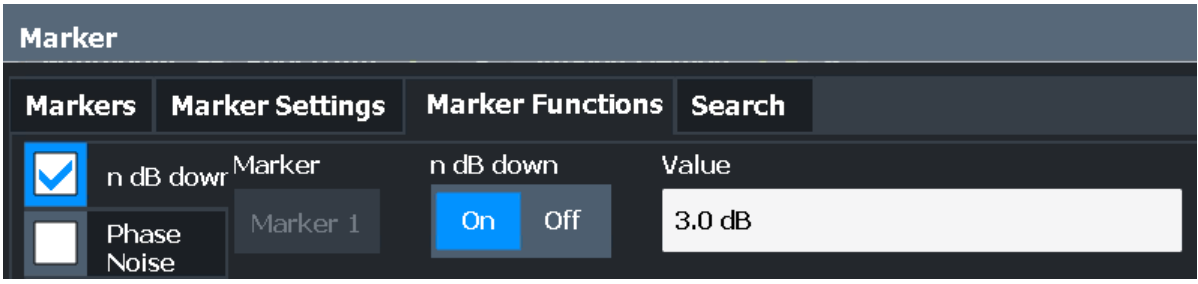
Figure 7-45: n dB down marker function

The following marker function results are displayed:

Table 7-20: n dB down marker function results

Label	Description
M1	Current position and level of marker 1
ndB	Offset value (n dB down)
ndB down Bw / PWid	Determined bandwidth or pulse width (zero span) at the offset
Q-factor	Quality factor of the determined bandwidth (characteristic of damping or resonance)
T1, T2	Current position and level of the temporary markers

If the required position for the temporary markers cannot be determined uniquely, for example due to noise, dashes are displayed as a result.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe` on page 753

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 752

n dB down Marker State 447
n dB down Delta Value 447

n dB down Marker State
Activates or deactivates the special n dB down marker function.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe on page 753
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 752

n dB down Delta Value
Defines the delta level from the reference marker 1 used to determine the bandwidth or time span.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 751
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? on page 753

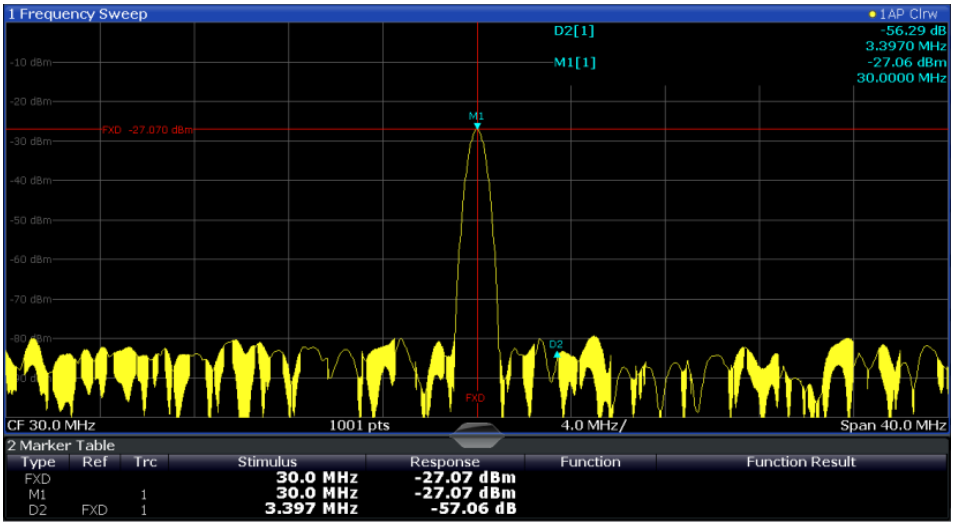
7.9.4.5 Fixed Reference Marker

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Reference Fixed"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Reference Fixed"

Instead of using a reference marker that may vary its position depending on the measurement results, a fixed reference marker can be defined for trace analysis. Once positioned, the reference marker does not move during subsequent sweeps unless you explicitely move it manually.

When you select this marker function, a vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD" . A normal marker is activated and set to the peak value and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of the normal marker at the peak value. The delta marker refers to the fixed reference marker.



You can move the position of the fixed reference marker graphically by dragging the display lines, or numerically by entering values for the marker position and level.

Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]` on page 739

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X` on page 738

`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y` on page 739

7.9.4.6 Measuring the Power in a Channel (Band Power Marker)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Band Power" > "Band Power Config"

or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Band Power"

To determine the noise power in a transmission channel, you could use a noise marker and multiply the result with the channel bandwidth. However, the results would only be accurate for flat noise.

Band power markers allow you to measure the integrated power for a defined span (band) around a marker (similar to ACP measurements). By default, 5 % of the current span is used. The span is indicated by limit lines in the diagram. The results can be displayed either as a power (dBm) or density (dBm/Hz) value and are indicated in the marker table for each band power marker.

Relative band power markers

The results for band power markers which are defined as *delta* markers and thus have a reference value can also be calculated as reference power values (in dB).

In this case, the result of the band power deltamarker is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.

[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]

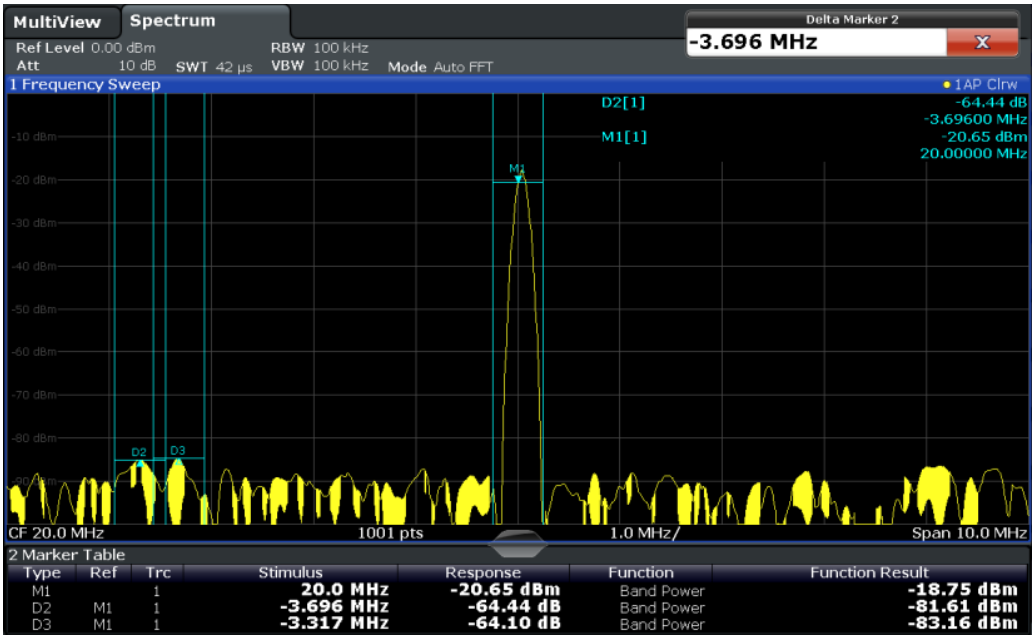
The measured power for the reference marker may be an absolute power at a single point (if the reference marker is not a band power marker), or the power in a band (if the reference marker is a band power marker itself).

If the reference marker for the band power marker is also a delta marker, the absolute power level for the reference marker is used for calculation.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum application.

For the I/Q Analyzer application, band power markers are only available for Spectrum displays.

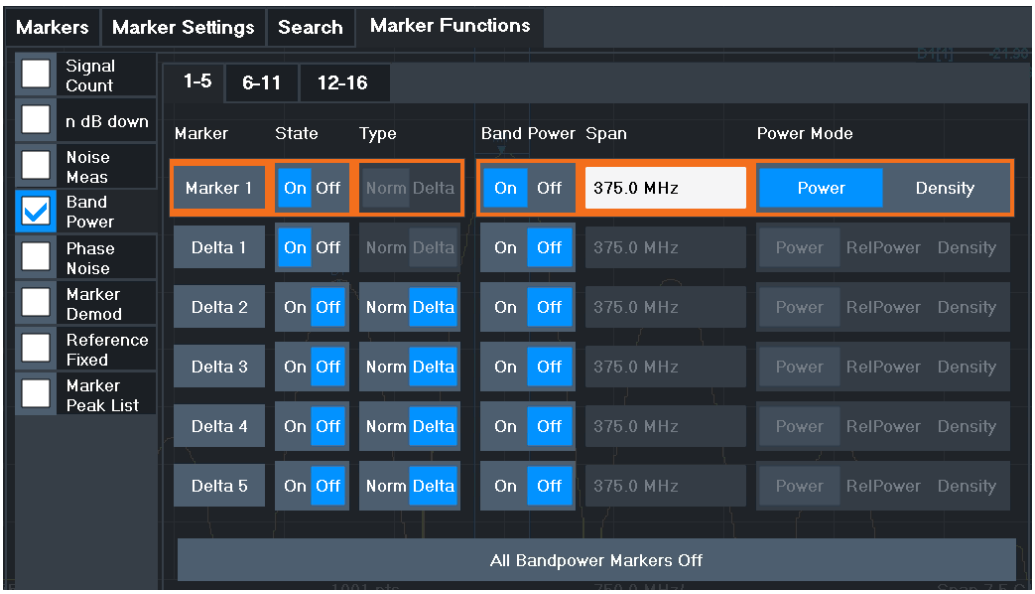
The entire band must lie within the display. If it is moved out of the display, the result cannot be calculated (indicated by "- - -" as the "Function Result"). However, the width of the band is maintained so that the band power can be calculated again when it returns to the display.



All markers can be defined as band power markers, each with a different span. When a band power marker is activated, if no marker is active yet, marker 1 is activated. Otherwise, the currently active marker is used as a band power marker (all other marker functions for this marker are deactivated).

If the detector mode for the marker trace is set to "Auto" , the RMS detector is used.

The individual marker settings correspond to those defined in the "Marker" dialog box (see Chapter 7.9.2.1, "Individual Marker Setup", on page 425). Any settings to the marker state or type changed in the "Marker Function" dialog box are also changed in the "Marker" dialog box and vice versa.



Remote commands:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 748

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult? on page 748

Band Power Measurement State 450
Span 450
Power Mode 451
Switching All Band Power Measurements Off 451

Band Power Measurement State
Activates or deactivates band power measurement for the marker in the diagram.

Band power markers are only available for standard frequency measurements (not zero span) in the Spectrum application.

If activated, the markers display the power or density measured in the band around the current marker position.

For details see Chapter 7.9.4.6, "Measuring the Power in a Channel (Band Power Marker)", on page 448.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 748
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] on page 750

Span
Defines the span (band) around the marker for which the power is measured. The span is indicated by lines in the diagram.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN on page 748
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN on page 750

Power Mode
Defines the mode of the power measurement result.

"Power"	The result is an absolute power level. The power unit depends on the Unit setting.
"Relative Power"	This setting is only available for a delta band power marker. The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker (see " Reference Marker " on page 426). The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value. *[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]* For details see "Relative band power markers" on page 448
"Density"	The result is a power level in relation to the bandwidth, displayed in dBm/Hz.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 747
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 749

Switching All Band Power Measurements Off
Deactivates band power measurement for all markers.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 748
`CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]` on page 750

7.9.4.7 Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output (Marker Demodulation)

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

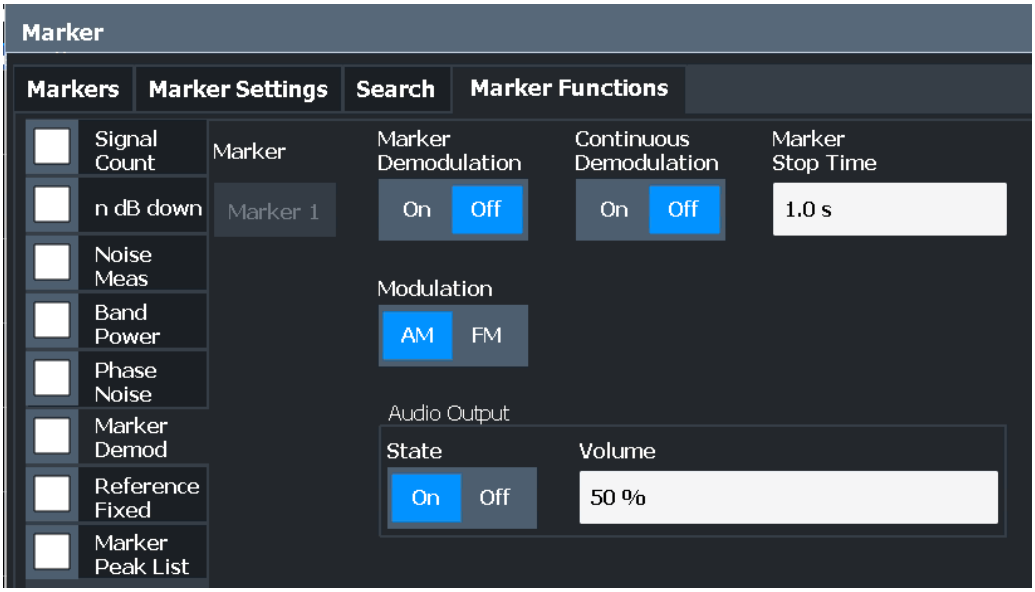
Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Demodulation" > "Marker Demod Config"

The R&S FPL1000 provides demodulators for AM, FM and PM signals. The demodulation marker function sends the demodulated data at the current marker frequency to the audio output. Thus, a displayed signal can be identified acoustically with the help of the internal loudspeaker or with headphones.

This function is not available for Spectrum Emission Mask measurements or measurements on I/Q-based data.

The sweep stops at the frequency determined by marker 1 for the selected time and the RF signal is demodulated in a bandwidth that corresponds to the RBW. Alternatively, demodulation can be activated continuously, i.e. audio output occurs regardless of the marker position and the marker stop time. For measurements in the time domain (zero span), demodulation is always continuous.

Optionally, a minimum level ("Squelch Level") can be defined so that the signal is only demodulated when it exceeds the set level. This is useful during continuous demodulation to avoid listening to noise.



Marker Demodulation State 452
Continuous Demodulation 452
Marker Stop Time 452
Modulation 453
Loudspeaker 453
Audio Output Volume 453

Marker Demodulation State
Activates or deactivates the demodulation output.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]` on page 757

Continuous Demodulation
If activated, the signal is demodulated continuously (not only at the marker position) and sent to the audio output. This allows you to monitor the frequency range acoustically (assuming the sweep time is long enough).

For zero span measurements, demodulation is always active continuously.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous`
on page 756

Marker Stop Time
Defines how long the sweep is stopped at the marker position to output the demodulated signal.

For zero span measurements, demodulation is always active continuously, regardless of the marker stop time.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff on page 756

Modulation
Defines the demodulation mode for output (AM/FM). The default setting is AM.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect on page 757

Loudspeaker
If enabled, the demodulated audio signal is output to the IF/VIDEO connector (on the rear panel of the R&S FPL).

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

Note that output to the PHONES connector on the front panel is always possible, regardless of the "Loudspeaker" state.

Remote command:
SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe] on page 684

Audio Output Volume
Sets the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is used for all applications.

The setting is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

This connector is only available if the R&S FPL1-B5 option is installed.

Remote command:
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume on page 684

7.9.4.8 Marker Peak List

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "Marker Peak List"

Or: MKR > "Select Marker Function" > "Marker Peak List"

A common measurement task is to determine peak values, i.e. maximum or minimum signal levels. The R&S FPL1000 provides various peak search functions and applications:

- Setting a marker to a peak value once (Peak Search)
- Searching for a peak value within a restricted search area (Search Limits)
- Creating a marker table with all or a defined number of peak values for one sweep (Marker Peak List)
- Updating the marker position to the current peak value automatically after each sweep (Auto Peak Search)

Peak search limits

The peak search can be restricted to a search area. The search area is defined by limit lines which are also indicated in the diagram. In addition, a minimum value (threshold) can be defined as a further search condition.

When is a peak a peak? - Peak excursion

During a peak search, for example when a marker peak table is displayed, noise values may be detected as a peak if the signal is very flat or does not contain many peaks. Therefore, you can define a relative threshold ("Peak Excursion"). The signal level must increase by the threshold value before falling again before a peak is detected. To avoid identifying noise peaks as maxima or minima, enter a peak excursion value that is higher than the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured for the displayed inherent noise.

Effect of peak excursion settings (example)

The following figure shows a trace to be analyzed.

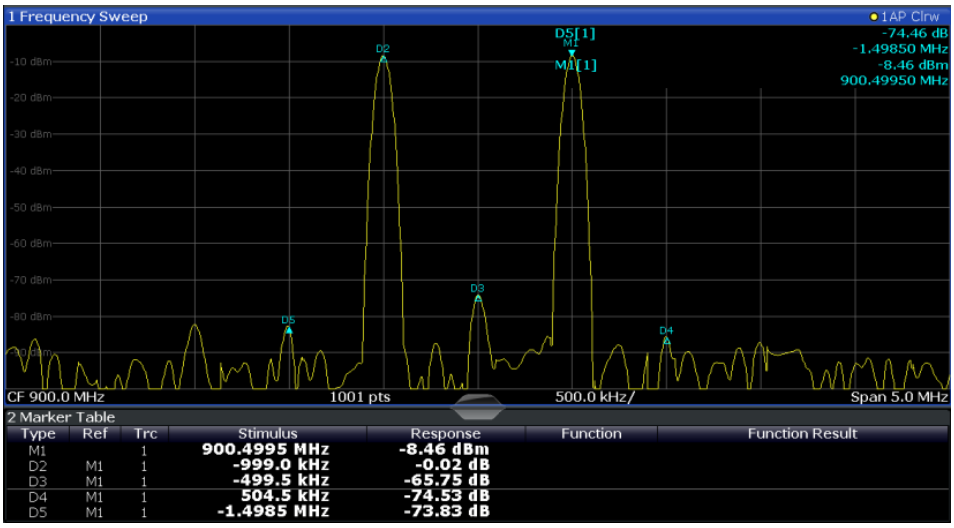


Figure 7-46: Trace example

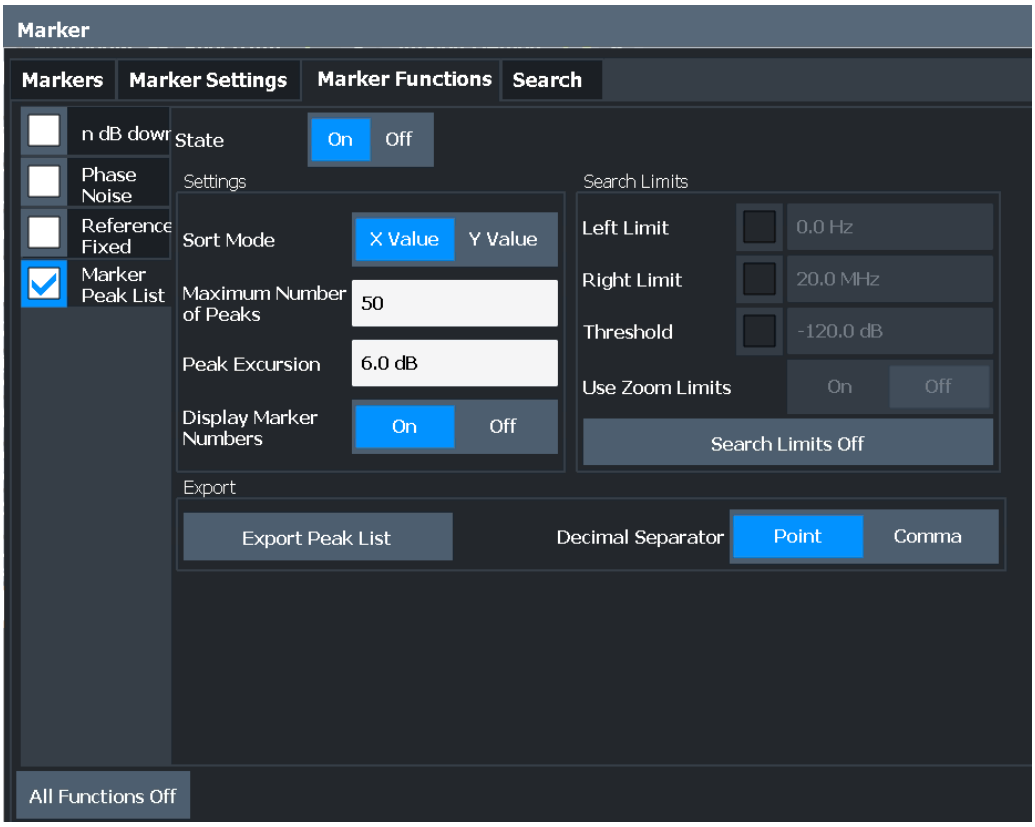
The following table lists the peaks as indicated by the marker numbers in the diagram above, as well as the minimum decrease in amplitude to either side of the peak:

Marker #	Min. amplitude decrease to either side of the signal
1	30 dB
2	29.85 dB
3	20 dB
4	10 dB
5	18 dB

In order to eliminate the smaller peaks M3,M4 and M5 in the example above, a peak excursion of at least 20 dB is required. In this case, the amplitude must rise at least 20 dB before falling again before a peak is detected.

Marker peak list

The marker peak list determines the frequencies and levels of peaks in the spectrum. It is updated automatically after each sweep. How many peaks are displayed can be defined, as well as the sort order. In addition, the detected peaks can be indicated in the diagram. The peak list can also be exported to a file for analysis in an external application.



Remote commands:

`CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe` on page 742

`TRAC? LIST`, see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703

Peak List State 455
Sort Mode 456
Maximum Number of Peaks 456
Peak Excursion 456
Display Marker Numbers 456
Export Peak List 456

Peak List State
Activates/deactivates the marker peak list. If activated, the peak list is displayed and the peaks are indicated in the trace display.

For each listed peak the frequency/time ("X-value") and level ("Y-Value") values are given.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe on page 742

Sort Mode
Defines whether the peak list is sorted according to the x-values or y-values. In either case the values are sorted in ascending order.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT on page 742

Maximum Number of Peaks
Defines the maximum number of peaks to be determined and displayed.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE on page 742

Peak Excursion
Defines the minimum level value by which a signal must rise or fall so that it is identified as a maximum or a minimum by the search functions.

Entries from 0 dB to 80 dB are allowed; the resolution is 0.1 dB. The default setting for the peak excursion is 6 dB.

For more information see Chapter 7.9.4.8, "Marker Peak List", on page 453.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion on page 716

Display Marker Numbers
By default, the marker numbers are indicated in the diagram so you can find the peaks from the list. However, for large numbers of peaks the marker numbers may decrease readability; in this case, deactivate the marker number display.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] on page 740

Export Peak List
The peak list can be exported to an ASCII file (.DAT) for analysis in an external application.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK on page 812
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator on page 786

7.9.4.9 Deactivating All Marker Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Marker Functions" > "All Functions Off"

Or: MKR > "All Functions Off"

All special marker functions can be deactivated in one step.

7.9.5 How to Work With Markers

The following step-by-step instructions demonstrate in detail how to work with markers.

- How to Analyze a Signal Point in Detail....457
- How to Use a Fixed Reference Marker....457

7.9.5.1 How to Analyze a Signal Point in Detail

When you need to analyze a characteristic point in the signal in more detail, the following procedure can be helpful:

1. Perform a peak search to determine the characteristic point roughly by pressing the PEAK SEARCH key.
2. If the required signal point is not the maximum, continue the peak search to one of the subsequent maxima or minima:
   a) Press the MKR -> key.
   b) Select the "Next Peak" or "Next Min" key.
   c) If necessary, change the search settings by selecting the "Search Config" softkey.
3. Center the display around the determined signal point by setting the marker value to the center frequency. Select the "Center = Mkr Freq" softkey.
4. Determine the precise frequency of the signal point:
   a) Select the "Select Marker Function" softkey.
   b) Select the "Signal Count" button.
   c) Select the "Signal Count Resolution" softkey.
   d) Select the resolution depending on how precise the result needs to be.

7.9.5.2 How to Use a Fixed Reference Marker

By default, delta markers refer to marker 1. However, they can also refer to a fixed reference marker.

How to Define and Move a Fixed Reference Marker

1. To display a fixed reference marker, do one of the following:
   - Press the MKR FUNC key, then select the "Reference Fixed" marker function.
   - In the "Marker" dialog box, in the "Reference Fixed" area of the "Marker Config" tab, set the "State" to "On" .

   A vertical and a horizontal red display line are displayed, marked as "FXD" . The normal marker 1 is activated and set to the peak value of the trace assigned to marker 1, and a delta marker to the next peak. The fixed reference marker is set to the position of marker 1 at the peak value.
2. To move the fixed reference marker, do one of the following:

- Change the "Level" and "Frequency" of the reference point in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box, . By default, the current peak value of trace 1 is set.
- Set the fixed reference marker to the current peak value by selecting the "Peak Search" button in the "Marker Config" tab of the "Marker" dialog box.
- Move the "FXD" display lines that define the position of the fixed reference marker by dragging them on the screen.

How to Assign a Fixed Reference Marker to Delta Markers

1. In the "Marker" dialog box, select the horizontal "Markers" tab.
2. For the active delta marker that is to refer to the fixed reference marker, select "FXD" from the "Reference Marker" list.

   The delta marker indicates the offset of the current trace value at the marker position from the fixed reference value.

7.9.6 Measurement Example: Measuring Harmonics Using Marker Functions

This measurement example describes how to measure harmonics using the provided marker functions. Note that this task can be performed much simpler using the Harmonic Distortion measurement (see Chapter 7.2.9, "Harmonic Distortion Measurement", on page 344).

Signal generator settings (e.g. R&S FPL1000 SMW):

Frequency:	128 MHz
Level:	- 25 dBm

Procedure:

1. Preset the R&S FPL1000.
2. Set the center frequency to *128 MHz*.
3. Set the span to *100 kHz*.

   The R&S FPL1000 displays the reference signal with a span of 100 kHz and resolution bandwidth of 1 kHz.
4. Switch on the marker by pressing the MKR key.
   The marker is positioned on the trace maximum.
5. Set the measured signal frequency and the measured level as reference values:
   a) Press the MKR FUNC key
   b) Press the "Reference Fixed" softkey.

The position of the marker becomes the reference point. The reference point level is indicated by a horizontal line, the reference point frequency with a vertical line. At the same time, the delta marker 2 is switched on.

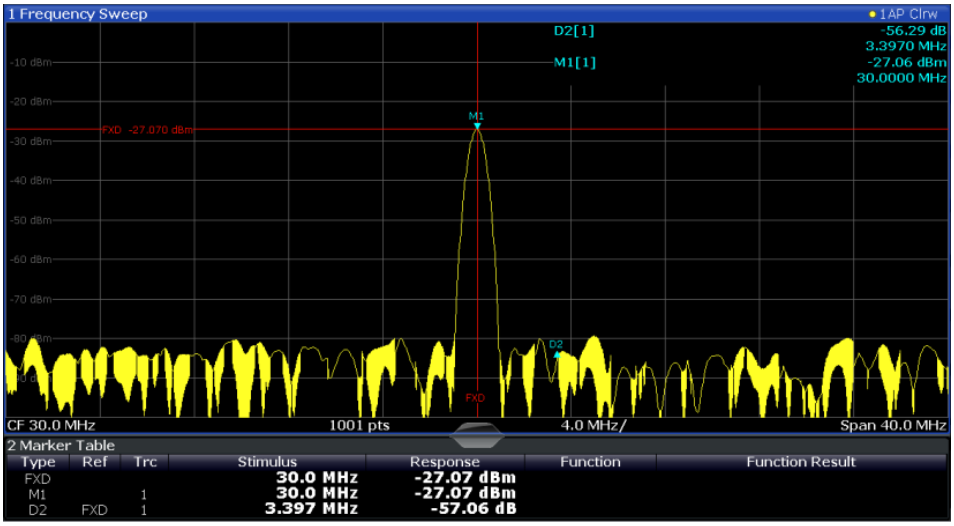


Figure 7-47: Fundamental wave and the frequency and level reference point

6. Make the step size for the center frequency correspond to the signal frequency: in the "Frequency" configuration dialog box, select "Center Frequency Stepsize" = "Marker" .

   The step size for the center frequency is now equal to the marker frequency.

7. Move the center frequency to the 2nd harmonic of the signal by pressing the UP (⇧) key.

   The center frequency is set to the 2nd harmonic.

8. Place the delta marker on the 2nd harmonic: in the "Marker To" menu, select the "Peak" softkey.

   The delta marker moves to the maximum of the 2nd harmonic. The displayed level result is relative to the reference point level (= fundamental wave level).

The other harmonics are measured by repeating steps step 7 and step 8, with the center frequency being incremented or decremented in steps of 128 MHz using the UP or DOWN keys.

7.10 Trace Configuration

A trace is a collection of measured data points. The trace settings determine how the measured data is analyzed and displayed on the screen.

- Standard Traces....460
- Spectrograms....471
- Trace Math....487

7.10.1 Standard Traces

7.10.1.1 Basics on Setting up Traces

Some background knowledge on traces is provided here for a better understanding of the required configuration settings.

- Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector....460
- Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode....462
- How Many Traces are Averaged - Sweep Count + Sweep Mode....463
- How Trace Data is Averaged - the Averaging Mode....464
- Trace Smoothing....465

Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector

A trace displays the values measured at the sweep points. The number of samples taken during a sweep can be much larger than the number of sweep points that are displayed in the measurement trace.

Example:

Assume the following measurement parameters:

- Sample rate: 32 MSamples / s
- sweep points: 1000
- sweep time: 100 ms
- Span: 5 GHz

During a single sweep, $3.2 * 10^6$ samples are collected and distributed to 1000 sweep points, i.e. 3200 samples are collected per sweep point. For each sweep point, the measured data for a frequency span of 5 MHz (span/<sweep points>) is analyzed.

Note that if you increase the number of sweep points, the frequency span analyzed for each point in the trace decreases, making the result more stable.

See also Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395.

Obviously, a data reduction must be performed to determine which of the samples are displayed for each sweep point. This is the trace detector's task.

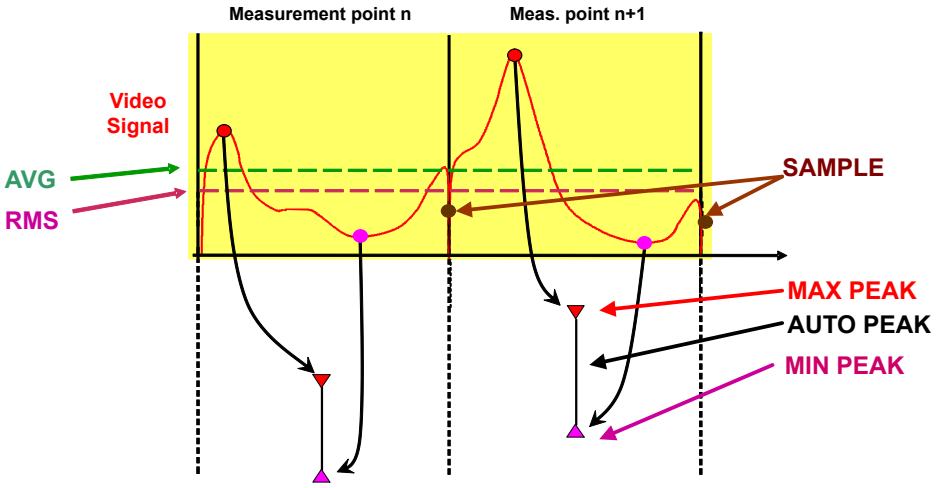
The trace detector can analyze the measured data using various methods:

The detector activated for the specific trace is indicated in the corresponding trace information by an abbreviation.

Table 7-21: Detector types

Detector	Abbrev.	Description
Positive Peak	Pk	Determines the largest of all positive peak values of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point
Negative Peak	Mi	Determines the smallest of all negative peak values of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point
Auto Peak	Ap	Combines the peak detectors; determines the maximum and the minimum value of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point (not available for SEM)
RMS	Rm	Calculates the root mean square of all samples contained in a sweep point. To this effect, R&S FPL1000 uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are squared, summed and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= root mean square). For logarithmic display, the logarithm is formed from the square sum. For linear display, the root mean square value is displayed. Each sweep point thus corresponds to the power of the measured values summed up in the sweep point. The RMS detector supplies the power of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal). Correction factors as needed for other detectors to measure the power of the different signal classes are not required.
Average	Av	Calculates the linear average of all samples contained in a sweep point. To this effect, R&S FPL1000 uses the linear voltage after envelope detection. The sampled linear values are summed up and the sum is divided by the number of samples (= linear average value). For logarithmic display, the logarithm is formed from the average value. For linear display, the average value is displayed. Each sweep point thus corresponds to the average of the measured values summed up in the sweep point. The average detector supplies the average value of the signal irrespective of the waveform (CW carrier, modulated carrier, white noise or impulsive signal).
Sample	Sa	Selects the last measured value of the levels measured at the individual frequencies which are displayed in one sample point; all other measured values for the frequency range are ignored

The result obtained from the selected detector for a sweep point is displayed as the value at this frequency point in the trace.



You can define the trace detector to be used for the individual traces manually, or the R&S FPL1000 can select the appropriate detector automatically.

The detectors of the R&S FPL1000 are implemented as pure digital devices. All detectors work in parallel in the background, which means that the measurement speed is independent of the detector combination used for different traces.

RMS detector and VBW

If the RMS detector is selected, the video bandwidth in the hardware is bypassed. Thus, duplicate trace averaging with small VBWs and RMS detector no longer occurs. However, the VBW is still considered when calculating the sweep time. This leads to a longer sweep time for small VBW values. Thus, you can reduce the VBW value to achieve more stable trace curves even when using an RMS detector. Normally, if the RMS detector is used, the sweep time should be increased to get more stable traces.

Auto detector

If the R&S FPL1000 is set to define the appropriate detector automatically, the detector is set depending on the selected trace mode:

Trace mode	Detector
Clear Write	Auto Peak
Max Hold	Positive Peak
Min Hold	Negative Peak
Average	Sample Peak
View	–
Blank	–

Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode

If several sweep are performed one after the other, or continuous sweep are performed, the trace mode determines how the data for subsequent traces is processed. After each sweep, the trace mode determines whether:

- The data is frozen (View)
- The data is hidden (Blank)
- The data is replaced by new values (Clear Write)
- The data is replaced selectively (Max Hold, Min Hold, Average)

Each time the trace mode is changed, the selected trace memory is cleared.

The trace mode also determines the detector type if the detector is set automatically, see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460.

The R&S FPL1000 supports the following trace modes:

Table 7-22: Overview of available trace modes

Trace Mode	Description
Blank	Hides the selected trace.
Clear Write	Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting. All available detectors can be selected.
Max Hold	The maximum value is determined over several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one. This mode is especially useful with modulated or pulsed signals. The signal spectrum is filled up upon each sweep until all signal components are detected in a kind of envelope. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
Min Hold	The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one. This mode is useful for example for making an unmodulated carrier in a composite signal visible. Noise, interference signals or modulated signals are suppressed, whereas a CW signal is recognized by its constant level. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
Average	The average is formed over several measurements and displayed. The Sweep/Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures. This mode is not available for statistics measurements.
View	The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

If a trace is frozen ("View" mode), the measurement settings, apart from scaling settings, can be changed without impact on the displayed trace. The fact that the displayed trace no longer matches the current measurement settings is indicated by a yellow asterisk on the tab label.

If you change any parameters that affect the scaling of the diagram axes, the R&S FPL1000 automatically adapts the trace data to the changed display range. This allows you to zoom into the diagram after the measurement to show details of the trace.

How Many Traces are Averaged - Sweep Count + Sweep Mode

In "Average" trace mode, the sweep count and sweep mode determine how many traces are averaged. The more traces are averaged, the smoother the trace is likely to become.

The algorithm for averaging traces depends on the sweep mode and sweep count.

- **sweep count = 0** (default)
  - In **"Continuous"** sweep mode, a continuous average is calculated for 10 sweeps, according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{9 * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{10}$$

Figure 7-48: Equation 1

Due to the weighting between the current trace and the average trace, past values have practically no influence on the displayed trace after about ten sweeps. With this setting, signal noise is effectively reduced without need for restarting the averaging process after a change of the signal.

– In **"Single"** sweep mode, the current trace is averaged with the previously stored averaged trace. No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. The next time a sweep is performed, the trace average is calculated according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{2}$$

The averaged trace is then stored in the trace memory.

- **sweep count = 1**
  The currently measured trace is displayed and stored in the trace memory. No averaging is performed.
- **sweep count > 1**
  For both **"Single"** sweep mode and **"Continuous"** sweep mode, averaging takes place over the selected number of sweeps. In this case the displayed trace is determined during averaging according to the following formula:

$$Trace_n = \frac{1}{n} \cdot \left[\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} (T_i) + MeasValue_n \right]$$

Figure 7-49: Equation 2

Where n is the number of the current sweep (n = 2 ... Sweep Count).
No averaging is carried out for the first sweep but the measured value is stored in the trace memory. With increasing n, the displayed trace is increasingly smoothed since there are more individual sweeps for averaging.
After the selected number of sweeps, the average trace is saved in the trace memory. Until this number of sweeps is reached, a preliminary average is displayed.
When the averaging length defined by the "Sweep Count" is attained, averaging is continued in continuous sweep mode or for "Continue Single Sweep" according to the following formula:

$$Trace = \frac{(N-1) * Trace_{old} + MeasValue}{N}$$

Where N is the sweep count

How Trace Data is Averaged - the Averaging Mode

When the trace is averaged over several sweeps (Trace mode: "Average"), different methods are available to determine the trace average.

With logarithmic averaging, the dB values of the display voltage are averaged or subtracted from each other with trace mathematical functions.

With linear averaging, the level values in dB are converted into linear voltages or powers before averaging. Voltage or power values are averaged or offset against each other and reconverted into level values.

For stationary signals, the two methods yield the same result.

Logarithmic averaging is recommended if sinewave signals are to be clearly visible against noise since with this type of averaging noise suppression is improved while the sinewave signals remain unchanged.

For noise or pseudo-noise signals, the positive peak amplitudes are decreased in logarithmic averaging due to the characteristic involved. The negative peak values are increased relative to the average value. If the distorted amplitude distribution is averaged, a value is obtained that is smaller than the actual average value. The difference is -2.5 dB.

This low average value is usually corrected in noise power measurements by a 2.5 dB factor. Therefore the R&S FPL1000 offers the selection of linear averaging. The trace data is linearized before averaging, then averaged and logarithmized again for display on the screen. The average value is always displayed correctly irrespective of the signal characteristic.

Trace Smoothing

A Video Bandwidth Filter (VBW) is a hardware-based method of smoothing the trace (see also Chapter 7.6.1.2, "Smoothing the Trace Using the Video Bandwidth", on page 391). However, other sweep and bandwidth settings may be coupled to the VBW, and for some signals, a VBW may not be freely selectable to obtain the required smoothing effect. Therefore, a software-based trace smoothing function is also available.

(Software-based) **smoothing** is a way to visually remove anomalies in the trace that may distort the results. The smoothing process is based on a moving average over the complete measurement range. The number of samples included in the averaging process (the *aperture* size) is variable and is a percentage of all samples that the trace consists of.

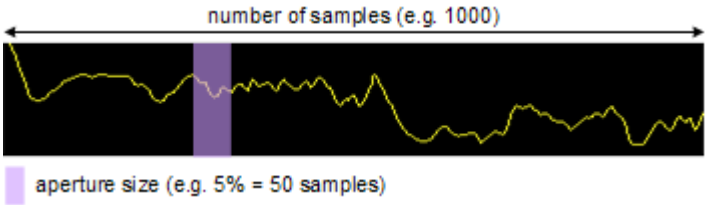


Figure 7-50: Sample size included in trace smoothing

Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions

Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results differ from results based on the original trace.

You can turn trace smoothing on and off for all traces individually and compare, for example, the raw and the smooth trace.

Linear smoothing is based on the following algorithm:

$$y'(s) = \frac{1}{n}\left(\sum_{x=s-\frac{n-1}{2}}^{x=s+\frac{n-1}{2}} y(x)\right)$$

Equation 7-1: Linear trace smoothing

With:

s = sample number

x = sample offset from s

n = aperture size

7.10.1.2 Trace Settings

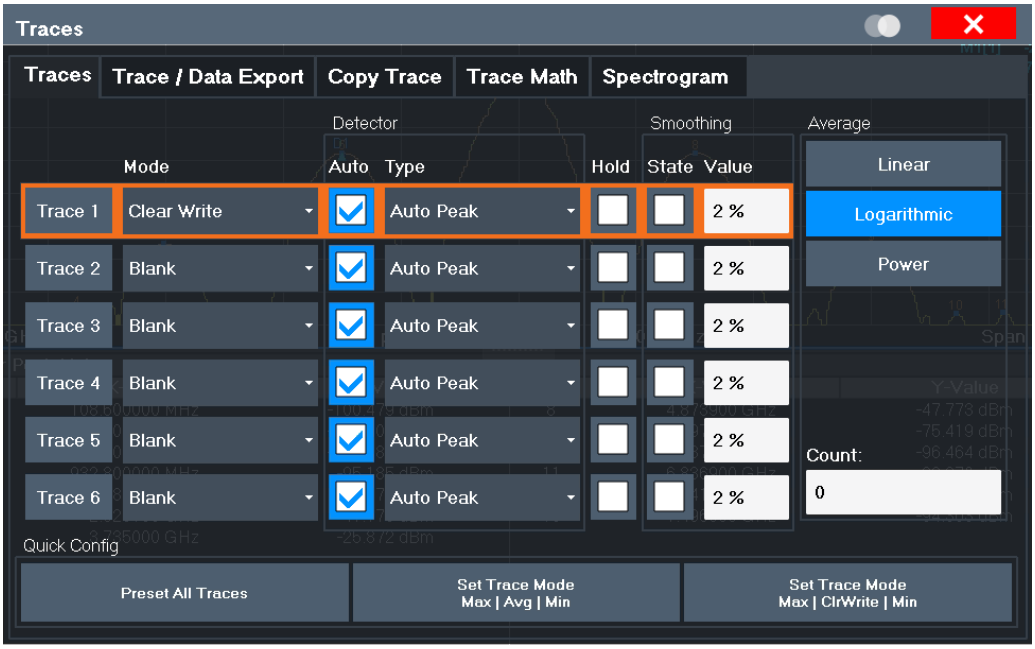
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces"

Or: TRACE > "Trace Config"

You can configure the settings for up to 6 individual traces.

For settings on spectrograms, see Chapter 7.10.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 479.

Trace data can also be exported to an ASCII file for further analysis. For details see Chapter 7.13.1, "Trace / Data Export Configuration", on page 512.



Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 / Trace 5 / Trace 6 467
Trace Mode 467
Detector 467
Hold 468
Smoothing 468
Average Mode 468
Average Count 469
Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config 469
Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 (Softkeys) 470
Copy Trace 470

Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 / Trace 5 / Trace 6
Selects the corresponding trace for configuration. The currently selected trace is highlighted.

For details see Chapter 7.10.1.3, "How to Configure a Standard Trace", on page 470.

Remote command:
Selected via numeric suffix of:`TRACe<1...6>` commands
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 689

Trace Mode
Defines the update mode for subsequent traces.

For details, see "Analyzing Several Traces - Trace Mode" on page 462.

"Clear/ Write" Overwrite mode (default): the trace is overwritten by each sweep.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Auto Peak" .

"Max Hold" The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "PositivePeak" .
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"Min Hold" The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves each trace point in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Negative Peak" .
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"Average" The average is formed over several sweeps.
The Sweep/Average Count determines the number of averaging procedures.
The "Detector" is automatically set to "Sample" .
This mode is not available for statistics measurements.

"View" The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

"Blank" Removes the selected trace from the display.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE` on page 688

Detector
Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460.

"Auto" Selects the optimum detector for the selected trace and filter mode. This is the default setting.

"Type" Defines the selected detector type.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]` on page 692
`[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO` on page 692

Hold
If activated, traces in "Min Hold" , "Max Hold" and "Average" mode are not reset after specific parameter changes have been made.

Normally, the measurement is started again after parameter changes, before the measurement results are analyzed (e.g. using a marker). In all cases that require a new measurement after parameter changes, the trace is reset automatically to avoid false results (e.g. with span changes). For applications that require no reset after parameter changes, the automatic reset can be switched off.

The default setting is off.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous` on page 689

Smoothing
If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the specified value (between 1 % and 50 %). The smoothing value is defined as a percentage of the display width. The larger the smoothing value, the greater the smoothing effect.

Note: Effects of smoothing on post-processing functions. Note that in Spectrum mode, all functions performed after the sweep, such as limit checks, markers, or channel power measurements, are based on the smoothed trace data. Thus, the results will differ from results based on the original trace.

For more information see "Trace Smoothing" on page 465.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]` on page 690
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture` on page 690

Average Mode
Defines the mode with which the trace is averaged over several sweeps.

This setting is generally applicable if trace mode "Average" is selected. For FFT sweeps, the setting also affects the VBW (regardless of whether or not the trace is averaged).

(See also "Video Bandwidth (VBW)" on page 260).

How many sweeps are averaged is defined by the " Sweep/Average Count " on page 399.

For details see "How Trace Data is Averaged - the Averaging Mode" on page 464.

"Linear" The power level values are converted into linear units prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

"Logarithmic" For logarithmic scaling, the values are averaged in dBm. For linear scaling, the behavior is the same as with linear averaging.

"Power" Activates linear power averaging.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Use this mode to average power values in Volts or Amperes correctly.
In particular, for small VBW values (smaller than the RBW), use power averaging mode for correct power measurements in FFT sweep mode.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 691

Average Count
Determines the number of averaging or maximum search procedures If the trace modes "Average" , "Max Hold" or "Min Hold" are set.

In continuous sweep mode, if sweep count = 0 (default), averaging is performed over 10 sweeps. For sweep count =1, no averaging, Max Hold or Min Hold operations are performed.

This value is identical to the Sweep/Average Count setting in the "Sweep" settings.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 690

Predefined Trace Settings - Quick Config
Commonly required trace settings have been predefined and can be applied very quickly by selecting the appropriate button.

Function	Trace Settings	
Preset All Traces	Trace 1:	Clear Write Auto Detector (Auto Peak)
	Traces 2-6:	Blank Auto Detector
Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold Auto Detector (Positive Peak)
	Trace 2:	Average Auto Detector (Sample)
	Trace 3:	Min Hold Auto Detector (Negative Peak)
	Traces 4-6:	Blank Auto Detector

Function	Trace Settings	
Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min	Trace 1:	Max Hold Auto Detector (Positive Peak)
	Trace 2:	Clear Write Auto Detector (Auto Peak)
	Trace 3:	Min Hold Auto Detector (Negative Peak)
	Traces 4-6:	Blank Auto Detector

Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 (Softkeys)
Displays the "Traces" settings and focuses the "Mode" list for the selected trace.

For details see Chapter 7.10.1.3, "How to Configure a Standard Trace", on page 470.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]` on page 689

Copy Trace
Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Copy Trace"

Or: TRACE > "Copy Trace"

Copies trace data to another trace.

The first group of buttons (labeled "Trace 1" to "Trace 6") selects the source trace. The second group of buttons (labeled "Copy to Trace 1" to "Copy to Tace 6") selects the destination.

Remote command:
`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 693

7.10.1.3 How to Configure a Standard Trace

Step-by-step instructions on configuring the trace settings are provided here.

For details on individual functions and settings see Chapter 7.10.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 466.

The remote commands required to perform these tasks are described in Chapter 8.8.7, "Configuring the Trace Display and Retrieving Trace Data", on page 687.

Trace settings are configured in the "Traces" dialog box.

To display the "Traces" dialog box, do one of the following:

- Press the TRACE key and then select the "Trace Config" softkey.
- Select "Analysis" from the "Overview" , then select the "Traces" tab.

1. For each trace, select the "Trace Mode" and "Trace Detector" . Traces with the trace mode "Blank" are not displayed.

2. To configure several traces to predefined display modes in one step, press the button for the required function:
   - "Preset All Traces"
   - "Set Trace Mode Max | Avg | Min"
   - "Set Trace Mode Max | ClrWrite | Min"

   For details see Chapter 7.10.1.2, "Trace Settings", on page 466.
3. For "Average" trace mode, define the number of sweeps to be averaged in the "Count:" field.
4. If linear scaling is used, select the "Average Mode" : "Linear" .
5. To improve the trace stability, increase the number of "Sweep Points" or the "Sweep Time" (in the "Sweep" settings).

   All configured traces (not set to "Blank") are displayed after the next sweep.

How to Copy Traces

1. A trace copy function is provided in a separate tab of the "Traces" dialog box. To display this tab do one of the following:
   - Select the TRACE key and then the "Trace Copy" softkey.
   - Select "Analysis" from the "Overview" , then select the "Trace Copy" tab.
2. Select the "Source" trace to be copied.
3. Select the "Copy to Trace" button for the trace to which the settings are to be applied.

   The settings from the source trace are applied to the destination trace. The newly configured trace (if not set to "Blank") is displayed after the next sweep.

7.10.1.4 How to Copy Traces

You can copy the trace settings from one trace to another in the "Copy Trace" tab of the "Traces" dialog box.

► Select the "Source" trace and then the button for the "Copy To" trace.

Remote command:

`TRACe<n>:COPY` on page 693

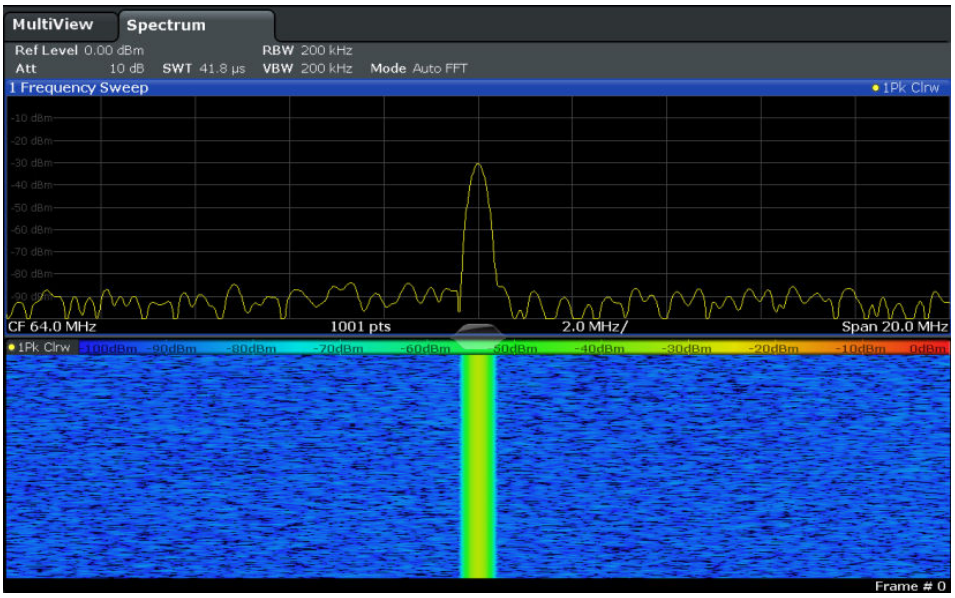
7.10.2 Spectrograms

7.10.2.1 Working with Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" traces, the R&S FPL1000 also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data.

A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. A third dimension, the power level, is indicated by different colors. Thus you can see how the strength of the signal varies over time for different frequencies.

Example:



In this example, you see the spectrogram for the calibration signal of the R&S FPL1000, compared to the standard spectrum display. Since the signal does not change over time, the color of the frequency levels does not change over time, i.e. vertically. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

Result display

The spectrogram result can consist of the following elements:

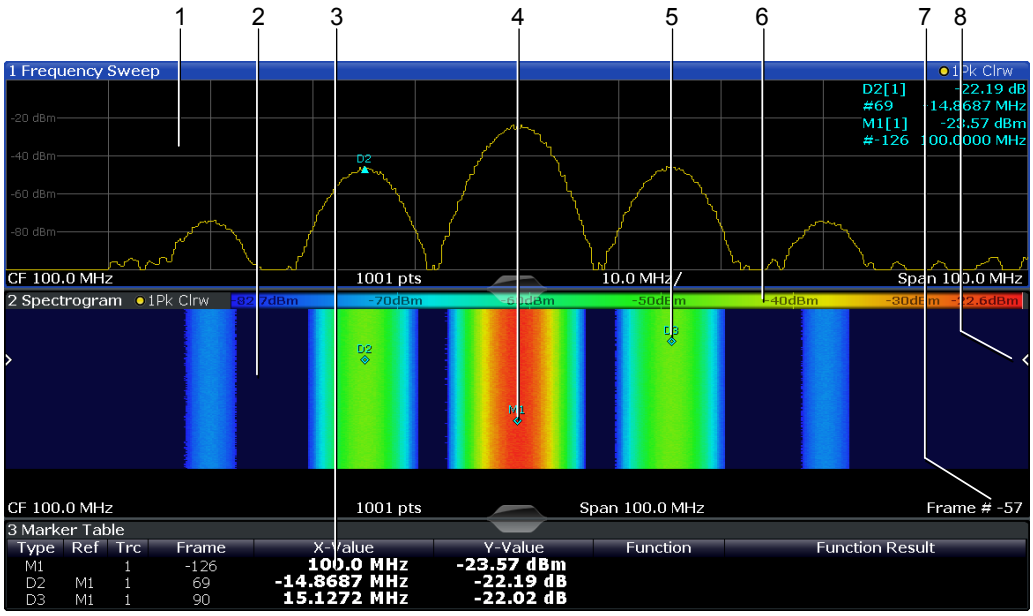


Figure 7-51: Screen layout of the spectrogram result display

1 = Spectrum result display
2 = Spectrogram result display
3 = Marker list
4 = Marker
5 = Delta marker
6 = Color map
7 = Timestamp / frame number
8 = Current frame indicator

For more information about spectrogram configuration, see Chapter 7.10.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 479.

Remote commands:

Activating and configuring spectrograms:

Chapter 8.8.7.2, "Configuring Spectrograms", on page 693

Storing results:

`MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram` on page 812

- Time Frames....473
- Color Maps....475
- Markers in the Spectrogram....478

Time Frames

The time information in the spectrogram is displayed vertically, along the y-axis. Each line (or trace) of the y-axis represents one or more captured sweep and is called a **time frame** or simply "frame". As with standard spectrum traces, several measured values are combined in one sweep point using the selected detector.

(See "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460).

Frames are sorted in chronological order, beginning with the most recently recorded frame at the top of the diagram (frame number 0). With the next sweep, the previous frame is moved further down in the diagram, until the maximum number of captured frames is reached. The display is updated continuously during the measurement, and the measured trace data is stored. Spectrogram displays are continued even after single measurements unless they are cleared manually.

The maximum number of frames that you can capture is summarized in Table 7-23.

Table 7-23: Correlation between number of sweep points and number of frames stored in the history buffer

Sweep Points	Max. History Depth
≤1250	20000
2001	12488
4001	6247
8.001	3124
16.001	1562
32.001	781

The scaling of the time axis (y-axis) is not configurable. However, you can enlarge the spectrogram display by maximizing the window using the "Split/Maximize" key.

Frame analysis - Frame count vs. sweep count

As described for standard spectrum sweeps, the sweep count defines how many sweeps are analyzed to create a single trace. Thus, for a trace in "Average" mode, for example, a sweep count of 10 means that 10 sweeps are averaged to create a single trace, or frame.

The frame count, on the other hand, determines how many frames are plotted during a single sweep measurement (as opposed to a continuous sweep). For a frame count of 2, for example, 2 frames will be plotted during each single sweep. For continuous sweep mode, the frame count is irrelevant; one frame is plotted per sweep until the measurement is stopped.

If you combine the two settings, 20 sweeps will be performed for each single sweep measurement. The first 10 will be averaged to create the first frame, the next 10 will be averaged to create the second frame.

As you can see, increasing the sweep count increases the accuracy of the individual traces, while increasing the frame count increases the number of traces in the diagram.

Especially for "Average" or "Min Hold" and "Max Hold" trace modes, the number of sweeps that are analyzed to create a single trace has an effect on the accuracy of the results. Thus, you can also define whether the results from frames in previous traces are considered in the analysis for each new trace ("Continue Frame").

Tracking absolute time - timestamps

Alternatively to the frame count, the absolute time (that is: a *timestamp*) at which a frame was captured can be displayed. While the measurement is running, the timestamp shows the system time. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date at the end of the sweep.Thus, the individual frames can be identified by their timestamp or their frame count.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number in the diagram footer (see Figure 7-51).

Displaying individual frames

The spectrogram diagram contains all stored frames since it was last cleared. Arrows on the left and right border of the spectrogram indicate the currently selected frame. The spectrum diagram always displays the spectrum for the currently selected frame.

The current frame number is indicated in the diagram footer, or alternatively a timestamp, if activated. The current frame, displayed at the top of the diagram, is frame number 0. Older frames further down in the diagram are indicated by a negative index, e.g. "-10" . You can display the spectrum diagram of a previous frame by changing the current frame number.

Color Maps

Spectrograms assign power levels to different colors to visualize them. The legend above the spectrogram display describes the power levels the colors represent.

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrograms to your needs. You can define:

- Which colors to use (Color scheme)
- Which value range to apply the color scheme to
- How the colors are distributed within the value range, i.e where the focus of the visualization lies (shape of the color curve)

The individual colors are assigned to the power levels automatically by the R&S FPL1000.

The Color Scheme

- **Hot**

  Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.
- **Cold**

  Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.
  The "Cold" color scheme is the inverse "Hot" color scheme.
- **Radar**

Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between. Dark colors indicate low levels, light colors indicate high ones.

- **Grayscale**

Shows the results in shades of gray. Dark gray indicates low levels, light gray indicates high ones.

The Value Range of the Color Map

If the measured values only cover a small area in the spectrogram, you can optimize the displayed value range so it becomes easier to distinguish between values that are close together. Display only parts of interest.

The Shape and Focus of the Color Curve

The color mapping function assigns a specified color to a specified power level in the spectrogram display. By default, colors on the color map are distributed evenly. However, to visualize a certain area of the value range in greater detail than the rest, you can set the focus of the color mapping to that area. Changing the focus is performed by changing the shape of the color curve.

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large range of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

You can use this feature to put the focus on a particular region in the diagram and to be able to detect small variations of the signal.

Example:

In the color map based on the linear color curve, the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm is covered by blue and a few shades of green only. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm is covered by red, yellow and a few shades of green.

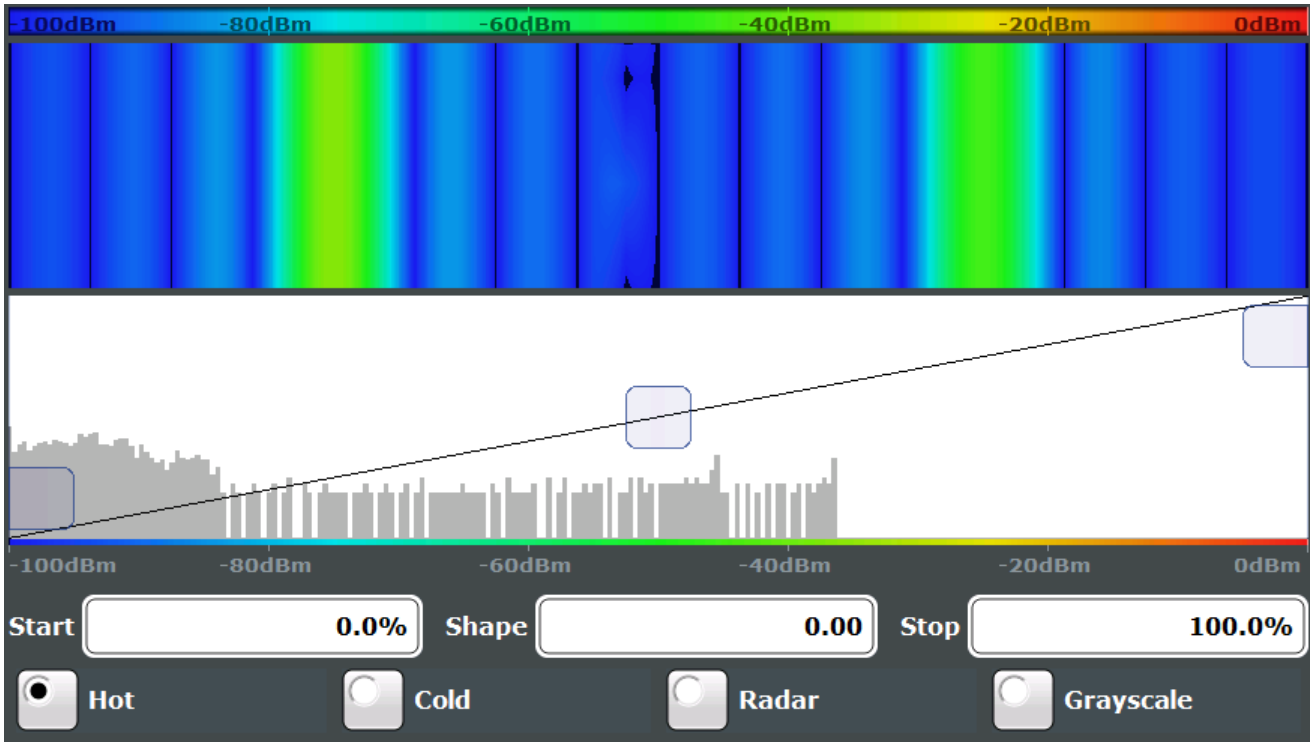


Figure 7-52: Spectrogram with (default) linear color curve shape = 0

The sample spectrogram is dominated by blue and green colors. After shifting the color curve to the left (negative value), more colors cover the range from -100 dBm to -60 dBm (blue, green and yellow). This range occurs more often in the example. The range from -60 dBm to -20 dBm, on the other hand, is dominated by various shades of red only.

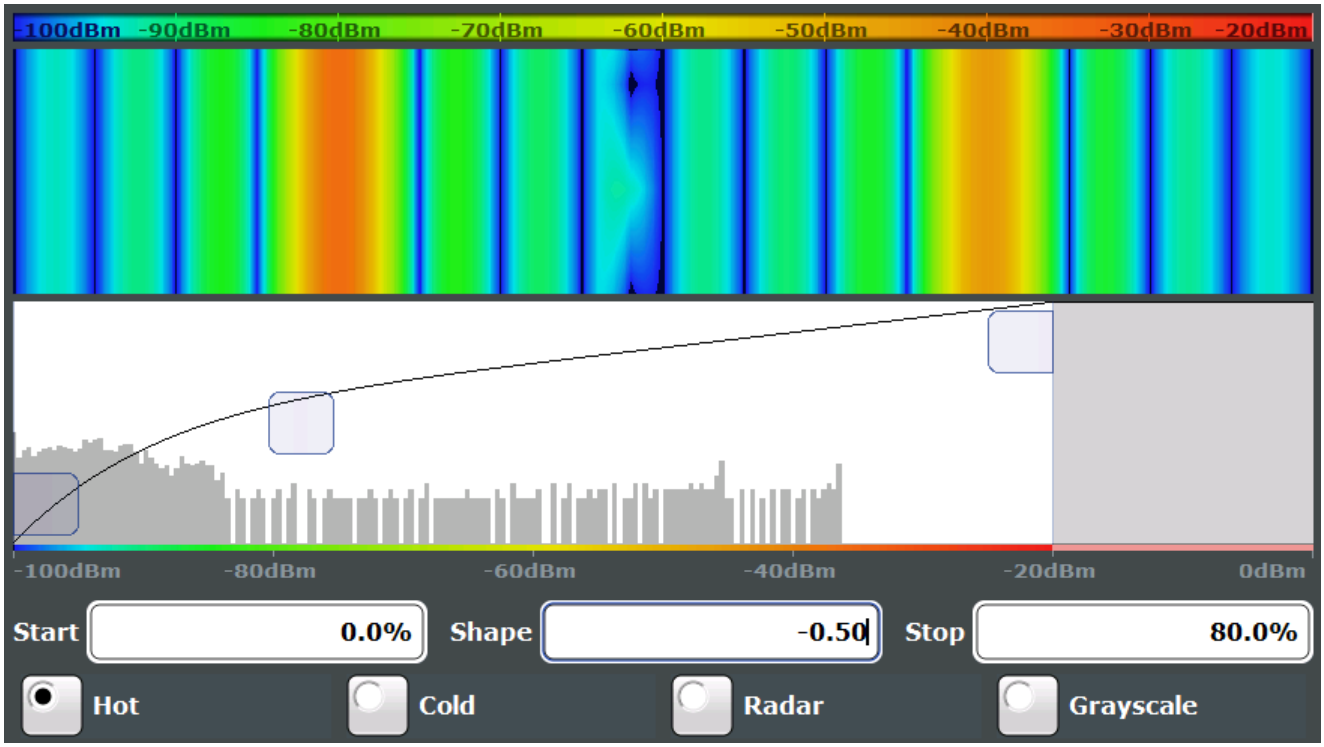
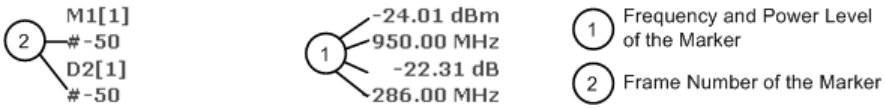


Figure 7-53: Spectrogram with non-linear color curve (shape = -0.5)

Markers in the Spectrogram

Markers and delta markers are shaped like diamonds in the spectrogram. They are only displayed in the spectrogram if the marker position is inside the visible area of the spectrogram. If more than two markers are active, the marker values are displayed in a separate marker table.

In the spectrum result display, the markers and their frequency and level values (1) are displayed as usual. Additionally, the frame number is displayed to indicate the position of the marker in time (2).



In the spectrogram result display, you can activate up to 16 markers or delta markers at the same time. Each marker can be assigned to a different frame. Therefore, in addition to the frequency you also define the frame number when activating a new marker. If no frame number is specified, the marker is positioned on the currently selected frame. All markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame. Special search functions are provided for spectrogram markers.

In the spectrum result display, only the markers positioned on the currently selected frame are visible. In "Continuous Sweep" mode, this means that only markers positioned on frame 0 are visible. To view markers that are positioned on a frame other than frame 0 in the spectrum result display, you must stop the measurement and select the corresponding frame.

7.10.2.2 Spectrogram Settings

Access: TRACE > "Spectrogram Config"

The individual settings available for spectrogram display are described here. For settings on color mapping, see "Color Map Settings" on page 481.

Settings concerning the frames and how they are handled during a sweep are provided as additional sweep settings for spectrogram display.

See Chapter 7.6, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration", on page 390.

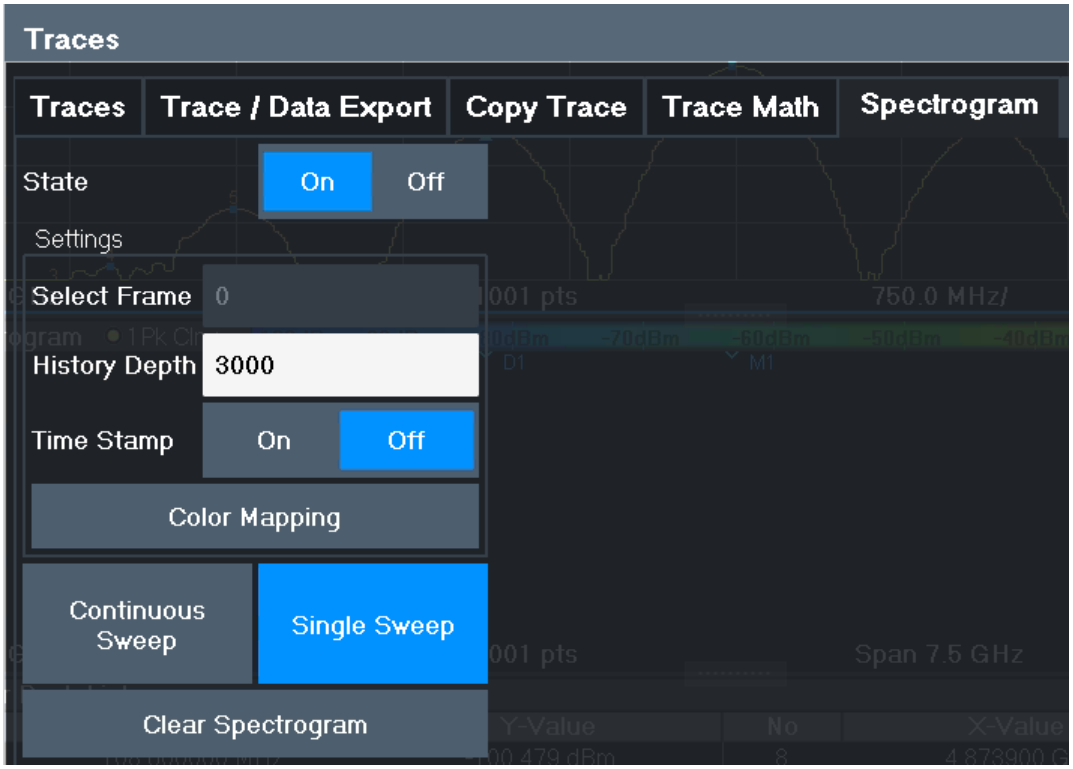
Search functions for spectrogram markers are described in Chapter 7.9.3.2, "Marker Search Settings for Spectrograms", on page 432.

- General Spectrogram Settings....479
- Color Map Settings....481

General Spectrogram Settings

Access: TRACE > "Spectrogram Config"

This section describes general settings for spectrogram display.



Select Frame....480
History Depth....480
Time Stamp....480
Color Mapping....480
Continuous Sweep / Run Cont....480
Single Sweep / Run Single....481
Clear Spectrogram....481

Select Frame
Selects a specific frame, loads the corresponding trace from the memory, and displays it in the Spectrum window.

Note that activating a marker or changing the position of the active marker automatically selects the frame that belongs to that marker.

This function is only available in single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, and only if a spectrogram is selected.

The most recent frame is number 0, all previous frames have a negative number.

For more details see "Time Frames" on page 473.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 695

History Depth
Sets the number of frames that the R&S FPL1000 stores in its memory.

The maximum number of frames depends on the Sweep Points.

If the memory is full, the R&S FPL1000 deletes the oldest frames stored in the memory and replaces them with the new data.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth` on page 695

Time Stamp
Activates and deactivates the timestamp. The timestamp shows the system time while the measurement is running. In single sweep mode or if the sweep is stopped, the timestamp shows the time and date of the end of the sweep.

When active, the timestamp replaces the display of the frame number.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe]` on page 697
`CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA?` on page 696

Color Mapping
Opens the "Color Mapping" dialog.

For details see "Color Maps" on page 475.

Continuous Sweep / Run Cont
After triggering, starts the sweep and repeats it continuously until stopped. This is the default setting.

While the measurement is running, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey and the RUN CONT key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again. The results are not deleted until a new measurement is started.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Continuous Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel setup. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel setup, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, a channel setup in continuous sweep mode is swept repeatedly.

Furthermore, the RUN CONT key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN CONT starts the Sequencer in continuous mode.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 5.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 85.

Remote command:
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536

Single Sweep / Run Single
After triggering, starts the number of sweeps set in "Sweep Count". The measurement stops after the defined number of sweeps has been performed.

While the measurement is running, the "Single Sweep" softkey and the RUN SINGLE key are highlighted. The running measurement can be aborted by selecting the highlighted softkey or key again.

Note: Sequencer. If the Sequencer is active, the "Single Sweep" softkey only controls the sweep mode for the currently selected channel setup. However, the sweep mode only takes effect the next time the Sequencer activates that channel setup, and only for a channel-defined sequence. In this case, the Sequencer sweeps a channel setup in single sweep mode only once.
Furthermore, the RUN SINGLE key controls the Sequencer, not individual sweeps. RUN SINGLE starts the Sequencer in single mode.

If the Sequencer is off, only the evaluation for the currently displayed channel setup is updated.

For details on the Sequencer, see Chapter 5.4.1, "The Sequencer Concept", on page 85.

Remote command:
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] on page 536

Clear Spectrogram
Resets the spectrogram result display and clears the history buffer.

This function is only available if a spectrogram is selected.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate] on page 694

Color Map Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Traces" > "Spectrogram" > "Color Mapping"

or: TRACE > "Spectrogram Config" > "Color Mapping"

For more information on color maps see "Color Maps" on page 475. For details on changing color mapping settings see "How to Configure the Color Mapping" on page 484.

In addition to the available color settings, the dialog box displays the current color map and provides a preview of the display with the current settings.

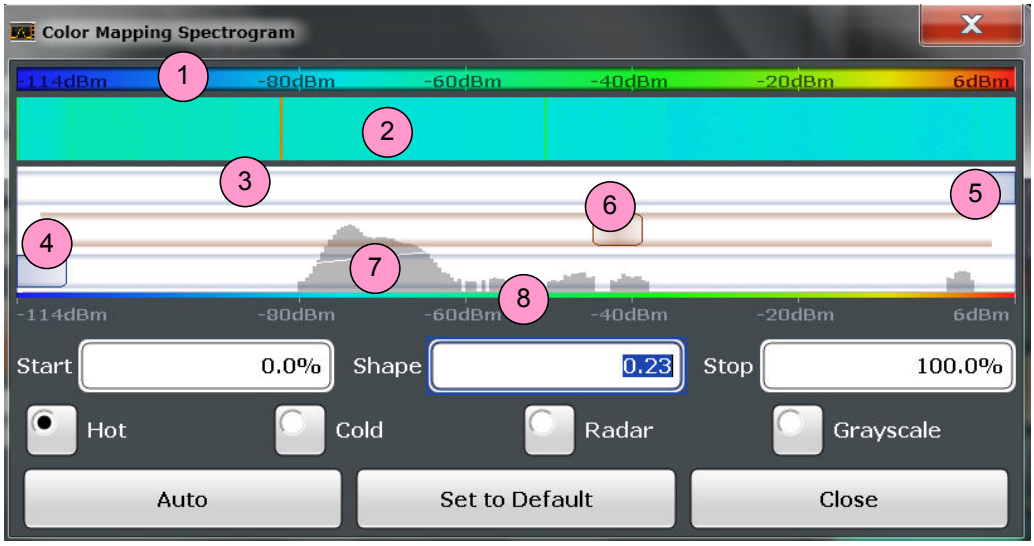


Figure 7-54: Color Mapping dialog box

1 = Color map: shows the current color distribution
2 = Preview pane: shows a preview of the spectrogram with any changes that you make to the color scheme
3 = Color curve pane: graphical representation of all settings available to customize the color scheme
4/5 = Color range start and stop sliders: define the range of the color map or amplitudes for the spectrogram
6 = Color curve slider: adjusts the focus of the color curve
7 = Histogram: shows the distribution of measured values
8 = Scale of the horizontal axis (value range)

Start / Stop
Defines the lower and upper boundaries of the value range of the spectrogram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer` on page 698
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer` on page 699

Shape
Defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

"-1 to <0" More colors are distributed among the lower values
"0" Colors are distributed linearly among the values
">0 to 1" More colors are distributed among the higher values

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe` on page 699

Hot / Cold / Radar / Grayscale
Sets the color scheme for the spectrogram.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe]` on page 699

Auto
Defines the color range automatically according to the existing measured values for optimized display.

Set to Default
Sets the color mapping to the default settings.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault` on page 698

Close
Saves the changes and closes the dialog box.

7.10.2.3 How to Display and Configure a Spectrogram

The following tasks are described here:

- "To display a spectrogram" on page 483
- "To remove the spectrogram display" on page 483
- "To set a marker in the spectrogram" on page 484
- "To configure a spectrogram" on page 484
- "To select a color scheme" on page 485
- "To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders" on page 485
- "To set the value range of the color map numerically" on page 485
- "To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider" on page 486
- "To set the color curve shape numerically" on page 486

To display a spectrogram

1. In the "Overview" , select "Display" , then drag the evaluation type "Spectrogram" to the diagram area.
   Alternatively:
   a) Select the TRACE key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
   b) Toggle "Spectrogram" to "On" .
2. To clear an existing spectrogram display, select "Clear Spectrogram" .
3. Start a new measurement using RUN SINGLE or RUN CONT.
   The spectrogram is updated continuously with each new sweep.
4. To display the spectrum diagram for a specific time frame:
   a) Stop the continuous measurement or wait until the single sweep is completed.
   b) Select the frame number in the diagram footer.
   c) Enter the required frame number in the edit dialog box.
   Note that the most recent sweep is frame number 0, all previous frames have negative numbers.

To remove the spectrogram display

1. Select the TRACE key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
2. Toggle "Spectrogram" to "Off" .
   The standard spectrum display is restored.

To set a marker in the spectrogram

1. While a spectrogram is displayed, select the MARKER key.
2. Select a "Marker" softkey.
3. Enter the frequency or time (x-value) of the marker or delta marker.
4. Enter the frame number for which the marker is to be set, for example *0* for the current frame, or *-2* for the second to last frame. Note that the frame number is always 0 or a negative value!
   The marker is only visible in the spectrum diagram if it is defined for the currently selected frame. In the spectrogram result display all markers are visible that are positioned on a visible frame.

To configure a spectrogram

1. Configure the spectrogram frames:
   a) Select the SWEEP key.
   b) Select the "Sweep Config" softkey.
   c) In the "Sweep/Average Count" field, define how many sweeps are to be analyzed to create a single frame.
   d) In the "Frame Count" field, define how many frames are to be plotted during a single sweep measurement.
   e) To include frames from previous sweeps in the analysis of the new frame (for "Max Hold" , "Min Hold" and "Average" trace modes only), select "Continue Frame" = "On" .
2. Define how many frames are to be stored in total:
   a) Select the TRACE key and then the "Spectrogram Config" softkey.
   b) Select the "History Depth" softkey.
   c) Enter the maximum number of frames to store.
3. Optionally, replace the frame number by a time stamp by toggling the "Time Stamp" softkey to "On" .
4. If necessary, adapt the color mapping for the spectrogram to a different value range or color scheme as described in "How to Configure the Color Mapping" on page 484.

How to Configure the Color Mapping

The color display is highly configurable to adapt the spectrogram to your needs.

The settings for color mapping are defined in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To display this dialog box, do one of the following:

- Select the color map in the window title bar of the Spectrogram result display.

To select a color scheme

You can select which colors are assigned to the measured values.

► In the "Color Mapping" dialog box, select the option for the color scheme to be used.

Editing the value range of the color map

The distribution of the measured values is displayed as a histogram in the "Color Mapping" dialog box. To cover the entire measurement value range, make sure the first and last bar of the histogram are included.

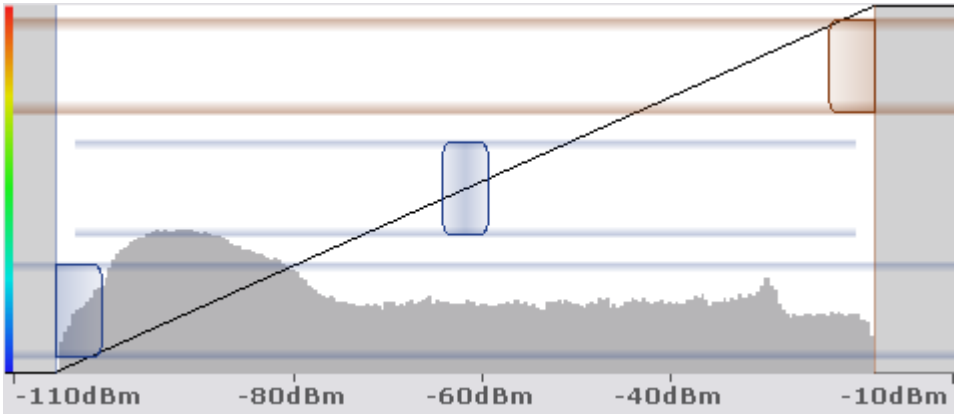
To ignore noise in a spectrogram, for example, exclude the lower power levels from the histogram.

The value range of the color map must cover at least 10% of the value range on the horizontal axis of the diagram, that means, the difference between the start and stop values must be at least 10%.

The value range of the color map can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the value range graphically using the color range sliders

1. Select and drag the bottom color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the left of the color curve pane) to the lowest value you want to include in the color mapping.
2. Select and drag the top color curve slider (indicated by a gray box at the right of the color curve pane) to the highest value you want to include in the color mapping.



To set the value range of the color map numerically

1. In the "Start" field, enter the percentage from the left border of the histogram that marks the beginning of the value range.
2. In the "Stop" field, enter the percentage from the right border of the histogram that marks the end of the value range.

Example:

The color map starts at -110 dBm and ends at -10 dBm (that is: a range of 100 dB). In order to suppress the noise, you only want the color map to start at -90 dBm. Thus, you enter *10%* in the "Start" field. The R&S FPL1000 shifts the start point 10% to the right, to -90 dBm.

Adjusting the reference level and level range

Since the color map is configured using percentages of the total value range, changing the reference level and level range of the measurement (and thus the power value range) also affects the color mapping in the spectrogram.

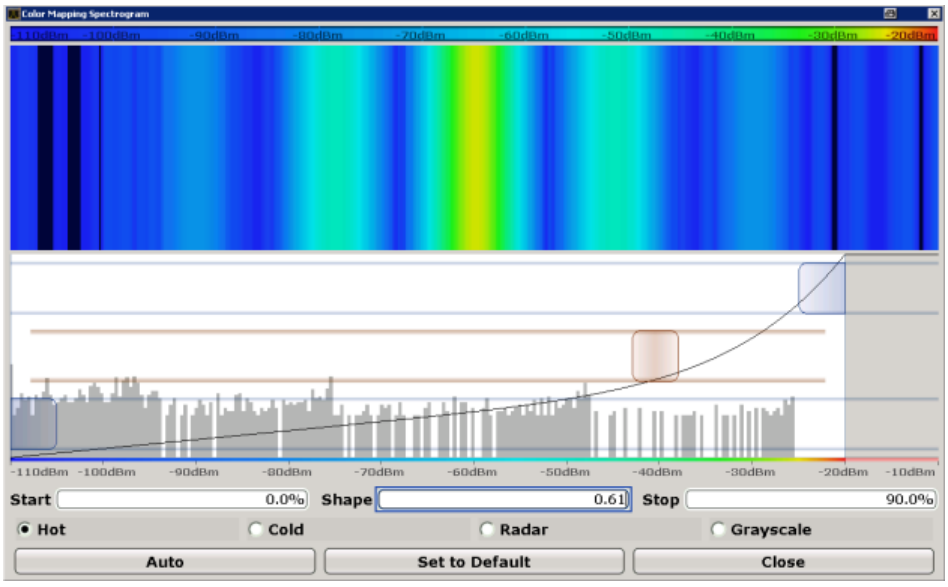
Editing the shape of the color curve

The color curve is a tool to shift the focus of the color distribution on the color map. By default, the color curve is linear, i.e. the colors on the color map are distributed evenly. If you shift the curve to the left or right, the distribution becomes non-linear. The slope of the color curve increases or decreases. One end of the color palette then covers a large number of results, while the other end distributes several colors over a relatively small result range.

The color curve shape can be set numerically or graphically.

To set the color curve shape graphically using the slider

► Select and drag the color curve shape slider (indicated by a gray box in the middle of the color curve) to the left or right. The area beneath the slider is focused, i.e. more colors are distributed there.



To set the color curve shape numerically

► In the "Shape" field, enter a value to change the shape of the curve:

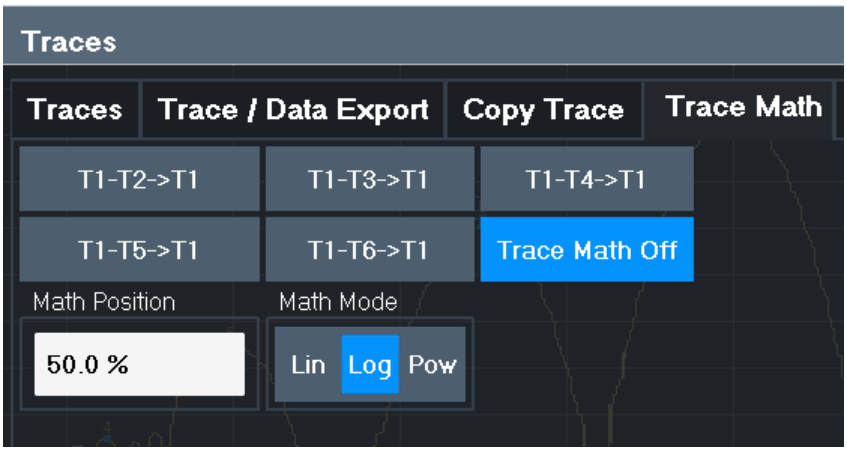
- A negative value (-1 to <0) focuses the lower values

- 0 defines a linear distribution
- A positive value (>0 to 1) focuses the higher values

7.10.3 Trace Math

Access: TRACE > "Trace Math"

If you have several traces with different modes, for example an average trace and a maximum trace, it may be of interest to compare the results of both traces. In this example, you could analyze the maximum difference between the average and maximum values. To analyze the span of result values, you could subtract the minimum trace from the maximum trace. For such tasks, the results from several traces can be combined using mathematical functions.



Trace Math Function 487
Trace Math Off 488
Trace Math Position 488
Trace Math Mode 488

Trace Math Function
Defines which trace is subtracted from trace 1. The result is displayed in trace 1 and refers to the zero point defined with the Trace Math Position setting. The following subtractions can be performed:

"T1-T2->T1"	Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.
"T1-T3->T1"	Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1
"T1-T4->T1"	Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1
"T1-T5->T1"	Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1
"T1-T6->T1"	Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1

To switch off the trace math, use the Trace Math Off button.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine]` on page 700
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe` on page 702

Trace Math Off
Deactivates any previously selected trace math functions.

Remote command:
`CALC:MATH:STAT OFF`, see `CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe` on page 702

Trace Math Position
Defines the zero point on the y-axis of the resulting trace in % of the diagram height. The range of values extends from -100 % to +200 %.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition` on page 701

Trace Math Mode
Defines the mode for the trace math calculations.

"Lin" Activates linear subtraction, which means that the power level values are converted into linear units prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.
This setting takes effect if the grid is set to a linear scale. In this case, subtraction is done in two ways (depending on the set unit):

- The unit is set to either W or dBm: the data is converted into W prior to subtraction, i.e. averaging is done in W.
- The unit is set to either V, A, dBmV, dBµV, dBµA or dBpW: the data is converted into V prior to subtraction, i.e. subtraction is done in V.

"Log" Activates logarithmic subtraction.
This subtraction method only takes effect if the grid is set to a logarithmic scale, i.e. the unit of the data is dBm. In this case the values are subtracted in dBm. Otherwise (i.e. with linear scaling) the behavior is the same as with linear subtraction.

"Power" Activates linear power subtraction.
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to subtraction. After the subtraction, the data is converted back into its original unit.
Unlike the linear mode, the subtraction is always done in W.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE` on page 701

7.11 Display and Limit Lines

Display and limit lines help you analyze a measurement trace.

Display lines are only available in the Spectrum and (optional) Analog Demodulation applications.

In the I/Q Analyzer application, lines are only available for measurements in the frequency domain.

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

For remote operation, see Chapter 8.8.9, "Configuring Display and Limit Lines", on page 767.

- Display Lines....489
- Limit Lines....491

7.11.1 Display Lines

7.11.1.1 Basics on Display Lines

Display lines help you analyze a trace – as do markers. The function of a display line is comparable to that of a ruler that can be shifted on the trace in order to mark absolute values. They are used exclusively to visually mark relevant frequencies or points in time (zero span), as well as constant level values. It is not possible to check automatically whether the points are below or above the marked level values - use limit lines for that task (see Chapter 7.11.2.1, "Basics on Limit Lines", on page 491).

Two different types of display lines are provided:

- Two horizontal lines: "Horizontal Line 1" and "Horizontal Line 2".
  These lines are continuous horizontal lines across the entire width of a diagram and can be shifted up and down.
- Two vertical lines: "Vertical Line 1" and "Vertical Line 2"
  These lines are continuous vertical lines across the entire height of the diagram and can be shifted left and right.

Lables

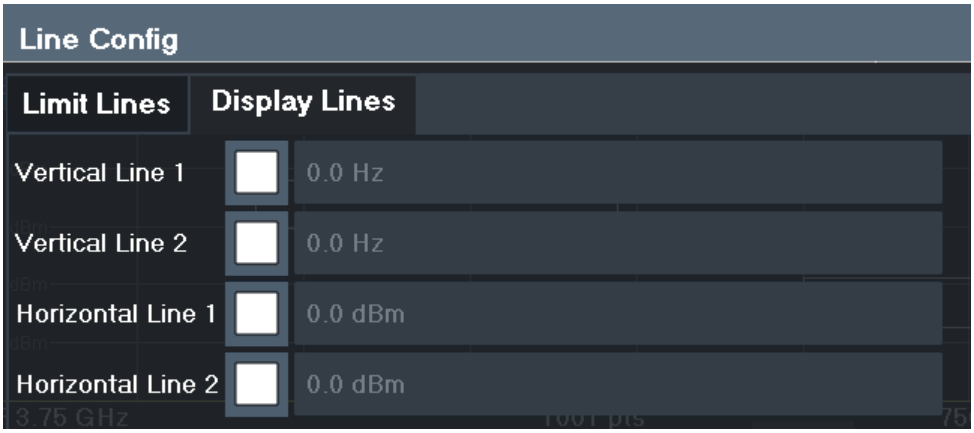
Each line is identified by one of the following abbreviations in the diagrams:

- H1: "Horizontal Line 1"
- H2: "Horizontal Line 2"
- V1: "Vertical Line 1"
- V2: "Vertical Line 2"

7.11.1.2 Display Line Settings

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Display Lines"

Two vertical and two horizontal lines can be defined in the display.



Vertical Line 1 / Vertical Line 2 490
Horizontal Line 1 / Horizontal Line 2 490

Vertical Line 1 / Vertical Line 2
Activates a vertical display line (V1 or V2) in the diagram at the specified point of the x-axis, depending on the scale of the axis.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>` on page 768
`CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>` on page 768
`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>` on page 768
`CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>` on page 768

Horizontal Line 1 / Horizontal Line 2
Activates a horizontal display line (H1 or H2) in the diagram at the specified point of the y-axis

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>` on page 767
`CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>` on page 767

7.11.1.3 Defining Display Lines

1. Display lines are configured in the "Lines Config" dialog box. To display this dialog box, press the LINES key and then "Lines Config" .
2. Select the "Display Lines" tab.
3. To define a vertical line, select "Vertical Line 1" or 2 and enter the x-value at which the line is to be displayed.
   To define a horizontal line, select "Horizontal Line 1" or 2 and enter the y-value at which the line is to be displayed.

7.11.2 Limit Lines

Limit lines allow you to check automatically whether the measured points are below or above specified values.

- Basics on Limit Lines 491
- Limit Line Settings and Functions 495
- How to Define Limit Lines 502
- Reference: Limit Line File Format 506

7.11.2.1 Basics on Limit Lines

Limit lines are used to define amplitude curves or spectral distribution boundaries in the result diagram which are not to be exceeded. They indicate, for example, the upper limits for interference radiation or spurious waves which are allowed from a device under test (DUT). When transmitting information in TDMA systems (e.g. GSM), the amplitude of the bursts in a time slot must adhere to a curve that falls within a specified tolerance band. The lower and upper limits may each be specified by a limit line. Then, the amplitude curve can be controlled either visually or automatically for any violations of the upper or lower limits (GO/NOGO test).

The R&S FPL1000 supports limit lines with a maximum of 200 data points. Eight of the limit lines stored in the instrument can be activated simultaneously. The number of limit lines stored in the instrument is only limited by the capacity of the storage device used.

Limit line data can also be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FPL1000 for other measurements.

Compatibility

Limit lines are compatible with the current measurement settings, if the following applies:

- The x unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting.
- The y unit of the limit line has to be identical to the current setting with the exception of dB based units; all dB based units are compatible with each other.

Validity

Only limit lines that fulfill the following conditions can be activated:

- Each limit line must consist of a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points.
- The frequencies/times for each data point must be defined in ascending order; however, for any single frequency or time, two data points may be entered (to define a vertical segment of a limit line).
- Gaps in frequency or time are not allowed. If gaps are desired, two separate limit lines must be defined and then both enabled.
- The entered frequencies or times need not necessarily be selectable in R&S FPL1000. A limit line may also exceed the specified frequency or time range. The minimum frequency for a data point is -200 GHz, the maximum frequency is

200 GHz. For the time range representation, negative times may also be entered. The allowed range is -1000 s to +1000 s.

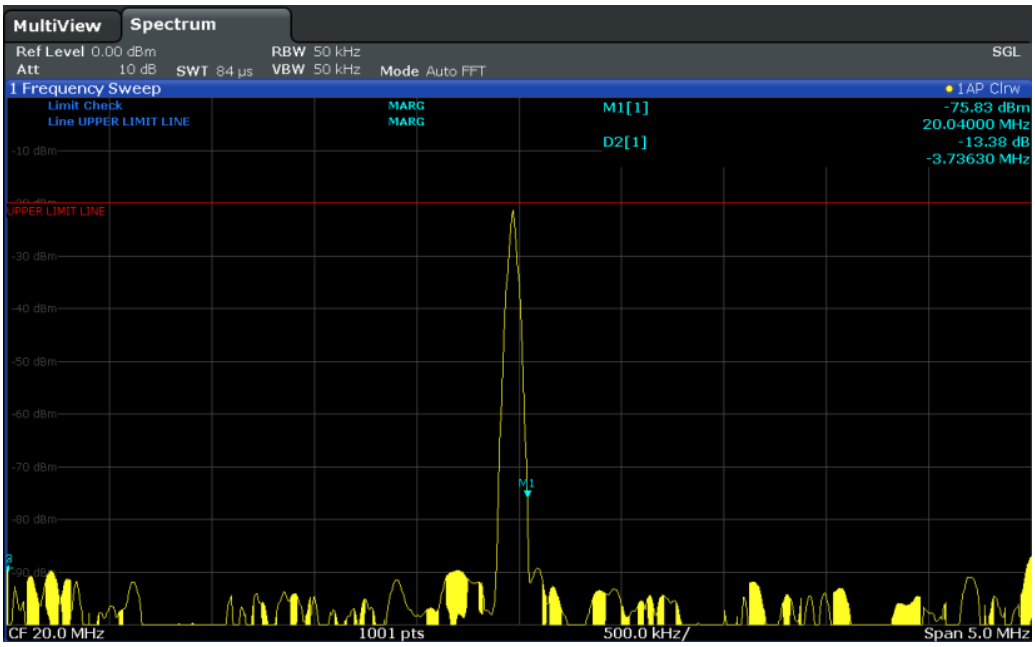


Figure 7-55: Example for an upper limit line

Limits and Margins

Limit lines define strict values that must not be exceeded by the measured signal. A **margin** is similar to a limit, but less strict and it still belongs to the valid data range. It can be used as a warning that the limit is almost reached. The margin is not indicated by a separate line in the display, but if it is violated, a warning is displayed. Margins are defined as lines with a fixed distance to the limit line.

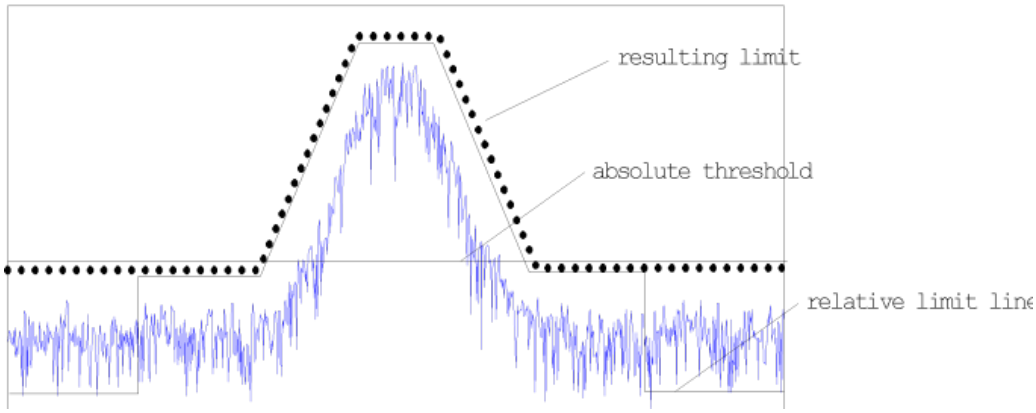
To check the signal for maximum levels you must define an **upper limit**, whereas to check the signal for minimum levels you must define a **lower limit**.

Limits can be defined relative to the reference level, the beginning of the time scale, or the center frequency, or as absolute values.

Relative scaling is suitable, for example, if masks for bursts are to be defined in zero span, or if masks for modulated signals are required in the frequency domain.

Thresholds

If the y-axis for the limit line data points uses relative scaling, an additional absolute **threshold** can be defined for the limit check. In this case, both the threshold value and the relative limit line must be exceeded before a violation occurs.



Offsets and Shifting

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Two different methods to do so are available:

- An **offset** moves the entire line in the diagram without editing the configured values or positions of the individual data points. This option is only available if relative scaling is used.
  Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally or vertically.
- Defining a **shift** width for the values or position of the individual data points changes the line configuration, thus changing the position of the line in the diagram.

Limit Check Results

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated ("Visibility" setting). Only the specified "Traces to be Checked" are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check for each limit line is indicated in the diagram. If a violation occurs, the limit check status is set to "MARG" for a margin violation, or to "Fail" for a limit violation.

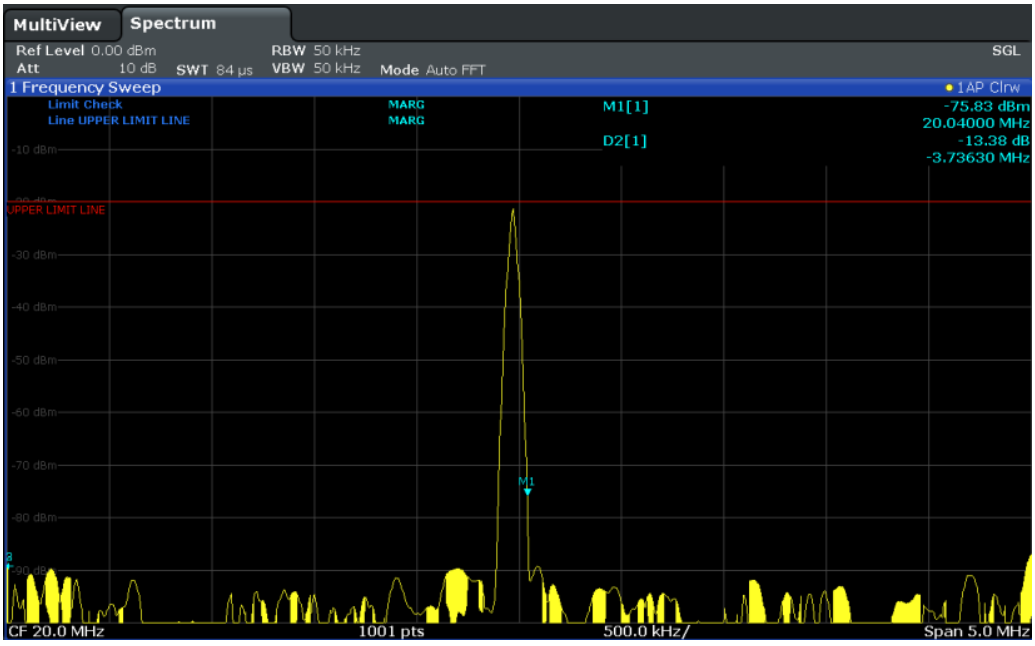


Figure 7-56: Margin violation for limit check

Figure 7-57: Limit violation for limit check

Storing and Recalling Limit Lines

Limit lines can be stored with the configuration settings so they can be recalled for other measurements at a later time (seeChapter 6.2.2, "Storing and Recalling Instrument Settings and Measurement Data", on page 98). Note, however, that any changes made to the limit lines *after* storing the configuration file cannot be restored and will be overwritten by the stored values when the configuration file is recalled. Always remember to store the settings again after changing the limit line values.

After recalling measurement settings, the limit line values applied to the measurement may be different to those displayed in the "Limit Lines" dialog box; see "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.

7.11.2.2 Limit Line Settings and Functions

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines"

or: LINES > "Line Config"

Up to 8 limit lines can be displayed simultaneously in the R&S FPL1000. Many more can be stored on the instrument.

Stored limit line settings

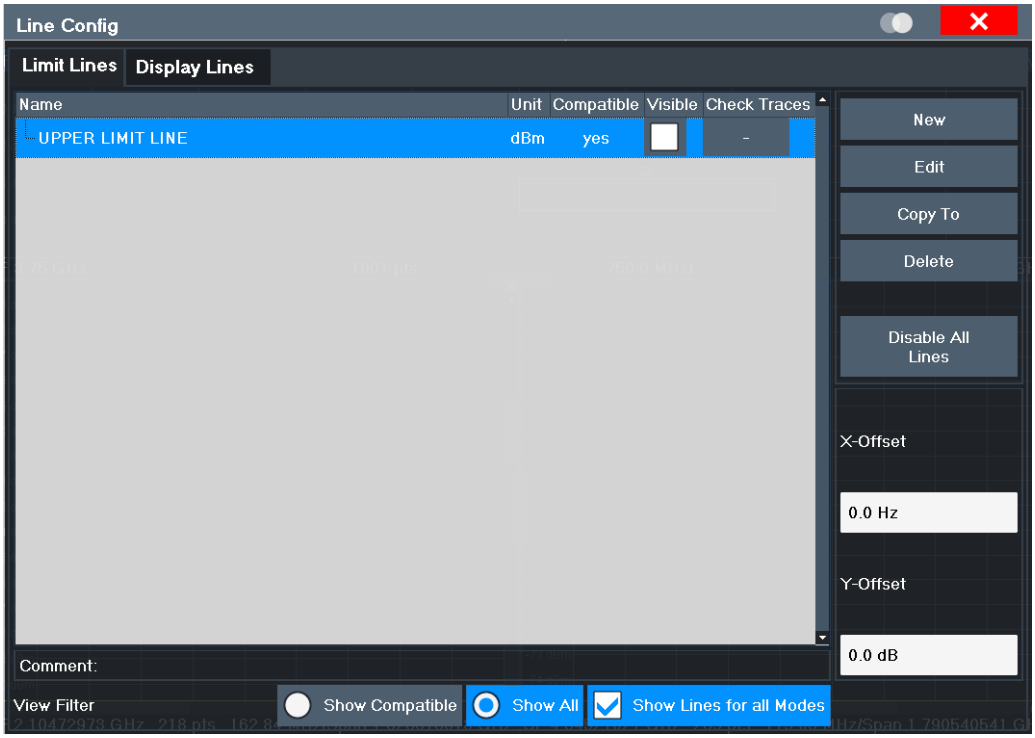
When storing and recalling limit line settings, consider the information provided in "Saving and recalling transducer and limit line settings" on page 100.

- Limit Line Management....495
- Limit Line Details....498

Limit Line Management

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: LINES > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"



For the limit line overview, the R&S FPL1000 searches for all stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder. The overview allows you to determine which limit lines are available and can be used for the current measurement.

For details on settings for individual lines see "Limit Line Details" on page 498.

For more basic information on limit lines see Chapter 7.11.2.1, "Basics on Limit Lines", on page 491.

Name 496
Unit 497
Compatibility 497
Visibility 497
Traces to be Checked 497
Comment 497
Included Lines in Overview (View Filter) 497
└ Show Lines for all Modes 497
X-Offset 497
Y-Offset 498
Create New Line 498
Edit Line 498
Copy Line 498
Delete Line 498
Disable All Lines 498

Name
The name of the stored limit line.

Unit
The unit in which the y-values of the data points of the limit line are defined.

Compatibility
Indicates whether the limit line definition is compatible with the current measurement settings.

For more information on which conditions a limit line must fulfill to be compatible, see "Compatibility" on page 491.

Visibility
Displays or hides the limit line in the diagram. Up to 8 limit lines can be visible at the same time. Inactive limit lines can also be displayed in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe` on page 774
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe` on page 778
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?` on page 779

Traces to be Checked
Defines which traces are automatically checked for conformance with the limit lines. As soon as a trace to be checked is defined, the assigned limit line is active. One limit line can be activated for several traces simultaneously. If any of the "Traces to be Checked" violate any of the active limit lines, a message is indicated in the diagram.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 780

Comment
An optional description of the limit line.

Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
Defines which of the stored lines are included in the overview.

"Show Compatible"	Only compatible lines Whether a line is compatible or not is indicated in the Compatibility setting.
"Show All"	All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder (if not restricted by "Show Lines for all Modes" setting).

Show Lines for all Modes ← Included Lines in Overview (View Filter)
If activated (default), limit lines from all applications are displayed. Otherwise, only lines that were created in the Spectrum application are displayed.

Note that limit lines from some applications may include additional properties that are lost when the limit lines are edited in the Spectrum application. In this case a warning is displayed when you try to store the limit line.

X-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has been specified for relative frequencies or times (x-axis) horizontally.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the x-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet on page 771

Y-Offset
Shifts a limit line that has relative values for the y-axis (levels or linear units such as volt) vertically.

This setting does not have any effect on limit lines that are defined by absolute values for the y-axis.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet on page 773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet on page 777

Create New Line
Creates a new limit line.

Edit Line
Edit an existing limit line configuration.

Copy Line
Copy the selected limit line configuration to create a new line.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY on page 779

Delete Line
Delete the selected limit line configuration.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete on page 780

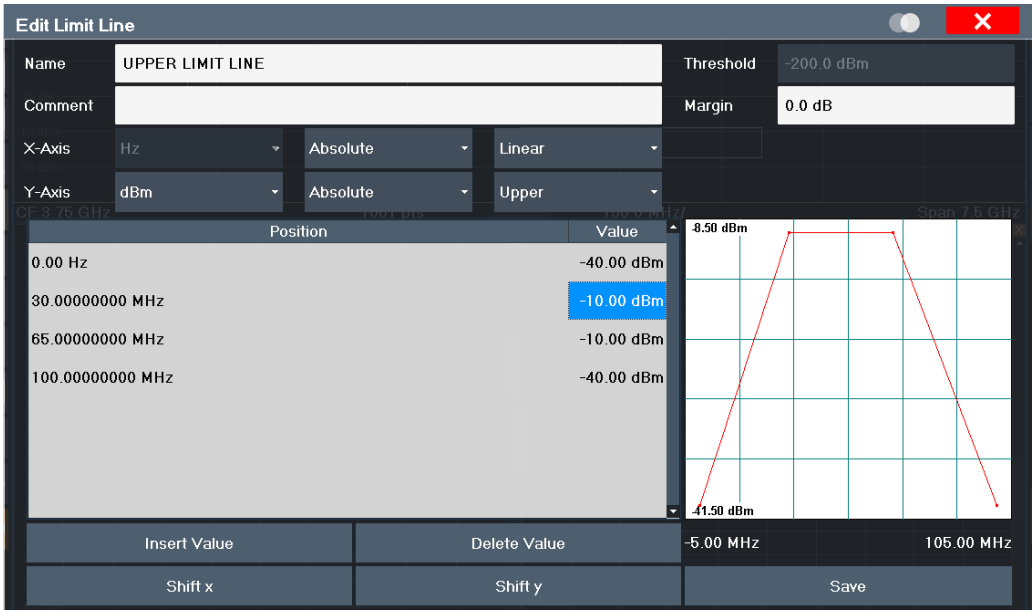
Disable All Lines
Disable all limit lines in one step.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe on page 780

Limit Line Details

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"

or: LINES > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines" > "New" / "Edit" / "Copy To"



Name 499
Comment 499
Threshold 499
Margin 500
X-Axis 500
Y-Axis 500
Data Points 500
Insert Value 501
Delete Value 501
Shift x 501
Shift y 501
Save 501
Import 501
Export 501

Name
Defines the limit line name. All names must be compatible with Windows conventions for file names. The limit line data is stored under this name (with a `.LIN` extension).

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 775

Comment
Defines an optional comment for the limit line.

Remote command:
`CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent` on page 770

Threshold
Defines an absolute threshold value (only for relative scaling of the y-axis).

For details on thresholds see "Thresholds" on page 492.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold on page 775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold on page 778

Margin
Defines a margin for the limit line. The default setting is 0 dB (i.e. no margin).

For details on margins see "Limits and Margins" on page 492.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin on page 773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin on page 776

X-Axis
Describes the horizontal axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Unit:
  – "Hz" : for frequency domain
  – "s" : for time domain
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative values
  For relative values, the frequencies are referred to the currently set center frequency. In the time domain, the left boundary of the diagram is used as the reference.
- Scaling: linear or logarithmic

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE on page 773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE on page 776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain on page 770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing on page 772

Y-Axis
Describes the vertical axis on which the data points of the limit line are defined. Includes the following settings:

- Level unit
- Scaling mode: absolute or relative (dB/%) values
  Relative limit values refer to the reference level.
- Limit type: upper or lower limit; values must stay above the lower limit and below the upper limit to pass the limit check

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT on page 775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing on page 774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing on page 778

Data Points
Each limit line is defined by a minimum of 2 and a maximum of 200 data points. Each data point is defined by its position (x-axis) and value (y-value). Data points must be defined in ascending order. The same position can have two different values.

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] on page 770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] on page 772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] on page 776

Insert Value
Inserts a data point in the limit line above the selected one in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Delete Value
Deletes the selected data point in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.

Shift x
Shifts the x-value of each data point horizontally by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see " X-Offset " on page 497).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt on page 772

Shift y
Shifts the y-value of each data point vertically by the defined shift width (as opposed to an additive offset defined for the entire limit line, see " Y-Offset " on page 498).

Remote command:
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt on page 774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt on page 777

Save
Saves the currently edited limit line under the name defined in the "Name" field.

Import
Opens a file selection dialog box and loads the limit line from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Note that a valid import file must contain a minimum of required information for the R&S FPL1000.

For details on the file format see Chapter 7.11.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 506.

Remote command:
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit on page 781

Export
Opens a file selection dialog box and stores the currently displayed limit line to the defined file in `.CSV` format.

For details on the file format see Chapter 7.11.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 506.

The limit line can be imported again later by the R&S FPL1000 for use in other measurements.

Remote command:
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit on page 781

7.11.2.3 How to Define Limit Lines

Access: "Overview" > "Analysis" > "Lines" > "Limit Lines"

or: LINES > "Line Config" > "Limit Lines"

Limit lines for spurious and SEM measurements

Note that for spurious and SEM measurements, special limit lines can be defined for each frequency range, see "Limit Lines in SEM Measurements" on page 294 and "Limit Lines in Spurious Measurements" on page 330. It is strongly recommended that you define limits only via the "Sweep List" dialog for these measurements, not using the LINES key.

Any changes to the special limit lines are automatically overwritten when the sweep list settings are changed.

The following tasks are described here:

- "How to find compatible limit lines" on page 502
- "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 502
- "How to edit existing limit lines" on page 503
- "How to copy an existing limit line" on page 503
- "How to delete an existing limit line" on page 503
- "How to configure a new limit line" on page 503
- "How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally" on page 504

How to find compatible limit lines

► In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "View Filter" option: "Show Compatible" .

All stored limit lines with the file extension `.LIN` in the `limits` subfolder of the main installation folder of the instrument that are compatible to the current measurement settings are displayed in the overview.

How to activate and deactivate a limit check

A limit check is automatically performed as soon as any of the limit lines is activated.

1. To activate a limit check:
   Select the "Check Traces" setting for a limit line in the overview and select the trace numbers to be included in the limit check. One limit line can be assigned to several traces.

   The specified traces to be checked are compared with the active limit lines. The status of the limit check is indicated in the diagram.

2. To deactivate a limit line, deactivate all "Traces to be Checked" for it.
   To deactivate all limit lines at once, select the "Disable All Lines" button.

   The limit checks for the deactivated limit lines are stopped and the results are removed form the display.

How to edit existing limit lines

Existing limit line configurations can be edited.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Edit" button.
3. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 503.
4. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   If the limit line is active, the edited limit line is displayed in the diagram.

How to copy an existing limit line

1. In the dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Line Config" "Copy To" button.
3. Define a new name to create a new limit with the same configuration as the source line.
4. Edit the line configuration as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 503.
5. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to delete an existing limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "Delete" button.
3. Confirm the message.

   The limit line and the results of the limit check are deleted.

How to configure a new limit line

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the "New" button.

   The "Edit Limit Line" dialog box is displayed. The current line configuration is displayed in the preview area of the dialog box. The preview is updated after each change to the configuration.
2. Define a "Name" and, optionally, a "Comment" for the new limit line.
3. Define the x-axis configuration:
   - Time domain or frequency domain
   - Absolute or relative limits
   - Linear or logarithmic scaling
4. Define the y-axis configuration:
   - Level unit

- Absolute or relative limits
- Upper or lower limit line

5. Define the data points: minimum 2, maximum 200:
   a) Select "Insert Value" .
   b) Define the x-value ("Position") and y-value ("Value") of the first data point.
   c) Select "Insert Value" again and define the second data point.
   d) Repeat this to insert all other data points.
   To insert a data point before an existing one, select the data point and then "Insert Value" .
   To insert a new data point at the end of the list, move the focus to the line after the last entry and then select "Insert Value" .
   To delete a data point, select the entry and then "Delete Value" .
6. Check the current line configuration in the preview area of the dialog box. If necessary, correct individual data points or add or delete some.
   If necessary, shift the entire line vertically or horizontally by selecting the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and defining the shift width.
7. Optionally, define a "Margin" at a fixed distance to the limit line.
   The margin must be within the valid value range and is not displayed in the diagram or preview area.
8. Optionally, if the y-axis uses relative scaling, define an absolute "Threshold" as an additional criteria for a violation.
9. Save the new configuration by selecting the "Save" button.

   The new limit line is displayed in the overview and can be activated.

How to move the limit line vertically or horizontally

A configured limit line can easily be moved vertically or horizontally. Thus, a new limit line can be easily generated based upon an existing limit line which has been shifted horizontally.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. To shift the complete limit line parallel in the horizontal direction, select the "X-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
   To shift the complete limit line parallel in the vertical direction, select the "Y-Offset" button and enter an offset value.
3. To shift the individual data points of a limit line by a fixed value (all at once):
   a) Select the "Edit" button.
   b) In the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box, select the "Shift x" or "Shift y" button and define the shift width.
   c) Save the shifted data points by selecting the "Save" button.

   If activated, the limit line is shifted in the diagram.

How to export a limit line

Limit line configurations can be stored to an ASCII file for evaluation in other programs or to be imported later for other measurements.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Define the limit line as described in "How to configure a new limit line" on page 503.
4. Select "Export" to save the configuration to a file.

   You are asked whether you would like to save the configuration internally on the R&S FPL1000 first.
5. Select a file name and location for the limit line.
6. Select the decimal separator to be used in the file.
7. Select "Save" .

   The limit line is stored to a file with the specified name and the extension `.CSV`. For details on the file format see Chapter 7.11.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 506.

How to import a limit line

Limit line configurations that are stored in an ASCII file and contain a minimum of required data can be imported to the R&S FPL1000.

For details on the required file format see Chapter 7.11.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 506.

1. In the "Line Config" dialog box, select the limit line.
2. Select the "New" or "Edit" button.
3. Select "Import" to load a limit line from a file.

   You are asked whether you would like to save the current configuration on the R&S FPL1000 first.
4. Select the file name of the limit line.
5. Select the decimal separator that was used in the file.
6. Select "Select" .

   The limit line is loaded from the specified file and displayed in the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box.
7. Activate the limit line as described in "How to activate and deactivate a limit check" on page 502.

7.11.2.4 Reference: Limit Line File Format

Limit line data can be exported to a file in ASCII (CSV) format for further evaluation in other applications. Limit lines stored in the specified ASCII (CSV) format can also be imported to the R&S FPL1000 for other measurements (see "How to import a limit line" on page 505). This reference describes in detail the format of the export/import files for limit lines. Note that the **bold** data is **mandatory**, all other data is optional.

Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus, you can define the decimal separator to be used (see " Decimal Separator " on page 514).

Table 7-24: ASCII file format for limit line files

File contents	Description
Header data	
sep=;	Separator for individual values (required by Microsoft Excel, for example)
Type;RS_LimitLineDefinition;	Type of data
FileFormatVersion;1.00;	File format version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
OptionID;SpectrumAnalyzer	Application the limit line was created for
Name;RELFREQ1	Limit line name
Comment;Defines the upper limit line	Description of limit line
XAxisScaling;LINEAR	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
XAxisUnit;FREQ_HZ	Unit of x values
XAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of x-axis (absolute or relative)
YAxisUnit;LEVEL_DB	Unit of y values
YAxisScaleMode;ABSOLUTE	Scaling of y-axis (absolute or relative)
Mode;UPPER	Type of limit line (upper, lower)
ThresholdUnit;LEVEL_DBM	Unit of threshold value
ThresholdValue;-200	Threshold value
MarginValue;0	Margin value
NoOfPoints;5	Number of points the line is defined by
Data section for individual data points	
-4500000000;-50	**x- and y-values of each data point defining the line**
-2000000000;-30	
-1000000000;0	
0;-30	
2500000000;-50	

7.12 Zoomed Displays

You can zoom into the diagram to visualize the measurement results in greater detail. Using the touchscreen or a mouse pointer you can easily define the area to be enlarged.

Zoom and the number of sweep points

Note that zooming is merely a visual tool, it does not change any measurement settings, such as the number of sweep points!

You should increase the number of sweep points before zooming, as otherwise the function has no real effect (see Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395).

- Single Zoom Versus Multiple Zoom 507
- Zoom Functions 509
- How to Zoom Into a Diagram 510

7.12.1 Single Zoom Versus Multiple Zoom

Two different (graphical) zoom modes are available: single zoom and multiple zoom. A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible. In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge up to four different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom areas can be moved and resized any time. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Figure 7-58: Single zoom

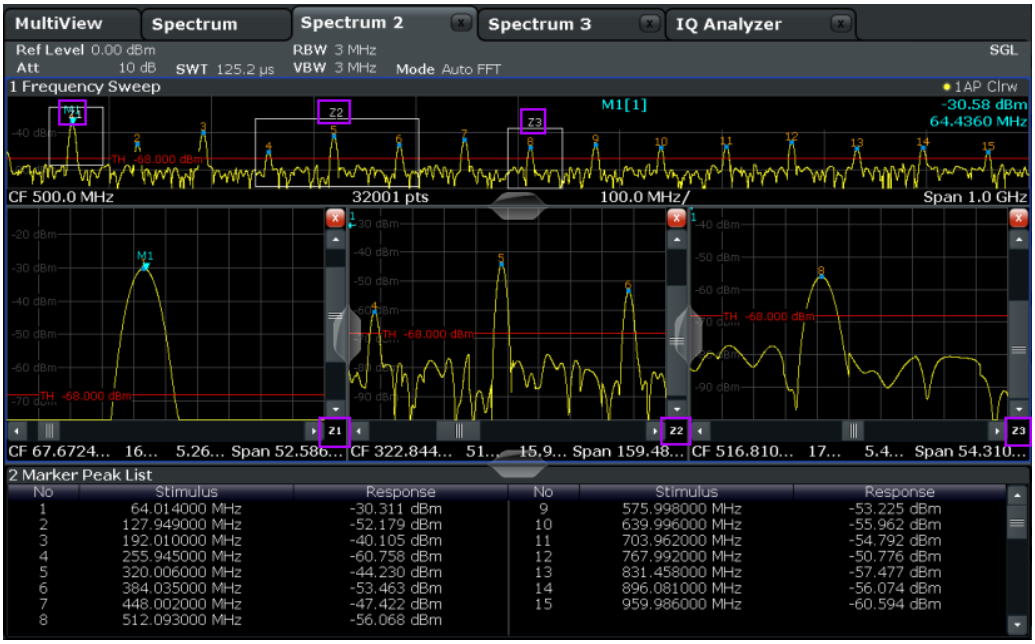


Figure 7-59: Multiple zoom

Using the zoom area to restrict a peak search

The selected zoom area can be used to restrict the search range for a peak search, but only in single zoom mode (see " Use Zoom Limits " on page 432).

7.12.2 Zoom Functions

Access: "Zoom" icons in toolbar

Single Zoom 509
Multi-Zoom 509
Restore Original Display 509

Single Zoom

A single zoom replaces the current diagram by a new diagram which displays an enlarged extract of the trace. This function can be used repetitively until the required details are visible.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 686
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA` on page 685

Multi-Zoom

In multiple zoom mode, you can enlarge several different areas of the trace simultaneously. An overview window indicates the zoom areas in the original trace, while the zoomed trace areas are displayed in individual windows. The zoom area that corresponds to the individual zoom display is indicated in the lower right corner, between the scrollbars.

Remote command:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>[:STATe]` on page 687
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA` on page 686

Restore Original Display

Restores the original display, that is, the originally calculated displays for the entire capture buffer, and closes all zoom windows.

Remote command:
Single zoom:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM[:STATe]` on page 686
Multiple zoom:
`DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>[:STATe]` on page 687 (for each multiple zoom window)

7.12.3 How to Zoom Into a Diagram

The remote commands required to zoom into a display are described in Chapter 8.8.6, "Zooming into the Display", on page 685.

The following tasks are described here:

- "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 510
- "To return to original display" on page 510
- "To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram" on page 511

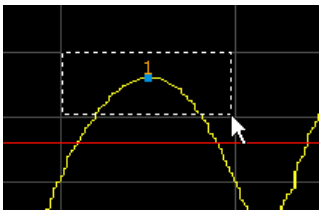
To zoom into the diagram at one position

1.

   Click on the "Single Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the area in the diagram to be enlarged on the touchscreen. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

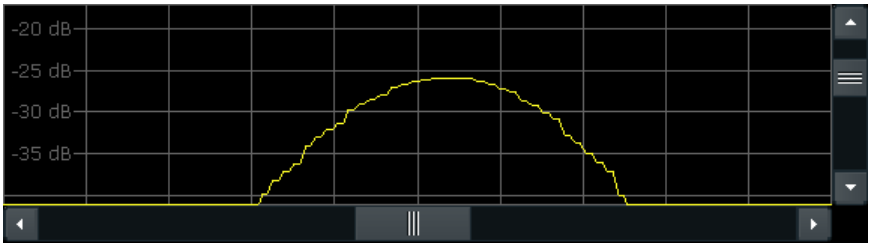
   

   When you leave the touchscreen, the diagram is replaced by the zoomed trace area.

3. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to enlarge the diagram further.

Scrolling in the zoomed display

You can scroll the diagram area to display the entire diagram using the scrollbars at the right and at the bottom of the diagram.



To return to original display

►

Click on the "Zoom Off" icon in the toolbar.

The original trace display is restored. Zoom mode remains active, however.
To switch off zoom mode and return to selection mode, select the "Selection Mode" icon in the toolbar.

To zoom into multiple positions in the diagram

1.

   Click on the "Multi-Zoom" icon in the toolbar.

   Multiple zoom mode is activated.

2. Select the first area in the diagram to be enlarged as described in "To zoom into the diagram at one position" on page 510. The selected area is indicated by a dotted rectangle.

   When you have completed your selection, the original trace is shown in an overview diagram with the selected area indicated by a dotted rectangle. The zoomed trace area is displayed in a separate window (see Figure 7-59.

3. In the overview diagram, select the next area to be enlarged.

   The second zoom area is indicated in the overview diagram, and a second zoom window is displayed.

4. Repeat these steps, if necessary, to zoom into further trace areas (up to four).

To move or change zoom areas

In multiple zoom mode, you can change the size or position of the individual zoom areas easily at any time.

1. If necessary, switch off zoom mode and return to selection mode by selecting the "Selection Mode" icon in the toolbar.

2. To resize a zoom area, tap directly **on** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the line to change the size of the frame.
   To move a zoom area, tap **inside** the corresponding frame in the overview window and drag the frame to the new position.

   The contents of the zoom windows are adapted accordingly.

7.13 Importing and Exporting Measurement Results for Evaluation

The R&S FPL1000 provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with further, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to a standard format file (ASCII or XML). Some of the data stored in these formats can also be re-

imported to the R&S FPL1000 for further evaluation later, for example in other applications.

The following data types can be exported (depending on the application):

- Trace data
- Table results, such as result summaries, marker peak lists etc.
- I/Q data

The following data types can be imported (depending on the application):

- I/Q data

I/Q data can only be imported and exported in applications that process I/Q data, such as the I/Q Analyzer or optional applications.

See the corresponding user manuals for those applications for details.

- Trace / Data Export Configuration....512
- How to Export Trace Data and Numerical Results....514
- How to Export a Peak List....514
- Reference: ASCII File Export Format....515

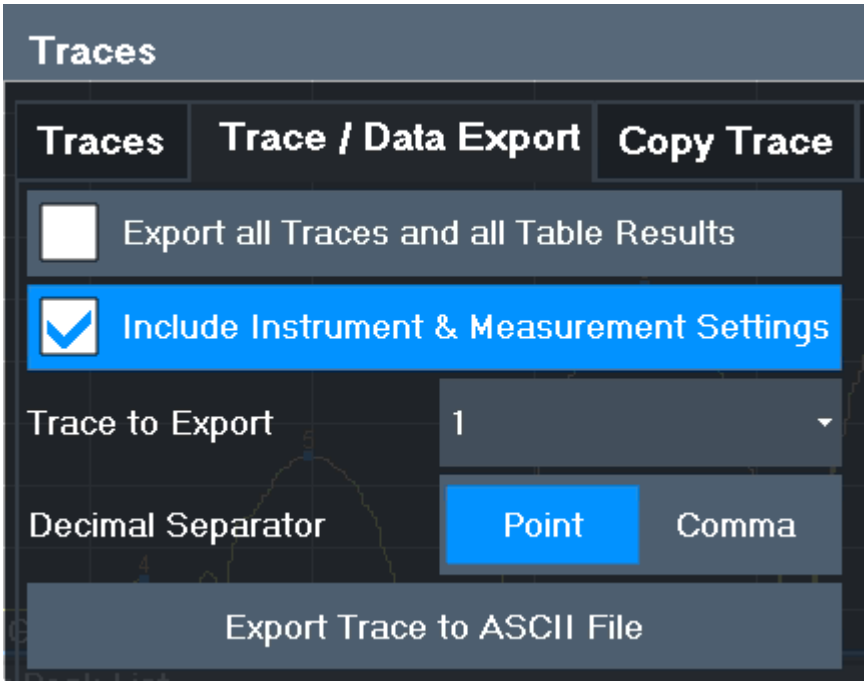
7.13.1 Trace / Data Export Configuration

Access: "Save" > "Export" > "Trace Export Configuration"

Or: TRACE > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export"

The R&S FPL1000 provides various evaluation methods for the results of the performed measurements. However, you may want to evaluate the data with other, external applications. In this case, you can export the measurement data to an ASCII file.

The standard data management functions (e.g. saving or loading instrument settings) that are available for all R&S FPL1000 applications are not described here.



Export all Traces and all Table Results 513
Include Instrument & Measurement Settings 513
Trace to Export 513
Decimal Separator 514

Export all Traces and all Table Results
Selects all displayed traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker table etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.

Alternatively, you can select one specific trace only for export (see Trace to Export).

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 811

Include Instrument & Measurement Settings
Includes additional instrument and measurement settings in the header of the export file for result data.

See Chapter 7.13.4, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 515 for details.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer` on page 811

Trace to Export
Defines an individual trace that will be exported to a file.

This setting is not available if Export all Traces and all Table Results is selected.

Decimal Separator
Defines the decimal separator for floating-point numerals for the data export/import files. Evaluation programs require different separators in different languages.

Remote command:
`FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator` on page 786

7.13.2 How to Export Trace Data and Numerical Results

The measured trace data and numerical measurement results in tables can be exported to an ASCII file. For each sweep point the measured trace position and value are output.

The file is stored with a `.DAT` extension. For details on the storage format see Chapter 7.13.4, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 515.

For the results of a Spectrum Emission Mask (SEM) or Spurious Emissions measurement, special file export functions are available, see "How to Save SEM Result Files" on page 318(SEM) and " Save Evaluation List " on page 337 (Spurious).

To export trace data and table results

1. Select TRACE > "Trace Config" > "Trace / Data Export" tab.
2. Select "Export all Traces and all Table Results" to export all available measurement result data for the current application, or select a specific "Trace to Export" .
3. Optionally, select the "Include Instrument & Measurement Settings" option to insert additional information in the export file header.
4. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
5. Select the "Export Trace to ASCII File" button.
6. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
7. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the data to the file.

7.13.3 How to Export a Peak List

You can save the results of a marker peak list to an ASCII file.

1. Press the MKR FUNCT key.
2. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey.
3. Set the marker peak list "State" to "On" .
4. Press the RUN SINGLE key to perform a single sweep measurement and create a marker peak list.

5. Select the "Marker Peak List" softkey to display the "Marker Peak List" dialog box again.
6. If necessary, change the decimal separator to be used for the ASCII export file.
7. Select the "Export Peak List" button.
8. In the file selection dialog box, select the storage location and file name for the export file.
9. Select "Save" to close the dialog box and export the peak list data to the file.

7.13.4 Reference: ASCII File Export Format

Trace data can be exported to a file in ASCII format for further evaluation in other applications. This reference describes in detail the format of the export files for result data.

(For details see Chapter 7.13.2, "How to Export Trace Data and Numerical Results", on page 514)

For a description of the file formats for spectrum emission mask (SEM) measurement settings and results, see Chapter 7.2.6.8, "Reference: SEM File Descriptions", on page 320.

The file format for Spurious Emissions measurement results is described in Chapter 7.2.7.6, "Reference: ASCII Export File Format (Spurious)", on page 338.

The file consists of the header containing important scaling parameters and a data section containing the trace data. Optionally, the header can be excluded from the file (see " Include Instrument & Measurement Settings " on page 513).

The data of the file header consist of three columns, each separated by a semicolon: parameter name; numeric value; basic unit. The data section starts with the keyword "Trace <n>" (<n> = number of stored trace), followed by the measured data in one or several columns (depending on the measurement) which are also separated by a semicolon.

The results are output in the same order as they are displayed on the screen: window by window, trace by trace, and table row by table row.

Generally, the format of this ASCII file can be processed by spreadsheet calculation programs, e.g. MS-Excel. Different language versions of evaluation programs may require a different handling of the decimal point. Thus you can define the decimal separator to be used (decimal point or comma, see " Decimal Separator " on page 514).

If the spectrogram display is selected when you select the "ASCII Trace Export" softkey, the entire histogram buffer with all frames is exported to a file. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Table 7-25: ASCII file format for trace export in the Spectrum application

File contents	Description
Header data	
Type;R&S FPL1000;	Instrument model
Version;1.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;	Operating mode
Preamplifier;OFF	Preamplifier status
Transducer; OFF	Transducer status
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
El Att;2.0;dB	Electrical attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Ref Position;75;%	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Data section for individual window	
Window;1;Frequency Sweep	Window number and name
Trace 1;;	Selected trace

File contents	Description
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Selected detector
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 2;;	Next trace in same window
...	
Data section for individual window	
Window;2 ..;	Name of next window
Data section for individual trace	
Trace 1;;	First trace
...	

Table 7-26: ASCII file format for spectrogram trace export

File contents	Description
Header	
Type;R&S FPL1000;	Instrument model
Version;5.00;	Firmware version
Date;01.Oct 2006;	Date of data set storage
Mode;ANALYZER;**SPECTROGRAM**	Operating mode
Center Freq;55000;Hz	Center frequency
Freq Offset;0;Hz	Frequency offset
Span;90000;Hz	Frequency range (0 Hz in zero span and statistics measurements)
x-Axis;LIN;	Scaling of x-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)
Start;10000;Hz Stop;100000;Hz	Start/stop of the display range. Unit: Hz for span > 0, s for span = 0, dBm/dB for statistics measurements
Ref Level;-30;dBm	Reference level
Level Offset;0;dB	Level offset
Ref Position;75; %	Position of reference level referred to diagram limits (0 % = lower edge)
y-Axis;LOG;	Scaling of y-axis linear (LIN) or logarithmic (LOG)

File contents	Description
Level Range;100;dB	Display range in y direction. Unit: dB with x-axis LOG, % with x-axis LIN
Rf Att;20;dB	Input attenuation
RBW;100000;Hz	Resolution bandwidth
VBW;30000;Hz	Video bandwidth
SWT;0.005;s	Sweep time
Trace Mode;AVERAGE;	Display mode of trace: CLR/WRITE,AVERAGE,MAXHOLD,MINHOLD
Detector;AUTOPEAK;	Selected detector
Sweep Count;20;	Number of sweeps set
Data section	
Trace 1:;;	Selected trace
x-Unit;Hz;	Unit of x values: Hz with span > 0; s with span = 0; dBm/dB with statistics measurements
y-Unit;dBm;	Unit of y values: dB*/V/A/W depending on the selected unit with y-axis LOG or % with y-axis LIN
Values; 1001;	Number of measurement points
Frames;2;	**Number of exported frames**
Frame;0;	**Most recent frame number**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.990	**Timestamp of this frame**
10000;-10.3;-15.7 10130;-11.5;-16.9 10360;-12.0;-17.4 ...;...;	Measured values, identical to spectrum data: <x value>, <y1>, <y2>; <y2> being available only with detector AUTOPEAK and containing in this case the smallest of the two measured values for a measurement point.
Frame;-1;	**Next frame**
Timestamp;17.Mar 11;11:27:05.342	**Timestamp of this frame**
...	

7.14 Optimizing Measurements

7.14.1 Minimizing the Measurement Duration

If you want to minimize the measurement duration, try the following methods to optimize the measurement:

- Reduce the **span** of the measurement to the relevant parts of the signal only.

- Increase the **RBW** to minimize the measurement time; however, consider the requirements of the standard if you need to measure according to standard!
- Reduce the **sweep time** and thus the amount of data to be captured and calculated; however, consider the requirements regarding the standard deviation.
- To determine average (or peak) values, use an **RMS detector (or peak detector) with a higher sweep time** instead of trace averaging to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto" ; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).
- When performing multiple measurements, use **multiple channel setups** to switch between measurements rather than changing the settings within one channel repeatedly.

Additional information

An application note discussing measurement speed optimization is available from the Rohde & Schwarz website:

1EF90: Speeding up Spectrum Analyzer Measurements

7.14.2 Improving Averaging Results

Instead of **trace averaging**, use an RMS detector with a higher sweep time to obtain better average power results in less time. Furthermore, enforce the use of the **sweep type "FFT"** (as opposed to "Auto" ; in Sweep mode, the averaging effect of the RMS detector may be less efficient).

In FFT mode, FFTs are calculated per bin and combined using the RMS detector. For trace averaging, on the other hand, the local oscillator must be switched repeatedly for each trace, which takes additional time.

Generally, a higher **sweep time** leads to more data to be averaged and thus stabilizes the results. In FFT mode, a higher sweep time means more FFTs are calculated and combined per bin.

Thus, in the same capture time, the FFT mode with an RMS detector can provide better results than an averaged trace.

8 Remote Commands

The commands required to perform measurements in the Spectrum application in a remote environment are described here.

Compatibility with former R&S signal and spectrum analyzers

As a rule, the R&S FPL1000 supports most commands from previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers such as the FSQ, FSP, FSU, or FSV. However, the default values, in particular the number of sweep points or particular bandwidths, may vary. Therefore, the R&S FPL1000 can emulate these other devices, including their default values, in order to repeat previous measurements or support existing control applications as in legacy systems.

- Conventions Used in SCPI Command Descriptions 520
- Common Suffixes 521
- Common Commands 521
- Commands for Remote Instrument Operation 525
- Selecting the Operating Mode and Application 526
- Configuring and Performing Measurements 534
- Remote Commands for Result Displays 632
- Setting Basic Spectrum RF Measurement Parameters 640
- Managing Settings and Results 785
- Configuring the R&S FPL1000 815
- Using the Status Register 840
- Deprecated Commands 853

8.1 Conventions Used in SCPI Command Descriptions

Note the following conventions used in the remote command descriptions:

- **Command usage**
  If not specified otherwise, commands can be used both for setting and for querying parameters.
  If a command can be used for setting or querying only, or if it initiates an event, the usage is stated explicitly.
- **Parameter usage**
  If not specified otherwise, a parameter can be used to set a value and it is the result of a query.
  Parameters required only for setting are indicated as **Setting parameters**.
  Parameters required only to refine a query are indicated as **Query parameters**.
  Parameters that are only returned as the result of a query are indicated as **Return values**.
- **Conformity**
  Commands that are taken from the SCPI standard are indicated as **SCPI confirmed**. All commands used by the R&S FPL1000 follow the SCPI syntax rules.
- **Asynchronous commands**

A command which does not automatically finish executing before the next command starts executing (overlapping command) is indicated as an **Asynchronous command**.

- **Reset values (*RST)**
  Default parameter values that are used directly after resetting the instrument (`*RST` command) are indicated as ***RST** values, if available.
- **Default unit**
  This is the unit used for numeric values if no other unit is provided with the parameter.
- **Manual operation**
  If the result of a remote command can also be achieved in manual operation, a link to the description is inserted.

8.2 Common Suffixes

In the Spectrum application, the following common suffixes are used in remote commands:

Table 8-1: Common suffixes used in remote commands in the Spectrum application

Suffix	Value range	Description
<m>	1 to 16	Marker
<n>	1 to 16	Window (**in the currently selected channel setup**)
<t>	1 to 6	Trace

8.3 Common Commands

Common commands are described in the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. These commands have the same effect and are employed in the same way on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands are related to the Status Reporting System.

Available common commands:

*CAL?....522
*CLS....522
*ESE....522
*ESR?....522
*IDN?....523
*IST?....523
*OPC....523
*OPT?....523
*PCB....523
*PRE....523
*PSC....524
*RST....524

*SRE 524
*STB? 524
*TRG 525
*TST? 525
*WAI 525

***CAL?**

Calibration query

Initiates a calibration of the instrument and subsequently queries the calibration status. Responses > 0 indicate errors.

Note: If you start a self-alignment remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the alignment is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the alignment is completed.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Start Self Alignment " on page 160

***CLS**

Clear status

Sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the `EVENt` part of the `QUEStionable` and the `OPERation` registers to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer.

Usage: Setting only

***ESE** <Value>

Event status enable

Sets the event status enable register to the specified value. The query returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***ESR?**

Event status read

Returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form and subsequently sets the register to zero.

Return values:
<Contents> Range: 0 to 255

Usage: Query only

***IDN?**

Identification

Returns the instrument identification.

Usage: Query only

***IST?**

Individual status query

Returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form. The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll.

Return values:
<ISTflag> 0 | 1

Usage: Query only

***OPC**

Operation complete

Sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request. The query form writes a "1" into the output buffer as soon as all preceding commands have been executed. This is used for command synchronization.

***OPT?**

Option identification query

Queries the options included in the instrument. For a list of all available options and their description refer to the data sheet.

Usage: Query only

***PCB** <Address>

Pass control back

Indicates the controller address to which remote control is returned after termination of the triggered action.

Setting parameters:
<Address> Range: 0 to 30

Usage: Setting only

***PRE** <Value>

Parallel poll register enable

Sets parallel poll enable register to the indicated value. The query returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

Parameters:
<Value> Range: 0 to 255

***PSC** <Action>

Power on status clear

Determines whether the contents of the `ENABle` registers are preserved or reset when the instrument is switched on. Thus a service request can be triggered when the instrument is switched on, if the status registers ESE and SRE are suitably configured. The query reads out the contents of the "power-on-status-clear" flag.

Parameters:
<Action> 0 | 1

0
The contents of the status registers are preserved.

1
Resets the status registers.

***RST**

Reset

Sets the instrument to a defined default status. The default settings are indicated in the description of commands.

The command is equivalent to `SYSTem:PRESet`.

Usage: Setting only

***SRE** <Contents>

Service request enable

Sets the service request enable register to the indicated value. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered.

Parameters:
<Contents> Contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) is always 0.

Range: 0 to 255

***STB?**

Status byte query

Reads the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

Usage: Query only

***TRG**

Trigger

Triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. In particular, *TRG generates a manual trigger signal. This common command complements the commands of the `TRIGger` subsystem.

Usage: Event

***TST?**

Self-test query

Initiates self-tests of the instrument and returns an error code

Note: If you start a self-test remotely, then select the "Local" softkey while the test is still running, the instrument only returns to the manual operation state after the test is completed. In this case, the self-test cannot be aborted.

Return values:

<ErrorCode> **integer > 0 (in decimal format)**
An error occurred.

0
No errors occurred.

Usage: Query only

***WAI**

Wait to continue

Prevents servicing of the subsequent commands until all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (see also command synchronization and `*OPC`).

Usage: Event

8.4 Commands for Remote Instrument Operation

The following commands are required to shutdown or reboot the R&S FPL1000 from a remote PC.

SYSTem:CLOGging 525
SYSTem:REBoot 526
SYSTem:SHUTdown 526

SYSTem:CLOGging <State>

This command turns logging of remote commands on and off.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
Writes all remote commands that have been sent to a file.
The destination is `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt`.

OFF | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See "I/O Logging" on page 203

SYSTem:REBoot

This command reboots the instrument, including the operating system.

Usage: Event

SYSTem:SHUTdown

This command shuts down the instrument.

Usage: Event

8.5 Selecting the Operating Mode and Application

The following commands are required to select the operating mode or the application and to configure a Sequencer in a remote environment.

- Selecting the Mode and Applications....526
- Performing a Sequence of Measurements....530
- Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements....532

8.5.1 Selecting the Mode and Applications

DISPlay:ATAB....526
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate....527
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]....527
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace....527
INSTrument:DELete....528
INSTrument:LIST?....528
INSTrument:REName....529
INSTrument[:SELect]....529

DISPlay:ATAB <State>

This command switches between the MultiView tab and the most recently displayed channel setup. If only one channel setup is active, this command has no effect.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The MultiView tab is displayed.

OFF | 0
The most recently displayed channel setup is displayed.

*RST: 0

INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate

This command duplicates the currently selected channel setup, i.e creates a new channel setup of the same type and with the identical measurement settings. The name of the new channel setup is the same as the copied channel setup, extended by a consecutive number (e.g. "IQAnalyzer" -> "IQAnalyzer 2").

The channel setup to be duplicated must be selected first using the `INST:SEL` command.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Duplicate Current Channel " on page 85

INSTrument:CREate[:NEW] <ChannelType>, <ChannelName>

This command adds an additional channel setup.

See also

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529
- `INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate` on page 527

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel setup.
For a list of available channel setup types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup. The channel setup name is displayed as the tab label for the channel setup.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel setup already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel setup (see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528).

Manual operation: See " New Channel Setup " on page 85

INSTrument:CREate:REPLace <ChannelName1>,<ChannelType>,<ChannelName2>

This command replaces a channel setup with another one.

Setting parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel setup you want to replace.

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel setup.
For a list of available channel setup types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528.

<ChannelName2> String containing the name of the new channel setup.
Note: If the specified name for a new channel setup already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel setup (see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528).

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See " Replace Current Channel Setup " on page 85

INSTrument:DELete <ChannelName>

This command deletes a channel setup.

Parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup you want to delete.
A channel setup must exist in order to be able delete it.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Closing a channel setup" on page 85

INSTrument:LIST?

This command queries all active channel setups. This is useful in order to obtain the names of the existing channel setups, which are required in order to replace or delete the channel setups.

Return values:

<ChannelType>, <ChannelName> For each channel setup, the command returns the channel setup type and channel setup name (see tables below).
Tip: to change the channel setup name, use the `INSTrument:REName` command.

Example:

```
INST:LIST?
```

Result for 3 channel setups:

```
'ADEM','Analog Demod','IQ','IQ
Analyzer','IQ','IQ Analyzer2'
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Changing the Channel Setup Name" on page 66

Table 8-2: Available channel setup types and default channel setup names

Application	<ChannelType> Parameter	Default Channel Setup Name*)
Spectrum	SANALYZER	Spectrum
Analog Demodulation	ADEM	Analog Demod
I/Q Analyzer	IQ	IQ Analyzer
Noise Figure Measurements	NOISE	Noise
Note: the default channel setup name is also listed in the table. If the specified name for a new channel setup already exists, the default name, extended by a sequential number, is used for the new channel setup.		

INSTrument:REName <ChannelName1>, <ChannelName2>

This command renames a channel setup.

Parameters:

<ChannelName1> String containing the name of the channel setup you want to rename.

<ChannelName2> String containing the new channel setup name.
Note that you cannot assign an existing channel setup name to a new channel setup; this will cause an error.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See "Changing the Channel Setup Name" on page 66

INSTrument[:SELect] <ChannelType> | <ChannelName>

This command activates a new channel setup with the defined channel setup type, or selects an existing channel setup with the specified name.

Also see

- `INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]` on page 527

Parameters:

<ChannelType> Channel type of the new channel setup.
For a list of available channel setup types see `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528.

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup.

Example:
```
INST IQ
INST 'MyIQSpectrum'
```
Selects the channel setup named 'MyIQSpectrum' (for example before executing further commands for that channel setup).

Manual operation: See " Spectrum " on page 82
See " I/Q Analyzer " on page 82
See " Analog Demod " on page 82
See " Noise Figure " on page 82
See "Defining a channel setup" on page 84
See " New Channel Setup " on page 85

8.5.2 Performing a Sequence of Measurements

The following commands control the sequencer.

For details on the Sequencer see

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt....530
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate....530
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE....531
SYSTem:SEQuencer....531

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt

This command stops the currently active sequence of measurements. The Sequencer itself is not deactivated, so you can start a new sequence immediately using `INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate` on page 530.

To deactivate the Sequencer use `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 531.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Sequencer State " on page 88

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate

This command starts a new sequence of measurements by the Sequencer.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 531).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Sequencer State " on page 88

INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FPL1000 application performs measurements sequentially.

Before this command can be executed, the Sequencer must be activated (see `SYSTem:SEQuencer` on page 531).

Note: In order to synchronize to the end of a sequential measurement using *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI you must use `SINGle` Sequence mode.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode>

SINGle
Each measurement is performed once (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), considering each channels' sweep count, until all measurements in all active channels have been performed.

CONTinuous
The measurements in each active channel are performed one after the other, repeatedly (regardless of the channel's sweep mode), in the same order, until the Sequencer is stopped.

CDEFined
First, a single sequence is performed. Then, only those channels in continuous sweep mode (`INIT:CONT ON`) are repeated.

*RST: CONTinuous

Example:
```
SYST:SEQ ON
```
Activates the Sequencer.
```
INIT:SEQ:MODE SING
```
Sets single sequence mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
```
INIT:SEQ:IMM
```
Starts the sequential measurements.

Manual operation: See " Sequencer Mode " on page 88

SYSTem:SEQuencer <State>

This command turns the Sequencer on and off. The Sequencer must be active before any other Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are executed, otherwise an error will occur.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

ON | 1
The Sequencer is activated and a sequential measurement is started immediately.

OFF | 0
The Sequencer is deactivated. Any running sequential measurements are stopped. Further Sequencer commands (`INIT:SEQ...`) are not available.

*RST: 0

Example:

`SYST:SEQ ON`
Activates the Sequencer.
`INIT:SEQ:MODE SING`
Sets single Sequencer mode so each active measurement will be performed once.
`INIT:SEQ:IMM`
Starts the sequential measurements.
`SYST:SEQ OFF`

Manual operation: See " Sequencer State " on page 88

8.5.3 Programming Example: Performing a Sequence of Measurements

This example demonstrates how to perform several measurements in a sequence in a remote environment.

```
//2xSpectrumanalyzer + 2xIQ, start Sequencer at the end, test OPC?
// ----------------------------------------------------------------------------


//------Preparing the instrument and first channel -----------
*RST
//Activate new IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 1'
//Set sweep count for new IQ channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 6
//Change trace modes for IQ channel
DISP:TRAC1:MODE BLANK
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MINH
//Switch to single sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//switch back to first (default) analyzer channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Switch into SEM
SENSe:SWEep:MODE ESPectrum
//Load Sem standard file for W-CDMA
```

```
SENSe:ESPectrum:PRESet:STANdard 'WCDMA\3GPP\DL\3GPP_DL.xml'
//Set sweep count in Spectrum channel
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 5

//----------Creating a second measurement channel ----------------

//Create second IQ channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW IQ,'IQ 2'
//Set sweep count
SENS:SWEEP:COUNT 2
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MINH
//Create new analyzer channel
INSTrument:CREate:NEW SANalyzer,'Spectrum 2'
//Activate ACLR measurement in channel 'Spectrum 2'
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect ACPower
//Load W-CDMA Standard
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet FW3Gppcdma
//Change trace modes
DISP:TRAC2:MODE MAXH
DISP:TRAC1:MODE MINH

//--------Performing a sweep and retrieving results----------------

//Change sweep count
SENS:SWEep:COUNt 7
//Single Sweep mode
INIT:CONT OFF
//Switch back to first IQ channel
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
//Perform a measurement
INIT:IMM;*OPC?
//Retrieve results
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Activate Multiview
DISPlay:ATAB     ON

//---------Performing a sequence of measurements with the Sequencer------------
//Activate Sequencer
SYSTem:SEQuencer ON
//Start sweep in Sequencer
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Switch into first IQ channel to get results
INST:SEL 'IQ 1';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Change sweep time in IQ
SENS:SWE:TIME 300us
//Switch to single Sequencer mode
```

```
INITiate:SEQuencer:MODE SINGle
//Sweep all channels once, taking the sweep count in each channel into account
INITiate:SEQuencer:IMMediate;*OPC?
//Set marker to maximum in IQ1 and query result
CALCulate:MARKer:MAXimum
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to second IQ channel and retrieve results
INST:SEL 'IQ 2';*WAI
CALCulate:MARKer:MIN
CALC:MARK:Y?
//Switch to first Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum';*WAI
//Query one of the SEM results
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? CPOWer
//Switch to second Spectrum channel
INST:SEL 'Spectrum 2';*WAI
//Query channel power result
CALCulate:MARKer:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult? ACPower
```

8.6 Configuring and Performing Measurements

The following commands are required to configure measurements in a remote environment. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.2, "Measurements and Results", on page 232.

- Performing Measurements....534
- Configuring Power Measurements....537
- Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR....542
- Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio....559
- Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth....560
- Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask....561
- Measuring Spurious Emissions....590
- Measuring the Time Domain Power....602
- Measuring the Harmonic Distortion....612
- Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point....616
- Measuring the AM Modulation Depth....618
- List Evaluations....620
- Measuring the Pulse Power....624
- Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep....629

8.6.1 Performing Measurements

Useful commands for performing measurements described elsewhere

- `INITiate<n>:ESPectrum` on page 564
- `INITiate<n>:SPURious` on page 591

Remote commands exclusive for performing measurements:

ABORt 535
INITiate<n>:CONMeas 535
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous 536
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] 536
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent? 537

ABORt

This command aborts the measurement in the current channel setup and resets the trigger system.

To prevent overlapping execution of the subsequent command before the measurement has been aborted successfully, use the `*OPC?` or `*WAI` command after `ABOR` and before the next command.

Note on blocked remote control programs:

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FPL is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel first in order to abort the measurement.

To do so, send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FPL on a parallel channel to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

- **Visa**: `viClear()`

Now you can send the `ABORt` command on the remote channel performing the measurement.

Example: `ABOR;:INIT:IMM`
Aborts the current measurement and immediately starts a new one.

Example:
```
ABOR;*WAI
INIT:IMM
```
Aborts the current measurement and starts a new one once abortion has been completed.

Usage: Event

INITiate<n>:CONMeas

This command restarts a (single) measurement that has been stopped (using `ABORt`) or finished in single sweep mode.

The measurement is restarted at the beginning, not where the previous measurement was stopped.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```
Switches on trace averaging.
```
SWE:COUN 20
```
Setting the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.
```
INIT:CONM;*WAI
```
Continues the measurement (next 20 sweeps) and waits for the end.
Result: Averaging is performed over 40 sweeps.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Continue Single Sweep " on page 402

INITiate<n>:CONTinuous <State>

This command controls the sweep mode for an individual channel setup.

Note that in single sweep mode, you can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI. In continuous sweep mode, synchronization to the end of the measurement is not possible. Thus, it is not recommended that you use continuous sweep mode in remote control, as results like trace data or markers are only valid after a single sweep end synchronization.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches the sweep mode to single sweep.
```
INIT:CONT ON
```
Switches the sweep mode to continuous sweep.

Manual operation: See " Frequency Sweep " on page 233
See " Zero Span " on page 233
See " Continuous Sweep / Run Cont " on page 401

INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]

This command starts a (single) new measurement.

With sweep count or average count > 0, this means a restart of the corresponding number of measurements. With trace mode MAXHold, MINHold and AVERage, the previous results are reset on restarting the measurement.

You can synchronize to the end of the measurement with *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
DISP:WIND:TRAC:MODE AVER
```
Switches on trace averaging.
```
SWE:COUN 20
```
Sets the sweep counter to 20 sweeps.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the 20 sweeps.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Frequency Sweep " on page 233
See " Zero Span " on page 233
See " Single Sweep / Run Single " on page 401

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent?

This query returns the current number of started sweeps or measurements. This command is only available if a sweep count value is defined and the instrument is in single sweep mode.

Example:
```
SWE:COUNt 64
```
Sets sweep count to 64
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode
```
INIT
```
Starts a sweep (without waiting for the sweep end!)
```
SWE:COUN:CURR?
```
Queries the number of started sweeps

Usage: Query only

8.6.2 Configuring Power Measurements

The following commands work for several power measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE 537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? 538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect 540
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe] 540
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet 541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel 541
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe 541

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace display mode for power measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
The power is calculated from the current trace.

MAXHold
The power is calculated from the current trace and compared with the previous power value using a maximum algorithm.

Manual operation: See " Power Mode " on page 266

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? <Measurement>

This command queries the results of power measurements.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3 (4 | 5)
Multi-SEM: 1 to 3
for all other measurements: irrelevant

Query parameters:

<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower
ACLR measurements (also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel measurements).
Returns the power for every active transmission and adjacent channel. The order is:
• power of the transmission channels
• power of adjacent channel (lower,upper)
• power of alternate channels (lower,upper)
The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W

CN
Carrier-to-noise measurements.
Returns the C/N ratio in dB.

CN0
Carrier-to-noise measurements.
Returns the C/N ratio referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth in dBm/Hz.

CPOWer
Channel power measurements.
Returns the channel power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W
For SEM measurements, the return value is the channel power of the reference range.

PPOWer
Peak power measurements.
Returns the peak power. The unit of the return values depends on the scaling of the y-axis:
• logarithmic scaling returns the power in the current unit
• linear scaling returns the power in W
For SEM measurements, the return value is the peak power of the reference range.
Note that this result is only available if the power reference type is set to peak power (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe` on page 580).

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth.
Returns the occupied bandwidth in Hz.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " C/N " on page 280
See " C/N0 " on page 280

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect <MeasType>

This command selects a power measurement and turns the measurement on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<MeasType>

ACPower | MCACpower
Adjacent channel leakage ratio (ACLR), also known as adjacent channel power or multicarrier adjacent channel.
The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.

CPOWer
Channel power measurement with a single carrier.
The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace selected with `[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe`.

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth measurement.
The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace that marker 1 is positioned on.

CN
Carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.

CN0
Carrier-to-noise ratio measurement referenced to 1 Hz bandwidth

Manual operation: See " C/N " on page 280
See " C/N0 " on page 280

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power measurement on and off.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
The power measurement selected with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` is activated.

OFF | 0
A standard frequency sweep is activated.

*RST: 0

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See " C/N " on page 280
See " C/N0 " on page 280

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet <Measurement>

This command determines the ideal span, bandwidths and detector for the current power measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Parameters:

<Measurement>

ACPower | MCACpower
ACLR measurement

CPOWer
channel power measurement

OBANdwidth | OBWidth
Occupied bandwidth measurement

CN
Carrier to noise ratio

CN0
Carrier to noise ration referenced to a 1 Hz bandwidth

Manual operation: See "Optimized Settings (Adjust Settings)" on page 266
See " Adjust Settings " on page 280
See " Adjust Settings " on page 285

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel

This command determines the ideal reference level for the current measurement.

This automatic routine makes sure that the that the signal power level does not overload the R&S FPL1000 or limit the dynamic range by too small a S/N ratio.

To determine the best reference level, the R&S FPL1000 aborts current measurements and performs a series of test sweeps. After it has finished the test, it continues with the actual measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete sweep with synchronization to the sweep end. This is only possible in single sweep mode.

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace channel power measurements are performed on.

For the measurement to work, the corresponding trace has to be active.

Parameters:

<TraceNumber> Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Example: `POW:TRAC 2`
Assigns the measurement to trace 2.

Manual operation: See " Selected Trace " on page 265

8.6.3 Measuring the Channel Power and ACLR

All remote control commands specific to channel power or ACLR measurements are described here.

See also Chapter 8.6.2, "Configuring Power Measurements", on page 537.

- Managing Measurement Configurations 542
- Configuring the Channels 544
- Defining Weighting Filters 547
- Selecting the Reference Channel 549
- Checking Limits 550
- Performing an ACLR Measurement 555
- Analyzing Measurement Results 555
- Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements 557

8.6.3.1 Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for ACLR measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet 542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog? 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE 543

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Standard> For more information see Chapter 7.2.3.8, "Reference: Predefined CP/ACLR Standards", on page 277.
If you want to load a customized configuration, the parameter is a string containing the file name.

Manual operation: See " Predefined Standards " on page 263
See " User Standards " on page 263

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog?

This command queries all files containing ACLR standards.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Standards> List of standard files.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " User Standards " on page 263

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete <Standard>

This command deletes a file containing an ACLR standard.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name of the standard.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " User Standards " on page 263

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE <Standard>

This command saves the current ACLR measurement configuration as a new ACLR standard.

The measurement configuration for power measurements consists of weighting filter, channel bandwidth and spacing, resolution and video bandwidth, detector and sweep time.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Standard> String containing the file name. The file format is xml.

Manual operation: See " User Standards " on page 263

8.6.3.2 Configuring the Channels

The following commands configure channels for channel power and ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTernate<ch>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>]....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch>....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch>....546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel]....546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch>....546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch>....546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt....547

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs <ChannelPairs>

This command defines the number of pairs of adjacent and alternate channels.

Parameters:
<ChannelPairs> Range: 0 to 12
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Number of channels: Tx , Adj " on page 264

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the adjacent channels.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz

Manual operation: See " Channel Bandwidth " on page 267

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch> <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the alternate channels.

If you set the channel bandwidth for the first alternate channel, the R&S FPL1000 sets the bandwidth of the other alternate channels to the same value, but not the other way round. The command works hierarchically: to set a bandwidth of the 3rd and 4th channel, you have to set the bandwidth of the 3rd channel first.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz

Manual operation: See " Channel Bandwidth " on page 267

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the transmission channels.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 100 Hz to 1000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz

Manual operation: See " Channel Bandwidth " on page 267
See " Channel Bandwidth " on page 280
See " Channel Bandwidth " on page 285

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel <Name>

This command defines a name for the adjacent channel.

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: ADJ

Manual operation: See " Channel Names " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> <Name>

This command defines a name for an alternate channel.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: ALT<1...11>

Manual operation: See " Channel Names " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> <Name>

This command defines a name for a transmission channel.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<Name> String containing the name of the channel
*RST: TX<1...12>

Manual operation: See " Channel Names " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from transmission channel to adjacent channel.

Parameters:
<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 14 kHz

Manual operation: See " Channel Spacings " on page 268

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch> <Spacing>

This command defines the distance from transmission channel to alternate channels.

If you set the channel spacing for the first alternate channel, the R&S FPL1000 adjusts the spacing of alternate channels of a lower order, but not the other way round. The command works hierarchically: to set a distance from the transmission channel to the 2nd and 3rd alternate channel, you have to define a spacing for the 2nd alternate channel first.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<Spacing> Range: 100 Hz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 40 kHz (ALT1), 60 kHz (ALT2), 80 kHz (ALT3), ...

Manual operation: See " Channel Spacings " on page 268

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> <Spacing>

This command defines the distance between transmission channels.

If you set the channel spacing for a transmission channel, the R&S FPL1000 sets the spacing of the lower transmission channels to the same value, but not the other way round. The command works hierarchically: to set a distance between the 2nd and 3rd and 3rd and 4th channel, you have to set the spacing between the 2nd and 3rd channel first.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<Spacing> Range: 14 kHz to 2000 MHz
*RST: 20 kHz

Manual operation: See " Channel Spacings " on page 268

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt <Number>

This command defines the number of transmission channels.

The command works for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:
<Number> Range: 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Number of channels: Tx , Adj " on page 264

8.6.3.3 Defining Weighting Filters

The following commands define weighting filters for ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel 547
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] 548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch> 548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch> 548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel 548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL] 549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch> 549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch> 549

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the adjacent channel weighting filter.

Parameters:
<Alpha> Roll-off factor
Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL] <Value>

This command defines the alpha value for the weighting filter for all channels.

Parameters:
<Value> <numeric value>
*RST: 0.22

Example: `POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALL 0.35`

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the alternate channel weighting filter.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<Alpha> Roll-off factor
Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch> <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the transmission channel weighting filter.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<Alpha> Roll-off factor
Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL] <State>

This command turns the weighting filters for all channels on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for an alternate channel on and off.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch> <State>

This command turns the weighting filter for a transmission channel on and off.

Suffix:
<ch> 1 to 18
Tx channel number

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Weighting Filters " on page 269

8.6.3.4 Selecting the Reference Channel

The following commands define the reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE 549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO 550
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual 550

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the channel power as the reference for relative ACLR measurements.

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:AUTO ONCE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting a fixed reference for Channel Power measurements (Set CP Reference)" on page 266

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO <RefChannel>

This command selects the reference channel for relative measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

Parameters:

<RefChannel>

MINimum
Transmission channel with the lowest power

MAXimum
Transmission channel with the highest power

LHIGhest
Lowest transmission channel for lower adjacent channels and highest transmission channel for upper adjacent channels

Example: `POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:AUTO MAX`
Selects the channel with the peak power as reference channel.

Manual operation: See " Reference Channel " on page 265

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual <ChannelNumber>

This command defines a reference channel for relative ACLR measurements.

You need at least one channel for the command to work.

Parameters:

<ChannelNumber>

Range: 1 to 18
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Reference Channel " on page 265

8.6.3.5 Checking Limits

The following commands configure and query limit checks for channel power and ACLR measurements.

The results of the power limit checks are also indicated in the `STAT:QUES:ACPL` status registry (see "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 190).

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute....551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe....551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]....551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?....552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe....552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute....553
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe....553

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative] 554
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult? 554
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe 555
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] 555

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit of the adjacent channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FPL1000 uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe

This command turns the absolute limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the adjacent channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FPL1000 uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?

This command queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

Return values:

<LowerACH>, <UpperACH> text value

The command returns two results. The first is the result for the lower, the second for the upper adjacent channel.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

Example:

```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe <State>,<State>

This command turns the relative limit check for the adjacent channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Relative limit check for lower adjacent channel
*RST: 0

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
Relative limit check for upper adjacent channel
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the absolute limit of the alternate channels.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FPL1000 uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower adjacent channel.
Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper adjacent channel.
Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe

This command turns the absolute limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative] <LowerLimit>, <UpperLimit>

This command defines the relative limit of the alternate channels. The reference value for the relative limit is the measured channel power.

If you have defined an absolute limit as well as a relative limit, the R&S FPL1000 uses the lower value for the limit check.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Parameters:

<LowerLimit> The limit of the lower alternate channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

<UpperLimit> The limit of the upper alternate channel.

Range: 0 dB to 100 dB
*RST: 0 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?

This command queries the state of the limit check for the adjacent or alternate channels in an ACLR measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Return values:

<LowerChan>, <UpperChan> text value

The command returns two results. The first is the result for the lower, the second for the upper adjacent or alternate channel.

PASSED
Limit check has passed.

FAIL
Limit check has failed.

Example:
```
INIT:IMM;*WAI;
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
PASSED,PASSED
```

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe

This command turns the relative limit check for the alternate channels on and off.

You have to activate the general ACLR limit check before using this command with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]`.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

<ch> 1 to 11
Alternate channel number

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the limit check for ACLR measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 268

8.6.3.6 Performing an ACLR Measurement

The following commands are required to perform an ACLR measurement:

- `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 540
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 540
- `INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536

8.6.3.7 Analyzing Measurement Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for ACLR measurements.

Useful commands for channel power measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538

- TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 703

Remote commands exclusive to channel power measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ 556
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE 556

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ <State>

This command selects the way the R&S FPL1000 returns results for power measurements.

You can query results with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?`.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Channel power density in dBm/Hz

OFF | 0
Channel power in dBm

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES:PHZ ON`
Output of results referred to the channel bandwidth.

Manual operation: See "Channel power level and density (Power Unit)" on page 265

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FPL1000 displays the power of adjacent channels.

You need at least one adjacent channel for the command to work.

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Shows the absolute power of all channels

RELative
Shows the power of adjacent and alternate channels in relation to the transmission channel

*RST: RELative

Manual operation: See " Absolute and Relative Values (ACLR Mode) " on page 265

8.6.3.8 Programming Examples for Channel Power Measurements

The following programming examples are meant to demonstrate the most important commands to perform channel power measurements in a remote environment.

- Example: Configuring and Performing an ACLR Measurement.....557

Example: Configuring and Performing an ACLR Measurement

In this example we will configure and perform an adjacent-channel power measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-------------Preparing the measurement---------------------

//Activate adjacent-channel power measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL ACP
//Select the user standard "GSM"
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:PRES GSM

//---------------Setting Up Channels------------
//Create one transmission channel.
POW:ACH:TXCH:COUN 1
//Name the first transmission channel 'TX Channel'.
POW:ACH:NAME:CHAN1 'TX Channel'
//Create two adjacent channels - one adjacent channel and one alternate channel.
POW:ACH:ACP 2
//Name the adjacent channel 'ABC'
POW:ACH:NAME:ACH 'ABC'
//Name the first alternate channel 'XYZ'.
POW:ACH:NAME:ALT1 'XYZ'
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the transmission channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:CHAN1 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the adjacent channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ACH 30kHz
//Define a bandwidth of 30 kHz for the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:BWID:ALT1 30kHz
//Define a distance of 33 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the adjacent channel.
//Also adjust the distance to the alternate channels (66 kHz).
POW:ACH:SPAC 33kHz
//Define a distance of 100 kHz from the center of the transmission channel to the
//center of the first alternate channel.
POW:ACH:SPAC:ALT1 100kHz

//---------------Selecting a Reference Channel--
```

```
//Select relative display of the channel power.
POW:ACH:MODE REL
//Define transmission channel 1 as the reference channel.
POW:ACH:REF:TXCH:MAN 1

//-----------Saving the settings as a user standard--------------
//Save the user standard with the name "my_aclr_standard".
//Weighting filters can only be defined for user-defined standards.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:STAN:SAVE 'my_aclr_standard'

//---------------Defining Weighting Filters-----
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//transmission channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:CHAN1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first transmission channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:CHAN1 ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the adjacent
//channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ACH 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the adjacent channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ACH ON
//Define a roll-off factor of 0.35 for the weighting filter of the first
//alternate channel.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALPH:ALT1 0.35
//Turn the weighting filter for the first alternate channel on.
POW:ACH:FILT:ALT1 ON

//---------------Working with Limits------------
//Define a relative limit of 30 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH 30DB,30DB
//Define a relative limit of 25 dB below the power of the reference channel
//for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1 25DB,25DB
//Define an absolute limit of -35 dBm for both adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS -35DBM,-35DBM
//Turn the ACLR limit check on.
CALC:LIM:ACP ON
//Turn the relative limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for adjacent channels on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:ABS:STAT ON
//Turn the absolute limit check for the first alternate channel on.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:ABS:STAT ON

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Determine the ideal ACLR measurement configuration.
POW:ACH:PRES ACP;*WAI
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV;*WAI
```

```
//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Limit Check--------------------
//Query the results of the limit check for the adjacent channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ACH:RES?
//Query the results of the limit check for the first alternate channels.
CALC:LIM:ACP:ALT1:RES?

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Query the results for the ACLR measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? ACP
```

8.6.4 Measuring the Carrier-to-Noise Ratio

The following commands are necessary to perform carrier-to-noise measurements.

- `CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN | CN0`, see `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet`

Programming example: Measuring the carrier-to-noise ratio

This programming example demonstrates how to perform a Carrier-to-noise measurement in a remote environment.

```
//----------Preparing the measurement------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Sets the center frequency to the carrier frequency of 800 MHz.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL CN
//Activates carrier-to-noise ratio measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES CN
//Optimizes the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Determines the ideal reference level for the measurement.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

// Now turn off the carrier signal and repeat the measurement:
INIT;*WAI
```

```
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? CN
//Returns the carrier-to-noise ratio.
```

8.6.5 Measuring the Occupied Bandwidth

All remote control commands specific to occupied bandwidth measurements are described here.

- Configuring the Measurement....560
- Programming Example: OBW Measurement....561

8.6.5.1 Configuring the Measurement

The following commands configure measurements of the occupied bandwidth.

Useful commands for occupied bandwidth measurements described elsewhere

Configuring the channel:

- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet`
- `[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel`

Defining search limits:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]` on page 717
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT` on page 717
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt` on page 717

Performing the measurement:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect` on page 540
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]` on page 540

Retrieving results:

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult?` on page 538

Remote commands exclusive to occupied bandwidth measurements:

[SENSe:]POWer:BWIDth....560
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth....560

[SENSe:]POWer:BWIDth <Percentage>
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth <Percentage>

This command selects the percentage of the total power that defines the occupied bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Percentage> Range: 10 PCT to 99.9 PCT
*RST: 99 PCT

Example: `POW:BAND 95PCT`

Manual operation: See " % Power Bandwidth " on page 284

8.6.5.2 Programming Example: OBW Measurement

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in Chapter 7.2.5.5, "Measurement Example", on page 287 in a remote environment.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//-------------Configuring the Measurement-----------------------
//Set the center frequency to 800 MHz.
FREQ:CENT 800MHz
//Set the reference level to -10 dBm.
DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -10dBm
//Activate occupied bandwidth measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:SEL OBW
//Set the percentage of power to 99%.
POW:BWID 99PCT
//Set the channel bandwidth to 21 kHz.
POW:ACH:BAND 21kHz
//Optimize the instrument settings according to the channel bandwidth.
POW:ACH:PRES OBW
//Determine the ideal reference level for the measurement.
POW:ACH:PRES:RLEV
//Set the trace detector to positive peak.
DET APE

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
//Select single sweep mode.INIT:CONT OFF

//Initiate a new measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.
INIT;*WAI

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Return the occupied bandwidth.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:POW:RES? OBW
```

8.6.6 Measuring the Spectrum Emission Mask

All remote control commands specific to spectrum emission mask measurements are described here.

See also Chapter 8.6.2, "Configuring Power Measurements", on page 537.

- Managing Measurement Configurations....562
- Controlling the Measurement....563
- Configuring a Multi-SEM Measurement....564
- Configuring a Sweep List....565
- Configuring the Reference Range....578
- Configuring the Power Classes....580
- Configuring the List Evaluation....585
- Performing an SEM Measurement....587
- Retrieving Results....587
- Example: SEM Measurement....587

8.6.6.1 Managing Measurement Configurations

The following commands control measurement configurations for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:RESTore....562
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard]....562
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore....563
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe....563

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:RESTore

This command restores the predefined limit lines for the selected Spectrum Emission Mask standard.

All modifications made to the predefined limit lines are lost and the factory-set values are restored.

Suffix:
<n>, <k>, <sb> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:REST`
Resets the limit lines for the current Spectrum Emission Mask standard to the default setting.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard] <Standard>

This command loads a measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\sem_std`.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
If you have stored the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Return values:

<Standard> The query returns the name of the currently loaded standard.

Manual operation: See " Standard " on page 308
See " Load Standard " on page 313

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore

This command restores the default configurations of predefined SEM standards.

Note that the command will overwrite customized standards that have the same name as predefined standards.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Restore Standard Files " on page 313

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe <Standard>

This command saves the current SEM measurement configuration.

Standard definitions are stored in an xml file. The default directory for SEM standards is `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\sem_std`.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Standard> String containing the file name.
You can save the file in a subdirectory of the directory mentioned above. In that case, you have to include the relative path to the file.

Manual operation: See " Save Standard " on page 313

8.6.6.2 Controlling the Measurement

The following commands control the measurement itself.

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum 564
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE 564

INITiate<n>:ESPectrum

This command initiates a Spectrum Emission Mask measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the spurious emission and spectrum emission mask measurements.

You can select other measurements with

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe]`

Parameters:
<Mode>

AUTO
Turns on basic spectrum measurements.

ESPectrum
Turns on spectrum emission mask measurements.

LIST
Turns on spurious emission measurements.

*RST: AUTO

8.6.6.3 Configuring a Multi-SEM Measurement

In the Spectrum application only, spectrum emissions can be measured for multiple sub blocks of channels (see "SEM with Multiple Sub Blocks ("Multi-SEM")" on page 297). Up to three sub blocks (with two gaps) can be defined. For each sub block, the familiar configuration settings concerning ranges, limit lines etc. can be defined in individual tabs (select the sub block using the <sb> suffix in the corresponding commands). In addition, settings on the sub blocks themselves must be configured.

Useful commands for multi-SEM measurements described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:MLCalc` on page 576

Remote commands exclusive to multi-SEM measurements

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCenter 564
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter 564
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCount 565
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt 565

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCenter <Frequency>
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency of the selected sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Frequency> Frequency within the currently defined global span (see [SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN on page 644 and [SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer on page 642).

Range: 1 to 3
*RST: 1

Example: ESP1:SCEN 1GHZ

Manual operation: See " Sub Block / Center Freq " on page 308

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCount <SubBlocks>
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt <SubBlocks>

This command defines the number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement. (<sb> is irrelevant)

Parameters:
<SubBlocks> Number of sub blocks in the SEM measurement.

Range: 1 to 3
*RST: 1

Example: ESP:SCO 2

Manual operation: See " Sub Block Count " on page 308

8.6.6.4 Configuring a Sweep List

The following commands define a sweep list for SEM measurements.

The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

See also:

- CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:LIMit[:STATe] on page 583

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HighSPeed 566
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution 566
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo 567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:COUNt? 567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:DELete 567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE 568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt 568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP 568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation 569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 569

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe 570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INSert 570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STARt 570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STOP 571
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt 572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:ABS 572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion 573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP 573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:ABS 574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion 575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:STATe 575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue] 576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:MLCalc 576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:RLEVel 577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME 577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO 578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer 578

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HighSPeed <State>

This command turns high speed mode for SEM measurements on and off.

For more information including restrictions see "Fast SEM Measurements" on page 296.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `ESP:HSP ON`

Manual operation: See " Fast SEM " on page 303

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the resolution bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RBW> Resolution bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available resolution bandwidths.

*RST: 30.0 kHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " RBW " on page 303

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>

This command defines the video bandwidth for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the video bandwidth has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<VBW> Video bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available video bandwidths.

*RST: 10.0 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " VBW " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:COUNt? <Ranges>

This command queries the number of ranges in the sweep list (<range> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Return values:

<Ranges> Number of ranges in the sweep list.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:DELete

This command removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Delete Range " on page 307

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for an SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the filter has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Manual operation: See " Filter Type " on page 303

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a SEM range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will adjust the start frequency of the first SEM range and the stop frequency of the last SEM range to the span

For more information see "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 291.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Frequency> Numeric value. Note that the minimum frequency range of a SEM range is 20 Hz.

*RST: -12.75 MHz (range 1), -2.515 MHz (range 2), 2.515 MHz (range 3)
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Range Start / Range Stop " on page 303

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the SEM sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will adjust the start frequency of the first SEM range and the stop frequency of the last SEM range to the span

For more information see "Ranges and Range Settings" on page 291.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Frequency> Numeric value.

*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Range Start / Range Stop " on page 303

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1...20
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Attenuation> Numeric value.
Refer to the data sheet for the attenuation range.

*RST: 10 dB
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " RF Attenuation " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the input attenuation has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the RF attenuation auto mode for range 2.

Manual operation: See " RF Att Mode " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the state of the preamplifier has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Preamp " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INSert <Mode>

This command inserts a new SEM range and updates the range numbers accordingly.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

Parameters:
<Mode> **AFTer**
Inserts a range after the selected range.

BEFore
Inserts a range before the selected range.

Manual operation: See " Insert before Range / Insert after Range " on page 307

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STARt <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:STARt -10`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Abs Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STOP
<Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define an absolute limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:ABSolute:STOP -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Abs Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt <Limit>

This command defines a relative limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Relative limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -50
Default unit: dBc

Example: `SENS:ESP:RANG:LIM:REL:STAR -10`

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:ABS <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see "Relative limit line functions" on page 295.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion` on page 573).

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:ABSolute -10`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion <Function>

This command enables the use of a function when defining the relative limit for a SEM range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Function> Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line start value

MAX
The maximum of the relative *and* the absolute level is used as the limit start value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt` and `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:ABS` commands to define these values.

OFF
No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative start value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt` command to define this value.

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion MAX`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP <Limit>

This command defines a relative limit for a SEM range.

Unlike manual operation, you can define a relative limit anytime and regardless of the limit check mode.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Relative limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -50
Default unit: dBc

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:ABS <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for the MAX function of the relative limit for a SEM range.

For more information see "Relative limit line functions" on page 295.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range to be used in addition to the relative limit if the MAX function is enabled (see `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion` on page 575).

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: -13
Default unit: dBm

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:ABSolute -15`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion <Function>

This command enables the use of a function when defining the relative limit for a SEM range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the SEM range.

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<Function> Defines the function to be used to determine the relative limit line stop value

MAX
The maximum of the relative *and* the absolute level is used as the limit stop value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP` and `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:ABS` commands to define these values.

OFF
No function is used, the relative limit line is defined by a fixed relative stop value. Use the `[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP` command to define this value.

*RST: OFF

Example: `SENSe:ESPectrum:RANGe:LIMit:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion MAX`
For a detailed example see Chapter 8.6.6.10, "Example: SEM Measurement", on page 587.

Manual operation: See " Rel Limit Start / Stop <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:STATe <State>

This command selects the limit check mode for *all* SEM ranges (<range> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<PClass> 1..4
Power class for which the limit is defined.

Parameters:

<State> ABSolute | RELative | AND | OR

ABSolute
Checks only the absolute limits defined.

RELative
Checks only the relative limits. Relative limits are defined as relative to the measured power in the reference range.

AND
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when both limits are violated.

OR
Combines the absolute and relative limit. The limit check fails when one of the limits is violated.

*RST: RELative

Manual operation: See " Limit Check <n> " on page 305

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue] <SweepPoint>

Defines the minimum number of sweep points for the range.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepPoints> Minimum number of sweep points per range

Range: 1 to 32001
*RST: 1

Example:
```
SENSe1:ESPectrum:RANGe3:POINts:MIN:VALue 400
```

Manual operation: See " Min Sweep Points " on page 306

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:MLCalc <Function>

Defines the function used to calculate the limit line for the n-th power class for overlapping ranges in Multi-SEM measurements. For details see "Limit calculation for individual ranges" on page 299.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Function>

NONE
(reference ranges only:) the limit of the reference range is used; Reference ranges always use the function "NONE".

SUM
sum of the two limit lines (calculated for linear powers) is used

MAX
maximum of the two limit lines is used

*RST: SUM (reference range: NONE)

Manual operation: See " Multi-Limit Calc <n> " on page 306

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:RLEVel <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference level for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the reference level has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Reference level.
Refer to the data sheet for the reference level range.

*RST: 0 dBm

Manual operation: See " Ref Level " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command defines the sweep time for a SEM range.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepTime> Sweep time.
The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the data sheet for more information.

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a SEM range on and off.

In case of high speed measurements, the sweep time has to be identical for all ranges.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `ESP:RANG3:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the sweep time auto mode for range 3.

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time Mode " on page 304

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer <Transducer>

This command selects a transducer factor for a SEM range.

Note that

- the transducer must cover at least the span of the range
- the x-axis has to be linear
- the unit has to be dB

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Transducer> String containing the transducer file name, including the path information.

Manual operation: See " Transducer Factor " on page 305

8.6.6.5 Configuring the Reference Range

The following commands define the reference range for the SEM sweep list.

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RRANge?....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe....580

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID <Bandwidth>

This command defines the channel bandwidth of the reference range.

The bandwidth is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> minimum span ≤ value ≤ span of reference range
*RST: 3.84 MHz

Manual operation: See " Tx Bandwidth " on page 309

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa <Alpha>

This command defines the roll-off factor for the RRC filter.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<Alpha> Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.22

Manual operation: See " Alpha: " on page 310

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe] <State>

This command turns the RRC filter in the reference range on and off.

The RRC filter is available if the power reference is the channel power.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " RRC Filter State " on page 309

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RRANge?

This command queries the reference range.

Suffix:
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Return values:

<RefRange> Number of the current reference range.

Range: 1 to 30

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe <Type>

This command defines the type of the power reference.

Suffix:

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
Sub block in a Multi-SEM measurement

Parameters:

<Type> **PEAK**
Measures the highest peak within the reference range.

CPOWer
Measures the channel power within the reference range (integral bandwidth method).

*RST: CPOWer

Manual operation: See " Power Reference Type " on page 309

8.6.6.6 Configuring the Power Classes

The following commands define the power classes for SEM measurements.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:LIMits....580
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE....581
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:VALue....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt....582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive]....583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:LIMit[:STATe]....583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MAXimum....584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MINimum....584

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:LIMits <Max1>,<Max2>,<Max3>

This command sets or queries up to 4 power classes in one step. You can only define values for the number of power classes defined by `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt` on page 582.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Setting parameters:

<Max1> Defines the value range for power class 1 as `-200 to <Max1>`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT >=2`
If only 2 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 2 is defined as `<Max1> to 200`.
Range: -199 to + 199

<Max2> Defines the value range for power class 2 as `<Max1> to <Max2>`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT >=3`
If only 3 power classes are defined, the value range for power class 3 is defined as `<Max2> to 200`.
Range: -199 to + 199, <Max2> must be higher than <Max1>

<Max3> Defines the value range for power class 3 as `<Max2> to <Max3>`.
The value range for power class 4 is defined as `<Max3> to 200`.
Only available for `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUNT = 4`
Range: -199 to + 199, <Max3> must be higher than <Max2>

Return values:

<RangeLimits> As a result of the query, the range limits including the beginning of the first power class (-200) and the end of the last power class (+200) are indicated.

Example:

```
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -50,50,70
```
Defines the following power classes:
```
<-200, -50>
<-50, 50>
<50, 70>
<70, 200>
```
Query:
```
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM?
```
Response:
```
-200,-50,50,70,200
```

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE <Mode>

Which limit line is to be used for an SEM measurement depends on the power class the input signal power belongs to. This command defines wether the power class is determined automatically or manually.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The power class (and thus the limit line) is assigned dynamically according to the currently measured channel power.

MANUAL
One of the specified power classes is selected manually for the entire measurement. The selection is made with the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive]` command.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`
Activates automatic selection of the limit line.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:VALue <Power>

This command activates the manual limit line selection as and specifies the expected power as a value. Depending on the entered value, the associated predefined limit lines is selected.

This command has the same effect as a combination of the CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN and the `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive]` commands; however, the power class to be used is not defined directly, but via the expected power. As opposed to `CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE AUTO`, the power class is not re-assigned to the input signal power dynamically, but only once when the command is executed.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Parameters:

<Power> integer

Range: -200 to 199
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:VAL 33`
Activates manual selection of the limit line and selects the limit line for P = 33.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt <NoPowerClasses>

This command sets the number of power classes to be defined.

This command must be executed before any new power class values can be defined using `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MAXimum` and `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MINimum`.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

Parameters:

<NoPowerClasses> 1 to 4

*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 2`
Two power classes can be defined.

Manual operation: See " Adding or Removing a Power Class " on page 311

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive] <State>

This command selects the power class used by the measurement if `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE` is set to manual.

Note that:

- You can only use power classes for which limits are defined.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<PClass> 1...4
power class

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1 ON`
Activates the first defined power class.

Manual operation: See " Used Power Classes: " on page 310

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:LIMit[:STATe] <State>

This command selects the limit check mode for each power class.

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<PClass> 1...4
power class

Parameters:

<State>

ABSolute
Evaluates only limit lines with absolute power values

RELative
Evaluates only limit lines with relative power values

AND
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if both limits fail.

OR
Evaluates limit lines with relative and absolute power values. A negative result is returned if at least one limit failed.

*RST: REL

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:LIM ABS`

Manual operation: See " Used Power Classes: " on page 310

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MAXimum <Level>

This command defines the upper limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The last power class always has an upper limit of 200 dBm.
- The upper limit of a power class must always be the same as the lower limit of the subsequent power class.
- The power class must already exist (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt` on page 582).

Suffix:

<n>, <k> irrelevant

<sb> 1 | 2 | 3

<PClass> 1...4
power class

Parameters:

<Level> Range: -199.9 dBm to 200 dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:MAX -40 dBm`
Sets the maximum power value of the first power class to -40 dBm.

Manual operation: See " PMin / PMax " on page 311

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MINimum <Level>

This command defines the lower limit of a particular power class.

Note:

- The first power class always has a lower limit of -200 dBm.

- The lower limit of a power class must always be the same as the upper limit of the previous power class.
- The power class must already exist (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt` on page 582).

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant
<sb> 1 | 2 | 3
<PClass> 1...4
power class

Parameters:
<Level> Range: -200 dBm to 199.9 dBm

Example: `CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:MIN -40 dBm`
Sets the minimum power value of the second power class to -40 dBm.

Manual operation: See " PMin / PMax " on page 311

8.6.6.7 Configuring the List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

Useful commands for SEM measurements described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 812

Remote commands exclusive to SEM measurements

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:AUTO 585
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO 585
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate] 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate] 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:MARGin 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:PSHow 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow 586

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>

This command turns the list evaluation on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

Manual operation: See " List Evaluation State (Result Summary)" on page 314
See " List Evaluation State " on page 336

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate]
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate]

This command initiates a list evaluation.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Margin> Range: -200 to 200
*RST: 200
Default unit: dB

Example: `CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 100`
Sets the margin to 100 dB.

Manual operation: See " Margin " on page 314
See " Margin " on page 336

CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:PSHow <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>

This command turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: CALC:ESP:PSE:PSH ON
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

Manual operation: See " Show Peaks " on page 314
See " Show Peaks " on page 336

8.6.6.8 Performing an SEM Measurement

The following commands are required to perform an SEM measurement:

- SENS:SWE:MODE ESP, see [SENSe:]SWEep:MODE on page 564
- INITiate<n>[:IMMediate] on page 536

8.6.6.9 Retrieving Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for SEM measurements.

- TRACe<n>[:DATA] on page 703
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? on page 704
- TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? on page 705
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? on page 538

8.6.6.10 Example: SEM Measurement

In this example we will configure and perform an SEM measurement. Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task. For most common measurement standards, the R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement optimally with the predefined settings, without further configuration.

```
//-----------Preparing the measurement ------------
//Reset the instrument
*RST

//------------ Preparing the measurement------------
//Activate SEM Measurement
SWE:MODE ESP

//Selects single sweep mode.
//SEM has to be in single sweep mode to be configured and no sweep operation
//may be running!
// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI
INIT:CONT OFF


//------------ Managing Measurement Configurations----------
//Load the 3GPP configuration stored in the file '3GPP_UL.xml'
ESP:PRES 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL.xml'
```

```
//------------ Defining the Reference Range-----------------
//Query the current reference range.
ESP:RRAN?
//Select the channel power as the power reference.
ESP:RTYP CPOW
//Define a channel bandwidth of 4 MHz for the power reference.
ESP:BWID 4 MHZ
//Use an RRC filter with a roll-off factor of 0.5 when measuring
//the reference power.
ESP:FILT:RRC ON
ESP:FILT:ALPH 0.5

//------------ Configuring Power Classes--------------------
//Define 3 power classes.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL:COUN 3
//Define the value ranges of the three power classes as [dBm]:
//power class 1: -200 to -100
//power class 2: -100 to 0
//power class 3: 0 to 200
CALC:LIM:ESP:LIM -100,0
//Define an absolute limit check for class 1.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL1:LIM ABS
//Define a relative limit check for class 2.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2:LIM REL
//Define a manual selection of the power class.
CALC:LIM:ESP:MODE MAN
//Activate the use of the second power class for the entire measurement.
CALC:LIM:ESP:PCL2 ON

//------------ Configuring a Sweep List---------------------
//Insert a range after range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INS AFT
//Insert a range before range 1.
ESP:RANG1:INS BEF
//Query the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list (currently 11).
ESP:RANG:COUNt?
//Delete the 11th range.
ESP:RANG5:DEL

//Define a stop frequency of -9 MHz for range 1.
ESP:RANG1:STOP -10000000

//Define a start frequency of -10 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:STAR -9000000

//Switch off Fast SEM mode so the ranges can be configured individually.
ESP:HSP OFF
```

```
//Define a resolution bandwidth of 1 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:RES 1000000

//Select an RRC filter for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:FILT:TYPE RRC

//Define a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:BAND:VID 5000000
//Define a sweep time of 1 second for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:SWE:TIME 1
//Define a reference level of 0 dBm for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:RLEV 0
//Define an input attenuation of 10 dB for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:INP:ATT 10


// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range

SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect 'Transducer'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent 'Test Transducer'
// Frequency Span 0 MHz bis 20 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3


//Include a transducer called 'transducer' for range 2.
ESP:RANG2:TRAN 'Transducer'

//------------ Configuring the limit check------------------

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 1 and
//fails if both limits are violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant. They are
//defined here to demonstrate the use of the MAX function for relative limits.
ESP:RANG:LIM1:STAT AND
//Enable the use of maximum function for relative limit start. If the value
//exceeds the larger of the absolute (-13 dBm) and relative (-10 dBc) start
//values, the check fails.
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STAR:ABS -13
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:FUNC MAX
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP -10
ESP:RANG2:LIM1:REL:STOP:ABS -13

//Check the absolute and relative limits for all ranges in power class 2 and
//fails if either limit is violated. Since power class 2 is set to be used for
//the entire measurement, values for Limit Check 1 are irrelevant.
ESP:RANG:LIM2:STAT OR
//Define an absolute limit of 10 dBm for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
```

```
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STAR 10
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:ABS:STOP 10
//Define a relative limit of -20 dBc for the entire range 2 for power class 2.
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STAR -20
ESP:RANG2:LIM2:REL:STOP -20

//------------ Configuring List Evaluation-----------------
//Activate list evaluation, i.e. the peak is determined for each range
//after each sweep.
CALC:ESP:PSE:AUTO ON
//Define a peak threshold of 10 dB.
CALC:ESP:PSE:MARG 10dB

//------------ Managing Measurement Configurations----------

//Save the current configuration in a new file named '3GPP_UL_User'
//in the same directory so the standard is not overwritten.
ESP:PRES:STOR 'WCDMA\3GPP\UL\3GPP_UL_User.xml'

//------------ Performing the measurement------------------
//One sweep
INIT:ESP

//------------ Checking the Results-------------------------
//Query the result of the limit check for all ranges.
CALC:LIM:FAIL?
//Query the peak for each range of the SEM measurement as a list.
TRAC:DATA? LIST
```

8.6.7 Measuring Spurious Emissions

All remote control commands specific to spurious emissions measurements are described here.

- Initializing the Measurement 590
- Configuring a Sweep List 591
- Configuring the List Evaluation 598
- Performing a Spurious Measurement 600
- Retrieving and Saving Settings and Results 600
- Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement 600

8.6.7.1 Initializing the Measurement

Note that with the R&S FPL1000, the spurious measurement must be initialized before you can start configuring the sweep list or list evaluation.

INITiate<n>:SPURious 591

INITiate<n>:SPURious

This command initiates a Spurious Emission measurement.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Usage: Event

8.6.7.2 Configuring a Sweep List

The following commands configure the sweep list for spurious emission measurements.

The sweep list cannot be configured using remote commands during an on-going sweep operation.

Useful commands for configuring the sweep described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 564

Remote commands exclusive to spurious measurements:

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution 591
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo 592
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt? 592
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete 592
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector 593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE 593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt 593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP 594
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation 594
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO 595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe 595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] 595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt 595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe 596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP 596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts[:VALue] 596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel 596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME 597
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO 597
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer 597

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution <RBW>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<RBW> Resolution bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available resolution bandwidths.
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " RBW " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo <VBW>

This command defines the video bandwidth for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<VBW> Video bandwidth.
Refer to the data sheet for available video bandwidths.
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " VBW " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt?

This command queries the number of ranges in the sweep list (<range> is irrelevant).

Return values:
<Ranges> Number of ranges in the sweep list.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete

This command removes a range from the sweep list.

Note that

- you cannot delete the reference range
- a minimum of three ranges is mandatory.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Usage: Event

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector <Detector>

This command selects the detector for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Detector> **APEak**
Autopeak

NEGative
minimum peak detector

POSitive
peak detector

SAMPle
sample detector

RMS
RMS detector

AVERage
average detector

*RST: RMS

Manual operation: See " Detector " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Manual operation: See " Filter Type " on page 332

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines the start frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

For more information see Chapter 7.2.7, "Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 327.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Numeric value.

*RST: -12.75 MHz (range 1), -2.515 MHz (range 2), 2.515 MHz (range 3)

Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Range Start / Range Stop " on page 332

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines the stop frequency of a spurious emission measurement range.

Make sure to set an appropriate span. If you set a span that is

- smaller than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will not measure the ranges that are outside the span - results may be invalid.
- greater than the span the sweep list covers, the R&S FPL1000 will adjust the start frequency of the first range and the stop frequency of the last range to the span

For more information seeChapter 7.2.7, "Spurious Emissions Measurement", on page 327 .

Suffix:

<range> 1..30

Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Numeric value.

*RST: -2.52 MHz (range 1), 2.52 MHz (range 2), 250.0 MHz (range 3)

Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Range Start / Range Stop " on page 332

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30

Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Numeric value.

Refer to the data sheet for the attenuation range.

*RST: 10 dB

Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " RF Attenuation " on page 334

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the input attenuation for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " RF Attenuation Mode " on page 334

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the preamplifier for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Preamp " on page 334

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue] <Gain>

This command selects the preamplification level for the range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:
<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Level> Absolute limit at the start frequency of a SEM range.
Range: -400 to 400
*RST: 13
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See " Abs Limit Start / Abs Limit Stop " on page 335

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe

This command turns the limit check for all spurious emission measurement ranges on and off (<range> is irrelevant).

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Limit Check " on page 334

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP <Level>

This command defines an absolute limit for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Level> Absolute limit at the stop frequency of a SEM range.

Range: -400 to 400
*RST: 13
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See " Abs Limit Start / Abs Limit Stop " on page 335

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts[:VALue] <Points>

This command defines the number of sweep points in a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<Points> For more information on sweep points see Chapter 7.6.1.8, "How Much Data is Measured: Sweep Points and Sweep Count", on page 395.

*RST: 1001

Manual operation: See "Sweep Points" on page 334

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel <RefLevel>

This command defines the reference level for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<RefLevel> Reference level.
Refer to the data sheet for the reference level range.
*RST: 0 dBm

Manual operation: See " Reference Level " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME <SweepTime>

This command defines the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<SweepTime> Sweep time.
The range depends on the ratios of the span to the RBW and the RBW to the VBW. Refer to the data sheet for more information.

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the sweep time for a spurious emission measurement range on and off.

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time Mode " on page 333

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer <Transducer>

This command selects a transducer factor for a spurious emission measurement range.

Note that

- the transducer must cover at least the span of the range
- the x-axis has to be linear
- the unit has to be dB

Suffix:

<range> 1..30
Selects the measurement range.

Parameters:
<Transducer> String containing the transducer file name, including the path information.

Manual operation: See " Transducer " on page 334

8.6.7.3 Configuring the List Evaluation

The following commands configure the list evaluation.

Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST` on page 812

Remote commands exclusive to spurious emission measurements

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO 598
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO 598
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:DETails 598
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails 598
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGin 599
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin 599
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow 599
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow 599
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges 600
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges 600

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO <State>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO <State>

This command turns the list evaluation on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:PSE:AUTO OFF`
Deactivates the list evaluation.

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:DETails <State>
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails <State>

This command configures how detailed the list in the Result Summary is.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Includes all detected peaks (up to a maximum defined by `CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges` on page 600).

OFF | 0
Includes only one peak per range.

*RST: 0

Example:
```
CALC:ESP:PSE:DET ON
CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
```
Includes up to 10 peaks per range in the list.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Details " on page 336

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGin <Threshold>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold of the list evaluation.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Margin> Range: -200 to 200
*RST: 200
Default unit: dB

Example:
```
CALC:PSE:MARG 100
```
Sets the threshold to 100 dB.

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow <State>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow <State>

This command turns the peak labels in the diagram on and off.

Peak labels are blue squares.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:
```
CALC:PSE:PSH ON
```
Marks all peaks with blue squares.

CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges <NumberPeaks>

This command defines the number of peaks included in the peak list.

After this number of peaks has been found, the R&S FPL1000 stops the peak search and continues the search in the next measurement range.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<NumberPeaks> Range: 1 to 50
*RST: 25

Example: `CALC:PSE:SUBR 10`
Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

Manual operation: See " Peaks per Range " on page 337

8.6.7.4 Performing a Spurious Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Spurious measurement:

`SENS:SWE:MODE LIST`, see `[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE` on page 564

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536, see Chapter 8.6.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 534

8.6.7.5 Retrieving and Saving Settings and Results

The following commands analyze and retrieve measurement results for Spurious measurements.

Useful commands for spurious emission measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?` on page 782
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?` on page 704
- `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 705

8.6.7.6 Programming Example: Spurious Emissions Measurement

In the following example, the Spurious Emissions measurement is configured by defining ranges and parameters to create the following sweep list.

Note that this example is primarily meant to demonstrate the remote control commands, it does not necessarily reflect a useful measurement task.

```
//------------Preparing the measurement-------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
```

```
SWE:MODE LIST
//Activates spurious emissions measurement

INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//Spurious measurement has to be in single sweep mode to be configured
//and no sweep operation may be running!

// If required, a sweep stop can be ensured by INIT:IMM;*WAI

//---------------Configuring a Sweep List----------

LIST:RANG:COUNt?
//Returns the number of measurement ranges in the sweep list.
LIST:RANG4:DEL
//Deletes the fourth range.
LIST:RANG1:STAR 10000000
//Defines a start frequency of 10 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:STOP 100000000
//Defines a stop frequency of 100 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND 500000
//Defines a resolution bandwidth of 500 kHz in range 1.
LIST:RANG1:BAND:VID 5000000
//Defines a video bandwidth of 5 MHz for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT:AUTO OFF
//Turns automatic selection of the input attenuation in range 1 off.

LIST:RANG1:INP:ATT 10
//Defines a input attenuation of 10 dBm for range 1.


LIST:RANG1:FILT:TYPE CFILter
//Selects an Channel filter for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:DET SAMP
//Selects a sample detector for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:POIN 601
//Defines 601 sweep points for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:RLEV -20
//Defines a reference level of -20 dBm for range 1.
LIST:RANG1:SWE:TIME 5
//Defines a manual sweep time of 5 second for range 1.

// Create a transducer that can be used.
// It has to cover the corresponding frequency range
//
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect 'Test'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent 'Test Transducer'
```

```
// Frequency Span 0 MHz to 20 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0e6,5, 20e9,3

SENS:LIST:RANG1:TRAN 'Test'
//Includes a transducer called 'Test' for range 1.

LIST:RANG1:LIM:STAR 10
LIST:RANG1:LIM:STOP 10
//Defines an absolute limit of 10 dBm at the start and stop frequencies of range 1.
LIST:RANG:LIM:STAT ON
//Turns the limit check for all ranges on.

//---------------Configuring the List Evaluation----------
CALC:PSE:MARG 100
//Sets the threshold to 100 dB.
CALC:PSE:PSH ON
//Marks all peaks in the diagram with blue squares.
CALC:PSE:SUBR 10
//Sets 10 peaks per range to be stored in the list.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----

INIT:SPUR; *WAI
//Performs a spurious emission measurement and waits until the sweep has finished.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the check for limit line 1.
TRAC? SPUR
//Queries the peak list of the spurious emission measurement.
```

8.6.8 Measuring the Time Domain Power

All remote control commands specific to time domain power measurements are described here.

- Configuring the Measurement....602
- Performing a Time Domain Power Measurement....606
- Retrieving Measurement Results....606
- Programming Example: Time Domain Power....611

8.6.8.1 Configuring the Measurement

The following remote commands measure the time domain power.

Useful commands for time domain power measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT`
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt`

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]

Remote commands exclusive to time domain power measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF 603
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage 603
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] 605
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] 605
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe] 605

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF

This command turns all time domain power evaluation modes off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage <State>

This command switches on or off averaging for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, a time domain value is calculated from the trace after each sweep; in the end, all values are averaged to calculate the final result.

The number of results required for the calculation of average is defined with [SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt .

Averaging is reset by switching it off and on again.

Synchronization to the end of averaging is only possible in single sweep mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:AVER ON
```
Switches on the calculation of average.
```
AVER:COUN 200
```
Sets the measurement counter to 200.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd <State>

This command switches on or off the peak-hold function for the active power measurement in zero span in the window specified by the suffix <n>. If activated, the peak for each sweep is compared to the previously stored peak; the maximum of the two is stored as the current peak.

The peak-hold function is reset by switching it off and on again.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] <State>

This command turns time domain power measurements on and off. This measurement in only available in zero span.

When you turn the measurement on, the R&S FPL1000 activates a marker and positions it on the peak power level in the marker search range.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the mean time domain power on and off.

The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the positive peak time domain power on and off.

The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the RMS time domain power on and off.

The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the evaluation to determine the standard deviation of the time domain power on and off.

The R&S FPL1000 performs the measurement on the trace marker 1 is positioned on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

8.6.8.2 Performing a Time Domain Power Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a Time Domain Power measurement:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536, see Chapter 8.6.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 534

8.6.8.3 Retrieving Measurement Results

The following commands query the results for time domain measurements.

Measuring the Mean Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?.....606
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?.....606
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?.....607

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average mean time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage` on page 603.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum mean time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult?

This command queries the mean time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<MeanPower> Mean power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

Measuring the Peak Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage on page 603.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum positive peak time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult?

This command queries the positive peak time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<PeakPower> Peak power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

Measuring the RMS Power

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage` on page 603.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum RMS of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult?

This command queries the RMS of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<RMSPower> RMS power of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Results " on page 342

Measuring the Standard Deviation

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult?

This command queries the average standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if averaging has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage` on page 603.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult?

This command queries the maximum standard deviation of the time domain power. The query is only possible if the peak hold function has been activated previously using `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd`.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult?

This command queries the standard deviation of the time domain power.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<StandardDeviation> Standard deviation of the signal during the measurement time.

Usage: Query only

8.6.8.4 Programming Example: Time Domain Power

This programming example demonstrates the measurement example described in Chapter 7.2.8.6, "Measurement Example", on page 343 in a remote environment.

```
//-------------Configuring the Measurement----------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

FREQ:CENT 1.8GHz
//Sets the center frequency to 1.8 GHz.

BAND:RES 100kHz
//Sets the bandwidth to 100 kHz.

SWE:TIME 10ms
//Sets the sweep time to 640 µs.

FREQ:SPAN 0
//Sets the instrument to zero span.


CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:STAT ON
//Turns on time domain power measurements.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS ON
//Turns the evalution of the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
//Activates limit lines for evaluation.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 1ms
//Sets the left limit line to 326 µs.

CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 6ms
//Sets the right limit line to 538 µs.
```

```
//--------------Performing the Measurement-----------------------

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and waits until the measurement is finished.

//-------------Retrieving the Results-------------------------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:MEAN:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:PPE:RES?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:SUMM:RMS:RES?
//Queries the mean, peak and RMS time domain power.
```

8.6.9 Measuring the Harmonic Distortion

All remote control commands specific to harmonic distortion measurements are described here.

- Activating the Measurement....612
- Configuring the Measurement....613
- Performing the Measurement....614
- Retrieving Results....614
- Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion....615

8.6.9.1 Activating the Measurement

The following command activates harmonic distortion measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe].... 612

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the harmonic distortion measurement on and off.

Note the following:

- If you perform the measurement in the frequency domain, the search range for the frequency of the first harmonic, whose power is determined, is defined by the last span.
- If you perform the measurement in the time domain, the current center frequency is used as the frequency of the first harmonic. Thus, the frequency search is bypassed. The first harmonic frequency is set by a specific center frequency in zero span before the harmonic measurement is started.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
Activates the harmonic distortion measurement.

8.6.9.2 Configuring the Measurement

The following commands control the harmonic distortion measurement.

Useful commands for harmonic distortion measurements described elsewhere

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer on page 641
- [SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO on page 656

Remote commands exclusive to harmonic distortion measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet....614

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO <State>

This command selects the resolution bandwidth of the harmonic in respect to the bandwidth of the first harmonic.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

OFF | 0
identical

ON | 1
a multiple

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Harmonic RBW Auto " on page 349

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics <NoHarmonics>

This command selects the number of harmonics that the R&S FPL1000 looks for.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<NoHarmonics> Range: 1 to 26
*RST: 10

Manual operation: See " Number of Harmonics " on page 349

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet

This command initiates a measurement to determine the ideal configuration for the harmonic distortion measurement.

The method depends on the span.

- Frequency domain (span > 0)
  Frequency and level of the first harmonic are determined and used for the measurement list.
- Time domain (span = 0)
  The level of the first harmonic is determined. The frequency remains unchanged.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Adjust Settings " on page 349

8.6.9.3 Performing the Measurement

The following commands are required to perform a harmonic distortion measurement:

`INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]` on page 536, see Chapter 8.6.1, "Performing Measurements", on page 534

8.6.9.4 Retrieving Results

The following commands retrieve the results of the harmonic distortion measurement.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?.....614
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?.....615

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion? TOTal

This command queries the total harmonic distortion of the signal.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Result> <Distortion_%>,<Distortion_dB>
Pair of values, one showing the THD in %, one in dB.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?

This command queries the position of the harmonics.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Harmonics> Returns one value for every harmonic.
The first value is the absolute power of the first harmonic. The unit is variable.
The other values are power levels relative to the first harmonic. The unit for these is dB.

Usage: Query only

8.6.9.5 Example: Measuring the Harmonic Distortion

```
//-------------Configuring the Measurement-------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument.

INIT:CONT OFF
//Turns on single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM ON
//Turns on the harmonic distortion measurement.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:NHAR 3
//Defines three harmonics to be found.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:BAND:AUTO OFF
//Turns off automatic bandwidth selection.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:PRES
//Determines the ideal configuration.

//-------------Performing the Measurement-------------------

INIT;*WAI
//Initiates the measurement and finishes the sweep.

//-------------Retrieving the Results-----------------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:LIST?
```

```
//Queries the position of the harmonics.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:HARM:DIST? TOT
//Queries the total harmonic distortion.
```

8.6.10 Measuring the Third Order Intercept Point

- Determining the TOI....616
- Programming Example: Measuring the TOI....617

8.6.10.1 Determining the TOI

All remote control commands specific to TOI measurements are described here.

Useful commands for TOI measurements described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 712
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 726
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?` on page 727
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 714
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?` on page 727

Remote commands exclusive to TOI measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE....617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?....617

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe] <State>

This command initiates a measurement to determine the third intercept point.

A two-tone signal with equal carrier levels is expected at the RF input of the instrument. Marker 1 and marker 2 (both normal markers) are set to the maximum of the two signals. Delta marker 3 and delta marker 4 are positioned to the intermodulation products. The delta markers can be modified separately afterwards with the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` command.

The third-order intercept is calculated from the level spacing between the normal markers and the delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`

Switches on the measurement of the third-order intercept.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for signals in the current trace to determine the third intercept point.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search for 2 signals and their intermodulation product at the currently available trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Signals " on page 357

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult?

This command queries the results for the third order intercept point measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<TOI> Third order intercept point.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON`
Switches the intercept measurement.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

8.6.10.2 Programming Example: Measuring the TOI

This example demonstrates how to determine the TOI in a remote environment.

```
//----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
```

```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI ON
//Activate TOI measurement.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:TOI:RES?
//Returns the TOI.
```

8.6.11 Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

All remote control commands specific to AM modulation depth measurements are described here.

- Configuring and Performing the Measurement 618
- Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth 619

8.6.11.1 Configuring and Performing the Measurement

The following commands control the measurement.

Useful commands for AM modulation depth described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 712
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?` on page 726
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X` on page 714

Remote commands exclusive to AM modulation depth measurements

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] 618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE 619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? 619

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the AM Modulation Depth measurement on and off.

To work correctly, the measurement requires an AM modulated signal.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE

This command initiates a search for the signals required for the AM depth measurement.

Note that the command does not perform a new measurement, but looks for the signals on the current trace.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE`
Executes the search of an AM modulated signal at the currently available trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Signals " on page 362

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult?

This command queries the results of the AM modulation depth measurement..

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<ModulationDepth> Modulation depth in %.

Usage: Query only

8.6.11.2 Example: Measuring the AM Modulation Depth

This example demonstrates how to determine the AM modulation depth in a remote environment. Note that without a real input signal this measurement will not return useful results.

```
//-----------Configuring the measurement ------------
*RST
//Reset the instrument
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Set center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 10KHz
// Set span
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP ON
//Activate AM modulation depth measurement.

//--------------Performing the Measurement-----
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
INIT:IMM
// Perform a single measurement
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:SEAR ONCE
//Initiates a search for signals in the current trace.

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
//Queries the measurement results.

//If the results are not accurate, change the position of the
//the temporary markers manually.

//----Changing the position of the temp markers-----
CALC:MARK:X 100MHZ
//Positions the reference marker on 100 MHz.
CALC:DELT2:X 5KHZ
//Positions delta marker 2 and 3 at a distance of 5 kHz to the reference marker.
CALC:DELT3:X 1KHZ
//Corrects the position of delta marker 3 by 1 kHz.

CALC:MARK:FUNC:MDEP:RES?
//Queries the measurement results for the repositioned markers.
```

8.6.12 List Evaluations

A list evaluation is a multiple power measurement that measures the power at up to 200 frequencies. The measurement itself is a time domain measurement. Note that if you set a span greater than 0, the R&S FPL1000 aborts the list evaluation.

In case of a triggered measurement, a separate trigger event is required for each frequency to initiate that measurement. Note that you have to make changes to the trigger level in the time domain in order for it to take effect for the List Evaluation commands.

The list evaluation is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FPL1000 aborts the list evaluation.

The R&S FPL1000 also aborts the list evaluation if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. This method causes the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

8.6.12.1 Performing List Evaluations

All remote control commands specific to list evaluations (which are available via remote control only) are described here.

Remote commands exclusive to list evaluation

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult? 621
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence] 622
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET 623
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe 623

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the list evaluation.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement.
The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET`.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]

This command configures and initiates the List Evaluation measurement.

The list can contain up to 200 entries (frequencies). You can define a different instrument setup for each frequency that is in the list.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S FPL1000 produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?`.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the frequency. Each frequency corresponds to one list entry.
Range: 0 to Fmax
Default unit: Hz

<RefLevel> Defines the reference level for a list entry.
Range: -130 to 30
Increment: 0.01
Default unit: dBm

<RFAttenuation> Defines the RF attenuation for a list entry.
Range: 0 to 70
Increment: 1
Default unit: dB

<FilterType> Selects the filter type for a list entry. For more information see `[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE`.

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth for a list entry.

<VBW> Defines the video bandwidth for a list entry.

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time for a list entry.
Range: 1 µs to 16000 s

<TriggerLevel> The trigger level must be 0.

Return values:

<PowerLevel> Power level for each frequency included in the measurement. The command returns up to 3 power levels for each frequency, depending on the number of evaluation modes you have turned on with `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET`.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas. The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET <PeakPower>, <RMSPower>, <AVGPower>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerSlope>, <TriggerOffset>, <GateLength>

This command defines global List Evaluation parameters.

These parameters are valid for every frequency you want to measure.

The state of the first three parameters (<PeakPower>, <RMSPower> and <AVG-Power>) define the number of results for each frequency in the list.

Note that you have to set the trigger level *after* sending this command.

Parameters:

<PeakPower> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
Turns peak power evaluation on and off.
*RST: 1

<RMSPower> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
Turns RMS power evaluation on and off.
*RST: 0

<AVGPower> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
Turns average power evaluation on and off.
*RST: 0

<TriggerSource> Selects a trigger source.

<TriggerSlope> NEGative | POSitive
Selects the trigger slop.

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay.
Range: negative measurement time to 30 s
*RST: 0
Default unit: s

<GateLength> Defines the gate length for gated measurements.
Setting 0 seconds turns gated measurements off.
To perform gated measurements, the trigger source must be different from `IMMediate`.
Range: 31.25 ns to 30 s
*RST: 0 s

[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe <State>

This command turns the List Evaluation off.

Parameters:

<State> OFF | 0
*RST: 0

8.6.12.2 Example: Performing List Evaluation

The following example shows a list evaluation with the following configuration.

No	Freq [MHz]	Ref Level [dBm]	RF Attenuation [dB]	El Attenuation [dB]	Filter	RBW	VBW	Meas Time	Trigger Level
1	935.2	0	10	---	Normal	1 MHz	3 MHz	440 µs	0
2	935.4	0	10	10	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440 µs	0
3	935.6	0	10	20	Channel	30 kHz	100 kHz	440 µs	0

```
-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.
LIST:POW:SET ON,ON,OFF,EXT,POS,10us,434us
//Turns on the list evaluation, configures the global list evaluation settings and
//evaluates the peak and RMS power.
LIST:POW
935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,
935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,
935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0;
*OPC
//Defines a list with 3 entries and initiates the measurement with synchronization to the end
//Analyzer produces a service request
//On service request:
SENS:LIST:POW:RES?
//Returns the results of the measurements, two for each frequency (peak and RMS power).

-----Initiliazing the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----
LIST:POW?
935.2MHZ,0,10,OFF,NORM,1MHZ,3MHZ,440us,0,
935.4MHZ,0,10,10,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0,
935.6MHZ,0,10,20,CFIL,30KHZ,100KHZ,440us,0
//Defines a list with 3 entries, initiates the measurement and queries the results.
//Result example:
-28.3,-30.6,-38.1
```

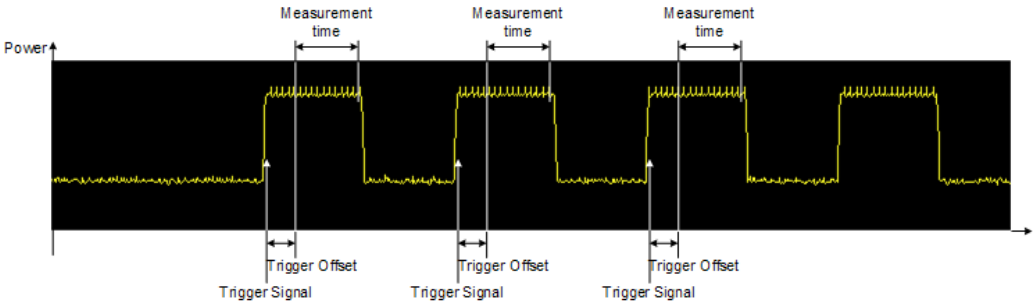
8.6.13 Measuring the Pulse Power

All remote control commands specific to measuring the mean or peak pulse power (e.g. bursts in various telecommunications standards) are described here. This measurement is available via remote control only.

The Pulse Power measurement is a gated measurement that determines the power over a particular number of pulses. The measurement is controlled by an external trig-

ger or the video signal. A separate trigger event is required for each burst included in the measurement. In case of an external trigger source, the trigger level corresponds to the TTL level. In case of a video signal, you can define any threshold.

The figure below shows the relations between the available trigger settings.



The measurement is always on trace 1, either with the peak detector to determine the peak power or the RMS detector to determine the RMS power. Overall, you can configure the measurement independent of the instrument setup with the commands listed below only, which results in faster measurements.

The Pulse Power measurement is incompatible to other measurement functions (e.g. marker functionality or statistics). If you use a command that controls those functions, the R&S FPL1000 aborts the Pulse Power measurement.

The R&S FPL1000 also aborts the Pulse Power measurement if you end the remote session.

The commands can be used in two different ways.

- Instrument setup, measurement and querying of the results in a single command line. With this method, there is the least delay between the measurement and the result output. However, it requires the control computer to wait for the response from the instrument.
- Instrument setup and querying of the result list at the end of the measurement: With this method, the control computer may be used for other activities while the measurement is being performed. However, more time is needed for synchronization via service request.

8.6.13.1 Performing Pulse Power Measurements

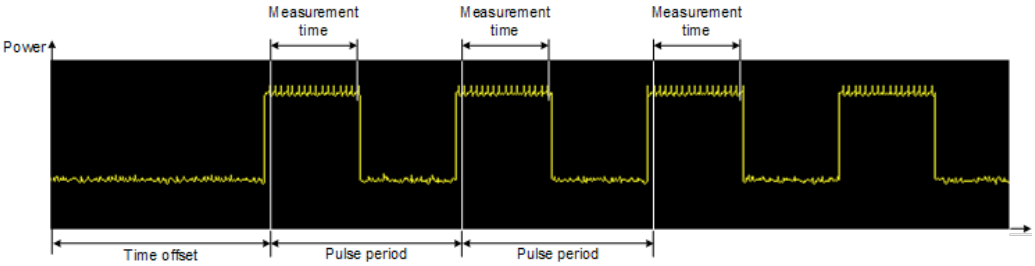
The following commands control pulse power measurements.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary 626
[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe 626
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]? 627
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence] 627
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN? 628

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary
<TimeOffset>,<MeasTime>,<PulsePeriod>,<#OfPulses>

This command configures power measurements on pulses in the time domain.

To evaluate the pulse power, the R&S FPL1000 uses the data captured during a previous measurement. The data recorded during the set measurement time is combined to a measured value for each pulse according to the detector specified and the indicated number of results is output as a list.



To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<TimeOffset> Defines a time offset to start the measurement at the first pulse of a trace.

*RST: 0
Default unit: s

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.

Default unit: s

<PulsePeriod> Defines the pulse period

<#OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses to measure.

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:MSUM 50US,450US,576.9US,8`
Evaluates data that contains 8 pulses during a measurement time of 450 µs and a pulse period of 576.9 µs. The evaluation starts with an offset of 50 µs.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe <FilterType>

This command selects the filter type for pulse power measurements.

Parameters:

<FilterType>
CFILter
NORMal
P5
RRC

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?

This command queries the results of the pulse power measurement.

This command may be used to obtain measurement results in an asynchronous way, using the service request mechanism for synchronization to the end of the measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:

<PulsePower> List of pulse powers.
The number of values depends on the number of pulses you have been measuring.
The unit is dBm.

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence] <Frequency>, <RBW>, <MeasTime>, <TriggerSource>, <TriggerLevel>, <TriggerOffset>, <Detector>, <#OfPulses>

This command configures and initiates the pulse power measurement.

The R&S FPL1000 caches all measurement parameters that you can set with this command. If you use the command repeatedly, the R&S FPL1000 only changes those settings that you have actually changed before initiating the measurement. Thus, measurement times are kept as low as possible.

If you synchronize the measurement with `*OPC`, the R&S FPL1000 produces a service request when all frequencies have been measured and the number of individual measurements has been performed.

Note that using the command as a query initiates the measurement and returns the results if all frequencies have been measured. For more information on querying the results see `[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?`.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Defines the pulse frequency.
Range: 0 to Fmax
Default unit: Hz

<RBW> Defines the resolution bandwidth.

<MeasTime> Defines the measurement time.
Range: 1 µs to 30 s

<TriggerSource> Selects a trigger source.

<TriggerLevel> Defines a trigger level.
The trigger level is available for the video trigger. In that case, the level is a percentage of the diagram height.
In case of an external trigger, the R&S FPL1000 uses a fix TTL level.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

<TriggerOffset> Defines the trigger delay.

Range: 0 s to 30 s
*RST: 0 s
Default unit: s

<Detector> Selects the detector and therefore the way the measurement is evaluated.

MEAN
Calculates the RMS pulse power.

PEAK
Calculates the peak pulse power.

<#OfPulses> Defines the number of pulses included in the measurement.

Range: 1 to 32001

Return values:
<PowerLevel> Pulse power level.
The result is a list of floating point values separated by commas.
The unit is dBm.

[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?

This command queries the lowest pulse power that has been measured during a pulse power measurement.

If there are no results, the command returns an error.

Return values:
<PulsePower> Lowest power level of the pulse power measurement.
The unit is dBm.

Usage: Query only

8.6.13.2 Example: Performing a Pulse Power Measurement

The following example shows a pulse power measurement.

```
-----Measurement with synchronization via service request-----
*ESE 1
*SRE 32
// Configures the status reporting system to produce a service request.
MPOW:FTYP NORM
//Selects a Gaussian filter for the measurement.
MPOW 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20;
```

```
*OPC
//Configures and initiates a measurement on 20 pulses with synchronization to the end.
//Analyzer produces a service request
//On service request:
MPOW:RES?
//Returns the results of the measurements (20 power levels).
MPOW:RES:MIN?
//Returns the lowest of the 20 power level that have been measured.

-----Initiliazing the measurement and querying results simultaneously-----
MPOW? 935.2MHZ,1MHZ,434us,VID,50,5us,MEAN,20
//Configures, initiates and queries the results of the measurement.
//Result example:
-105.225059509,-105.656074524,-105.423065186,-104.374649048,-103.059822083,-101.29511261,
-99.96534729,-99.7452468872,-99.6610794067,-100.327224731,-100.96686554,-101.450386047,
-102.150642395,-103.240142822,-105.95476532,-110.583129883,-115.7760849,-126.279388428,
-124.620399475,-116.97366333
```

8.6.14 Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep

This example demonstrates how to configure and perform a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment.

```
//--------------Preparing the measurement ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the Frequency and Span-------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.

//Activate signal tracking to keep the center frequency on the signal peak:
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:BAND 20MHz
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:THR -90dBm
CALC:MARK:FUNC:STR:TRAC 1
//After each sweep the maximum on trace 1 is searched within a range of 20 MHz
//around the center frequency. It must have a minimum power of -90dBm.

//--------------Configuring the Bandwidth----------------------
BAND:AUTO OFF
BAND 1MHz
//Defines the RBW as 1 MHz

BAND:VID:AUTO OFF
```

```
BAND:VID 500kHz
//Decouples the VBW from the RBW and decreases it to smooth the trace.

//--------------Configuring the Sweep--------------------------
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
SENS:SWE:POIN 500
//During each sweep, 500 trace points will be measured.
SENS:SWE:TIME:AUTO OFF
SENS:SWE:TIME 50ms
//Decouples the sweep time from the RBW,VBW and span and increases it to
//make the measurement more precise.

//--------------Configuring Attenuation------------------------
//Only if electronic attenuator is available:
//INP:EATT:STAT ON
//Switches on the electronic attenuator.
//INP:EATT 30dB
//Sets the electronic attenuation to 30 dB.
INP:ATT 10dB
//Sets the mechanical attenuation to 10 dB and couples the reference level
//to the attenuation instead of vice versa.

//--------------Configuring the Amplitude and Scaling----------
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV -10dBm
//Sets the reference level to -10 dBm.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV:OFFS 10dB
//Shifts the trace display in the diagram up by 10dB.
CALC:UNIT:POW V
//Sets the unit of the y-axis to Volt. The reference level is now 70.711 mV.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:SPAC LOG
//Uses logarithmic scaling with absolute values (V).
DISP:TRAC1:Y 110dB
//Increases the displayed range of the y-axis to 110 dB.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RPOS 80PCT
//Shifts the display of the reference level down, it is no longer the top line
//in the diagram. The reference level is displayed as a red line.

//--------------Triggering-------------------------------------
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
TRIG:SLOP POS
TRIG:DTIM 50ms
TRIG:IFP:HYST 5dB
TRIG:HOLD 10ms
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm, with a dropout time of 50 ms, a hysteresis of 5 dB and a delay
//of 10 ms.
```

```
SWE:EGAT ON
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
SWE:EGAT:LENG 5ms
//Defines gating. Values are measured for 5 ms after triggering.

OUTP:TRIG2:DIR OUTP
OUTP:TRIG2:OTYP UDEF
OUTP:TRIG2:LEV HIGH
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:LENG 100us
OUTP:TRIG2:PULS:IMM
//Configures a high trigger signal with a pulse length of 100 us to be output at
//the front TRIGGER INPUT/OUTPUT connector once.

//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

SENS:DET1 POS
SENS:DET2 RMS
SENS:DET3 POS
//Configures traces 1 and 3 to use the positive peak detector; trace 2 uses
//the RMS detector.

TRAC:COPY TRACE4,TRACE1
//Copies trace 1 to a new trace 4 which will then be averaged.

SENS:AVER:STAT4 ON
SENS:AVER:COUN 10
SENS:AVER:TYPE LIN
//Configures trace 4 to be averaged linearly over 10 sweeps.

CALC:MATH:STAT ON
CALC:MATH:MODE LIN
CALC:MATH (TRACE1-TRACE2)
CALC:MATH:POS 100
//Calculates the linear difference between the measured and average values.
//The resulting trace is displayed at the top of the diagram.

//--------------Performing the Measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.

//---------------Retrieving Results----------------------------
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
TRAC:DATA? TRACE2
TRAC:DATA? TRACE3
```

```
TRAC:DATA? TRACE4
//Returns one power and one frequency value per sweep point for each trace.
```

8.7 Remote Commands for Result Displays

- Working with Windows in the Display 632
- Examples: Configuring the Result Display 638

8.7.1 Working with Windows in the Display

The following commands are required to change the evaluation type and rearrange the screen layout for a channel setup as you do using the SmartGrid in manual operation. Since the available evaluation types depend on the selected application, some parameters for the following commands also depend on the selected channel setup.

Note that the suffix <n> always refers to the window *in the currently selected channel setup* (see `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529).

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? 632
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]? 633
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? 633
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] 634
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] 634
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] 635
LAYout:SPLitter 635
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? 636
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify? 637
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove 637
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace 637

LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]? <WindowName>,<Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a window to the display in the active channel setup.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]` command.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window the new window is inserted next to.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

Direction the new window is added relative to the existing window.

<WindowType> text value
Type of result display (evaluation method) you want to add.
See the table below for available parameter values.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: `LAY:ADD? '1',LEFT,MTAB`
Result:
`'2'`
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Diagram " on page 253
See " Marker Table " on page 254
See " Marker Peak List " on page 254
See " Result Summary " on page 255
See " Spectrogram " on page 255

LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?

This command queries the name and index of all active windows in the active channel setup from top left to bottom right. The result is a comma-separated list of values for each window, with the syntax:

<WindowName_1>,<WindowIndex_1>..<WindowName_n>,<WindowIndex_n>

Return values:
<WindowName> string
Name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

<WindowIndex> **numeric value**
Index of the window.

Example: `LAY:CAT?`
Result:
`'2',2,'1',1`
Two windows are displayed, named '2' (at the top or left), and '1' (at the bottom or right).

Usage: Query only

LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? <WindowName>

This command queries the **index** of a particular display window in the active channel setup.

Note: to query the **name** of a particular window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?` query.

Query parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.

Return values:

<WindowIndex> Index number of the window.

Example: `LAY:WIND:IDEN? '2'`
Queries the index of the result display named '2'.
Response:
`2`

Usage: Query only

LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow] <arg0>, <arg1>, <arg2>

Setting parameters:

<arg0> String containing the name of an existing window that is to be moved.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel setup, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<arg1> String containing the name of an existing window the selected window is placed next to or replaces.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel setup, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<arg2> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow | REPLace

Destination the selected window is moved to, relative to the reference window.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '4','1',LEFT`
Moves the window named '4' to the left of window 1.

Example: `LAY:MOVE '1','3',REPL`
Replaces the window named '3' by window 1. Window 3 is deleted.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] <WindowName>

This command removes a window from the display in the active channel setup.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: `LAY:REM '2'`
Removes the result display in the window named '2'.

Usage: Event

LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] <WindowName>,<WindowType>

This command replaces the window type (for example from "Diagram" to "Result Summary") of an already existing window in the active channel setup while keeping its position, index and window name.

To add a new window, use the `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` command.

Setting parameters:

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index. To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel setup, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<WindowType> Type of result display you want to use in the existing window.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:REPL:WIND '1',MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 1 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

LAYout:SPLitter <Index1>,<Index2>,<Position>

This command changes the position of a splitter and thus controls the size of the windows on each side of the splitter.

Note that windows must have a certain minimum size. If the position you define conflicts with the minimum size of any of the affected windows, the command will not work, but does not return an error.

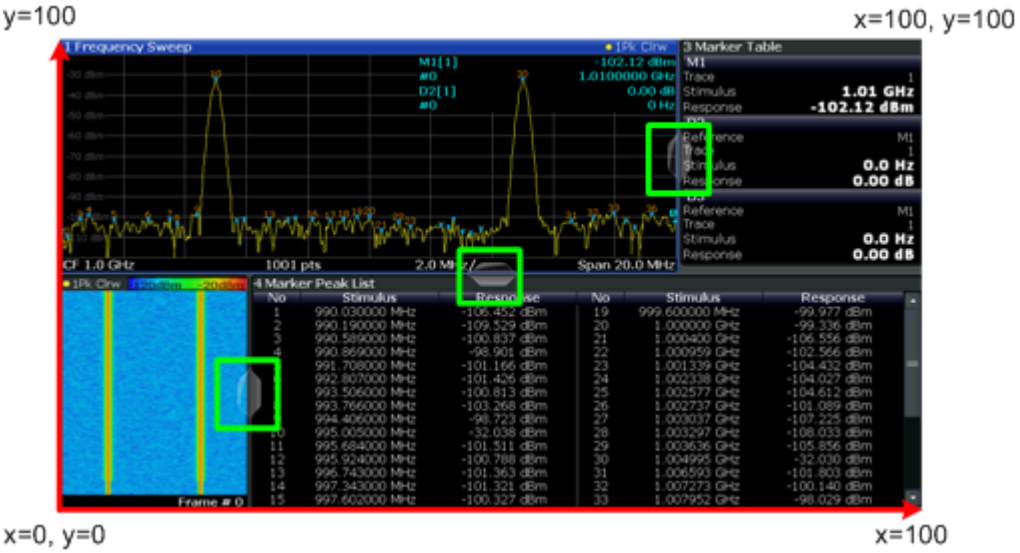


Figure 8-1: SmartGrid coordinates for remote control of the splitters

Parameters:

<Index1> The index of one window the splitter controls.

<Index2> The index of a window on the other side of the splitter.

<Position> New vertical or horizontal position of the splitter as a fraction of the screen area (without channel and status bar and softkey menu).
The point of origin (x = 0, y = 0) is in the lower left corner of the screen. The end point (x = 100, y = 100) is in the upper right corner of the screen. (See Figure 8-1.)
The direction in which the splitter is moved depends on the screen layout. If the windows are positioned horizontally, the splitter also moves horizontally. If the windows are positioned vertically, the splitter also moves vertically.

Range: 0 to 100

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,3,50`
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Table') to the center (50%) of the screen, i.e. in the figure above, to the left.

Example: `LAY:SPL 1,4,70`
Moves the splitter between window 1 ('Frequency Sweep') and 3 ('Marker Peak List') towards the top (70%) of the screen.
The following commands have the exact same effect, as any combination of windows above and below the splitter moves the splitter vertically.

```
LAY:SPL 3,2,70
LAY:SPL 4,1,70
LAY:SPL 2,1,70
```

LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? <Direction>,<WindowType>

This command adds a measurement window to the display. Note that with this command, the suffix <n> determines the existing window next to which the new window is added, as opposed to `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?`, for which the existing window is defined by a parameter.

To replace an existing window, use the `LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace` command.

This command is always used as a query so that you immediately obtain the name of the new window as a result.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Direction> LEFT | RIGHt | ABOVe | BELow

<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to add.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632 for a list of available window types.

Return values:
<NewWindowName> When adding a new window, the command returns its name (by default the same as its number) as a result.

Example: LAY:WIND1:ADD? LEFT,MTAB
Result:
'2'
Adds a new window named '2' with a marker table to the left of window 1.

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?

This command queries the **name** of a particular display window (indicated by the <n> suffix) in the active channel setup.

Note: to query the **index** of a particular window, use the LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]? command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Return values:
<WindowName> String containing the name of a window.
In the default state, the name of the window is its index.

Example: LAY:WIND2:IDEN?
Queries the name of the result display in window 2.
Response:
'2'

Usage: Query only

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove

This command removes the window specified by the suffix <n> from the display in the active channel setup.

The result of this command is identical to the LAYout:REMove[:WINDow] command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Example: LAY:WIND2:REM
Removes the result display in window 2.

Usage: Event

LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace <WindowType>

This command changes the window type of an existing window (specified by the suffix <n>) in the active channel setup.

The effect of this command is identical to the LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow] command.

To add a new window, use the LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD? command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Setting parameters:
<WindowType> Type of measurement window you want to replace another one with.
See `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632 for a list of available window types.

Example: `LAY:WIND2:REPL MTAB`
Replaces the result display in window 2 with a marker table.

Usage: Setting only

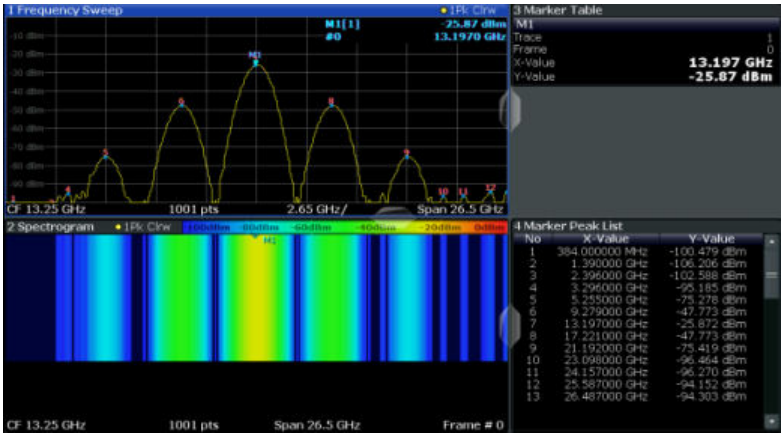
8.7.2 Examples: Configuring the Result Display

The following example demonstrates how to configure result displays in a remote environment.

8.7.2.1 Example 1: Adding and Arranging Windows

Starting from the default initial display in the Spectrum application (Frequency Sweep), we will configure the following result displays:

1 Frequency Sweep	3 Marker Table
2 Spectrogram	4 Marker Peak List



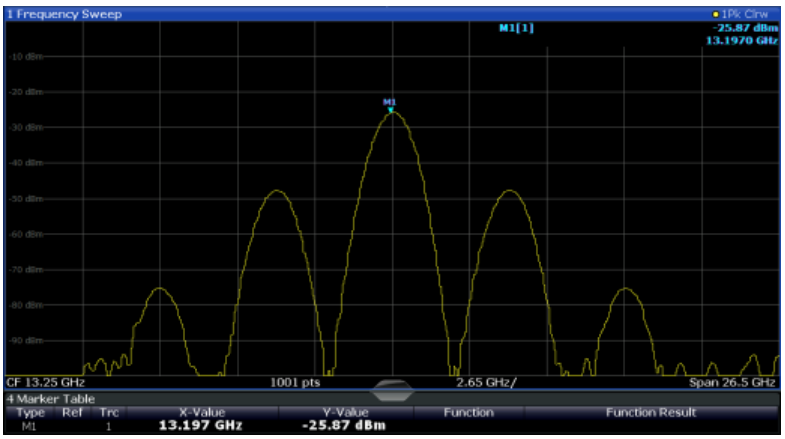

```
//--------------Resetting the instrument -----------
*RST
//--------------- Adding new windows --------------------
//Add a Spectrogram window beneath the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Result: window number: '2'
//Add a Marker Table window to the right of the Frequency Sweep window
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
//Result: window number: '3'
```

```
//Add a Marker Peak List window to the right of the Spectrogram window
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
//Result: window number: '4'

//--------------- Changing the size of individual windows -------------
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table
//window to enlarge the spectrum display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 1,3,60
//Move the splitter between the Spectrogram window and the Marker Peak List
//window to enlarge the Spectrogram display to 60% of the entire width.
LAY:SPL 2,4,60

//--------------- Querying all displayed windows ------------------
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows
//(from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4

//------------- Maximizing a Window ------------------
//Maximize the window "2 Spectrogram"
DISP:WIND2:SIZE LARG

//-------------Restore multiple window display -----------
DISP:WIND2:SIZE SMAL
```

8.7.2.2 Example 2: Replacing and Removing Windows

Starting from the display configured in Example 1: Adding and Arranging Windows, we will remove and replace result displays to obtain the following configuration:

1 Frequency Sweep
4 Marker Table




```
//-------------- Preparing the configuration from example 1 -----------
*RST
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
LAY:ADD? '1',RIGH,MTAB
LAY:WIND2:ADD? RIGH,PEAK
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'2',2,'3',3,'4',4
//Remove Spectrogram
LAY:WIND2:REM //Remove Marker Table window
LAY:REM '3'
//Replace Marker Peak List window by Marker Table
LAY:REPL '4',MTAB

//--------------- Querying all displayed windows ------------------
//Query the name and number of all displayed windows (from top left to bottom right)
LAY:CAT?
//Result : '1',1,'4',4

//--------------- Changing the size of individual windows -------------
//Move the splitter between the Frequency Sweep window and the Marker Table window
//to enlarge the spectrum display to 80% of the entire height.
LAY:SPL 1,4,80
```

8.8 Setting Basic Spectrum RF Measurement Parameters

Commands required for common spectrum RF measurements are described here.

- Defining the Frequency and Span....641
- Configuring Bandwidth and Sweep Settings....650
- Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)....656
- Configuring Triggered and Gated Measurements....662
- Configuring the Data Input and Output....669
- Zooming into the Display....685

- Configuring the Trace Display and Retrieving Trace Data....687
- Working with Markers....708
- Configuring Display and Limit Lines....767

8.8.1 Defining the Frequency and Span

The commands required to configure the frequency and span settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.4, "Frequency and Span Configuration", on page 375.

- Defining the Frequency Range....641
- Adjusting Settings Automatically....645
- Configuring Signal Tracking....648

8.8.1.1 Defining the Frequency Range

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer....641
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep....642
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:X:SPACing....642
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....642
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....645
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....645
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....645

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer

This command matches the center frequency to the frequency of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:CENT`
Sets the center frequency to the frequency of marker 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Center Frequency = Marker Frequency " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep

This command matches the center frequency step size to the current marker frequency.

The command turns delta markers into normal markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:X:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the x-axis.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling.

*RST: LINear

Example:
```
DISP:TRAC:X:SPAC LOG
```

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer <Frequency>

This command defines the center frequency.

Parameters:
<Frequency> The allowed range and f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

UP
Increases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

DOWN
Decreases the center frequency by the step defined using the `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP` command.

*RST: fmax/2
Default unit: Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```
Sets the center frequency to 110 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Center Frequency " on page 377
See " Frequency " on page 410

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP <StepSize>

This command defines the center frequency step size.

You can increase or decrease the center frequency quickly in fixed steps using the `SENS:FREQ UP` AND `SENS:FREQ DOWN` commands, see `[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer` on page 642.

Parameters:

<StepSize> f_{max} is specified in the data sheet.

Range: 1 to fMAX
*RST: 0.1 x span
Default unit: Hz

Example: //Set the center frequency to 110 MHz.

```
FREQ:CENT 100 MHz
FREQ:CENT:STEP 10 MHz
FREQ:CENT UP
```

Manual operation: See " Center Frequency Stepsize " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the center frequency step size to the span.

In time domain (zero span) measurements, the center frequency is coupled to the RBW.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `FREQ:CENT:STEP:AUTO ON`
Activates the coupling of the step size to the span.

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK <CouplingType>

This command couples and decouples the center frequency step size to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<CouplingType>

SPAN
Couples the step size to the span. Available for measurements in the frequency domain.

RBW
Couples the step size to the resolution bandwidth. Available for measurements in the time domain.

OFF
Decouples the step size.

*RST: SPAN

Example: //Couple step size to span
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
```

Manual operation: See " Center Frequency Stepsize " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor <Factor>

This command defines a step size factor if the center frequency step size is coupled to the span or the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Factor> 1 to 100 PCT

*RST: 10

Example: //Couple frequency step size to span and define a step size factor
```
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK SPAN
FREQ:CENT:STEP:LINK:FACT 20PCT
```

Manual operation: See " Center Frequency Stepsize " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a frequency offset.

If this value is not 0 Hz, the application assumes that the input signal was frequency shifted outside the application. All results of type "frequency" will be corrected for this shift numerically by the application.

See also " Frequency Offset " on page 379.

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -100 GHz to 100 GHz
*RST: 0 Hz

Example:
```
FREQ:OFFS 1GHZ
```

Manual operation: See " Frequency Offset " on page 379

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the frequency span.

If you set a span of 0 Hz in the Spectrum application, the R&S FPL1000 starts a measurement in the time domain.

Parameters:

<Span> The minimum span for measurements in the frequency domain is 10 Hz.
For SEM and spurious emission measurements, the minimum span is 20 Hz.

Range: 0 Hz to fmax
*RST: Full span

Manual operation: See " Zero Span " on page 233
See " Span " on page 377
See " Zero Span " on page 378
See " Last Span " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL

This command restores the full span.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Full Span " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt <Frequency>

This command defines a start frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:
<Frequency> 0 to (fmax - min span)
*RST: 0

Example: `FREQ:STAR 20MHz`

Manual operation: See " Frequency Sweep " on page 233
See " Start / Stop " on page 378

[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP <Frequency>

This command defines a stop frequency for measurements in the frequency domain.

Parameters:
<Frequency> min span to fmax
*RST: fmax

Example: `FREQ:STOP 2000 MHz`

Manual operation: See " Frequency Sweep " on page 233
See " Start / Stop " on page 378

8.8.1.2 Adjusting Settings Automatically

The commands required to adjust settings automatically in a remote environment are described here.

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency....648
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....648

[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL

This command initiates a measurement to determine and set the ideal settings for the current task automatically (only once for the current measurement).

This includes:

- Center frequency
- Reference level

Example: `ADJ:ALL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Adjusting all Determinable Settings Automatically (Auto All)" on page 419

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation <Duration>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FPL1000 performs a measurement on the current input data. This command defines the length of the measurement if `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE` is set to `MANual`.

Parameters:

<Duration> Numeric value in seconds

Range: 0.001 to 16000.0
*RST: 0.001
Default unit: s

Example: `ADJ:CONF:DUR:MODE MAN`
Selects manual definition of the measurement length.
`ADJ:CONF:LEV:DUR 5ms`
Length of the measurement is 5 ms.

Manual operation: See " Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 420

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE <Mode>

In order to determine the ideal reference level, the R&S FPL1000 performs a measurement on the current input data. This command selects the way the R&S FPL1000 determines the length of the measurement .

Parameters:

<Mode>

AUTO
The R&S FPL1000 determines the measurement length automatically according to the current input data.

MANual
The R&S FPL1000 uses the measurement length defined by `[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation` on page 646.

*RST: AUTO

Manual operation: See " Resetting the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Auto)" on page 420
See " Changing the Automatic Measurement Time (Meastime Manual)" on page 420

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 648 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines a lower threshold the signal must fall below (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold>
Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:LOW 2`
For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level falls below 18 dBm.

Manual operation: See " Lower Level Hysteresis " on page 421

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer <Threshold>

When the reference level is adjusted automatically using the `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 648 command, the internal attenuators and the preamplifier are also adjusted. In order to avoid frequent adaptation due to small changes in the input signal, you can define a hysteresis. This setting defines an upper threshold the signal must exceed (compared to the last measurement) before the reference level is adapted automatically.

Parameters:

<Threshold>
Range: 0 dB to 200 dB
*RST: +1 dB
Default unit: dB

Example: `SENS:ADJ:CONF:HYST:UPP 2`

Example: For an input signal level of currently 20 dBm, the reference level will only be adjusted when the signal level rises above 22 dBm.

Manual operation: See " Upper Level Hysteresis " on page 420

[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger <State>

Defines the behavior of the measurement when adjusting a setting automatically (using `SENS:ADJ:LEV ON`, for example).

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
The measurement for automatic adjustment waits for the trigger.

OFF | 0
The measurement for automatic adjustment is performed immediately, without waiting for a trigger.

*RST: 1

[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency

This command sets the center frequency to the frequency with the highest signal level in the current frequency range.

Example: `ADJ:FREQ`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Adjusting the Center Frequency Automatically (Auto Frequency)" on page 420

[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel

This command initiates a single (internal) measurement that evaluates and sets the ideal reference level for the current input data and measurement settings. This ensures that the settings of the RF attenuation and the reference level are optimally adjusted to the signal level without overloading the R&S FPL1000 or limiting the dynamic range by an S/N ratio that is too small.

Example: `ADJ:LEV`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Setting the Reference Level Automatically (Auto Level)" on page 386

8.8.1.3 Configuring Signal Tracking

When signal tracking is activated, the maximum signal is determined after each frequency sweep and the center frequency is set to the frequency of this signal. Thus with drifting signals the center frequency follows the signal.

For more details see Chapter 7.4.1, "Impact of the Frequency and Span Settings", on page 375..

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe] 648
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth 649
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold 649
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe 649

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe] <State>

This command turns signal tracking on and off.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Signal Tracking " on page 380

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth <Bandwidth>

This command defines the bandwidth around the center frequency that is included in the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> Range: 10 Hz to Max span
*RST: (= span/10 on activating the function)
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Signal Tracking " on page 380

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold <Level>

This command defines the threshold level for the signal tracking process.

Note that you have to turn on signal tracking before you can use the command.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Level> The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer`.
Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -120 dBm

Manual operation: See " Signal Tracking " on page 380

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command selects the trace on which the largest signal is searched for.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> 1 to 6
Range: 1 to 6
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Signal Tracking " on page 380

8.8.2 Configuring Bandwidth and Sweep Settings

The commands required to configure the bandwidth, sweep and filter settings in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.6, "Bandwidth, Filter and Sweep Configuration", on page 390.

- Configuring the Bandwidth and Filter....650
- Configuring the Sweep....653

8.8.2.1 Configuring the Bandwidth and Filter

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]....650
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]....650
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO....651
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio....651
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE....651
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE....652

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution] <Bandwidth>

This command defines the resolution bandwidth and decouples the resolution bandwidth from the span.

For statistics measurements, this command defines the **demodulation** bandwidth.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet

*RST: RBW: AUTO is set to ON; DBW: 3MHz

Example: `BAND 1 MHz`
Sets the resolution bandwidth to 1 MHz

Manual operation: See " RBW " on page 397
See " RBW " on page 410

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:AUTO OFF`
Switches off the coupling of the resolution bandwidth to the span.

Manual operation: See " RBW " on page 397
See " Default Coupling " on page 399

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the ratio between the resolution bandwidth (Hz) and the span (Hz).

Note that the ratio defined with this remote command (RBW/span) is reciprocal to that of the coupling ratio (span/RBW).

Parameters:

<Ratio> Range: 0.0001 to 1
*RST: 0.01

Example: `BAND:RAT 0.1`

Manual operation: See " Span/RBW " on page 398

[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE <FilterType>

This command selects the resolution filter type.

When you change the filter type, the command selects the next larger filter bandwidth if the same bandwidth is unavailable for that filter.

Parameters:

<FilterType> **CFILter**
Channel filters

NORMal
Gaussian filters

*RST: NORMal

Example: `BAND:TYPE NORM`

Manual operation: See " Filter Type " on page 399

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo <Bandwidth>

This command defines the video bandwidth.

The command decouples the video bandwidth from the resolution bandwidths.

Parameters:
<Bandwidth> refer to data sheet
*RST: AUTO is set to ON

Example: `BAND:VID 10 kHz`

Manual operation: See " VBW " on page 397

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:VID:AUTO OFF`

Manual operation: See " VBW " on page 397
See " RBW/VBW " on page 398
See " Default Coupling " on page 399

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio <Ratio>

This command defines the coupling ratio of the video bandwidth to the resolution bandwidth (RBW/VBW).

Parameters:
<Ratio> Range: 0,001 to 1000
*RST: 1

Example: `BAND:VID:RAT 3`
Sets the coupling of video bandwidth to video bandwidth = 3*resolution bandwidth

Manual operation: See " RBW/VBW " on page 398

[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the position of the video filter in the signal path.

Parameters:

<Mode>

LINear
The video filter is applied in front of the logarithmic amplifier. In linear mode, measurements with a logarithmic level scale result in flatter falling edges compared to logarithmic mode. The reason is the conversion of linear power values into logarithmic level values: if you halve the linear power, the logarithmic level decreases by 3 dB.

LOGarithmic
The video filter is applied after the logarithmic amplifier

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example:

```
BAND:VID:TYPE LIN
```

Video filter ahead of the logarithmic amplifier

8.8.2.2 Configuring the Sweep

Useful commands for configuring sweeps described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt` on page 690
- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>]` on page 691
- `[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE` on page 691

Remote commands exclusive to configuring sweeps:

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt....653
[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?....654
[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize....654
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts....655
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME....656
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO....656
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED....656

[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt <SweepCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<SweepCount> When you set a sweep count of 0 or 1, the R&S FPL1000 performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the sweep count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Example:

```
SWE:COUN 64
```
Sets the number of sweeps to 64.
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

Manual operation: See " Sweep/Average Count " on page 399

[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? <Time>

This command provides an estimation of the total time required to capture the data and process it. This time span may be considerably longer than the actual sweep time (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME` on page 656).

Tip: To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

Return values:

<Time>

Example:

```
SWE:TIME 1s
SWE:DUR?
```
Reply:
```
27.9734842578
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time " on page 398
See "Data capturing takes too long" on page 861

[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize <Mode>

In FFT mode, several FFT analysis steps are required to cover the entire measurement span. The span which is covered by one FFT analysis step is called *partial span*. The partial span cannot be defined directly, but it can be optimized according to measurement requirements.

Table 8-3: Optimization parameters in FFT mode

Optimization mode	Description
DYNamic	Optimizes the dynamic range by using the narrowest possible partial span (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.
SPEed	Optimizes the sweep rate by using the widest possible partial span (depending on the RBW). The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is deactivated. (Note: set the reference level accordingly to optimize the control range for the A/D converter). It is recommended that you set the Sweep Time to "Auto" to optimize the sweep rate.
AUTO	Uses a medium-sized partial span to obtain a compromise between a large dynamic range and a fast sweep rate. The autorange function for the internal IF gain calculation is activated to obtain the best control range for the A/D converter.

Zero span mode

For zero span measurements, the optimization mode defines the selection of the A/D converter prefilter.

Table 8-4: Optimization parameters in zero span mode

Optimization mode	Description
DYNamic	The narrowest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
SPEed	The widest filter possible (depending on the RBW) is used.
AUTO	A medium-sized prefilter is used.

Parameters:
<Mode> *RST: AUTO

Example: `SWE:OPT DYN`
Selects optimization for dynamic range.

Manual operation: See " Optimization " on page 400

[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts <SweepPoints>

This command defines the number of sweep points to analyze after a sweep.

Note that the number of sweep points is limited to 10001 when measuring spurious emissions.

Parameters:
<SweepPoints> Range: 101 to 100001
*RST: 1001

Example: `SWE:POIN 251`

Manual operation: See "Sweep Points" on page 400

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME <Time>

This command defines the sweep time.

In the Spectrum application, the command decouples the sweep time from the span and resolution and video bandwidths. Note that this command queries only the time required to capture the data, not to process it. To obtain an estimation of the total capture and processing time, use the `[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?` command.

Parameters:

<Time> refer to data sheet

*RST: depends on current settings (determined automatically)

Example: `SWE:TIME 10s`

Manual operation: See " Sweep Time " on page 266
See " Sweep Time " on page 398
See " Sweep Time " on page 410

[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the sweep time to the span and the resolution and video bandwidths.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `SWE:TIME:AUTO ON`
Activates automatic sweep time.

Manual operation: See " Harmonic Sweep Time " on page 349
See " Sweep Time " on page 398
See " Default Coupling " on page 399

[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED

This command queries the sweep type if you have turned on automatic selection of the sweep type.

Return values:

<Type> **SWE**
Normal sweep

FFT
FFT mode

8.8.3 Configuring the Vertical Axis (Amplitude, Scaling)

The following commands are required to configure the amplitude and vertical axis settings in a remote environment.

- Amplitude Settings....657
- Configuring the Attenuation....658
- Configuring a Preamplifier....659
- Scaling the Y-Axis....660

8.8.3.1 Amplitude Settings

The tasks for manual configuration are described in Chapter 7.5.2, "Amplitude Settings", on page 384.

Useful commands for amplitude configuration described elsewhere:

- `[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel` on page 648

Remote commands exclusive to amplitude configuration:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence....657
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer....657
UNIT<n>:POWer....657
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....658
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....658

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence

This command matches the reference level to the power level of a marker.

If you use the command in combination with a delta marker, that delta marker is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:REF`
Sets the reference level to the level of marker 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Reference Level = Marker Level " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer <Unit>
UNIT<n>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the y-axis.

The unit applies to all power-based measurement windows with absolute values.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | V | A | W | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere

*RST: dBm

Example: `UNIT:POW DBM`
Sets the power unit to dBm.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel <ReferenceLevel>

This command defines the reference level (for all traces in all windows).

With a reference level offset ≠ 0, the value range of the reference level is modified by the offset.

Suffix:

<n>, <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<ReferenceLevel> The unit is variable.

Range: see datasheet
*RST: 0 dBm

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV -60dBm`

Manual operation: See " Reference Level " on page 385

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a reference level offset (for all traces in all windows).

Suffix:

<n>, <t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Offset> Range: -200 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 0dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RLEV:OFFS -10dB`

Manual operation: See " Shifting the Display (Offset)" on page 385

8.8.3.2 Configuring the Attenuation

INPut:ATTenuation....658
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....659
INPut:EATT:AUTO....659

INPut:ATTenuation <Attenuation>

This command defines the total attenuation for RF input.

If you set the attenuation manually, it is no longer coupled to the reference level, but the reference level is coupled to the attenuation. Thus, if the current reference level is not compatible with an attenuation that has been set manually, the command also adjusts the reference level.

Parameters:

<Attenuation> Range: see data sheet
Increment: 5 dB (with optional electr. attenuator: 1 dB)
*RST: 10 dB (AUTO is set to ON)

Example: `INP:ATT 30dB`
Defines a 30 dB attenuation and decouples the attenuation from the reference level.

Manual operation: See " Attenuation Mode / Value " on page 386

INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO <State>

This command couples or decouples the attenuation to the reference level. Thus, when the reference level is changed, the R&S FPL1000 determines the signal level for optimal internal data processing and sets the required attenuation accordingly.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INP:ATT:AUTO ON`
Couples the attenuation to the reference level.

Manual operation: See " Attenuation Mode / Value " on page 386

INPut:EATT:AUTO <State>

This command turns automatic selection of the electronic attenuation on and off.

If on, electronic attenuation reduces the mechanical attenuation whenever possible.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
1 | ON
0 | OFF
*RST: 1

Example: `INP:EATT:AUTO OFF`

8.8.3.3 Configuring a Preamplifier

INPut:GAIN:STATe 660

INPut:GAIN:STATe <State>

This command turns the internal preamplifier on and off. It requires the optional preamplifier hardware.

The input signal is amplified by 20 dB if the preamplifier option is activated.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `INP:GAIN:STAT ON`
Switches on 20 dB preamplification.

Manual operation: See " Preamplifier " on page 387

8.8.3.4 Scaling the Y-Axis

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] 660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE 660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE 661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision 661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition 661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing 662

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe] <Range>

This command defines the display range of the y-axis (for all traces).

Note that the command works only for a logarithmic scaling. You can select the scaling with `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing`.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Range> Range: 1 dB to 200 dB
*RST: 100 dB

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y 110dB`

Manual operation: See " Range " on page 388

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE

Automatic scaling of the y-axis is performed once, then switched off again (for all traces).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Manual operation: See " Auto Scale Once " on page 388

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the type of scaling of the y-axis (for all traces).

When the display update during remote control is off, this command has no immediate effect.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
absolute scaling of the y-axis

RELative
relative scaling of the y-axis

*RST: ABSolute

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:MODE REL`

Manual operation: See " Scaling " on page 389

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision <Value>

This remote command determines the grid spacing on the Y-axis for all diagrams, where possible.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Value> numeric value WITHOUT UNIT (unit according to the result display)

Defines the range per division (total range = 10*<Value>)

*RST: depends on the result display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:PDIV 10`
Sets the grid spacing to 10 units (e.g. dB) per division

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition <Position>

This command defines the vertical position of the reference level on the display grid (for all traces).

The R&S FPL1000 adjusts the scaling of the y-axis accordingly.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Position> 0 PCT corresponds to the lower display border, 100% corresponds to the upper display border.

*RST: 100 PCT = frequency display; 50 PCT = time display

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:RPOS 50PCT`

Manual operation: See " Ref Level Position " on page 388

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing <ScalingType>

This command selects the scaling of the y-axis (for all traces, <t> is irrelevant).

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<ScalingType>

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic scaling.

LINear
Linear scaling in %.

LDB
Linear scaling in the specified unit.

PERCent
Linear scaling in %.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `DISP:TRAC:Y:SPAC LIN`
Selects linear scaling in %.

Manual operation: See " Scaling " on page 389

8.8.4 Configuring Triggered and Gated Measurements

The commands required to configure a triggered or gated measurement in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.7, "Trigger and Gate Configuration", on page 405.

*OPC should be used after requesting data. This will hold off any subsequent changes to the selected trigger source, until after the sweep is completed and the data is returned.

- Configuring the Triggering Conditions.....663
- Configuring Gated Measurements.....666

8.8.4.1 Configuring the Triggering Conditions

The following commands are required to configure a triggered measurement.

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....666

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe <DropoutTime>

Defines the time the input signal must stay below the trigger level before a trigger is detected again.

Parameters:

<DropoutTime> Dropout time of the trigger.

Range: 0 s to 10.0 s
*RST: 0 s

Manual operation: See " Drop-Out Time " on page 412

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME] <Offset>

Defines the time offset between the trigger event and the start of the sweep.

A negative offset is possible for time domain measurements.

For the trigger sources "External" or "IF Power", a common input signal is used for both trigger and gate. Therefore, changes to the gate delay will affect the trigger offset as well.

Parameters:

<Offset> For measurements in the frequency domain, the range is 0 s to 30 s.
For measurements in the time domain, the range is the negative sweep time to 30 s.

*RST: 0 s

Example: `TRIG:HOLD 500us`

Manual operation: See " Trigger Offset " on page 412

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff <Period>

This command defines the holding time before the next trigger event.

Note that this command can be used for **any trigger source**, not just IF Power (despite the legacy keyword).

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FPL1000 ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q data measurements.

Parameters:

<Period>
Range: 0 s to 10 s
*RST: 0 s

Example:
```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```
Sets an external trigger source.
```
TRIG:IFP:HOLD 200 ns
```
Sets the holding time to 200 ns.

Manual operation: See " Trigger Holdoff " on page 412

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis, which is only available for "IF Power" trigger sources.

Parameters:

<Hysteresis>
Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
*RST: 3 dB

Example:
```
TRIG:SOUR IFP
```
Sets the IF power trigger source.
```
TRIG:IFP:HYST 10DB
```
Sets the hysteresis limit value.

Manual operation: See " Hysteresis " on page 412

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>] <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the level the external signal must exceed to cause a trigger event.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel>
For the R&S FPL1000, the external trigger level is always 1.4 V. It cannot be changed.
*RST: 1.4 V

Manual operation: See " Trigger Level " on page 411

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the power level at the third intermediate frequency that must be exceeded to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed. If defined, a reference level offset is also considered.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> For details on available trigger levels and trigger bandwidths see the data sheet.

*RST: -10 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IFP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See " Trigger Level " on page 411

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower <TriggerLevel>

This command defines the magnitude the I/Q data must exceed to cause a trigger event. Note that any RF attenuation or preamplification is considered when the trigger level is analyzed.

Parameters:

<TriggerLevel> Range: -130 dBm to 30 dBm
*RST: -20 dBm

Example: `TRIG:LEV:IQP -30DBM`

Manual operation: See " Trigger Level " on page 411

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe <Type>

For all trigger sources except time you can define whether triggering occurs when the signal rises to the trigger level or falls down to it.

Parameters:

<Type> POSitive | NEGative

POSitive
Triggers when the signal rises to the trigger level (rising edge).

NEGative
Triggers when the signal drops to the trigger level (falling edge).

*RST: POSitive

Example: `TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See " Slope " on page 413

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the trigger source.

For details on trigger sources see " Trigger Source " on page 410.

Note on external triggers:

If a measurement is configured to wait for an external trigger signal in a remote control program, remote control is blocked until the trigger is received and the program can continue. Make sure this situation is avoided in your remote control programs.

For troubleshooting tips see "Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels" on page 859.

Parameters:

<Source>

IMMediate
Free Run

EXTernal
Trigger signal from the TRIGGER INPUT connector.

IFPower
Second intermediate frequency

TIME
Time interval

VIDeo
Video mode is available in the time domain and only in the Spectrum application.

*RST: IMMediate

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR EXT
```

Selects the external trigger input as source of the trigger signal

Manual operation:

See " Using the power sensor as an external trigger " on page 370
See " Trigger Source " on page 410
See " Free Run " on page 410
See " External Trigger 1 " on page 411
See " Video " on page 411
See " IF Power " on page 411
See " Time " on page 411

TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval <Interval>

This command defines the repetition interval for the time trigger.

Parameters:

<Interval>

2.0 ms to 5000

Range: 2 ms to 5000 s
*RST: 1.0 s

Example:

```
TRIG:SOUR TIME
```

Selects the time trigger input for triggering.

```
TRIG:TIME:RINT 50
```

The sweep starts every 50 s.

Manual operation:

See " Repetition Interval " on page 412

8.8.4.2 Configuring Gated Measurements

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe 667
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 667
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 667

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity....668
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce....668
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE....668

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe <State>

This command turns gated measurements on and off.

In case of measurements with an external gate, the measured values are recorded as long as the gate is opened. During a sweep the gate can be opened and closed several times. The synchronization mechanisms with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI remain completely unaffected.

The measurement ends when a particular number of measurement points has been recorded (see `[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts` on page 655).

Performing gated measurements turns the squelch off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:

```
SWE:EGAT ON
```
Switches on the external gate mode.
```
SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE
```
Switches on the edge-triggered mode.
```
SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100US
```
Sets the gate delay to 100 µs.
```
SWE:EGAT:LEN 500US
```
Sets the gate opening time to 500 µs.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff <DelayTime>

This command defines the delay time between the gate signal and the continuation of the measurement.

Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FPL1000 ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

Parameters:

<DelayTime> Range: 0 s to 30 s

*RST: 0 s

Example:

```
SWE:EGAT:HOLD 100us
```

Manual operation: See " Gate Delay " on page 417

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth <GateLength>

This command defines the gate length.

Parameters:

<GateLength> Range: 125 ns to 30 s
*RST: 400µs

Example: `SWE:EGAT:LENG 10ms`

Manual operation: See " Gate Length " on page 418

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity <Polarity>

This command selects the polarity of an external gate signal.

The setting applies both to the edge of an edge-triggered signal and the level of a level-triggered signal.

Parameters:

<Polarity> POSitive | NEGative
*RST: POSitive

Example: `SWE:EGAT:POL POS`

Manual operation: See " Slope " on page 413

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the signal source for gated measurements.

If an IF power signal is used, the gate is opened as soon as a signal at > -20 dBm is detected within the IF path bandwidth (10 MHz).

For more information see " Trigger Source " on page 410.

Parameters:

<Source> EXTernal | IFPower | TIME
*RST: IFPower

Example: `SWE:EGAT:SOUR IFP`
Switches the gate source to IF power.

Manual operation: See " Trigger Source " on page 410
See " External Trigger 1 " on page 411
See " IF Power " on page 411

[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE <Type>

This command selects the way gated measurements are triggered.

Parameters:

<Type>

LEVel
The trigger event for the gate to open is a particular power level. After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the signal disappears.
Note: If you perform gated measurements in combination with the IF Power trigger, the R&S FPL1000 ignores the holding time for frequency sweep, FFT sweep, zero span and I/Q mode measurements.

EDGE
The trigger event for the gate to open is the detection of the signal edge.
After the gate signal has been detected, the gate remains open until the gate length is over.

*RST: EDGE

Example: `SWE:EGAT:TYPE EDGE`

Manual operation: See " Gate Mode " on page 417

8.8.5 Configuring the Data Input and Output

The following commands are required to configure data input and output.

- RF Input 669
- Working with Power Sensors 671
- Configuring the Outputs 681

8.8.5.1 RF Input

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet 669
INPut:IMPedance 670
INPut:SELect 670
INPut:UPORt:STATe 670
INPut:UPORt[:VALue]? 670

INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet

This command resets the attenuator and reconnects the RF input with the input mixer after an overload condition occurred and the protection mechanism intervened. The error status bit (bit 3 in the `STAT:QUES:POW` status register) and the `INPUT OVLD` message in the status bar are cleared.

(See `STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?` on page 842 and "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 194).

The command works only if the overload condition has been eliminated first.

For details on the protection mechanism see "RF Input Protection" on page 364.

Usage: Event

INPut:IMPedance <Impedance>

This command selects the nominal input impedance of the RF input. In some applications, only 50 Ω are supported.

Parameters:

<Impedance> 50 | 75

*RST: 50 Ω

Example: `INP:IMP 75`

Manual operation: See " Impedance " on page 364
See " Unit " on page 386

INPut:SELect <Source>

This command selects the signal source for measurements, i.e. it defines which connector is used to input data to the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:

<Source> **RF**
Radio Frequency ("RF INPUT" connector)

*RST: RF

Manual operation: See " Radio Frequency State " on page 364

INPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FPL1000.

See the R&S FPL1000 Getting Started manual for details.

Parameters:

<State> **ON | 1**
User port is switched to INPut

OFF | 0
User port is switched to OUTPut

*RST: 1

INPut:UPORt[:VALue]?

This command queries the control lines of the user ports.

For details see `OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]` on page 683.

Return values:

<Value> bit values in hexadecimal format
TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)
Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example: INP:UPOR?
//Result: #B00100100
Pins 5 and 7 are active.

Usage: Query only

8.8.5.2 Working with Power Sensors

The following commands describe how to work with power sensors.

These commands require the use of a Rohde & Schwarz power sensor. For a list of supported sensors, see the data sheet.

- Configuring Power Sensors 671
- Configuring Power Sensor Measurements 672
- Triggering with Power Sensors 679

Configuring Power Sensors

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] 671
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt? 671
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine 672

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe] <State>

This command turns automatic assignment of a power sensor to the power sensor index on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:CONF:AUTO OFF

Manual operation: See " Select " on page 368

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt?

This command queries the number of power sensors currently connected to the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:
<NumberSensors> Number of connected power sensors.

Example: SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET:COUN?

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Select " on page 368

SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine <Placeholder>, <Type>, <Interface>, <SerialNo>

This command assigns the power sensor with the specified serial number to the selected power sensor index (configuration).

The query returns the power sensor type and serial number of the sensor assigned to the specified index.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Placeholder> Currently not used

<Type> Detected power sensor type, e.g. "NRP-Z81".

<Interface> Interface the power sensor is connected to; always "USB"

<SerialNo> Serial number of the power sensor assigned to the specified index

Example: `SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF '','NRP-Z81','','123456'`
Assigns the power sensor with the serial number '123456' to the configuration "Power Sensor 2".
`SYST:COMM:RDEV:PMET2:DEF?`
Queries the sensor assigned to "Power Sensor 2".
Result:
`'','NRP-Z81','USB','123456'`
The NRP-Z81 power sensor with the serial number '123456' is assigned to the "Power Sensor 2".

Manual operation: See " Select " on page 368

Configuring Power Sensor Measurements

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE....673
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]....673
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE....673
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe....674
FETCh:PMETer<p>?....674
READ:PMETer<p>?....674
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe]....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK....676
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe....676
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]....678

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] 678
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer 678
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio 679

CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE

This command zeroes the power sensor.

Note that you have to disconnect the signals from the power sensor input before you start to zero the power sensor. Otherwise, results are invalid.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CAL:PMET2:ZERO:AUTO ONCE;*WAI`
Starts zeroing the power sensor 2 and delays the execution of further commands until zeroing is concluded.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Zeroing Power Sensor " on page 368

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude] <RefValue>

This command defines the reference value for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<RefValue> Range: -200 dBm to 200 dBm
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL -30`
Sets the reference value for relative measurements to -30 dBm for power sensor 2.

Manual operation: See " Reference Value " on page 369

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE

This command sets the current measurement result as the reference level for relative measurements.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
ONCE

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:AUTO ONCE`
Takes the current measurement value as reference value for relative measurements for power sensor 2.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Setting the Reference Level from the Measurement Meas -> Ref " on page 369

CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe <State>

This command turns relative power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:PMET2:REL:STAT ON`
Activates the relative display of the measured value for power sensor 2.

FETCh:PMETer<p>?

This command queries the results of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Return values:
<Level> Power level that has been measured by a power sensor.
The unit is either dBm (absolute measurements) or dB (relative measurements).

Usage: Query only

READ:PMETer<p>?

This command initiates a power sensor measurement and queries the results.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the duty cycle correction on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:
```
PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON
```

Manual operation: See " Duty Cycle " on page 370

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue <Percentage>

This command defines the duty cycle for the correction of pulse signals.

The power sensor uses the duty cycle in combination with the mean power to calculate the power of the pulse.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor

Parameters:
<Percentage> Range: 0.001 to 99.999
*RST: 99.999
Default unit: %

Example:
```
PMET2:DCYC:STAT ON
```
Activates the duty cycle correction.
```
PMET2:DCYC:VAL 0.5
```
Sets the correction value to 0.5%.

Manual operation: See " Duty Cycle " on page 370

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the power sensor.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Frequency> The available value range is specified in the data sheet of the power sensor in use.

*RST: 50 MHz

Example: `PMET2:FREQ 1GHZ`
Sets the frequency of the power sensor to 1 GHz.

Manual operation: See " Frequency Manual " on page 368

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK <Coupling>

This command selects the frequency coupling for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Coupling> **CENTer**
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

MARKer1
Couples the frequency to the position of marker 1

OFF
Switches the frequency coupling off

*RST: CENTer

Example: `PMET2:FREQ:LINK CENT`
Couples the frequency to the center frequency of the analyzer

Manual operation: See " Frequency Coupling " on page 368

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe <Duration>

This command selects the duration of power sensor measurements.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Duration> SHORt | NORMal | LONG

*RST: NORMal

Example: `PMET2:MTIM SHOR`
Sets a short measurement duration for measurements of stationary high power signals for the selected power sensor.

Manual operation: See " Meas Time/Average " on page 369

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt <NumberReadings>

This command sets the number of power readings included in the averaging process of power sensor measurements.

Extended averaging yields more stable results for power sensor measurements, especially for measurements on signals with a low power, because it minimizes the effects of noise.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<NumberReadings> An average count of 0 or 1 performs one power reading.
Range: 0 to 256
Increment: binary steps (1, 2, 4, 8, ...)

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.
`PMET2:MTIM:AVER:COUN 8`
Sets the number of readings to 8.

Manual operation: See " Average Count (Number of Readings)" on page 370

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe] <State>

This command turns averaging for power sensor measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `PMET2:MTIM:AVER ON`
Activates manual averaging.

Manual operation: See " Meas Time/Average " on page 369

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the reference level offset of the analyzer for power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Includes the reference level offset in the results.

OFF | 0
Ignores the reference level offset.

*RST: 1

Example: `PMET2:ROFF OFF`
Takes no offset into account for the measured power.

Manual operation: See " Use Ref Level Offset " on page 369

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a power sensor on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `PMET1 ON`
Switches the power sensor measurements on.

Manual operation: See " State " on page 367
See " Select " on page 368

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe] <State>

This command turns continuous update of power sensor measurements on and off.

If on, the results are update even if a single sweep is complete.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `PMET1:UPD ON`
The data from power sensor 1 is updated continuously.

Manual operation: See " Continuous Value Update " on page 368

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer <Unit>

This command selects the unit for absolute power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DBM | WATT | W
*RST: DBM

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW DBM`

Manual operation: See " Unit/Scale " on page 369

UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio <Unit>

This command selects the unit for relative power sensor measurements.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Unit> DB | PCT
*RST: DB

Example: `UNIT:PMET:POW:RAT DB`

Manual operation: See " Unit/Scale " on page 369

Triggering with Power Sensors

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe....679
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe....681
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]....681

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe <Time>

This command defines the time period that the input signal has to stay below the IF power trigger level before the measurement starts.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Time> Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 100 µs

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:DTIMe 0.001`

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff <Holdoff>

This command defines the trigger holdoff for external power triggers.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Holdoff> Time period that has to pass between the trigger event and the start of the measurement, in case another trigger event occurs.

Range: 0 s to 1 s
Increment: 100 ns
*RST: 0 s

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HOLD 0.1`
Sets the holdoff time of the trigger to 100 ms

Manual operation: See " Trigger Holdoff " on page 371

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis <Hysteresis>

This command defines the trigger hysteresis for external power triggers.

The hysteresis in dB is the value the input signal must stay below the IF power trigger level in order to allow a trigger to start the measurement.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:
<Hysteresis> Range: 3 dB to 50 dB
Increment: 1 dB
*RST: 0 dB

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:HYST 10`
Sets the hysteresis of the trigger to 10 dB.

Manual operation: See " Hysteresis " on page 370

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel <Level>

This command defines the trigger level for external power triggers.

Suffix:
<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Level> -20 to +20 dBm

Range: -20 dBm to 20 dBm
*RST: -10 dBm

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:LEV -10 dBm`
Sets the level of the trigger

Manual operation: See " External Trigger Level " on page 370

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe <Edge>

This command selects the trigger condition for external power triggers.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<Edge> **POSitive**
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a positive edge.

NEGative
The measurement starts in case the trigger signal shows a negative edge.

*RST: POSitive

Example: `PMET2:TRIG:SLOP NEG`

Manual operation: See " Slope " on page 371

[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the external power trigger on and off.

Suffix:

<p> 1...4
Power sensor index

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `PMET2:TRIG ON`
Switches the external power trigger on

Manual operation: See " Using the power sensor as an external trigger " on page 370

8.8.5.3 Configuring the Outputs

The following commands are required to provide output from the R&S FPL1000.

Output functions require the option R&S FPL1-B5 to be installed on the R&S FPL1000.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce....682
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]....682
OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency....683
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....683
OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]....683
OUTPut:UPORt:WTRigger:POLarity....684
SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]....684
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....684

DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce <State>

This command turns the 28 V supply of the BNC connector labeled NOISE SOURCE CONTROL on the R&S FPL on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DIAG:SERV:NSO ON`

Manual operation: See "Noise Source Control" on page 374

OUTPut:IF[:SOURce] <Source>

Defines the type of signal available at the IF/VIDEO connector of the R&S FPL.

Parameters:
<Source>
IF
The measured IF value is available at the IF/VIDEO output connector.
The frequency at which the IF value is provided is defined using the `OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency` command.

VIDeo
The displayed video signal (i.e. the filtered and detected IF signal, 200mV) is available at the IF/VIDEO output connector.
This setting is required to provide demodulated audio frequencies at the output.

*RST: IF

Example: `OUTP:IF VID`
Selects the video signal for the IF/VIDEO output connector.

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 374

OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency for the IF output of the R&S FPL. The IF frequency of the signal is converted accordingly.

This command is available in the time domain and if the IF/VIDEO output is configured for IF.

Parameters:
<Frequency> *RST: 50.0 MHz

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 374

OUTPut:UPORt:STATe <State>

This command toggles the control lines of the user ports for the **AUX PORT** connector. This 9-pole SUB-D male connector is located on the rear panel of the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:
<State>
ON | 1
User port is switched to OUTPut
OFF | 0
User port is switched to INPut
*RST: 0

OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue] <Value>

This command sets the control lines of the user ports.

The assignment of the pin numbers to the bits is as follows:

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Pin	N/A	N/A	5	3	4	7	6	2

Bits 7 and 6 are not assigned to pins and must always be 0.

The user port is written to with the given binary pattern. If the user port is programmed to input instead of output (see `INPut:UPORt:STATe` on page 670), the output value is temporarily stored.

Parameters:
<Value>
bit values in hexadecimal format
TTL type voltage levels (max. 5V)
Range: #B00000000 to #B00111111

Example:
```
OUTP:UPOR #B00100100
```
Sets pins 5 and 7 to 5 V.

OUTPut:UPORt:WTRigger:POLarity <State>

Defines the signal polarity that indicates the trigger availability at the optional AUX PORT connector of the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:

<State> HIGH | LOW

LOW
A low signal (= 0 V) indicates the instrument is ready to receive a trigger.

HIGH
A high signal (= 5 V) indicates the instrument is ready to receive a trigger.

Example: `OUTP:UPOR:WTR:POL HIGH`
The R&S FPL1000 waits for a 5-V-signal at the AUX PORT connector before accepting a trigger signal.

SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe] <State>

This command switches the built-in loudspeaker on or off for demodulated signals. This setting applies only to the current application.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

To set the volume, use the `SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` command.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF

*RST: OFF

Example:
```
SYST:SPE ON
SYST:SPE:VOL 0.5
```
Sets the loudspeaker to half the full volume.

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 374
See "Loudspeaker" on page 453

SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume <Volume>

This command defines the volume of the built-in loudspeaker for demodulated signals. This setting is maintained for all applications.

The command is available in the time domain in Spectrum mode and in Analog Demodulation mode.

Note that you must switch the loudspeaker on first, using the `SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]` command.

Parameters:

<Volume> Percentage of the maximum possible volume.

Range: 0 to 1
*RST: 0.5

Example: `SYST:SPE:VOL 0`
Switches the loudspeaker to mute.

Manual operation: See "Data Output" on page 374
See "Audio Output Volume" on page 453

8.8.6 Zooming into the Display

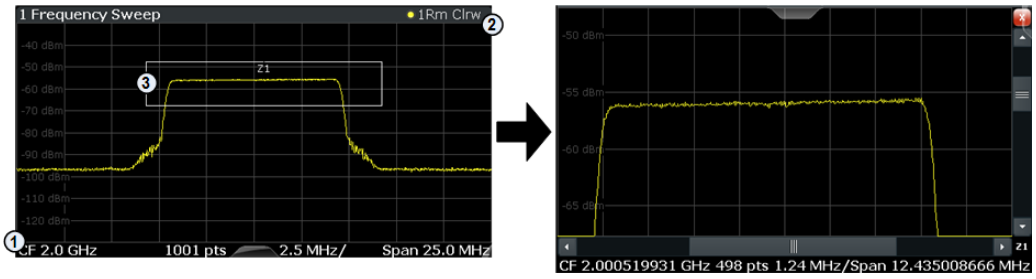
8.8.6.1 Using the Single Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA 685
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM[:STATe] 686

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<x1>,<y1>,
<x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See " Single Zoom " on page 509

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the zoom on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:ZOOM ON`
Activates the zoom mode.

Manual operation: See " Single Zoom " on page 509
See " Restore Original Display " on page 509

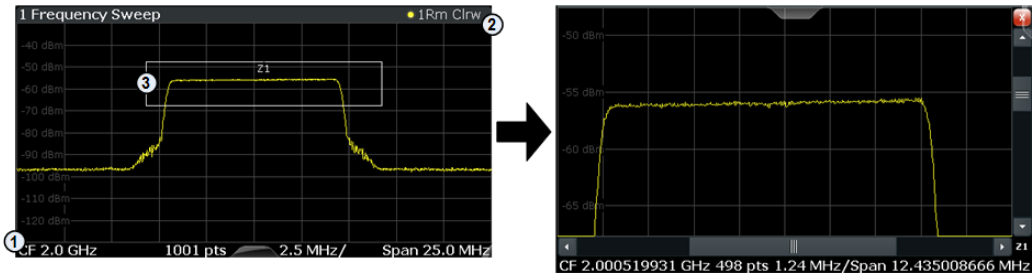
8.8.6.2 Using the Multiple Zoom

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA....686
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>[:STATe]....687

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA <x1>,<y1>,<x2>,<y2>

This command defines the zoom area for a multiple zoom.

To define a zoom area, you first have to turn the zoom on.



1 = origin of coordinate system (x1 = 0, y1 = 0)
2 = end point of system (x2 = 100, y2= 100)
3 = zoom area (e.g. x1 = 60, y1 = 30, x2 = 80, y2 = 75)

Suffix:
<n> Window

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.

Parameters:
<x1>,<y1>, <x2>,<y2> Diagram coordinates in % of the complete diagram that define the zoom area.
The lower left corner is the origin of coordinate system. The upper right corner is the end point of the system.

Range: 0 to 100
Default unit: PCT

Manual operation: See " Multi-Zoom " on page 509

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the multiple zoom on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<zoom> 1...4
Selects the zoom window.
If you turn off one of the zoom windows, all subsequent zoom windows move up one position.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Multi-Zoom " on page 509
See " Restore Original Display " on page 509

8.8.7 Configuring the Trace Display and Retrieving Trace Data

The commands required to work with traces are described here.

Commands required to export traces (and other result data) are described in Chapter 8.9.5, "Storing Measurement Results", on page 810.

- Configuring Standard Traces....687
- Configuring Spectrograms....693
- Using Trace Mathematics....700
- Retrieving Trace Results....702
- Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format....705
- Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram....706

8.8.7.1 Configuring Standard Traces

Useful commands for trace configuration described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing` on page 662
- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]` on page 660

Remote commands exclusive to trace configuration

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....688
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous....689
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....689
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture....690

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] 690
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt 690
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>] 691
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE 691
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] 692
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO 692
TRACe<n>:COPY 693

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the trace mode.

In case of max hold, min hold or average trace mode, you can set the number of single measurements with `[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt`. Note that synchronization to the end of the measurement is possible only in single sweep mode.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:

<Mode>

WRITe
Overwrite mode: the trace is overwritten by each sweep. This is the default setting.

AVERage
The average is formed over several sweeps. The "Sweep/Average Count" determines the number of averaging procedures.

MAXHold
The maximum value is determined over several sweeps and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is greater than the previous one.

MINHold
The minimum value is determined from several measurements and displayed. The R&S FPL1000 saves the sweep result in the trace memory only if the new value is lower than the previous one.

VIEW
The current contents of the trace memory are frozen and displayed.

BLANk
Hides the selected trace.

*RST: Trace 1: WRITe, Trace 2-6: BLANk

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switching to single sweep mode.
`SWE:COUN 16`
Sets the number of measurements to 16.
`DISP:TRAC3:MODE WRIT`
Selects clear/write mode for trace 3.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the measurement and waits for the end of the measurement.

Manual operation: See " Trace Mode " on page 467

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous <State>

This command turns an automatic reset of a trace on and off after a parameter has changed.

The reset works for trace modes min hold, max hold and average.

Note that the command has no effect if critical parameters like the span have been changed to avoid invalid measurement results

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
The automatic reset is off.
OFF | 0
The automatic reset is on.
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:WIND:TRAC3:MODE:HCON ON`
Switches off the reset function.

Manual operation: See " Hold " on page 468

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns a trace on and off.

The measurement continues in the background.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 1 for TRACe1, 0 for TRACe 2 to 6

Example: `DISP:TRAC3 ON`

Manual operation: See " Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 / Trace 5 / Trace 6 " on page 467
See " Trace 1 / Trace 2 / Trace 3 / Trace 4 (Softkeys)" on page 470

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture <Percentage>

This command defines the degree (aperture) of the trace smoothing, if `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] TRUE`.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<Percentage> Range: 1 to 50
*RST: 2
Default unit: PCT

Example: `DISP3:TRAC2:SMO:APER 5`
Defines an aperture of 5% for trace 2 in window 3

Manual operation: See " Smoothing " on page 468

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe] <State>

This command turns trace smoothing for a particular trace on and off.

If enabled, the trace is smoothed by the value specified using `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture` on page 690.

For more information see "Trace Smoothing" on page 465.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP3:TRAC2:SMO ON`
Turns on trace smoothing for trace 2 in window 3

Manual operation: See " Smoothing " on page 468

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt <AverageCount>

This command defines the number of sweeps that the application uses to average traces.

In case of continuous sweep mode, the application calculates the moving average over the average count.

In case of single sweep mode, the application stops the measurement and calculates the average after the average count has been reached.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<AverageCount> If you set an average count of 0 or 1, the application performs one single sweep in single sweep mode.
In continuous sweep mode, if the average count is set to 0, a moving average over 10 sweeps is performed.

Range: 0 to 200000
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Sweep/Average Count " on page 399
See " Average Count " on page 469

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>] <State>

This command turns averaging for a particular trace in a particular window on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command selects the trace averaging mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Mode> **VIDeo**
The logarithmic power values are averaged.

LINear
The power values are averaged before they are converted to logarithmic values.

POWer
The power level values are converted into unit Watt prior to averaging. After the averaging, the data is converted back into its original unit.

*RST: VIDeo

Example: `AVER:TYPE LIN`
Switches to linear average calculation.

Manual operation: See " Average Mode " on page 468

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion] <Detector>

Defines the trace detector to be used for trace analysis.

For details see "Mapping Samples to sweep Points with the Trace Detector" on page 460.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<Detector>

APEak
Autopeak

NEGative
Negative peak

POSitive
Positive peak

SAMPle
First value detected per trace point

RMS
RMS value

AVERage
Average

*RST: APEak

Example: `DET POS`
Sets the detector to "positive peak".

Manual operation: See " Detector " on page 467

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO <State>

This command couples and decouples the detector to the trace mode.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Example: `DET:AUTO OFF`
The selection of the detector is not coupled to the trace mode.

Manual operation: See " Detector " on page 467

TRACe<n>:COPY <TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber>

This command copies data from one trace to another.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<TraceNumber>, <TraceNumber> **TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6**
The first parameter is the destination trace, the second parameter is the source.
(Note the 'e' in the parameter is required!)

Example: `TRAC:COPY TRACE1,TRACE2`
Copies the data from trace 2 to trace 1.

Manual operation: See " Copy Trace " on page 470

8.8.7.2 Configuring Spectrograms

In addition to the standard "level versus frequency" or "level versus time" spectrum traces, the R&S FPL1000 also provides a spectrogram display of the measured data. A spectrogram shows how the spectral density of a signal varies over time. The x-axis shows the frequency, the y-axis shows the time. The commands required to configure spectrograms in a remote environment are described here. For details and manual operation see Chapter 7.10.2.2, "Spectrogram Settings", on page 479.

When configuring spectrograms, the window suffix is irrelevant. The settings are always applied to the spectrogram window, or to all spectrogram windows, if several are active for the same channel setup.

For commands to set markers in spectrograms, see Chapter 8.8.8.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 728.

Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement..... 693
Configuring the Color Map..... 698

Configuring a Spectrogram Measurement

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt..... 694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect..... 695
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect..... 695
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth..... 695
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth..... 695
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout..... 696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout..... 696

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] 696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] 696
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? 696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA? 696
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] 697
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe] 697

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command resets the spectrogram and clears the history buffer.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:SGR:CLE`
Resets the result display and clears the memory.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Clear Spectrogram " on page 403

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous <State>

This command determines whether the results of the last measurement are deleted before starting a new measurement in single sweep mode.

This setting applies to all spectrograms in the channel setup.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
1 | ON
0 | OFF
*RST: 0

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts the sweep and waits for the end of the sweep.
`CALC:SGR:CONT ON`
Repeats the single sweep measurement without deleting the results of the last measurement.

Manual operation: See " Continue Frame " on page 402

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt <Frames>

This command defines the number of frames to be recorded in a single sweep.

This value applies to all spectrograms in the channel setup.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frames> The maximum number of frames depends on the history depth.

Range: 1 to history depth
Increment: 1
*RST: 1

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Selects single sweep mode.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 200`
Sets the number of frames to 200.

Manual operation: See " Frame Count " on page 403

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect <Frame> | <Time>

This command selects a specific frame for further analysis.

The command is available if no measurement is running or after a single sweep has ended.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Stop the continuous sweep.
`CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -25`
Selects frame number -25.

Manual operation: See "Select Frame" on page 402

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth <History>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth <History>

This command defines the number of frames to be stored in the R&S FPL1000 memory.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<History> The maximum number of frames depends on the number of sweep points.

Range: 781 to 20000
Increment: 1
*RST: 3000

Example: `CALC:SGR:SPEC 1500`
Sets the history depth to 1500.

Manual operation: See " History Depth " on page 480

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout <State>

This command selects the state and size of spectrograms.

The command is available for result displays that support spectrograms.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<State>

ON
Spectrogram and trace diagram share a window.

OFF
Only the trace diagram is displayed, the spectrogram is not.

*RST: OFF

Example: `CALC4:SPEC:LAY FULL`
Shows the spectrogram in window 4. The corresponding trace diagram is hidden.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the spectrogram on and off.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:SGR ON`
Activates the Spectrogram result display.

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA? <Frames>

This command queries the starting time of the frames.

The return values consist of four values for each frame. If the Spectrogram is empty, the command returns '0,0,0,0'. The times are given as delta values, which simplifies evaluating relative results; however, you can also calculate the absolute date and time as displayed on the screen.

The frame results themselves are returned with `TRAC:DATA? SGR`

See `TRACe<n>[:DATA]` on page 703.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Query parameters:
<Frames> **CURRent**
Returns the starting time of the current frame.

ALL
Returns the starting time for all frames. The results are sorted in descending order, beginning with the current frame.

Return values:
<Seconds> Number of seconds that have passed since 01.01.1970 till the frame start

<Nanoseconds> Number of nanoseconds that have passed *in addition to the <Seconds>* since 01.01.1970 till the frame start.

<Reserved> The third and fourth value are reserved for future uses.

Example: `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.
`CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL`
Returns the starting times of all frames sorted in a descending order.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Time Stamp " on page 480

CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe] <State>

This command activates and deactivates the time stamp.

If the time stamp is active, some commands do not address frames as numbers, but as (relative) time values:

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 734
- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe` on page 729
- `CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect` on page 695

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:SGR:TST ON`
Activates the time stamp.

Manual operation: See " Time Stamp " on page 480

Configuring the Color Map

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe]....699

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault

This command restores the original color map.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Set to Default " on page 483

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer <Percentage>

This command defines the starting point of the color map.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.
Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 10`
Sets the start of the color map to 10%.

Manual operation: See " Start / Stop " on page 482

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe <Shape>

This command defines the shape and focus of the color curve for the spectrogram result display.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Shape> Shape of the color curve.

Range: -1 to 1
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Shape " on page 482

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer <Percentage>

This command defines the end point of the color map.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Percentage> Statistical frequency percentage.

Range: 0 to 66
*RST: 0
Default unit: %

Example: `DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 95`
Sets the start of the color map to 95%.

Manual operation: See " Start / Stop " on page 482

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe] <ColorScheme>

This command selects the color scheme.

Parameters:

<ColorScheme>

HOT
Uses a color range from blue to red. Blue colors indicate low levels, red colors indicate high ones.

COLD
Uses a color range from red to blue. Red colors indicate low levels, blue colors indicate high ones.

RADar
Uses a color range from black over green to light turquoise with shades of green in between.

GRAYscale
Shows the results in shades of gray.

*RST: HOT

Example:

```
DISP:WIND:SPEC:COL GRAY
```

Changes the color scheme of the spectrogram to black and white.

Manual operation: See " Hot / Cold / Radar / Grayscale " on page 482

8.8.7.3 Using Trace Mathematics

The following commands control trace mathematics.

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine] 700
CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE 701
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition 701
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe 702

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine] <Expression>

This command selects the mathematical expression for trace mathematics.

Before you can use the command, you have to turn trace mathematics on.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Expression>

(TRACE1-TRACE2)
Subtracts trace 2 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE3)
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE4)
Subtracts trace 4 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE5)
Subtracts trace 5 from trace 1.

(TRACE1-TRACE6)
Subtracts trace 6 from trace 1.

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Turns trace mathematics on.
`CALC:MATH:EXPR:DEF (TRACE1-TRACE3)`
Subtracts trace 3 from trace 1.

Manual operation: See " Trace Math Function " on page 487

CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the R&S FPL1000 calculates trace mathematics.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Mode> For more information on the way each mode works see Trace Math Mode.

LINear
Linear calculation.

LOGarithmic
Logarithmic calculation.

POWer
Linear power calculation.

*RST: LOGarithmic

Example: `CALC:MATH:MODE LIN`
Selects linear calculation.

Manual operation: See " Trace Math Mode " on page 488

CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition <Position>

This command defines the position of the trace resulting from the mathematical operation.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<Position> Vertical position of the trace in % of the height of the diagram area.
100 PCT corresponds to the upper diagram border.

Range: -100 to 200
*RST: 50
Default unit: PCT

Example: `CALC:MATH:POS 100`
Moves the trace to the top of the diagram area.

Manual operation: See " Trace Math Position " on page 488

CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe <State>

This command turns the trace mathematics on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MATH:STAT ON`
Turns on trace mathematics.

Manual operation: See " Trace Math Function " on page 487
See " Trace Math Off " on page 488

8.8.7.4 Retrieving Trace Results

This chapter describes how to retrieve data from standard traces.

For spectrograms see also Chapter 8.8.8.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 728.

For details on the format of the retrieved trace data see also Chapter 8.8.7.5, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 705.

Commands required to export traces (and other result data) are described in Chapter 8.9.5, "Storing Measurement Results", on page 810.

FORMat[:DATA] 702
TRACe<n>[:DATA] 703
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? 704
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? 705

FORMat[:DATA] <Format>

This command selects the data format that is used for transmission of trace data from the R&S FPL1000 to the controlling computer.

Note that the command has no effect for data that you send to the R&S FPL1000. The R&S FPL1000 automatically recognizes the data it receives, regardless of the format.

For details on data formats see Chapter 8.8.7.5, "Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format", on page 705.

Parameters:

<Format>

ASCii
ASCii format, separated by commas.
This format is almost always suitable, regardless of the actual data format. However, the data is not as compact as other formats may be.

REAL,32
32-bit floating-point numbers (according to IEEE 754) in the "definite length block format".
In the Spectrum application, the format setting `REAL` is used for the binary transmission of trace data.
For I/Q data, 8 bytes per sample are returned for this format setting.

*RST: ASCII

Example:

```
FORM REAL,32
```

TRACe<n>[:DATA] <Trace>,<Data>
TRACe<n>[:DATA]? <ResultType>

This command queries current trace data and measurement results.

The data format depends on `FORMat[:DATA]`.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Trace> Selects the trace to write the data to.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6

<Data> Contains the data to transfer.

Query parameters:

<ResultType> Selects the type of result to be returned.

TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6
Returns the trace data for the corresponding trace.
For details see Table 8-5.

LIST
Returns the results of the peak list evaluation for Spurious Emission and Spectrum Emission Mask measurements.
For SEM measurements, one peak per range is returned.
For details see Table 8-6.

SPURious
Returns the peak list of Spurious Emission measurements.

SPECtrogram | SGRam
Returns the results of the spectrogram result display.
For details see Table 8-7.

Return values:

<TraceData> For more information see tables below.

Example: `TRAC TRACE1,+A$`
Transfers trace data ('+A$') to trace 1.

Example: `TRAC? TRACE3`
Queries the data of trace 3.

Manual operation: See " Diagram " on page 253
See " List Evaluation State (Result Summary)" on page 314
See " List Evaluation State " on page 336

Table 8-5: Return values for TRACE1 to TRACE6 parameter

The trace data consists of a list of power levels that have been measured. The number of power levels in the list depends on the currently selected number of sweep points. The unit depends on the measurement and on the unit you have currently set.

If you are measuring with the auto peak detector, the command returns positive peak values only. (To retrieve negative peak values, define a second trace with a negative peak detector.)

For SEM or Spurious Emission measurement results, the x-values should be queried as well, as they are not equidistant (see `TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?` on page 705).

Table 8-6: Return values for LIST parameter

For each peak, the command returns 11 values in the following order:

<No>,<StartFreq>,<StopFreq>,<RBW>,<PeakFreq>,<PowerAbs>,<PowerRel>,<PowerDelta>,<LimitCheck>,<Unused1>,<Unused2>

- <No>: range number
- <StartFreq>,<StopFreq>: start and stop frequency of the range
- <RBW>: resolution bandwidth
- <PeakFreq>: frequency of the peak in a range
- <PowerAbs>: absolute power of the peak in dBm
- <PowerRel>: power of the peak in relation to the channel power in dBc
- <PowerDelta>: distance from the peak to the limit line in dB, positive values indicate a failed limit check
- <LimitCheck>: state of the limit check (0 = PASS, 1 = FAIL)
- <Unused1>,<Unused2>: reserved (0.0)

Table 8-7: Return values for SPECtrogram parameter

For every frame in the spectrogram, the command returns the power levels that have been measured, one for each sweep point. The number of frames depends on the size of the history depth. The power level depends on the unit you have currently set.

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory? <Trace>,<OffsSwPoint>,<NoOfSwPoints>

This command queries the previously captured trace data for the specified trace from the memory. As an offset and number of sweep points to be retrieved can be specified, the trace data can be retrieved in smaller portions, making the command faster than the `TRAC:DATA?` command. This is useful if only specific parts of the trace data are of interest.

If no parameters are specified with the command, the entire trace data is retrieved; in this case, the command returns the same results as `TRAC:DATA? TRACE1`.

For details on the returned values see the TRAC:DATA? <TRACE...> command.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:

<Trace>	TRACE1 | TRACE2 | TRACE3 | TRACE4 | TRACE5 | TRACE6
<OffsSwPoint>	The offset in sweep points related to the start of the measurement at which data retrieval is to start.
<NoOfSwPoints>	Number of sweep points to be retrieved from the trace.
Example:	`TRAC:DATA:MEM? TRACE1,25,100` Retrieves 100 sweep points from trace 1, starting at sweep point 25.
Usage:	Query only

TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X? <TraceNumber>

This command queries the horizontal trace data for each sweep point in the specified window, for example the frequency in frequency domain or the time in time domain measurements.

This is especially useful for traces with non-equidistant x-values, e.g. for SEM or Spurious Emissions measurements.

Suffix:

<n>	Window

Query parameters:

<TraceNumber>	Trace number. **TRACE1 | ... | TRACE6**
Example:	`TRAC3:X? TRACE1` Returns the x-values for trace 1 in window 3.
Usage:	Query only

8.8.7.5 Formats for Returned Values: ASCII Format and Binary Format

When trace data is retrieved using the `TRAC:DATA` or `TRAC:IQ:DATA` command, the data is returned in the format defined using the `FORMat[:DATA]`. The possible formats are described here.

- ASCII Format (FORMat ASCII):
  The data is stored as a list of comma-separated values (CSV) of the measured values in floating point format.
- Binary Format (FORMat REAL,32):
  The data is stored as binary data (Definite Length Block Data according to IEEE 488.2), each measurement value being formatted in 32-Bit IEEE 754 Floating-Point-Format.
  The schema of the result string is as follows:
  `#41024<value1><value2>…<value n>` with

#4	Number of digits (= 4 in the example) of the following number of data bytes
1024	Number of following data bytes (= 1024 in the example)
<Value>	4-byte floating point value

Reading out data in binary format is quicker than in ASCII format. Thus, binary format is recommended for large amounts of data.

8.8.7.6 Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram

This example demonstrates how to configure a spectrogram for a basic frequency sweep in a remote environment. The spectrogram is displayed in addition to the spectrum display, in a new window. In addition, the usage of special spectrogram markers is demonstrated (see Chapter 8.8.8.6, "Marker Search (Spectrograms)", on page 728).

Basic trace settings are demonstrated in the Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629.

```
//-----------Preparing the Measurement ------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
LAY:ADD? '1',BEL,SGR
//Displays a new window below window 1 and activates spectrogram display.
//The new window name is returned as a result: '2'.
//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the Spectrogram--------------
CALC:SGR:CLE
//Clears the displayed spectrogram to start a new one.
CALC:SGR:CONT ON
//Configures a continuous spectrogram for a series of measurements.
//The display is not cleared when a new measurement is started.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:COUN 100
//Sets the number of frames to be recorded per sweep to 100.
CALC:SGR:HDEP 1000
//Sets the number of frames to be stored to 1000 (=10 sweeps)
CALC:SGR:TST ON
//Activates a time stamp for each frame.

//--------------Configuring the Color Map----------------
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL GRAY
//Defines a gray-scaled coloring: low values light gray, high values dark gray.
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:LOW 30
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:UPP 70
```

```
DISP:WIND:SGR:COL:SHAP 0.8
//Defines a color map for a range that comprises 40% of the measurement range,
//excluding 30% at each end. The colors are not scaled linearly; the light gray
//colors are stretched to distinguish low values better.

//--------------Performing the Measurement---------------
SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed per measurement.
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the sweeps have finished.
//The spectrogram is updated with each new sweep.


//--------------Positioning Markers----------------------
CALC:MARK:SGR:SAR MEM
//Includes all frames in the memory in the search area

CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM -1s
//Sets marker 1 to the frame 1 second after measurement begin. (Note the
//negative value!
CALC:MARK1:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.
CALC:MARK1:SGR:Y:MIN
//Sets marker 1 to the minimum level for the same frequency the marker is
//currently positioned at in all frames.

CALC:MARK2:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets marker 2 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram.

CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM 3s
//Sets the deltamarker 1 to the frame captured 3 seconds after marker 1. By default
//it is set to the peak of that frame and displays the level difference to marker 1.
//Note the positive value!
CALC:DELT1:MIN
//Sets deltamarker 1 to the minimum level in this frame.

CALC:DELT3:SGR:XY:MAX
//Sets deltamarker 3 to the maximum level in the entire spectrogram. By default
//its value is the difference to marker 1. We will change it to refer to marker 2.
CALC:DELT3:MREF 2
//Deltamarker 3 now refers to marker 2, both are positioned on the maximum of the
//spectrogram. Thus, D3=0. We will move deltamarker 3 to the next peak level
//for the same frequency.
CALC:DELT3:SGR:Y:MAX:NEXT

//---------------Retrieving Results----------------------
CALC:MARK1:X?
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 1.
```

```
CALC:MARK2:X?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of marker 2.

CALC:DELT1:X?
CALC:DELT1:Y?
CALC:DELT1:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 1.

CALC:DELT3:X?
CALC:DELT3:Y?
CALC:DELT3:SGR:FRAM?
//Queries the frequency (x), level (y) and frame values of deltamarker 3.

CALC:SGR:TST:DATA? ALL
//Queries the time stamps of all stored frames.
CALC:SGR:FRAM:SEL -1
//Selects the frame that was captured 1 second after measurement start (Note the
//negative value!). This frame is displayed in the Spectrum window.
TRAC:DATA? SGR
//Retrieves the trace data for the spectrogram. For each frame, the power level
//and frequency at each sweep point are returned.
TRAC:DATA? TRACE1
//Retrieves the trace data for the selected frame only.
```

8.8.8 Working with Markers

The commands required to work with markers and marker functions in a remote environment are described here. The tasks for manual operation are described in Chapter 7.9, "Marker Usage", on page 421.

In the Spectrum application, markers are identical in all windows. Thus, the suffix <n> for the window is generally irrelevant.

- Setting Up Individual Markers 709
- General Marker Settings 714
- Configuring and Performing a Marker Search 716
- Positioning the Marker 719
- Retrieving Marker Results 725
- Marker Search (Spectrograms) 728
- Fixed Reference Marker Settings 738
- Marker Peak Lists 740
- Noise Measurement Marker 743
- Phase Noise Measurement Marker 744
- Band Power Marker 747
- n dB Down Marker 750

- Signal Count Marker 754
- Marker Demodulation 756
- Programming Examples for Using Markers and Marker Functions 758

8.8.8.1 Setting Up Individual Markers

The following commands define the position of markers in the diagram.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF 709
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK 709
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> 710
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE 710
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF 711
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] 711
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe 711
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X 712
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF 712
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> 712
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] 713
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe 713
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X 714

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF

This command turns off *all* delta markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:DELT:AOFF`
Turns off all delta markers.

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK <State>

This command links delta marker <m> to marker 1.

If you change the horizontal position (x-value) of marker 1, delta marker <m> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Tip: to link any marker to a different marker than marker 1, use the `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` or `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>` commands.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT2:LINK ON`

Manual operation: See " Linking to Another Marker " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links delta marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, delta marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links the delta marker 4 to the marker 2.

Manual operation: See " Linking to Another Marker " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE <Mode>

This command defines whether the position of a delta marker is provided as an absolute value or relative to a reference marker.

Note that when the position of a delta marker is *queried*, the result is always an absolute value (see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X` on page 712)!

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<Mode> **ABSolute**
Delta marker position in absolute terms.

RELative
Delta marker position in relation to a reference marker.

*RST: RELative

Example: `CALC:DELT:MODE ABS`
Absolute delta marker position.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF <Reference>

This command selects a reference marker for a delta marker other than marker 1.

The reference may be another marker or the fixed reference.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Reference> **FIXed**
Selects the fixed reference as the reference.

Example: `CALC:DELT3:MREF 2`
Specifies that the values of delta marker 3 are relative to marker 2.

Manual operation: See " Reference Marker " on page 426

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers on and off.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

No suffix at DELTamarker turns on delta marker 1.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT2 ON`
Turns on delta marker 2.

Manual operation: See " Marker State " on page 425
See " Marker Type " on page 426
See " Select Marker " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace a delta marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Trace> Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:TRAC 2`
Positions delta marker 2 on trace 2.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a delta marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker and positions a reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:

<m> Marker

<n> Window

Parameters:

<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis.
The position is relative to the reference marker.
To select an absolute position you have to change the delta marker mode with `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE` on page 710.
A query returns the absolute position of the delta marker.

Range: The value range and unit depend on the measurement and scale of the x-axis.

Example: `CALC:DELT:X?`
Outputs the absolute x-value of delta marker 1.

Manual operation: See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / Marker 4 " on page 357
See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 " on page 361
See "Marker Position X-value " on page 426

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF

This command turns off all markers.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:MARK:AOFF`
Switches off all markers.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " All Marker Off " on page 428

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m> <State>

This command links normal marker <m1> to any active normal marker <m2>.

If you change the horizontal position of marker <m2>, marker <m1> changes its horizontal position to the same value.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK4:LINK:TO:MARK2 ON`
Links marker 4 to marker 2.

Manual operation: See " Linking to Another Marker " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers on and off. If the corresponding marker number is currently active as a delta marker, it is turned into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK3 ON`
Switches on marker 3.

Manual operation: See " Marker State " on page 425
See " Marker Type " on page 426
See " Select Marker " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe <Trace>

This command selects the trace the marker is positioned on.

Note that the corresponding trace must have a trace mode other than "Blank".

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Trace> **1 to 6**
Trace number the marker is assigned to.

Example: `CALC:MARK3:TRAC 2`
Assigns marker 3 to trace 2.

Manual operation: See " Assigning the Marker to a Trace " on page 427

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X <Position>

This command moves a marker to a particular coordinate on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker.

If the marker has been used as a delta marker, the command turns it into a normal marker.

Suffix:
<m> Marker (query: 1 to 16)

<n> Window

Parameters:
<Position> Numeric value that defines the marker position on the x-axis. The unit is either Hz (frequency domain) or s (time domain) or dB (statistics).

Range: The range depends on the current x-axis range.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:X 1.7MHz`
Positions marker 2 to frequency 1.7 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Marker Table " on page 254
See " Marker Peak List " on page 254
See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / Marker 4 " on page 357
See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 " on page 361
See "Marker Position X-value " on page 426

8.8.8.2 General Marker Settings

The following commands control general marker functionality.

Remote commands exclusive to general marker functionality

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle 714
DISPlay:MINFo[:STATe] 715
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe 715

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker table on and off.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON | 1
Turns on the marker table.

OFF | 0
Turns off the marker table.

AUTO
Turns on the marker table if 3 or more markers are active.

*RST: AUTO

Example: `DISP:MTAB ON`
Activates the marker table.

Manual operation: See " Marker Table Display " on page 428

DISPlay:MINFo[:STATe] <DisplayMode>

This command turns the marker information in all diagrams on and off.

Parameters:

<DisplayMode>

ON | 1
Displays the marker information in the diagrams.

OFF | 0
Hides the marker information in the diagrams.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:MINF OFF`
Hides the marker information.

Manual operation: See " Marker Info " on page 429

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe <StepSize>

This command selects the marker step size mode for *all* markers in *all* windows.

The step size defines the distance the marker moves when you move it with the rotary knob.

It therefore takes effect in manual operation only.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<StepSize>

STANdard
the marker moves from one pixel to the next

POINts
the marker moves from one sweep point to the next

*RST: POINts

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN`
Sets the marker step size to one pixel.

Manual operation: See " Marker Stepsize " on page 429

8.8.8.3 Configuring and Performing a Marker Search

The following commands control the marker search.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude....716
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....716
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]....718
CALCulate<n>:THReshold....718
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe....719

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude <State>

This command turns the suppression of the local oscillator during automatic marker positioning on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:LOEX ON`

Manual operation: See " Exclude LO " on page 431

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion <Excursion>

This command defines the peak excursion (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

The peak excursion sets the requirements for a peak to be detected during a peak search.

The unit depends on the measurement.

Application/Result display	Unit
Spectrum	dB

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Excursion> The excursion is the distance to a trace maximum that must be attained before a new maximum is recognized, or the distance to a trace minimum that must be attained before a new minimum is recognized
*RST: 6 dB in the Spectrum application and RF displays

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 10dB`
Defines peak excursion as 10 dB.

Manual operation: See " Peak Excursion " on page 431

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe] <State>

This command turns marker search limits on and off for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches on search limitation.

Manual operation: See " Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 285
See " Deactivating All Search Limits " on page 285
See " Limit State " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT <SearchLimit>

This command defines the left limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<SearchLimit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.
*RST: left diagram border

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 10MHz`
Sets the left limit of the search range to 10 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 285
See " Left Limit / Right Limit " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt <SearchLimit>

This command defines the right limit of the marker search range for *all* markers in *all* windows.

If you perform a measurement in the time domain, this command limits the range of the trace to be analyzed.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Limit> The value range depends on the frequency range or sweep time.
The unit is Hz for frequency domain measurements and s for time domain measurements.
*RST: right diagram border

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Search Limits (Left / Right)" on page 285
See " Left Limit / Right Limit " on page 342

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe] <State>

This command adjusts the marker search range to the zoom area for *all* markers in *all* windows.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:ZOOM ON`
Switches the search limit function on.
`CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 20MHz`
Sets the right limit of the search range to 20 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Use Zoom Limits " on page 432

CALCulate<n>:THReshold <Level>

This command defines a threshold level for the marker peak search (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Level> Numeric value. The value range and unit are variable.
*RST: -120 dBm

Example: `CALC:THR -82DBM`
Sets the threshold value to -82 dBm.

Manual operation: See " Search Threshold " on page 432

CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe <State>

This command turns a threshold for the marker peak search on and off (for *all* markers in *all* windows).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:THR:STAT ON`
Switches on the threshold line.

Manual operation: See " Deactivating All Search Limits " on page 285

8.8.8.4 Positioning the Marker

This chapter contains remote commands necessary to position the marker on a trace.

- Positioning Normal Markers 719
- Positioning Delta Markers 723

Positioning Normal Markers

The following commands position markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO 719
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO 721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT 721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT 722
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 722
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 722

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace maximum on and off. The R&S FPL1000 performs the peak search after each sweep.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:MAX:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic peak search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Manual operation: See " Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search " on page 431

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Peak Search " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next lower peak.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic marker peak search for a trace minimum on and off. The R&S FPL1000 performs the peak search after each sweep.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:MIN:AUTO ON`
Activates the automatic minimum value search function for marker 1 at the end of each particular sweep.

Manual operation: See " Auto Max Peak Search / Auto Min Peak Search " on page 431

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a marker to the next minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

Positioning Delta Markers

The following commands position delta markers on the trace.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT 723
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT 723
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] 724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt 724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT 724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT 725
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] 725
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt 725

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the left of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the highest level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Peak Search " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the maximum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Peak " on page 436

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker to the next higher minimum value.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

If the marker is not yet active, the command first activates the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Minimum " on page 437

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt

This command moves a delta marker to the next higher minimum value.

The search includes only measurement values to the right of the current marker position.

In the spectrogram, the command moves a marker horizontally to the minimum level in the currently selected frame. The vertical marker position remains the same.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Next Minimum " on page 437

8.8.8.5 Retrieving Marker Results

The following commands are used to retrieve the results of markers.

You can use the marker values to position the center frequency or reference level directly using the following commands:

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer on page 641
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence on page 657

Useful commands for retrieving results described elsewhere:

- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X on page 712
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X on page 714
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? on page 741
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X? on page 743
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? on page 743
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? on page 743
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? on page 745
- CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult? on page 749
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult? on page 748
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? on page 752
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? on page 751
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor? on page 752
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency? on page 755

Remote commands exclusive to retrieving marker results

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?....726
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?....727
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?....727

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the x-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Position> Position of the delta marker in relation to the reference marker.

Example: CALC:DELT3:X:REL?
Outputs the frequency of delta marker 3 relative to marker 1 or relative to the reference position.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 / Marker 4 " on page 357
See " Marker 1 / Marker 2 / Marker 3 " on page 361

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?

This command queries the relative position of a delta marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the delta marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

The unit depends on the application of the command.

Table 8-8: Base unit

Parameter, measuring function or result display	Output unit
DBM | DBPW | DBUV | DBMV | DBUA	dB (lin/log)
WATT | VOLT | AMPere	dB (lin), % (log)

Suffix:
<m> Marker

<n> Window

Return values:
<Result> Result at the position of the delta marker.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for its end.
```
CALC:DELT2 ON
```
Switches on delta marker 2.
```
CALC:DELT2:Y?
```
Outputs measurement value of delta marker 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?

This command queries the position of a marker on the y-axis.

If necessary, the command activates the marker first.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:

<Result> Result at the marker position.
The unit is variable and depends on the one you have currently set.

Example:

```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single measurement mode.
```
CALC:MARK2 ON
```
Switches marker 2.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a measurement and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK2:Y?
```
Outputs the measured value of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Marker Table " on page 254
See " Marker Peak List " on page 254

8.8.8.6 Marker Search (Spectrograms)

The following commands automatically define the marker and delta marker position in the spectrogram.

The usage of these markers is demonstrated in Chapter 8.8.7.6, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 706.

Using Markers

The following commands control spectrogram markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the markers.

- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT on page 720
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT on page 720
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK] on page 720
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt on page 721
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT on page 721
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT on page 722
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK] on page 722
- CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt on page 722

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....729
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe....729
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SARea....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....733
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....733

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a marker on a particular frame.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on.
The number is the (negative) distance to frame 0 in seconds.
The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `CALC:MARK:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets the marker on the 20th frame before the present.
`CALC:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -2s`
Sets second marker on the frame 2 seconds ago.

Manual operation: See " Frame (Spectrogram only)" on page 426

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SAREa <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for all spectrogram markers in the channel setup.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<SearchArea> **VISible**
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

Manual operation: See " Marker Search Area " on page 434

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event
Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event
Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next lower peak level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event
Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event
Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker
Usage: Event
Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level for all frequencies and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Using Delta Markers

The following commands control spectrogram delta markers.

Useful commands for spectrogram markers described elsewhere

The following commands define the horizontal position of the delta markers.

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT` on page 723
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT` on page 723
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]` on page 724
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt` on page 724
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT` on page 724
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT` on page 725
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]` on page 725
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt` on page 725

Remote commands exclusive to spectrogram markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe 734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe 734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea 734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea 734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK] 735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK] 735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe 735

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....738

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe <Frame> | <Time>

This command positions a delta marker on a particular frame. The frame is relative to the position of marker 1.

The command is available for the spectrogram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Frame> Selects a frame directly by the frame number. Valid if the time stamp is off.
The range depends on the history depth.

<Time> Selects a frame via its time stamp. Valid if the time stamp is on. The number is the distance to frame 0 in seconds. The range depends on the history depth.

Example: `CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM -20`
Sets fourth deltamarker 20 frames below marker 1.
`CALC:DELT4:SGR:FRAM 2 s`
Sets fourth deltamarker 2 seconds above the position of marker 1.

Manual operation: See " Frame (Spectrogram only)" on page 426

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea <SearchArea>
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea <SearchArea>

This command defines the marker search area for *all* spectrogram markers in the channel setup.

Suffix:

<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:

<SearchArea>

VISible
Performs a search within the visible frames.
Note that the command does not work if the spectrogram is not visible for any reason (e.g. if the display update is off).

MEMory
Performs a search within all frames in the memory.

*RST: VISible

Manual operation: See " Marker Search Area " on page 434

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a marker to the highest level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker to the minimum level of the spectrogram over all frequencies.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow

This command moves a marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next higher level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the highest level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames above the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes only frames below the current marker position. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the next minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Search Mode for Next Peak in Y-Direction " on page 433

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]

This command moves a delta marker vertically to the minimum level for the current frequency.

The search includes all frames. It does not change the horizontal position of the marker.

If the marker hasn't been active yet, the command first looks for the peak level in the whole spectrogram and moves the marker vertically to the minimum level.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Usage: Event

8.8.8.7 Fixed Reference Marker Settings

The following commands configure a fixed reference marker.

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK] 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y 739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet 739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] 739

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]

This command moves the fixed reference marker to the peak power.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to the peak of the selected trace.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 429
See " Defining Reference Point " on page 445

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X <RefPoint>

This command defines the horizontal position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the horizontal position of the reference.
For frequency domain measurements, it is a frequency in Hz.
For time domain measurements, it is a point in time in s.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHz`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 429
See " Defining Reference Point " on page 445

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y <RefPointLevel>

This command defines the vertical position of the fixed delta marker reference point. The coordinates of the reference may be anywhere in the diagram.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<RefPoint> Numeric value that defines the vertical position of the reference. The unit and value range is variable.

*RST: Fixed Reference: OFF

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y -10dBm`
Sets the reference point level for delta markers to -10 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 429
See " Defining Reference Point " on page 445

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines a level offset for the fixed delta marker reference point.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe] <State>

This command activates or deactivates a marker that defines a fixed reference point for relative marker analysis.

If necessary, the command activates a marker and positions it on the peak power.

Subsequently, you can change the coordinates of the fixed reference independent of the marker. The fixed reference is independent of the trace and is applied to all active delta markers.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON`
Switches on the measurement with fixed reference value for all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm.

Manual operation: See "Defining a Fixed Reference" on page 429

8.8.8.8 Marker Peak Lists

Useful commands for peak lists described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion` on page 716
- `MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK` on page 812
- Chapter 8.8.8.3, "Configuring and Performing a Marker Search", on page 716

Remote commands exclusive to peak lists

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe] 740
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt? 741
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] 741
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE 742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT 742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe 742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X? 743
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y? 743

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]
<State>

This command turns labels for peaks found during a peak search on and off.

The labels correspond to the marker number in the marker peak list.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB:STAT OFF`
Removes the peak labels from the diagram

Manual operation: See " Display Marker Numbers " on page 456

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?

This command queries the number of peaks that have been found during a peak search.

The actual number of peaks that have been found may differ from the number of peaks you have set to be found because of the peak excursion.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<NumberOfPeaks>

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?`
Queries the number of peaks.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate] <Peaks>

This command initiates a peak search.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Peaks> This parameter defines the number of peaks to find during the search.
Note that the actual number of peaks found during the search also depends on the peak excursion you have set with `CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion`.

Range: 1 to 200

Example: `CALC:MARK:PEXC 5`
Defines a peak excursion of 5 dB, i.e. peaks must be at least 5 dB apart to be detected as a peak.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE 10`
Initiates a search for 10 peaks on the current trace.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE <MaxNoPeaks>

This command defines the maximum number of peaks that the R&S FPL1000 looks for during a peak search.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<MaxNoPeaks> Maximum number of peaks to be determined.

Range: 1 to 200
*RST: 50

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 10`
The marker peak list will contain a maximum of 10 peaks.

Manual operation: See " Maximum Number of Peaks " on page 456

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT <SortMode>

This command selects the order in which the results of a peak search are returned.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<SortMode> **X**
Sorts the peaks according to increasing position on the x-axis.

Y
Sorts the peaks according to decreasing position on the y-axis.

*RST: X

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT Y`
Sets the sort mode to decreasing y values

Manual operation: See " Sort Mode " on page 456

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe <State>

This command turns a peak search on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON
Activates marker peak search

Manual operation: See " Peak List State " on page 455

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the x-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the x-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?

This command queries the position of the peaks on the y-axis.

The order depends on the sort order that has been set with CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<PeakPosition> Position of the peaks on the y-axis. The unit depends on the measurement.

Usage: Query only

8.8.8.9 Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the noise measurement marker function.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? 743
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] 744

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult?

This command queries the result of the noise measurement.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also INITiate<n>:CONTinuous on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Return values:
<NoiseLevel> Current noise level. The unit is the one currently active.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK2 ON
```
Switches on marker 2.
```
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS ON
```
Switches on noise measurement for marker 2.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK2:FUNC:NOIS:RES?
```
Outputs the noise result of marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Noise Measurement State " on page 442

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the noise measurement at the marker position on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window
<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NOIS ON
```
Switches on the noise measurement.

Manual operation: See " Noise Measurement State " on page 442
See " Switching All Noise Measurement Off " on page 442

8.8.8.10 Phase Noise Measurement Marker

The following commands control the phase noise measurement marker function.

Useful commands for phase noise markers described elsewhere

- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]`
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X`
- `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y`

Remote commands exclusive to phase noise markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO 745
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? 745
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] 746
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? 746
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] 747

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO <State>

This command turns an automatic peak search for the fixed reference marker at the end of a sweep on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO:AUTO ON`
Activates an automatic peak search for the reference marker in a phase-noise measurement.

Manual operation: See " Defining Reference Point " on page 445

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

This command is only available in the Spectrum application.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<PhaseNoise> numeric value

The difference in level between the reference point and the noise power density at the position of the specified delta marker.

Example: `CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the delta-marker 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Phase Noise Measurement State " on page 444

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the delta marker position on and off.

The reference marker for phase noise measurements is either a normal marker or a fixed reference. If necessary, the command turns on the reference marker.

The correction values for the bandwidth and the log amplifier are taken into account in the measurement.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement with all delta markers.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ`
Sets the frequency reference to 128 MHz.
`CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM`
Sets the reference level to +30 dBm

Manual operation: See " Phase Noise Measurement State " on page 444
See " Switching All Phase Noise Measurements Off " on page 445

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?

This command queries the result of a phase noise measurement in the Analog Demodulation application.

If necessary, the command activates the measurement first.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<PhaseNoise> numeric value

The difference between the measured carrier power and the noise power at the position of the specified (normal) marker.

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO:RES?`
Outputs the result of phase-noise measurement of the marker 2.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the phase noise measurement at the marker position on and off in the Analog Demodulation application.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK2:FUNC:PNO ON`
Switches on the phase-noise measurement for the marker 2.

8.8.8.11 Band Power Marker

The following commands control the marker for band power measurements.

Using Markers

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....747
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....748
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....748
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....748

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power marker are displayed.

(Note: relative power results are only availabe for delta markers, see `CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE` on page 749.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Mode> **POWer**
Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the `CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer` setting.
setting.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

*RST: POWer

Example: `CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Configures marker 4 to show the measurement results in dBm/Hz.

Manual operation: See " Power Mode " on page 451

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Power> Signal power over the marker bandwidth.

Example: Activate the band power marker:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON`
Select the density mode for the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS`
Query the result:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:RES?`
Response:
`20dBm/Hz`

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Span> Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FPL1000 model.

*RST: 5% of current span
Default unit: Hz

Example:
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 2MHz`
Measures the band power over 2 MHz around the marker.

Manual operation: See " Span " on page 450

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns markers for band power measurements on and off.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: CALC:MARK4:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
Activates or turns marker 4 into a band power marker.

Manual operation: See " Band Power Measurement State " on page 450
See " Switching All Band Power Measurements Off " on page 451

Using Delta Markers

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE 749
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult? 749
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN 750
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] 750

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the way the results for a band power delta marker are displayed.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Mode>

POWer
Result is displayed as an absolute power. The power unit depends on the CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer setting.

DENSity
Result is displayed as a density in dBm/Hz.

RPOWer
This setting is only available for a delta band power marker. The result is the difference between the absolute power in the band around the delta marker and the absolute power for the reference marker. The powers are subtracted logarithmically, so the result is a dB value.
[Relative band power (Delta2) in dB] = [absolute band power (Delta2) in dBm] - [absolute (band) power of reference marker in dBm]
For details see "Relative band power markers" on page 448.

*RST: POWer

Manual operation: See " Power Mode " on page 451

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?

This command queries the results of the band power measurement.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Power> Signal power over the delta marker bandwidth.

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN <Span>

This command defines the bandwidth around the delta marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Span> Frequency. The maximum span depends on the marker position and R&S FPL1000 model.

*RST: 5% of current span
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Span " on page 450

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns delta markers for band power measurements on and off.

If neccessary, the command also turns on a reference marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Band Power Measurement State " on page 450
See " Switching All Band Power Measurements Off " on page 451

8.8.8.12 n dB Down Marker

The following commands control the n dB down markers.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown 751
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? 751
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor? 752
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? 752
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe 753
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? 753

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown <Distance>

This command defines the distance of the n dB down markers to the reference marker.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Distance> Distance of the temporary markers to the reference marker in dB.
For a positive offset, the markers T1 and T2 are placed *below* the active reference point.
For a negative offset (for example for notch filter measurements), the markers T1 and T2 are placed *above* the active reference point.

*RST: 6dB

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD 3dB`
Sets the distance to the reference marker to 3 dB.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the frequency domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Frequency> **<frequency 1>**
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in Hz

<frequency 2>
absolute frequency of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in Hz.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
```
This command would return, for example, 100000000, 200000000, meaning that the first marker position is at 100 MHz, the second marker position is at 200 MHz

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " n dB down Delta Value " on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor?

This command queries the Q factor of n dB down measurements.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<QFactor>

Usage: Query only

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult?

This command queries the distance of the n dB down markers from each other.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<Distance> The result depends on the span.
In case of frequency domain measurements, the command returns the bandwidth between the two n dB down markers in Hz.
In case of time domain measurements, the command returns the pulse width between the two n dB down markers in seconds.

Example: `INIT:CONT OFF`
Switches to single sweep mode.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON`
Switches on the n dB down function.
`INIT;*WAI`
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
`CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?`
Outputs the measured value.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " n dB down Marker State " on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe <State>

This command turns the n dB Down marker function on and off.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON`
Turns the n dB Down marker on.

Manual operation: See " n dB down Marker State " on page 447

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME?

This command queries the position of the n dB down markers on the x-axis when measuring in the time domain.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n>, <m> irrelevant

Return values:
<TimeX1> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the left of the reference marker in seconds

<TimeX2> absolute position in time of the n dB marker to the right of the reference marker in seconds

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD ON
```
Switches on the n dB down function.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:TIME?
```
Outputs the time values of the temporary markers.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " n dB down Delta Value " on page 447

8.8.8.13 Signal Count Marker

The following commands control the frequency counter.

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt....754
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?....755
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution....755

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt <State>

This command turns the frequency counter at the marker position on and off.

The frequency counter works for one marker only. If you perform a frequency count with another marker, the R&S FPL1000 deactivates the frequency count of the first marker.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK ON
```
Switches on marker 1.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
```
Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
```
Outputs the measured value.

Manual operation: See " Signal Count Marker State " on page 439

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?

This command queries the frequency at the marker position.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Before you can use the command, you have to turn on the frequency counter.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Return values:
<Frequency> Frequency at the marker position.

Example:
```
INIT:CONT OFF
```
Switches to single sweep mode.
```
CALC:MARK ON
```
Switches on marker 2.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN ON
```
Activates the frequency counter for marker 1.
```
INIT;*WAI
```
Starts a sweep and waits for the end.
```
CALC:MARK:COUN:FREQ?
```
Outputs the measured value of marker 1.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Signal Count Marker State " on page 439

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution <Resolution>

This command defines the resolution of the frequency counter.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Resolution> 0.001 | 0.01 | 0.1 | 1 | 10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 Hz

*RST: 0.1 Hz

Example:
```
CALC:MARK:COUN:RES 1kHz
```
Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1 kHz.

Manual operation: See " Resolution " on page 439

8.8.8.14 Marker Demodulation

The following commands control the demodulation of AM and FM signals at the marker position.

Useful commands for marker demodulation described elsewhere:

- `SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]` on page 684
- `SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume` on page 684

Remote commands exclusive to marker demodulation:

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous 756
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff 756
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect 757
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe] 757
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel 757
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] 758

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous <State>

This command turns continuous demodulation of the signal at the marker position in the frequency domain on and off.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC2:MARK3:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON`
Switches on the continuous demodulation.

Manual operation: See " Continuous Demodulation " on page 452

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff <Duration>

This command defines for how long the the signal at the marker position is demodulated.

In the time domain continuous demodulation is always on.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<Duration> Range: 10 ms to 1000 s
*RST: Marker demodulation = OFF

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 3s

Manual operation: See " Marker Stop Time " on page 452

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect <DemodMode>

This command selects the demodulation mode at the marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<DemodMode>

AM
AM demodulation

FM
FM demodulation

*RST: AM

Example: CALC:MARK:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM

Manual operation: See " Modulation " on page 453

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the audio demodulator on and off when the measurement reaches a marker position.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<m> Marker

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: CALC:MARK3:FUNC:DEM ON
Switches on the demodulation for marker 3.

Manual operation: See " Marker Demodulation State " on page 452

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel <Threshold>

This command defines the threshold for selective demodulation.

All signals below the threshold are not demodulated.

Parameters:
<Threshold> Percentage of the display height.

Range: 0 to 100
*RST: 50

Example: `DEM:SQU:LEV 80`
Sets the squelch level to 80% of the displayed signal.

[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe] <State>

This command turns selective demodulation at the marker position on and off.

For selective demodulation, the R&S FPL1000 turns on a video trigger whose level correponds to the squelch level. Therefore it turns other triggers or gates off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DEM:SQU ON`
Signals below the level threshold are not sent to the audio output.

8.8.8.15 Programming Examples for Using Markers and Marker Functions

Various programming examples on how to use markers and the special marker functions are provided here.

The use of spectrogram markers is demonstrated in Chapter 8.8.7.6, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 706.

- Example: Basic Markers 758
- Example: Marker Search in Spectrograms 760
- Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples 761
- Example: Using a Fixed Reference Marker 761
- Example: Obtaining a Marker Peak List 761
- Example: Measuring Noise Density 762
- Example: Measuring Phase Noise 762
- Example: Measuring the Power in a Channel Using Band Power Markers 763
- Example: Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (Using the n dB Down Marker) 764
- Examples: Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output 765
- Example: Performing a Highly Accurate Frequency Measurement Using the Signal Count Marker 766

Example: Basic Markers

This example demonstrates how to configure and define markers for a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//--------------Configuring marker behavior ------------------
```

```
DISP:MTAB ON
//Marker information is always displayed in a separate table.
CALC:MARK:X:SSIZ STAN
//The marker moves from one pixel to the next instead of sweep points in manual op.
CALC:MARK:PEXC 6dB
//Defines a peak excursion of 6 dB.
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 150MHz
//Restricts the search area for peaks to the frequencies between 50 and 150 MHz.
CALC:THR -100dBm
CALC:THR:STAT ON
//Configures a threshold level for peak searches at -100 dBm.

//--------------Defining and positioning markers -------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker 1 and sets it to the peak of trace 1.
CALC:MARK2:TRAC 2
//Activates marker 2 and sets it to the peak of trace 2.
CALC:MARK3:X 150MHz
//Activates marker 3 and sets it to the freq. 150 MHz  on trace 1.
CALC:MARK4:TRAC 4
//Activates marker 4 and sets it to the peak of trace 4.

CALC:MARK1:MAX:AUTO ON
//Moves M1 to the current peak of trace 1 after each sweep.
CALC:MARK2:MAX:NEXT
//Moves M2 to the next lower peak of trace 2.

CALC:DELT5 ON
CALC:DELT5:LINK ON
//Activates delta marker 5 and links it to marker 1. If M1 moves, so does D5.
CALC:DELT5:MREF 4
//Changes the reference for D5 to marker 4. D5 now shows the difference between
//the peak of trace 1 after each sweep and the value at the same position in
//trace 4, which is a copy of trace 1, averaged over 10 sweeps.
CALC:DELT5:MODE REL
//Shows the difference as relative values.

CALC:DELT6 ON
CALC:DELT6:MAX:NEXT
//Activates delta marker 6 and sets it to the next lower maximum of trace 1.
//Thus it shows the difference between the two highest peaks in trace 1.

//--------------Retrieving marker values ---------------------
CALC:MARK1:Y?
CALC:MARK2:Y?
CALC:MARK3:Y?
CALC:MARK4:Y?
CALC:DELT5:Y?
```

```
CALC:DELT6:Y?
//Retrieves the marker levels of each active normal and delta marker.
CALC:DELT5:X:REL?
CALC:DELT6:X:REL?
//Retrieves the frequency difference between the delta marker and marker 1.

//--------------Deactivating all markers ---------------------
//CALC:MARK:AOFF
//CALC:DELT:AOFF
```

Example: Marker Search in Spectrograms

This example demonstrates how to search for peak values in spectrograms in a remote environment. It assumes a spectrogram is already available (see Chapter 8.8.7.6, "Programming Example: Configuring a Spectrogram", on page 706) and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//---------------- Analyzing the results using markers -------------------
//Set marker1 on the peak power in the most recent spectrum and query
//its position
CALC2:SPEC:FRAM:SEL 0
CALC2:MARK1 ON
CALC2:MARK1:X?
CALC2:MARK1:Y?

//Set marker2 on the peak power in frame at -324ms and query its position
CALC2:MARK2 ON
CALC2:MARK2:SGR:FRAM -324ms
CALC2:MARK2:X?
CALC2:MARK2:Y?

//Set marker3 on peak power level in the entire spectrogram in memory and
//query its position
CALC2:MARK3 ON
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR MEM
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:XY:MAX
CALC2:MARK3:X?
CALC2:MARK3:Y?

//Move marker 3 to the next lower peak level for the same frequency
CALC2:MARK3:SPEC:Y:MAX:NEXT
CALC2:MARK3:X?
CALC2:MARK3:Y?

//Set marker 4 to the highest level in the (visible) spectrogram.
CALC2:MARK:SPEC:SAR VIS
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:XY:MAX
//Move marker 4 to the next higher level in the frames above its current position.
CALC2:MARK4:SPEC:Y:MAX:ABOV
```

Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples

Since markers can only be placed on an existing trace, the following example provides a simple frequency sweep measurement to be used as a basis for the subsequent marker function scripts.

```
//-------------- Configuring the basic frequency sweep -------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end
```

Example: Using a Fixed Reference Marker

This example demonstrates how to configure and use reference markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 761 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//-----------Configuring the reference marker ------------
//Activate a fixed reference marker. It is set to the current maximum of trace 1.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX ON
//Set the reference frequency to 128 MHz.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X 128 MHZ
//Set the reference level to +30 dBm.
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y 30 DBM

//Use the fixed reference marker as a reference for deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:MREF FIX

//Reset the reference marker to the current maximum of trace 1
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:MAX
//Query the new position of the reference marker
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:X?
CALC:DELT:FUNC:FIX:RPO:Y?
```

Example: Obtaining a Marker Peak List

This example demonstrates how to obtain a marker peak list in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples"

on page 761 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

In this example, the peak search is restricted to the frequency range of 50 MHz to 150 MHz. The top 5 power levels with a peak excursion of 10dB and a minimum of -100 dBm are to be determined and displayed with their marker numbers. The results are sorted by frequency values. The resulting peak list is then exported to a file.

```
//----------- Configuring the peak search ------------
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM ON
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:LEFT 50MHz
CALC:MARK:X:SLIM:RIGH 150MHz
CALC:MARK:PEXC 10DB
CALC:THR -100DBM
CALC:THR:STAT ON

CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:STAT ON
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:LIST:SIZE 5
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:SORT X
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:ANN:LAB ON

//--------------- Retrieving results -------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:COUN?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:X?
CALC:MARK:FUNC:FPE:Y?

//------------ Exporting the peak list ------------
MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'PeakList'
```

Example: Measuring Noise Density

This example demonstrates how to measure noise density using noise markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 761 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS ON
//Switches on noise measurement at marker 1.

INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NOIS:RES?
//Queries the measured noise level (per Hz bandwidth)
```

Example: Measuring Phase Noise

This example demonstrates how to measure phase noise using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Exam-

ples" on page 761 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the phase noise marker -------------------
DET SAMP
//Switches to Sample detector

CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level

CALC:DELT:FUNC:PNO ON
//Activates phase noise marker function

CALC:DELT1 ON
CALC:DELT1:X 100kHz

CALC:DELT2 ON
CALC:DELT2:X 500kHz

CALC:DELT3 ON
CALC:DELT3:X 1MHz

CALC:DELT4 ON
CALC:DELT4:X 1.5MHz

//Activates the phase noise measurement function for offsets 100kHz/500kHz/1MHz/1.5MHz.

BAND:VID?
//Queries the used VBW (= 0.1*RBW)


//-------- Querying the phase noise results ------------------------------

CALC:DELT1:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:PNO:RES?
CALC:DELT4:FUNC:PNO:RES?
//Queries the difference in level between the peak and the noise power density
//measured at the deltamarkers, referred to the carrier power level (dBc)
```

Example: Measuring the Power in a Channel Using Band Power Markers

This example demonstrates how to measure the power in a specific channel or band using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in "Basic Frequency Sweep Measurement for Marker Function Examples" on page 761 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the band power marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
```

```
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around marker 1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

CALC:DELT2 ON
//Activates deltamarker2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 2
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

CALC:DELT3 ON
//Activates deltamarker3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:STAT ON
//Activates the band power measurement for the band around deltamarker 3
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:SPAN 30MHz
//Sets the bandwidth to be measured to 30 MHz
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:MODE DENS
//Sets the result to be a density (power per Hz bandwidth)

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around marker 1.
CALC:DELT2:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 2.
CALC:DELT3:FUNC:BPOW:RES?
//Returns the power sum for the specified bandwidth around deltamarker 3.
```

Example: Measuring Characteristic Bandwidths (Using the n dB Down Marker)

This example demonstrates how to measure a characteristic bandwidth using markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the n dB down marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD 3DB
//Sets the level offset to 3 dB
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:NDBD:STAT ON
//Activates the n dB down measurement

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:RES?
```

```
//Returns the bandwidth at the specified power offset.
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:FREQ?
//Returns the frequencies of the temporary markers at the power offsets
CALC:MARK:FUNC:NDBD:QFAC?
//Returns the quality factor of the resulting bandwidth
```

Examples: Demodulating Marker Values and Providing Audio Output

The following examples demonstrate how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a remote environment.

- Example: Providing Audio Output for Individual Marker Values..... 765
- Example: Demodulating and Providing Audio Output Continuously..... 765

Example: Providing Audio Output for Individual Marker Values

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

Audio output is provided for 5s each time the signal reaches its initial maximum, however only if it is higher than -90 dBm (10% of the total y-axis range) in order to ignore noise.

```
//------------- Configuring the marker demodulation -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1 and sets it to the maximum power level
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
//Selects FM demodulation
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:HOLD 5s
//Defines an output duration of 5s
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM ON
//Activates demodulation

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

Example: Demodulating and Providing Audio Output Continuously

This example demonstrates how to demodulate markers and provide audio output in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a

Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the marker demodulation -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:SEL FM
//Selects FM demodulation
DEM:SQU:LEV 10
//Sets a squelch level for noise
DEM:SQU ON
//Activates squelching
CALC:MARK1:FUNC:DEM:CONT ON
//Activates continuous demodulation

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT:CONT ON
//Performs a measurement and provides continuous audio output

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
//Results are only provided as audio output!
```

Example: Performing a Highly Accurate Frequency Measurement Using the Signal Count Marker

This example demonstrates how to determine highly accurate frequency values using signal count markers in a basic spectrum measurement in a remote environment. It assumes that the basic frequency sweep described in Chapter 8.6.14, "Programming Example: Performing a Basic Frequency Sweep", on page 629 has been performed and thus does not begin by presetting the instrument.

```
//------------- Configuring the signal count marker -------------------
CALC:MARK1 ON
//Activates marker1
CALC:MARK1:COUN ON
//Switches on the frequency counter for marker 1.
CALC:MARK1:COUN:RES 1kHz
//Sets the resolution of the frequency counter to 1kHz

//------- Performing the measurement -------------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Performs a measurement and waits for it to end

//---------------Retrieving Results-------------
CALC:MARK1:COUN:FREQ?
//Returns the signal counter value as the precise marker frequency.
```

8.8.9 Configuring Display and Limit Lines

The commands required to configure display and limit lines in a remote environment are described here.

- Configuring Display Lines 767
- Defining Limit Checks 769

8.8.9.1 Configuring Display Lines

The following commands configure vertical and horizontal display lines.

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k> 767
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe 767
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> 768
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe 768
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k> 768
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>:STATe 769

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k> <Position>

This command defines the (vertical) position of a display line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Position> The value range is variable.
You can use any unit you want, the R&S FPL1000 then converts the unit to the currently selected unit. If you omit a unit, the R&S FPL1000 uses the currently selected unit.

*RST: (state is OFF)

Example: `CALC:DLIN2 -20dBm`
Positions the second display line at -20 dBm.

Manual operation: See " Horizontal Line 1 / Horizontal Line 2 " on page 490

CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns a display line on and off

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:DLIN2:STAT ON`
Turns on display line 2.

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k> <Frequency>

This command defines the position of a frequency line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Frequency> Note that you can not set a frequency line to a position that is outside the current span.

Range: 0 Hz to Fmax
*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Example: `CALC:FLIN2 120MHz`
Sets frequency line 2 to a frequency of 120 MHz.

Manual operation: See " Vertical Line 1 / Vertical Line 2 " on page 490

CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns a frequency line on and off

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:FLIN2:STAT ON`
Turns frequency line 2 on.

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k> <Time>

This command defines the position of a time line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Time> Note that you can not set a time line to a position that is higher than the current sweep time.

Range: 0 s to 1600 s
*RST: (STATe to OFF)

Example: `CALC:TLIN 10ms`
Sets the first time line to 10 ms.

Manual operation: See " Vertical Line 1 / Vertical Line 2 " on page 490

CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns a time line on and off

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:TLIN:STAT ON`
Turns the first time line on.

8.8.9.2 Defining Limit Checks

Note that in remote control, upper and lower limit lines are configured using separate commands. Thus, you must decide in advance which you want to configure. The x-values for both upper and lower limit lines are defined as a common control line. This control line is the reference for the y-values for both upper and lower limit lines.

- Configuring Limit Lines....769
- Managing Limit Lines....779
- Checking the Results of a Limit Check....781
- Programming Example: Using Limit Lines....782

Configuring Limit Lines

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent....770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]....770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain....770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE....771
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet....771
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt....772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing....772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....775

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] 776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin 776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE 776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet 777
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt 777
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing 778
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe 778
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold 778

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the description of the limit line.

Manual operation: See " Comment " on page 499

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the horizontal definition points of a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of x-axis values.
Note that the number of horizontal values has to be the same as the number of vertical values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]` or `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FPL1000 either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit is Hz or s.
*RST: -

Manual operation: See " Data Points " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain <Type>

This command selects the domain of the limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Type> FREQuency | TIME

FREQuency
For limit lines that apply to a range of frequencies.

TIME
For limit lines that apply to a period of time.

*RST: FREQuency

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:DOM FREQ`
Select a limit line in the frequency domain.

Manual operation: See " X-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the horizontal limit line scaling.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Mode>

ABSolute
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values (Hz or s).

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the center frequency (frequency domain) or the left diagram border (time domain).

*RST: ABSolute

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Offset> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " X-Offset " on page 497

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete limit line horizontally.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Numeric value.
The unit depends on the scale of the x-axis.

Manual operation: See " Shift x " on page 501

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing <InterpolMode>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of limit lines from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolMode> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Example: `CALC:LIM:CONT:SPAC LIN`

Manual operation: See " X-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of a lower limit line.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FPL1000 either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.
*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Manual operation: See " Data Points " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around a lower limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Margin " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See " X-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete lower limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Offset> Numeric value.
*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Y-Offset " on page 498

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete lower limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.

Manual operation: See " Shift y " on page 501

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of a lower limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See " Y-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe <State>

This command turns a lower limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 775.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Visibility " on page 497

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold <Threshold>

This command defines a threshold for relative limit lines.

The R&S FPL1000 uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Threshold> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.

*RST: -200 dBm

Manual operation: See " Threshold " on page 499

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME <Name>

This command selects a limit line that already exists or defines a name for a new limit line.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the limit line name.

*RST: REM1 to REM8 for lines 1 to 8

Manual operation: See " Name " on page 499

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit of a limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Unit> DBM | DBPW | WATT | DBUV | DBMV | VOLT | DBUA | AMPere | DB | DBUV_M | DBUA_M | (unitless)

If you select dB as the limit line unit, the command automatically turns the limit line into a relative limit line.

*RST: DBM

Manual operation: See " Y-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA] <LimitLinePoints>

This command defines the vertical definition points of an upper limit line.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<LimitLinePoints> Variable number of level values.
Note that the number of vertical values has to be the same as the number of horizontal values set with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]`. If not, the R&S FPL1000 either adds missing values or ignores surplus values.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.

*RST: Limit line state is OFF

Manual operation: See " Data Points " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin <Margin>

This command defines an area around an upper limit line where limit check violations are still tolerated.

Suffix:

<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:

<Margin> **numeric value**

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Margin " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE <Mode>

This command selects the vertical limit line scaling.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Mode> **ABSolute**
Limit line is defined by absolute physical values.
The unit is variable.

RELative
Limit line is defined by relative values related to the reference level (dB).

*RST: ABSolute

Manual operation: See " X-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet <Offset>

This command defines an offset for a complete upper limit line.

Compared to shifting the limit line, an offset does not actually change the limit line definition points.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Offset> Numeric value.

*RST: 0
Default unit: dB

Manual operation: See " Y-Offset " on page 498

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt <Distance>

This command moves a complete upper limit line vertically.

Compared to defining an offset, this command actually changes the limit line definition points by the value you define.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Distance> Defines the distance that the limit line moves.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Shift y " on page 501

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing <InterpolType>

This command selects linear or logarithmic interpolation for the calculation of an upper limit line from one horizontal point to the next.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<InterpolType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LIN

Manual operation: See " Y-Axis " on page 500

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe <State>

This command turns an upper limit line on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a limit line with `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME` on page 775.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Visibility " on page 497

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold <Limit>

This command defines an absolute limit for limit lines with a relative scale.

The R&S FPL1000 uses the threshold for the limit check, if the limit line violates the threshold.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Limit> Numeric value.
The unit depends on `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT` on page 775.
*RST: -200
Default unit: dBm

Manual operation: See " Threshold " on page 499

Managing Limit Lines

Useful commands for managing limit lines described in the R&S FPL1000 User Manual:

- `MMEM:SEL[:ITEM]:LIN:ALL`
- `MMEM:STOR:TYPE`

Remote commands exclusive to managing limit lines:

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive? 779
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY 779
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete 780
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe 780
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk 780
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit 781
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit 781

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?

This command queries the names of *all* active limit lines.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Return values:
<LimitLines> String containing the names of all active limit lines in alphabetical order.

Example: `CALC:LIM:ACT?`
Queries the names of all active limit lines.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Visibility " on page 497

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY <Line>

This command copies a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<Line> **1 to 8**
number of the new limit line

<name>
String containing the name of the limit line.

Example: `CALC:LIM1:COPY 2`
Copies limit line 1 to line 2.
`CALC:LIM1:COPY 'FM2'`
Copies limit line 1 to a new line named FM2.

Manual operation: See " Copy Line " on page 498

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete

This command deletes a limit line.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Delete Line " on page 498

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific limit line on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Note that a new command exists to activate the limit check and define the trace to be checked in one step (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 780).

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM:STAT ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 1.

Manual operation: See " Disable All Lines " on page 498

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk <State>

This command turns the limit check for a specific trace on and off.

To query the limit check result, use `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?`.

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

<t> Trace

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON`
Switches on the limit check for limit line 3 on trace 2.

Manual operation: See " Traces to be Checked " on page 497

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit <FileName>

Loads the limit line from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the `CSV` import file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:LIM 'C:\TEST.CSV'`

Manual operation: See " Import " on page 501

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit <FileName>,<LimitLineName>

This command exports limit line data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 7.11.2.4, "Reference: Limit Line File Format", on page 506.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<LimitLineName> Name of the limit line to be exported.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIM 'C:\TEST', 'UpperLimitLine'`
Stores the limit line named "UpperLimitLine" in the file `TEST.CSV`.

Manual operation: See " Export " on page 501

Checking the Results of a Limit Check

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate] 781
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL? 782

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]

This command deletes the result of the current limit check.

The command works on *all* limit lines in *all* measurement windows at the same time.

Suffix:
<n>, <k> irrelevant

Example: `CALC:LIM:CLE`
Deletes the result of the limit check.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?

This command queries the result of a limit check in the specified window.

Note that for SEM measurements, the limit line suffix <k> is irrelevant, as only one specific SEM limit line is checked for the currently relevant power class.

To get a valid result, you have to perform a complete measurement with synchronization to the end of the measurement before reading out the result. This is only possible for single sweep mode.

See also `INITiate<n>:CONTinuous` on page 536.

Suffix:

<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Return values:

<Result> **0**
PASS

1
FAIL

Example: `INIT;*WAI`
Starts a new sweep and waits for its end.
`CALC2:LIM3:FAIL?`
Queries the result of the check for limit line 3 in window 2.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Limit Check <n> " on page 305
See " Limit Check " on page 334

Programming Example: Using Limit Lines

The following examples demonstrate how to work with limit lines in a remote environment.

- Example: Configuring Limit Lines.....782
- Example: Performing a Limit Check.....783

Example: Configuring Limit Lines

This example demonstrates how to configure 2 limit lines - an upper and a lower limit - for a measurement in a remote environment.

```
//------------- Configuing the limit lines ---------------------
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
//Names limit line 1 'FM1'.

CALC:LIM1:CONT:MODE ABS
//Selects absolute scaling for the horizontal axis.
CALC:LIM1:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:MODE ABS
```

```
//Selects an absolute vertical scale for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UNIT DBM
//Selects the unit dBm for limit line 1.
CALC:LIM1:UPP -10,-5,0,-5,-10
//Defines 5 definition points for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5 dB around limit line 1 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

CALC:LIM1:UPP:SHIF -10DB
//Shifts the limit line 1 by -10 dB.
CALC:LIM1:UPP:OFFS -3dB
//Defines an additional -3 dB offset for limit line 1.

CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
//Names limit line 3 'FM3'.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MODE REL
//Selects a relative vertical scale for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:UNIT DB

CALC:LIM3:CONT 1 MHz,50MHz,100 MHz,150MHz,200MHz
//Defines 5 horizontal definition points for limit line 3.
CALC:LIM3:LOW -90,-60,-40,-60,-90
//Defines 5 definition points relative to the reference level for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:SHIF 2
//Shifts the limit line 3 by 2dB.
CALC:LIM3:LOW:OFFS 3
//Defines an additional 3 dB offset for limit line 3.

CALC:LIM3:LOW:THR -200DBM
//Defines a power threshold of -200dBm that must be exceeded for limit to be checked

CALC:LIM3:LOW:MARG 5dB
//Defines an area of 5dB around limit line 3 where limit check violations
//are still tolerated.

//-------------- Storing the limit lines ----------------------
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:LIN:ALL ON
MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
```

Example: Performing a Limit Check

This example demonstrates how to perform a limit check during a basic frequency sweep measurement in a remote environment. The limit lines configured in "Example: Configuring Limit Lines" on page 782 are assumed to exist and be active.

```
//--------------Preparing the instrument ---------------------
*RST
//Resets the instrument
INIT:CONT OFF
//Selects single sweep mode.

//--------------Configuring the measurement -------------
FREQ:CENT 100MHz
//Defines the center frequency
FREQ:SPAN 200MHz
//Sets the span to 100 MHz on either side of the center frequency.
SENS:SWE:COUN 10
//Defines 10 sweeps to be performed in each measurement.
DISP:TRAC1:Y:RLEV 0dBm
//Sets the reference level to 0 dBm.
TRIG:SOUR IFP
TRIG:LEV:IFP -10dBm
//Defines triggering when the second intermediate frequency rises to a level
//of -10 dBm.

//--------------Configuring the Trace--------------------------
DISP:TRAC2 ON
DISP:TRAC2:MODE AVER
DISP:TRAC3 ON
DISP:TRAC3:MODE MAXH
//Configures 3 traces: 1 (default): clear/write; 2: average; 3: max hold

//------------- Configuring the limit check -------------------
MMEM:LOAD:TYPE REPL
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
//Loads the limit lines stored in 'LimitLines_FM1_FM3'
CALC:LIM1:NAME 'FM1'
CALC:LIM1:UPP:STAT ON
//Activates upper limit FM1 as line 1.
CALC:LIM3:NAME 'FM3'
CALC:LIM3:LOW:STAT ON
//Activates lower limit line FM3 as line 3.
CALC:LIM:ACT?
//Queries the names of all active limit lines
//Result: 'FM1,FM3'
CALC:LIM1:TRAC3:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace3 (maxhold trace)
CALC:LIM3:TRAC2:CHEC ON
//Activates the upper limit to be checked against trace2 (average trace)
CALC:LIM:CLE
//Clears the previous limit check results

//------------- Performing the measurement---------------------
INIT;*WAI
//Initiates a new measurement and waits until the last sweep has finished.
```

```
//-------------- Retrieving limit check results----------------------------

CALC:LIM1:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the upper limit line check
CALC:LIM3:FAIL?
//Queries the result of the lower limit line check
```

8.9 Managing Settings and Results

The commands required to store and load instrument settings and import and export measurement results in a remote environment are described here.

Addressing drives

The various drives can be addressed via the "mass storage instrument specifier" <msis> using the conventional Windows syntax. The internal hard disk is addressed by "C:".

For details on storage locations refer to "Storage Location and Filename" on page 103.

The file names (<FileName> parameter) are given as string parameters enclosed in quotation marks. They also comply with Windows conventions. Windows file names do not distinguish between uppercase and lowercase notation.

Wildcards

The two characters "*" and "?" can be used as "wildcards", i.e., they are variables for a selection of several files. The question mark "?" replaces exactly one character, the asterisk replaces any of the remaining characters in the file name. "*.*" thus means all files in a directory.

Path names

Storage locations can be specified either as absolute (including the entire path) or relative paths (including only subfolders of the current folder). Use the `MMEM:CDIR?` query to determine the current folder.

- General Data Storage and Loading Commands 785
- Selecting the Items to Store 792
- Storing and Loading Instrument Settings 795
- Storing or Printing Screenshots 799
- Storing Measurement Results 810
- Examples: Managing Data 813

8.9.1 General Data Storage and Loading Commands

The following commands are available for all applications.

See also:

- FORMat[:DATA] on page 702

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator 786
MMEMory:CATalog? 786
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG? 787
MMEMory:CDIRectory 788
MMEMory:COMMent 788
MMEMory:COPY 788
MMEMory:DATA 788
MMEMory:DELete 789
MMEMory:MDIRectory 789
MMEMory:MOVE 789
MMEMory:MSIS 790
MMEMory:NAME 790
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect 790
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP 791
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives? 791
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives? 791
MMEMory:RDIRectory 792

FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator <Separator>

This command selects the decimal separator for data exported in ASCII format.

Parameters:

<Separator>

COMMa
Uses a comma as decimal separator, e.g. *4,05*.

POINt
Uses a point as decimal separator, e.g. *4.05*.

*RST: *RST has no effect on the decimal separator. Default is POINt.

Example:

```
FORM:DEXP:DSEP POIN
```

Sets the decimal point as separator.

Manual operation:

See " Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File " on page 314
See " Save Evaluation List " on page 337
See " Export Peak List " on page 456
See " Decimal Separator " on page 514

MMEMory:CATalog? <Path>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory.

Query parameters:

<Path> String containing the path and directory
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory`.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.
If you use a specific file as a parameter, the command returns the name of the file if the file is found in the specified directory, or an error if the file is not found (`"-256,"File name not found"`).

Return values:

<FileNames> List of file and directory names, separated by commas
If no files are found, an error is displayed: `"-256,"File name not found"`

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\SPOOL?`
Returns all files in `C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user` whose names start with SPOOL, have 6 letters and the extension `.PNG`, e.g.:
`SPOOL1.PNG,SPOOL2.PNG,SPOOL3.PNG`

Example: `MMEM:CAT? 'C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\SPOOL6`
Query whether the file '`SPOOL6.PNG`' also exists in the directory;
Result:
`-256,"File name not found;:MMEMory:CATalog? 'C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\SPOOL6.PNG'`

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Selecting Storage Location - Drive/ Path/ Files" on page 104

MMEMory:CATalog:LONG? <Path>

This command returns the contents of a particular directory with additional information about the files.

Query parameters:

<Path> String containing the path and directory.
If you leave out the path, the command returns the contents of the directory selected with `MMEMory:CDIRectory`.
The path may be relative or absolute. Using wildcards ('*') is possible to query a certain type of files only.

Return values:

<UsedDiskSpace> Byte size of all files in the directory.

<FreeDiskSpace> Remaining disk space in bytes.

<FileInfo> <NameFileN>,<SuffixFileN>,<SizeFileN>

Describes the individual file.

<NameFileN>
Name of the file.

<SuffixFileN>
Type of the file. Possible suffixes are: ASCii, BINary, DIRectory, STAT

<SizeFileN>
Size of the file in bytes.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:CDIRectory <Directory>

This command changes the current directory.

Parameters:
<Directory> String containing the path to another directory.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines a comment for the stored settings.

Parameters:
<Comment> String containing the comment.

Example:
```
MMEMory:COMMent "ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."
MMEMory::MMEMory:STORe1:STATe 1, "ACP_T"
```
As a result, in the selection list for recall settings, the comment `"ACP measurement with Standard Tetra from 23.05."` is added to the ACP entry.

Manual operation: See " Comment " on page 105

MMEMory:COPY <SourceFile>,<DestinationFile>

This command copies one or more files to another directory.

Parameters:
<SourceFile> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<DestinationFile> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The path may be relative or absolute.

MMEMory:DATA <FileName>, [<Block>]

This command writes block data into a file. The delimiter must be set to EOI to obtain error-free data transfer.

When you query the contents of a file, you can save them in a file on the remote control computer.

The command is useful for reading stored settings files or trace data from the instrument or for transferring them to the instrument

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<Block> Data block with the following structure.
#
Hash sign.
<number>
Length of the length information.
<number>
Length information of the binary data (number of bytes).
<data>
Binary data with the indicated <number> of bytes.

Example:
```
MMEM:NAME '\Public\User\Testfile.txt'
```
Creates a new file called 'testfile.txt'.
```
MMEM:DATA 'Testfile.txt',#220Contents of the
file
```
The parameter means:
#2: hash sign and length of the length information (20 bytes = 2 digits)
20: indicates the number of subsequent binary data bytes.
Contents of the file: store 20 binary bytes (characters) to the file.

MMEMory:DELete <FileName>

This command deletes a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and file name of the file to delete.
The path may be relative or absolute.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:MDIRectory <Directory>

This command creates a new directory.

Parameters:

<Directory> String containing the path and new directory name
The path may be relative or absolute.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:MOVE <SourceFile>,<NewFileName>

This command moves a file to another directory.

The command also renames the file if you define a new name in the target directory.

If you do not include a path for <NewFileName>, the command just renames the file.

Parameters:

<SourceFile> String containing the path and file name of the source file.

<NewFileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:MOVE 'C:\TEST01.CFG','SETUP.CFG'`
Renames TEST01.CFG in SETUP.CFG in directory C:\.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:MSIS <Device>

This command selects the default storage device used by all MMEMory commands.

Parameters:

<Device> 'A:' | 'C:' | … | 'Z:'
String containing the device drive name
*RST: n.a.

MMEMory:NAME <FileName>

This command has several purposes, depending on the context it is used in.

- It creates a new and empty file.
- It defines the file name for screenshots taken with `HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]`. Note that you have to route the printer output to a file.

Parameters:

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:NAME 'C:\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\PRINT1`
Selects the file name.

MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect <Drive>[, <Force>]

This command disconnects a network drive.

Parameters:

<Drive> String containing the drive name.

<Force> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF
Optional: determines whether disconnection is forced or not

1 | ON
Disconnection is forced.

0 | OFF
Disconnect only if not in use.

*RST: 0

Usage: Event

MMEMory:NETWork:MAP <Drive>, <HostName> [, <UserName>, <Password>][, <Reconnect>]

This command maps a drive to a server or server directory of the network.

Note that you have to allow sharing for a server or folder in Microsoft networks first.

Parameters:

<Drive> String containing the drive name or path of the directory you want to map.

<HostName> String containing the host name of the computer or the IP address and the share name of the drive.
'<\host name or IP address\share name>'

<UserName> String containing a user name in the network.
The user name is optional.

<Password> String containing the password corresponding to the <User-Name>.
The password is optional.

<Reconnect> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

ON | 1
Reconnects at logon with the same user name.

OFF | 0
Does not reconnect at logon.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?

This command returns a list of unused network drives.

Return values:

<DriveName> List of network drives in alphabetically descending order, e.g. 'W:,V:,U:,...'

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives? <State>

This command returns a list of all network drives in use.

Parameters:

<State>
You do not have to use the parameter. If you do not include the parameter, the command returns a list of all drives in use.
This is the same behavior as if you were using the parameter OFF.

ON | 1
Returns a list of all drives in use including the folder information.

OFF | 0
Returns a list of all drives in use.

Usage: Query only

MMEMory:RDIRectory <Directory>

This command deletes the indicated directory.

Parameters:

<Directory>
String containing the path of the directory to delete.
Note that the directory you want to remove must be empty.

Usage: Event

8.9.2 Selecting the Items to Store

The following commands select the items to be included in the configuration file.

Depending on the used command, either the items from the entire instrument (`MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]...`), or only those from the currently selected channel setup (`MMEM:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]...`) are stored.

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....795
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....795
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....795
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....795

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL

This command includes all items when storing or loading a configuration file.

The items are:

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings`
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL`
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam`
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]`
- Transducers: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL`

Example: `MMEM:SEL:ALL`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault

This command selects the current settings as the only item to store to and load from a configuration file.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings <State>

This command includes or excludes measurement (hardware) settings when storing or loading a configuration file.

Measurement settings include:

- general channel configuration
- measurement hardware configuration including markers
- limit lines
  Note that a configuration may include no more than 8 limit lines. This number includes active limit lines as well as inactive limit lines that were used last. Therefore the combination of inactivate limit lines depends on the sequence of use with `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.
- color settings
- configuration for the hardcopy output

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `MMEM:SEL:HWS ON`

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes all limit lines (active and inactive) when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:LIN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE

This command does not include any of the following items when storing or loading a configuration file.

- Hardware configuration: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings`
- Limit lines: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL`
- Spectrogram data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam`
- Trace data: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]`
- Transducers: `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL`

Example: `MMEM:SEL:NONE`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram <State>
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam <State>

This command includes or excludes spectrogram data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:SGR ON`
Adds the spectrogram data to the list of data subsets.

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive] <State>

This command includes or excludes trace data when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0, i.e. no traces are stored

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAC ON`

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105

MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL <State>

This command includes or excludes transducer factors when storing or loading a configuration file.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `MMEM:SEL:TRAN:ALL ON`

Manual operation: See " Items: " on page 105
See " Save " on page 153

8.9.3 Storing and Loading Instrument Settings

See also:

- `INSTrument[:SELect]` on page 529 to select the channel setup.

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....795
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe....796
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....796
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....796
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....797
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....798
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TYPE....798
SYSTem:PRESet....799
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]....799

MMEMory:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all instrument configuration files in the current directory.

You can select the directory with `MMEMory:CDIRectory`.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:ALL`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:CLEar:STATe 1,<FileName>

This command deletes an instrument configuration file.

Parameters:
1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to delete.
The string may or may not contain the file's extension.

Example: `MMEM:CLE:STAT 1,'TEST'`

Usage: Event

MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO 1, 'Factory' | <FileName>

This command restores an instrument configuration and defines that configuration as the default state.

The default state is restored after a preset (`*RST`) or after you turn on the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:
1

'Factory' | <FileName>
'Factory'
Restores the factory settings as the default state.
'<file_name>
String containing the path and name of the configuration file.
Note that only *instrument* settings files can be selected for the startup recall function; channel setup files cause an error.

Example:
```
MMEM:LOAD:AUTO 1,'C:
\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\TEST'
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Startup Recall " on page 106

MMEMory:LOAD:STATe 1, <FileName>

This command restores and activates the instrument configuration stored in a *.dfl file.

Note that files with other formats cannot be loaded with this command.

The contents that are reloaded from the file are defined by the last selection made either in the "Save/Recall" dialogs (manual operation) or through the `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` commands (remote operation; the settings are identical in both cases).

By default, the selection is limited to the user settings ("User Settings" selection in the dialogs, `HWSettings` in SCPI). The selection is not reset by PRESET or `*RST`.

As a consequence, the results of a SCPI script using the `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe` command without a previous `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command may vary, depending on previous actions in the GUI or in previous scripts, even if the script starts with the `*RST` command.

It is therefore recommended that you use the appropriate `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]` command before using `MMEMory:LOAD:STATe`.

Parameters:
1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the file to load.
The string may or may not include the file's extension.

Example:
```
MMEM:SEL:ALL
```
//Save all items (User Settings, All Traces, All Limit Lines) from the R&S FPL1000.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:
\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\TEST01
```
//Reloads all items
In the "Recall" dialog, select only "User Settings" and "All Limit Lines".
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:
\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\TEST01
```
//Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
```
*RST
```
//Reset instrument.
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:
\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\TEST01
```
//Selected items are retained. Reloads user settings and all limit lines.
Restart the instrument.
(Switch the ON/OFF key off and on).
```
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1,'C:
\Users\Public\Documents\Rohde-Schwarz\Analyzer\user\TEST01
```
// Selected items are set to default. Reloads only the user settings.

Manual operation: See " Recall " on page 102
See " Recall in New Channel / Recall in Current Channel " on page 105

MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe 1,<FileName>

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
1

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.
The file extension is .dfl.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Save File " on page 105
See " Save " on page 153

MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT

This command saves the current instrument configuration in a *.dfl file.

The file name depends on the one you have set with `MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe`.
This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Example: `MMEM:STOR:STAT 1,'Save'`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save.dfl`.
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_001.dfl`
`MMEM:STOR:STAT:NEXT`
Saves the current instrument settings in the file `Save_002.dfl`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Save File " on page 105

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TYPE <Mode>

This command defines whether the data from the entire instrument or only from the current channel setup is stored with the subsequent `MMEM:STOR...` command.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<Mode> INSTrument | CHANnel

INSTrument
Stores data from the entire instrument.

CHANnel
Stores data from an individual channel setup.

*RST: INST

Example: `INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM2'`
Selects channel setup `'SPECTRUM2'`.
`MMEM:STOR:TYPE CHAN`
Specifies that channel setup data is to be stored.

SYSTem:PRESet

This command presets the R&S FPL1000.

Example: `SYST:PRES`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]

This command restores the default instrument settings in the current channel setup.

Use `INST:SEL` to select the channel setup.

For details see Chapter 6.2.1, "Restoring the Default Instrument Configuration (Preset)", on page 98.

Example: `INST:SEL 'Spectrum2'`
Selects the channel setup for "Spectrum2".
`SYST:PRES:CHAN:EXEC`
Restores the factory default settings to the "Spectrum2" channel setup.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Preset Channel Setup" on page 231

8.9.4 Storing or Printing Screenshots

Useful commands to configure screenshots described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:NAME` on page 790

Remote commands exclusive to configuring screenshots

DISPlay:LOGO ... 800
HCOPy:ABORt ... 800
HCOPy:CONTent ... 800
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors> ... 801
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL ... 802
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined ... 802
HCOPy:DESTination<device> ... 803
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor ... 803
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device> ... 803
HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>] ... 804
HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]:NEXT ... 804
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT ... 804
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe ... 805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:BOTTom ... 805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:LEFT ... 805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:RIGHt ... 806
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:TOP ... 806

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT 806
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<device> 807
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:CHANnel:STATe 807
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt 808
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:SCALe 808
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:STATe 808
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<device> 809
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt? 809
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]? 810
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<device> 810

DISPlay:LOGO <State>

Activates/deactivates the printout of the Rohde & Schwarz company logo at the top of each page.

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Logo is printed.

0 | OFF
Logo is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:LOGO OFF`

Manual operation: See " Print Logo " on page 113

HCOPy:ABORt

This command aborts a running hardcopy output.

Example: `HCOP:ABOR`

Usage: Event

HCOPy:CONTent <ContType>

This command determines the type of content included in the printout.

Parameters:

<ContType> WINDows | HCOPy

WINDows
Includes only the selected windows in the printout. All currently active windows for the current channel setup (or "MultiView") are available for selection. How many windows are printed on a each page of the printout is defined by `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt` on page 808.
This option is not available when copying to the clipboard (HCOP:DEST 'SYST:COMM:CLIP' or an image file (see `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device>` on page 803).
If the destination is currently set to an image file or the clipboard, it is automatically changed to be a PDF file.

HCOPy
Selects all measurement results displayed on the screen for the current channel setup (or "MultiView"): diagrams, traces, markers, marker lists, limit lines, etc., including the channel setup bar and status bar, for printout on a single page. Displayed items belonging to the software user interface (e.g. softkeys) are not included. The size and position of the elements in the printout is identical to the screen display.

*RST: HCOPy

Example:

```
HCOP:DEST1 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:DEST1?
//Result: 'MMEM'
HCOP:DEV:LANG1?
//Result: 'PDF'
```

"Print to clipboard" is automatically switched to "print to PDF file" when the contents are switched to "multiple windows".

Manual operation: See " Print Screenshot " on page 113
See " Print Multiple Windows " on page 113

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors>

This command defines the color scheme for print jobs.

Suffix:

<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 8.10.4.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 829.

<colors> 1...4
1
Current colors with a white background and a black grid.
2
Optimized colors.
4
Current screen colors (setting for hardcopies).

Example: `HCOP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects the optimized color set for the color settings of a printout or a hardcopy.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Print Colors " on page 132

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL <Color>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 8.10.4.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 829.

Parameters:
<Color>
hue
tint
sat
saturation
lum
brightness
The value range is 0 to 1 for all parameters.

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color

HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements in print jobs.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined. For more information see Chapter 8.10.4.3, "CMAP Suffix Assignment", on page 829.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `HCOP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

HCOPy:DESTination<device> <Destination>

This command selects the destination of a print job.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Destination> **'MMEM'**
Sends the hardcopy to a file.
You can select the file name with `MMEMory:NAME`.
You can select the file format with `HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device>`.

'SYST:COMM:PRIN'
Sends the hardcopy to a printer.
You can select the printer with `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<device>`.

'SYST:COMM:CLIP'
Sends the hardcopy to the clipboard.
The format should be WEMF.

*RST: 'SYST:COMM:CLIP'

Manual operation: See " Destination " on page 116

HCOPy:DEVice:COLor <State>

This command turns color printing on and off.

Parameters:
<State> **ON | 1**
Color printing

OFF | 0
Black and white printing

*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:COL ON
```

HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device> <Format>

This command selects the file format for a print job.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Format>

GDI
Graphics Device Interface
Default format for output to a printer configured under Windows.
Must be selected for output to the printer interface.
Can be used for output to a file. The printer driver configured under Windows is used to generate a printer-specific file format.

BMP, JPG, PNG
Data format for output to files only.

Example: `HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PNG`

Manual operation: See " Destination " on page 116

HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`.

Suffix:

<device>

1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Print " on page 115

HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]:NEXT

This command initiates a print job.

If you are printing to a file, the file name depends on `MMEMory:NAME`. This command adds a consecutive number to the file name.

Suffix:

<device>

1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Print " on page 115

HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT <Comment>

This command defines a comment to be added to the printout.

Parameters:

<Comment>

String containing the comment.

Manual operation: See " Comment " on page 113

HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe <State>

This command includes or excludes the page number for printouts consisting of multiple pages (HCOP:CONT WIND).

Parameters:

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The page number is printed.

0 | OFF
The page number is not printed.

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:COUN:STAT ON`

Manual operation: See " Print Page Count " on page 113

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:BOTTom <Margin>

This command defines the margin at the bottom of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT` on page 806.

Suffix:

<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Margin> numeric value

*RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2`

Manual operation: See " Margins " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:LEFT <Margin>

This command defines the margin at the left side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT` on page 806.

Suffix:

<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:

<Margin> numeric value

*RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:LEFT 2`

Manual operation: See " Margins " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:RIGHt <Margin>

This command defines the margin at the right side of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT` on page 806.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Margin> numeric value
*RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:RIGH 2`

Manual operation: See " Margins " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:TOP <Margin>

This command defines the margin at the top of the printout page on which no elements are printed. The margins are defined according to `HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT` on page 806.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Margin> numeric value
*RST: 4.23 mm

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:TOP 2`

Manual operation: See " Margins " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT <Unit>

This command defines the unit in which the margins for the printout page are configured.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Unit> MM | IN

MM
millimeters

IN
inches

*RST: MM

Example: HCOP:PAGE:MARG2:BOTT 2

Manual operation: See " Margins " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<device> <Orientation>

The command selects the page orientation of the printout.

The command is only available if the output device is a printer or a PDF file.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Orientation> LANDscape | PORTrait
*RST: PORTrait

Example:
```
HCOP:DEV:LANG1 PDF
HCOP:PAGE:ORI2 LAND
```

Manual operation: See " Orientation " on page 118

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:CHANnel:STATe <ChannelName>, <State>

This command selects all windows of the specified channel setup to be included in the printout for HCOP:CONT WIND.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup.
For a list of available channel setup types use INSTrument:LIST? on page 528.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The channel setup windows are included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The channel setup windows are not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
HCOP:CONT WIND
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:CHAN 'IQ Analyzer',0
HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1
```
Prints only window 1 in the IQ Analyzer channel setup.

Manual operation: See " Print Multiple Windows " on page 113

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt <WinPerPage>

This command defines how many windows are displayed on a single page of the printout for HCOP:CONT WIND.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<WinPerPage> integer
*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:COUN 2`

Manual operation: See " Windows Per Page " on page 118

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:SCALe <Mode>

This command determines the scaling of the windows in the printout for HCOP:CONT WIND.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<Mode> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
Each window is scaled to fit the page size optimally, not regarding the aspect ratio of the original display. If more than one window is printed on one page (see `HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt` on page 808), each window is printed in equal size.
("Size to fit")

0 | OFF
Each window is printed as large as possible while maintaining the aspect ratio of the original display.
("Maintain aspect ratio")

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:SCAL 0`

Manual operation: See " Scaling " on page 119

HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:STATe <ChannelName>, <WindowName>,<State>

This command selects the windows to be included in the printout for HCOP:CONT WIND.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup.
For a list of available channel setup types use `INSTrument:LIST?` on page 528.

<WindowName> String containing the name of the existing window.
By default, the name of a window is the same as its index.
To determine the name and index of all active windows in the active channel setup, use the `LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?` query.

<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The window is included in the printout.

0 | OFF
The window is not included in the printout.

*RST: 1

Example: `HCOP:PAGE:WIND2:STAT 'IQ Analyzer','1',1`

Manual operation: See " Print Multiple Windows " on page 113

HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<device> <State>

This command includes or excludes the time and date in the printout.

Suffix:
<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:
<State> 1 | 0 | ON | OFF

1 | ON
The time and date are printed.

0 | OFF
The time and date are not printed.

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Print Date and Time " on page 114

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?

This command queries the name of the first available printer.

To query the name of other installed printers, use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?`.

Return values:

<PrinterName> String containing the name of the first printer as defined in Windows.
If the command cannot find a printer, it returns an empty string (' ').

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Printer Name " on page 117

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?

This command queries the name of available printers.

You have to use `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` for this command to work properly.

Return values:

<PrinterName> String containing the name of one printer as defined in Windows.
To get a complete list of printers you have to send this query several times until no more printers could be found. In that case, the return value is an empty string (' '). Further queries after the empty string result in an error.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Printer Name " on page 117

SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<device> <PrinterName>

This command selects the printer that processes jobs sent by the R&S FPL1000.

Use `HCOPy:DESTination<device>` to select another output destination.

Suffix:

<device> 1 | 2
Irrelevant.

Parameters:

<PrinterName> String containing the printer name.
Use
- `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?` and
- `SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?`

to query all available printers.

*RST: NONE

Manual operation: See " Printer Name " on page 117

8.9.5 Storing Measurement Results

The following commands can be used to store the results of a measurement.

Useful commands for storing results described elsewhere:

- `FORMat[:DATA]` on page 702

Remote commands exclusive to storing results:

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer....811
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes....811
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....813
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....813

FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer <State>

If enabled, additional instrument and measurement settings are included in the header of the export file for result data. If disabled, only the pure result data from the selected traces and tables is exported.

See Chapter 7.13.4, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 515 for details.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1

*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Include Instrument & Measurement Settings " on page 513

FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes <Selection>

This command selects the data to be included in a data export file (see `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` on page 813).

For details on exporting data see Chapter 7.13.1, "Trace / Data Export Configuration", on page 512.

Parameters:

<Selection>

SINGle
Only a single trace is selected for export, namely the one specified by the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command.

ALL
Selects all active traces and result tables (e.g. Result Summary, marker peak list etc.) in the current application for export to an ASCII file.
The <trace> parameter for the `MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe` command is ignored.

*RST: SINGle

Manual operation: See " Export all Traces and all Table Results " on page 513

MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST <FileName>

This command exports the SEM and spurious emission list evaluation to a file.

The file format is *.dat.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:LIST 'test'`
Stores the current list evaluation results in the `test.dat` file.

Manual operation: See " Saving the Result Summary (Evaluation List) to a File " on page 314
See " Save Evaluation List " on page 337

MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list to a file.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path,name and extension of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:PEAK 'test.dat'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file `test.dat`.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Export Peak List " on page 456

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam <FileName>
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram <FileName>

This command exports spectrogram data to an ASCII file.

The file contains the data for every frame in the history buffer. The data corresponding to a particular frame begins with information about the frame number and the time that frame was recorded.

Note that, depending on the size of the history buffer, the process of exporting the data can take a while.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SGR 'Spectrogram'`
Copies the spectrogram data to a file.

Manual operation: See " Export Trace to ASCII File " on page 110

MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious <FileName>

This command exports the marker peak list available for spurious emission measurements to a file.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:SPUR 'test'`
Saves the current marker peak list in the file test.dat.

Usage: Event

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe <Trace>, <FileName>

This command exports trace data from the specified window to an ASCII file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 7.13.4, "Reference: ASCII File Export Format", on page 515.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Setting parameters:
<Trace> Number of the trace to be stored
(This parameter is ignored if the option "Export all Traces and all Table Results" is activated in the Export configuration settings, see `FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes` on page 811).

<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

Example: `MMEM:STOR1:TRAC 1,'C:\TEST.ASC'`
Stores trace 1 from window 1 in the file `TEST.ASC`.

Usage: Setting only

Manual operation: See " Export Trace to ASCII File " on page 110

8.9.6 Examples: Managing Data

- Storing Data....814
- Loading Data....814
- Storing Instrument Settings....815
- Loading Instrument Settings....815

8.9.6.1 Storing Data

```
MMEM:MSIS 'C:'
//Selects drive C: as the default storage device.

//-----Connecting a network drive--------
MMEM:NETW:USED?
//Returns a list of all drives in use in the network.
MMEM:NETW:UNUS?
//Returns a list of free drive names in the network.
MMEM:NETW:MAP 'Q:','Server\ACLRTest'
//Maps drive Q: to the directory 'Server\ACLRTest'

//-----Saving data on the instrument-----
MMEM:MDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Creates a directory called 'Results' on drive C:
MMEM:NAME 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Defines a file called 'Test001.txt'
MMEM:COMM 'ACLR test results'
//Creates a comment for the settings to be displayed in gui.
MMEM:DATA 'Test001.txt',#212FileContents
//Creates the file 'Test001.txt'and writes 12 characters to it

//-----Copying the data to another location---
MMEM:COPY 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt','Q:'
//Copies the specified file to network drive Q:.
MMEM:DEL 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.txt'
//Deletes the specified file from the instrument hard disk.
//or
//MMEM:MOVE 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\Test001.xml','Q:\TestResults.txt'//
//Moves the file 'Test001.txt' to drive Q:, renames it to 'Testresults.txt'
//and removes it from the instrument hard disk.
MMEM:RDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Deletes the directory called 'Results' from drive C:, unless it still contains any content.

//-----Disconnecting the network drive---
MMEM:NETW:DISC 'Q:'
//Disconnect drive Q:.
```

8.9.6.2 Loading Data

```
MMEM:CDIR?
//Returns the path of the current directory.
//e.g.
C:\R_S\Instr\user\
MMEM:CDIR 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'
//Changes the current directory.
MMEM:CAT? 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results\*.xml'
//or
```

```
MMEM:CAT? '*.xml'
//Returns a list of all xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Results'.
MMEM:CAT:LONG? '*.xml'
//Returns additional information about the xml files in the directory 'C:\R_S\INSTR\USER\Resul
```

8.9.6.3 Storing Instrument Settings

In this example we will store the instrument settings for the "Spectrum" channel setup.

```
INST:SEL 'SPECTRUM'
//Selects measurement channel 'SPECTRUM'.
MEMM:STOR:TYPE CHAN
//Specifies that channel-specific data is to be stored.
MMEM:STOR:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Stores the channel settings from the 'Spectrum' channel
// to the file 'Spectrum.dfl'.
```

8.9.6.4 Loading Instrument Settings

In this example we will load the hardware settings from the configuration file `Spectrum.dfl` to a new "Spectrum2" channel setup.

```
MEMM:LOAD:TYPE NEW
//Specifies that settings will be loaded to a new channel besides the existing
//'Spectrum' channel.
MMEM:SEL:CHAN:HWS ON
//Selects only hardware settings to be loaded.
MMEM:LOAD:STAT 1, 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum'
//Loads the channel-specific settings from the file 'C:\R_S\Instr\user\Spectrum.dfl'
//to a new channel. The new channel is named 'Spectrum2' to avoid a naming conflict
//with the existing 'Spectrum' channel.
INST:REN 'Spectrum2','Spectrum3'
//Renames the loaded channel to 'Spectrum3'.
```

8.10 Configuring the R&S FPL1000

The remote commands required to set up the R&S FPL1000 are described here.

- Configuring the Reference Frequency 816
- Calibration and Checks 817
- Working with Transducers 819
- Customizing the Screen Layout 823
- Remote Commands for Language Settings 830
- Configuring the Network and Remote Control 830
- Checking the System Configuration 834
- Using Service Functions 839

8.10.1 Configuring the Reference Frequency

SOURce:EXTernal:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency 816
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce 816
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? 816

SOURce:EXTernal:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the external reference oscillator.

If the external reference oscillator is selected, the reference signal must be connected to the rear panel of the instrument.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Range: 1 MHz to 20 MHz

Example: `ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`
Sets the frequency to 13 MHz.
`SOUR:EXT:ROSC:EXT:FREQ 13MHZ`

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce <Source>

This command selects the reference oscillator.

If you want to select the external reference, it must be connected to the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:

<Source>

INTernal
The internal reference is used (10 MHz)

EXTernal
The external reference from the REF INPUT 10 MHZ connector is used; if none is available, an error flag is displayed in the status bar

Example: `ROSC:SOUR EXT`

[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo?

This command queries the current reference type in case you have activated an automatic switch to the internal reference if the external reference is missing.

Parameters:

<Reference>

INT
internal reference

EXT
external reference

Example: `SENS:ROSC:SOUR:EAUT?`
Queries the currently available reference type.

Usage: Query only

8.10.2 Calibration and Checks

The following commands control calibration and checks on the R&S FPL1000.

CALibration[:ALL]?....817
CALibration:RESult?....817
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?....819
SOURce:TEMPerature:FRONtend?....819

CALibration[:ALL]?

This command initiates a calibration (self-alignment) routine and queries if calibration was successful.

During the acquisition of correction data the instrument does not accept any remote control commands.

In order to recognize when the acquisition of correction data is completed, the MAV bit in the status byte can be used. If the associated bit is set in the Service Request Enable (SRE) register, the instrument generates a service request after the acquisition of correction data has been completed.

Return values:

<CalibrationState> **0**
The command returns a '0' if calibration was successful.

Example:
```
*CLS
```
Resets the status management.
```
*SRE 16
```
Enables MAV bit in the Service Request Enable register.
```
*CAL?
```
Starts the correction data recording, and then a service request is generated.

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Start Self Alignment " on page 160

CALibration:RESult?

This command returns the results collected during calibration.

Return values:

<CalibrationData> String containing the calibration data.

Example:
```
CAL:RES?
```
would return, e.g.
```
Total Calibration Status:
PASSED, Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 12/07/2004,
Time: 16:24:54,Runtime: 00.06
```

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Alignment Results: " on page 160

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency <Frequency>

This command defines the frequency of the calibration signal.

Before you can use the command, you have to feed in a calibration signal with `DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]`.

Parameters:

<Frequency> Possible frequencies of the calibration signal are fix.
If you define a frequency that is not available, the R&S FPL1000 uses the next available frequency. Example: a frequency of 20 MHz is rounded up to the next available frequency (25 MHz).

*RST: 50 MHz
Default unit: Hz

Manual operation: See " Calibration Frequency RF " on page 145

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum] <Bandwidth>

This command selects the bandwidth of the calibration signal.

Parameters:

<Bandwidth>

NARRowband
Narrowband signal for power calibration of the frontend.

BROadband
Broadband signal for calibration of the IF filter.

DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect] <Signal>

This command activates or deactivates the use of an internal calibration signal as input for the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:

<Signal>

CALibration
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

RF
Uses the signal from the RF input.

*RST: RF

Example: `DIAG:SERV:INP CAL`
Uses the calibration signal as RF input.

Manual operation: See " NONE " on page 145
See " Calibration Frequency RF " on page 145

DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?

This command queries the self-test results.

Return values:

<Results> String of data containing the results.
The rows of the self-test result table are separated by commas.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:STES:RES?`
would return, e.g.
`"Total Selftest Status: PASSED", "Date (dd/mm/yyyy): 09/07/2004 TIME: 16:24:54", "Runtime: 00:06", "...`

Usage: Query only

SOURce:TEMPerature:FRONtend?

This command queries the current frontend temperature of the R&S FPL1000.

During self-alignment, the instrument's (frontend) temperature is also measured (as soon as the instrument has warmed up completely). This temperature is used as a reference for a continuous temperature check during operation. If the current temperature deviates from the stored self-alignment temperature by a certain degree, a warning is displayed in the status bar indicating the resulting deviation in the measured power levels. A status bit in the `STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature` register indicates a possible deviation.

Return values:

<Temperature> Temperature in degrees Celsius.

Example: `SOUR:TEMP:FRON?`
Queries the temperature of the frontend sensor.

Usage: Query only

8.10.3 Working with Transducers

The following commands configure and control transducer factors.

Useful commands for transducer management described elsewhere

- `MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL` on page 795

Remote commands exclusive to transducer management

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] ... 820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog? ... 820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent ... 820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA ... 821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete ... 821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing ... 821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect ... 822

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] 822
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 822
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor 823
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor 823

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe] <State>

This command turns an automatic adjustment of the reference level to the transducer on and off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Adjust Ref Level " on page 151

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?

This command queries all transducer factors stored on the R&S FPL1000.

After general data for the transducer storage directory, data for the individual files is listed.

The result is a comma-separated list of values with the following syntax:

<UsedMem>,<FreeMem>,<FileSize>,<FileName>[,<FileSize>,<FileName>]

Return values:

<UsedMem> numeric value in bytes

Amount of storage space required by all transducers files in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\trd` directory (= sum of all individual <FileSize> values)

<FreeMem> numeric value in bytes

Amount of free storage space on the R&S FPL1000

<FileSize> numeric value in bytes

Size of a single transducer file

<FileName> string

Name of a single transducer file

Example:

```
SENSE:CORR:TRAN:CAT?
//Result: 2743,2312620544,720,'FactorGSM.TDF',2023,'FactorBTS.TDF'
```

Usage: Query only

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent <Comment>

This command defines the comment for the selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:
<Comment> *RST: (empty comment)

Manual operation: See " Comment " on page 152

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA
<Frequency>,<Level>[,<Frequency>,<Level>]

This command configures transducer factors for specific trace points. A set of transducer factors defines an interpolated transducer line and can be stored on the instrument.

Parameters:
<Frequency> The unit for <Frequency> is Hz, which may or may not be omitted. Frequencies have to be sorted in ascending order.

<Level> The unit for <Level> depends on `[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT`.

Example:
```
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT 'DB'
// Frequency Span 0 Hz to 4 Ghz
SENSe1:CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA 0,8,2e6,5,4GHz,3
```
Creates the transducer points:

Manual operation: See " Data Points " on page 153

Frequency	Level
0 Hz	8 dB
2 GHz	5 dB
4 GHz	3 dB

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete

This command deletes the currently selected transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

Example:
```
CORR:TRAN:DEL
```

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Delete Line " on page 151

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing <ScalingType>

This command selects the frequency scaling of the transducer factor.

Parameters:
<ScalingType> LINear | LOGarithmic
*RST: LINear

Manual operation: See " X-Axis Scaling " on page 153

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect <Name>

This command selects a transducer factor.

Parameters:

<Name> String containing the name of the transducer factor.
If the name does not exist yet, the R&S FPL1000 creates a transducer factor by that name.

Example: `CORR:TRAN:SEL 'FACTOR1'`

Manual operation: See " Activating / Deactivating " on page 150
See " Create New Line " on page 151
See " Name " on page 152

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the selected transducer factor on or off.

Before you can use the command, you have to select a transducer.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Manual operation: See " Activating / Deactivating " on page 150

[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT <Unit>

This command selects the unit of the transducer factor.

Before you can use the command, you have to select and turn on a transducer.

Parameters:

<Unit> string as defined in table below
*RST: DB

Example: `CORR:TRAN:UNIT 'DBUV'`

Manual operation: See " Unit " on page 152

String	Unit
'DB'	dB
'DBM'	dBm
'DBMV'	dBmV
'DBUV'	dBµV
'DBUV/M'	dBµV/m
'DBUA'	dBµA

String	Unit
'DBUA/M'	dBµA/m
'DBPW'	dBpW
'DBPT'	dBpT

MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor <FileName>

Loads the transducer factor from the selected file in `.CSV` format.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the `CSV` import file.

Example: `MMEM:LOAD:TFAC 'C:\TEST.CSV'`

Manual operation: See " Import " on page 154

MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor <FileName>,<TransdName>

This command exports transducer factor data to an ASCII (CSV) file.

For details on the file format see Chapter 6.3.6.3, "Reference: Transducer Factor File Format", on page 154.

Suffix:
<n> irrelevant

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the path and name of the target file.

<TransdName> Name of the transducer factor to be exported.

Example: `MMEM:STOR:TFAC 'C:\TEST', 'Transducer1'`
Stores the transducer factor named "Transducer1" in the file `TEST.CSV`.

Manual operation: See " Export " on page 154

8.10.4 Customizing the Screen Layout

The remote commands required to set up the display of the R&S FPL1000 are described here.

- General Display Settings and Items....824
- Colors and Themes....827
- CMAP Suffix Assignment....829

8.10.4.1 General Display Settings and Items

The following commands add, remove or customize general display and screen elements.

Useful commands for general display settings described elsewhere

- `DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle` on page 714

Remote commands exclusive to general display settings

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR 824
DISPlay:BLIGhting 824
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency 824
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] 825
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] 825
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] 825
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] 825
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME 826
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME:FORMat 826
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] 826

DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR <State>

This command hides or displays the channel bar information.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:CBAR OFF`

Manual operation: See " Channel Bar " on page 129

DISPlay:BLIGhting <Brightness>

Changes the brightness of the display in eight steps.

Parameters:

<Brightness> integer
Range: 0 to 7
*RST: 3

Example: `DISP:BLIG 3`
Reduces the brightness of the display.

Manual operation: See "Background Lighting" on page 127

DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency <State>

This command turns the label of the x-axis on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:ANN:FREQ OFF`

Manual operation: See " Diagram Footer (Annotation) " on page 129

DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the status bar on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:SBAR:OFF`

Manual operation: See " Status Bar " on page 129

DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the softkey bar on and off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Example: `DISP:SKEY:OFF`

Manual operation: See " Softkey Bar " on page 129

DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe] <State>

This command turns the toolbar on or off.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `DISP:TOOL ON`

Manual operation: See " Toolbar " on page 128

DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe] <State>

This command controls the touch screen functionality.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | 1
Touch screen is active for entire screen

OFF | 0
Touch screen is inactivate for entire screen

FRAMe
Touch screen is inactivate for the diagram area of the screen, but active for softkeys, toolbars and menus.

*RST: 1

Example:
```
DISP:TOUC:STAT ON
```

Manual operation: See " Deactivating and Activating the Touchscreen " on page 126

DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME <State>

This command adds or removes the date and time from the display.

Parameters:

<State>

ON | OFF | 1 | 0

*RST: 0

Example:
```
DISP:TIME ON
```

Manual operation: See " Date and Time " on page 129

DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME:FORMat <Format>

This command selects the time and date format.

Parameters:

<Format>

DE
dd.mm.yyyy hh:mm:ss
24 hour format.

US
mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss
12 hour format.

*RST: DE

Example:
```
DISP:TIME ON
```
Switches the screen display of date and time on.
```
DISP:TIME:FORM US
```
Switches the date and time format to US.

Manual operation: See " Date and Time Format " on page 127

SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe] <State>

This command includes or excludes the front panel keys when working with the remote desktop.

Parameters:

<State> ON | OFF | 0 | 1
*RST: 1

Manual operation: See " Front Panel " on page 130
See " Mini Front Panel " on page 130

8.10.4.2 Colors and Themes

Useful commands to customize display colors described elsewhere

The HCOPY commands define the print colors and thus only take effect on the display colors, if the display shows the printing colors.

- `HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors>` on page 801
- `HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL` on page 802
- `HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined` on page 802

Remote commands exclusive to customize the display colors and themes

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors> 827
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL 827
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined 828
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog? 828
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect 828

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors>

This command resets the color scheme for the display.

Suffix:

<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

<colors> 1...4
1
Current colors with a white background and a black grid.
2
Optimized colors.
3
Customized colors.
4
Current screen colors (setting for hardcopies).

Example: `DISP:CMAP:DEF2`
Selects default setting 2 for setting the colors.

Usage: Event

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL <hue>, <sat>, <lum>

This command selects the color for various screen elements in the display.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<hue> tint
Range: 0 to 1

<sat> saturation
Range: 0 to 1

<lum> brightness
Range: 0 to 1

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:HSL 0.3,0.8,1.0`
Changes the grid color.

DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined <Color>

This command selects a predefined color for various screen elements.

Suffix:
<item> Selects the item for which the color scheme is to be defined.

Parameters:
<Color> BLACk | BLUE | BROWn | GREen | CYAN | RED | MAGenta | YELLow | WHITe | DGRAy | LGRAy | LBLUe | LGREen | LCYan | LRED | LMAGenta

Example: `DISP:CMAP2:PDEF GRE`

DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?

This command queries all available display themes.

Return values:
<Themes> String containing all available display themes.

Example: `DISP:THEMe:CAT?`

Usage: Query only

DISPlay:THEMe:SELect <Theme>

This command selects the display theme.

Parameters:
<Theme> String containing the name of the theme.
*RST: SPL

Example: `DISP:THEM:SEL "OceanBlue"`

Manual operation: See " Theme " on page 132

8.10.4.3 CMAP Suffix Assignment

Several commands to change the color settings of individual items of the display or printout are available. Which item is to be configured is defined using a <CMAP> suffix. The following assignment applies:

Suffix	Description
CMAP1	Background
CMAP2	Grid
CMAP3 *)	Common Text
CMAP4 *)	Check Status OK
CMAP5 *)	Check Status Error
CMAP6 *)	Text Special 1
CMAP7 *)	Text Special 2
CMAP8	Trace 1
CMAP9	Trace 2
CMAP10	Trace 3
CMAP11	Marker Info Text
CMAP12	Limit Lines
CMAP13	Limit and Margin Check – "Pass"
CMAP14	Limit and Margin Check – "Fail"
CMAP15 *)	Softkey Text
CMAP16 *)	Softkey Background
CMAP17 *)	Selected Field Text
CMAP18 *)	Selected Field Background
CMAP19 *)	Softkey 3D Bright Part
CMAP20 *)	Softkey 3D Dark Part
CMAP21 *)	Softkey State "On"
CMAP22 *)	Softkey State "Dialog open"
CMAP23 *)	Softkey Text Disabled
CMAP24	Logo
CMAP25	Trace 4
CMAP26	Grid – Minorlines
CMAP27	Marker
CMAP28	Display Lines
CMAP29 *)	Sweepcount – Text

Suffix	Description
CMAP30	Limit and Margin Check – Text
CMAP31	Limit and Margin Check – \"Margin\"
CMAP32 *)	Table Overall – Title Text
CMAP33 *)	Table Overall – Title Background
CMAP34 *)	Table Overall – Text
CMAP35 *)	Table Overall – Background
CMAP36 *)	Table Value – Title Text
CMAP37 *)	Table Value – Title Background
CMAP38 *)	Table Value – Text
CMAP39 *)	Table Value – Background
CMAP40	Trace 5
CMAP41	Trace 6

*) these settings can only be defined via the theme (`DISPlay:THEMe:SELect`) and are thus ignored in the SCPI command

8.10.5 Remote Commands for Language Settings

SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage.....830

SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage <Language>

Defines the language of the software-defined interface elements (such as softkeys, dialog boxes, diagram texts etc.).

Parameters:

<Language> 'EN' | 'ZH_CH' | 'ZH_TW' | 'JA' | 'KO' | 'RU'

'ZH_CH'
Simplified Chinese

'ZH_TW'
Traditional Chinese

*RST: 'EN'

Example: `SYST:DISP:LANG 'JA'`
Switches the language of the instrument to Japanese.

8.10.6 Configuring the Network and Remote Control

The following commands are required to configure a network or remote control for the R&S FPL1000.

Remote commands exclusive to configuring a network and remote control

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess 831
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator 831
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate 832
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay 832
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory 832
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] 832
SYSTem:KLOCk 832
SYSTem:LANGuage 833
SYSTem:LXI:INFO? 833
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset 833
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription 834
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword 834
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory 834

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess <Address>

This command sets the GPIB address of the R&S FPL1000.

Parameters:

<Address> Range: 0 to 30
*RST: (no influence on this parameter, factory default 20)

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 18`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Address" on page 202

SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator <Terminator>

This command selects the GPIB receive terminator.

Output of binary data from the instrument to the control computer does not require such a terminator change.

Parameters:

<Terminator> LFEOI | EOI

LFEOI
According to the standard, the terminator in ASCII is <LF> and/or <EOI>.

EOI
For binary data transfers (e.g. trace data) from the control computer to the instrument, the binary code used for <LF> might be included in the binary data block, and therefore should not be interpreted as a terminator in this particular case. This can be avoided by using only the receive terminator `EOI`.

*RST: LFEOI

Example: `SYST:COMM:GPIB:RTER EOI`

Manual operation: See "GPIB Terminator" on page 203

SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate <State>

This command turns the display during remote operation on and off.

If on, the R&S FPL1000 updates the diagrams, traces and display fields only.

The best performance is obtained if the display is off during remote control operation.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:DISP:UPD ON`

Manual operation: See "Remote Display Update" on page 203

SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay <State>

This command the error display during remote operation on and off.

If activated, the R&S FPL1000 displays a message box at the bottom of the screen that contains the most recent type of error and the command that caused the error.

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0
*RST: 0

Example: `SYST:ERR:DISP ON`

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 203

SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory

This command resets the query to `*IDN?` to its default value.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Reset to Factory String" on page 202

SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing] <String>

This command defines the response to `*IDN?`.

Parameters:
<String> String containing the description of the instrument.

Manual operation: See "Identification String" on page 202

SYSTem:KLOCk <State>

This command activates the local lockout (remote control) or returns to the local mode.

Parameters:

<State>
ON
LLO (local lockout)
OFF
GTL (go to local)
*RST: OFF

Example: `SYST:KLOK ON`
Activates LLO (remote control)

Manual operation: See "Local" on page 208

SYSTem:LANGuage <Language>

This function is used to emulate previous R&S signal and spectrum analyzers.

Parameters:

<Language>
"FSV" | "SCPI"
*RST: SCPI

Example: `SYST:LANG FSV`
The commands and settings for the R&S FSV instrument are used.

Manual operation: See "Language" on page 204

SYSTem:LXI:INFO?

This command queries the LXI settings.

Return values:

<LXIInfo>
<current version> | <LXI class> | <Computername> | <MAC adress> | <IP adress> | <Auto MDIX>
String containing the current LXI parameters.
- <version>
- <LXIClass>
- <ComputerName>
- <MACAddress>
- <IPAddress>
- <AutoMDIX>

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See "Current LXI Configuration" on page 206

SYSTem:LXI:LANReset

This command resets the LAN configuration as required by the LXI standard. The command also resets the LXI password and instrument description.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "LAN Reset" on page 206

SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription <Description>

This command defines the LXI instrument description.

Parameters:
<Description> String containing the instrument description.

Manual operation: See "LXI Manufacturer Description" on page 206

SYSTem:LXI:PASSword <Password>

This command defines the LXI password.

Parameters:
<Password> String containing the password.

Return values:
<Password> The query returns the current password.

Manual operation: See "LXI Password" on page 206

SYSTem:REVision:FACTory

Resets the response to the `REV?` query for the revision number to the factory default.

8.10.7 Checking the System Configuration

The following commands are required to check the system configuration on the R&S FPL1000.

Useful commands for obtaining system information described elsewhere:

- `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?` on page 840

Remote commands exclusive to obtaining system information:

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?....836
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....836
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote....836
SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?....837
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....837
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....838
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....838
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....838
SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible....839

DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt? <Relay>

This command queries how many switching cycles the individual relays have performed since they were installed.

Query parameters:

<Relay>

ACDC
Mechanical Attenuation Coupling

ATT5
Mechanical Attenuation 05 DB

ATT10
Mechanical Attenuation 10 DB

ATT20
Mechanical Attenuation 20 DB

ATT40
Mechanical Attenuation 40 DB

CAL
Mechanical Calibration Source

EATT
Electrical Attenuation Bypass

PREamp
Preamplifier Bypass

Return values:

<Cycles> Number of switching cycles.

Example: `DIAG:INFO:CCO? CAL`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?

This command queries the BIOS version of the CPU board.

Return values:

<BiosInformation> String containing the BIOS version.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:BIOS?`
Returns the BIOS version.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?

This command queries hardware information.

Return values:

<Hardware> String containing the following information for every hardware component.
<component>: name of the hardware component
<serial#>: serial number of the component
<order#>: order number of the component
<model>: model of the component
<code>: code of the component
<revision>: revision of the component
<subrevision>: subrevision of the component

Example: `DIAG:SERV:HWIN?`
Queries the hardware information.
`"FRONTEND|100001/003|1300.3009|03|01|00|00",`
`"MOTHERBOARD|123456/002|1300.3080|02|00|00|00",`
`...`

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?

This command queries information about the hardware and software components.

Return values:

<Information> String containing the version of hardware and software components including the types of licenses for installed options.

Example: `DIAG:SERV:VERS?`
Queries the version information.
Response:

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL

This command deletes all contents of the "System Messages" table.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:ALL`

Usage: Event

SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:REMote

This command deletes all contents of the "Remote Errors" table.

Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FPL1000 is shut down.

Example: `SYST:ERR:CLE:REM`

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See "Display Remote Errors" on page 203
See "Clear Error List" on page 208

SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended? <MessageType>[, <ChannelName>]

This command queries all system messages, or all messages of a defined type, displayed in the status bar for a specific channel setup (application).

Note: This command queries the strings displayed for manual operation. For remote programs, do not define processing steps depending on these results. Instead, query the results of the `STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO` status register, which indicates whether messages of a certain type have occurred (see "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO Register" on page 191).

Query parameters:

<MessageType> ALL | INFO | WARNing | ERRor | FATal | MESSage

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel setup.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel setup.

Return values:

<Messages> String containing all messages of the selected type for the specified channel setup. Each message is separated by a comma and inserted in parentheses. If no messages are available, empty parentheses are returned.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? ALL`
Returns all messages for the currently active application, e.g. *"Message 1","Message 2"*.

Example: `SYST:ERR:EXT? FAT,'Spectrum2'`
Queries fatal errors in the 'Spectrum2' application. If none have occurred, the result is: *" "*.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor:LIST? [<MessType>]

This command queries the error messages that occur during R&S FPL1000 operation.

Query parameters:

<MessType> **SMSG**
(default) Queries the system messages which occurred during manual operation.

REMote
Queries the error messages that occurred during remote operation.
Note: The remote error list is automatically cleared when the R&S FPL1000 is shut down.

Return values:

<SystemMessages> String containing all messages in the "System Messages" table.

<RemoteErrors> <Error_no> | <Description> | <Command> | <Date> | <Time>
Comma-separated list of errors from the "Remote Errors" table, where:
<Error_no>: device-specific error code
<Description>: brief description of the error
<Command>: remote command causing the error
<Date>|<Time>: date and time the error occurred

Example: SYST:ERR:LIST?

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

For details on error queues see Chapter 6.4.1.7, "Status Reporting System", on page 182.

Usage: Query only

SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate

This command starts a firmware update using the *.msi files in the selected directory. The default path is D:\FW_UPDATE. The path is changed via the MMEMory:COMMent command. To store the update files the MMEMory:DATA command is used.

Only user accounts with administrator rights can perform a firmware update.

Example: SYST:FIRM:UPD 'D:\FW_UPDATE'
Starts the firmware update from directory "D:\FW_UPDATE".

Usage: Event

SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt <IDNFormat>

This command selects the response format to the *IDN? query.

Parameters:
<IDNFormat> **LEGacy**
Format is compatible to R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ/FSG family.
NEW | FSL
R&S FPL1000 format
Format is also compatible to the R&S FSL and R&S FSV family
*RST: not reset!

Example: `SYST:FORM:IDEN LEG`
Adapts the return value of *IDN? to the R&S FSP/FSU/FSQ family.

SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible <OpMode>

This command defines the operating mode that is activated when you switch on the R&S FPL1000 or press the PRESET key.

Parameters:

<OpMode> **SANalyzer**
(Default:)
Defines Signal and Spectrum Analyzer operating mode as the presetting.

Manual operation: See " Preset Mode " on page 141

8.10.8 Using Service Functions

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction 839
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult? 839
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete 840
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE 840
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo? 840

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction <ServiceFunction>

This command starts a service function.

The service functions are available after you have entered the level 1 or level 2 system password.

Parameters:

<ServiceFunction> String containing the ID of the service function.
The ID of the service function is made up out of five numbers, separated by a point.
- function group number
- board number
- function number
- parameter 1 (see the Service Manual)
- parameter 2 (see the Service Manual)

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Service Function " on page 146
See " Send " on page 146

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?

This command queries the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Usage: Query only

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete

This command deletes the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Usage: Event

Manual operation: See " Clear Results " on page 146

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE <FileName>

This command saves the results of the most recent service function you have used.

Parameters:
<FileName> String containing the file name.

Manual operation: See " Save Results " on page 147

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo? <FileName>

This command creates a *.zip file with important support information. The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("device footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display (if available).

As a result of this command, the created file name (including the drive and path) is returned.

If you contact the Rohde&Schwarz support to get help for a certain problem, send this file to the support in order to identify and solve the problem faster.

Return values:
<FileName> String containing the drive, path and file name of the created support file, where the file name consists of the following elements:
<R&S Device ID>: The unique R&S device ID indicated in the "Versions + Options" information
<CurrentDate>: The date on which the file is created (<YYYYMMDD>)
<CurrentTime>: The time at which the file is created (<HHMMSS>)

Example: `DIAG:SERV:SINF?`
Result:

Usage: Query only

Manual operation: See " Create R&S Support Information " on page 143

8.11 Using the Status Register

For more information on the contents of the status registers see:

- "STATus:OPERation Register" on page 188
- "STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit Register" on page 190
- "STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended Register" on page 191
- "STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency Register" on page 192
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit Register" on page 193
- "STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin Register" on page 193
- "STATus:QUEStionable:POWer Register" on page 194
- "STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe Register" on page 195

- General Status Register Commands 841
- Reading Out the CONDition Part 842
- Reading Out the EVENt Part 842
- Controlling the ENABle Part 843
- Controlling the Negative Transition Part 843
- Controlling the Positive Transition Part 844
- Service Request 845

8.11.1 General Status Register Commands

STATus:PRESet 841
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]? 841

STATus:PRESet

This command resets the edge detectors and `ENABle` parts of all registers to a defined value. All `PTRansition` parts are set to `FFFFh`, i.e. all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All `NTRansition` parts are set to 0, i.e. a transition from 1 to 0 in a `CONDition` bit is not detected. The `ENABle` part of the `STATus:OPERation` and `STATus:QUEStionable` registers are set to 0, i.e. all events in these registers are not passed on.

Usage: Event

STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

This command queries the most recent error queue entry and deletes it.

Positive error numbers indicate device-specific errors, negative error numbers are error messages defined by SCPI. If the error queue is empty, the error number 0, "No error", is returned.

This command is identical to the `SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?` command.

Usage: Query only

8.11.2 Reading Out the CONDition Part

For more information on the condition part see "Structure of a SCPI Status Register" on page 184.

STATus:OPERation:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the CONDition section of the status register.

The commands do not delete the contents of the CONDition section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:
<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

8.11.3 Reading Out the EVENt Part

For more information on the event part see "Structure of a SCPI Status Register" on page 184.

STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]? <ChannelName>

These commands read out the EVENt section of the status register.

At the same time, the commands delete the contents of the EVENt section.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Query parameters:

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

Usage: Query only

8.11.4 Controlling the ENABle Part

For more information on the enable part see "Structure of a SCPI Status Register" on page 184.

STATus:OPERation:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the ENABle part of a register.

The ENABle part allows true conditions in the EVENt part of the status register to bereported in the summary bit. If a bit is 1 in the enable register and its associated event bit transitions to true, a positive transition will occur in the summary bit reported to the next higher level.

Suffix:

<n> Window

Parameters:

<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

8.11.5 Controlling the Negative Transition Part

For more information on the positive transition part see "Structure of a SCPI Status Register" on page 184.

STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Negative TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 1 to 0 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

8.11.6 Controlling the Positive Transition Part

For more information on the negative transition part see "Structure of a SCPI Status Register" on page 184.

STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <SumBit>
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition <SumBit>,<ChannelName>

These commands control the Positive TRansition part of a register.

Setting a bit causes a 0 to 1 transition in the corresponding bit of the associated register. The transition also writes a 1 into the associated bit of the corresponding EVENt register.

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<SumBit> Range: 0 to 65535

<ChannelName> String containing the name of the channel.
The parameter is optional. If you omit it, the command works for the currently active channel.

8.11.7 Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the relevant bits of the transition and enable registers are set. In addition the service request event must be enabled in the VISA session.

8.11.7.1 Initiate Service Request

```
REM ---- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case
' of errors -------
PUBLIC SUB SetupSRQ()
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR
'register
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
'command, execution, device-
'dependent and query error
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
'Set OPERation enable bit for
'all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate OPERation
'Ptransition bits
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
'Set questionable enable bits
'for all events
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
'Set appropriate questionable
'Ptransition bits
CALL viEnableEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_QUEUE, 0)
'Enable the event for service
'request
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

Private mbSession As MessageBasedSession

Sub Main()
    Console.WriteLine("Example of initialization    _
                of the SRQ in the case of errors.")
    Dim SRQWaitTimeout = 4000 ' Timeout As Integer for WaitOnEvent
    'Opening session
    Try
        'FSW is alias, instead of use resource string.
```

```
            'For example on TCP use TCPIP0::192.168.1.2::inst0::INSTR
        mbSession = CType(ResourceManager.GetLocalManager().Open("FSW"), _
                                    MessageBasedSession)
        mbSession.TerminationCharacterEnabled = True
        Try
            mbSession.Write("*CLS") 'Reset status reporting system
            mbSession.Write("*SRE 168") 'Enable service request for
            'STAT:OPER, STAT:QUES and ESR register
            mbSession.Write("*ESE 60") 'Set event enable bit for
            'command, execution, device-dependent and query error
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")
            'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:ENAB 32767")
            'Set questionable enable bits for all events
            mbSession.Write("STAT:QUES:PTR 32767")
            'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
            Console.WriteLine("Wait on event - Blocking")
            mbSession.EnableEvent(MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, _
                                                EventMechanism.Queue)
            'Enable the event for service request

            '-----------------------------------------------
            ' Your command plase use here
            ' mbSession.Write("Your command")
            '-----------------------------------------------

            Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
            If (Status.EventType() = _
                                MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
                Console.WriteLine("SRQ is recognized")
                'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
                Srq()
            End If
        Catch exp As Exception
            Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
        End Try
    Catch exp As InvalidCastException
        Console.WriteLine("Resource selected must be a message-based session")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try

    ' Close session
    mbSession.Dispose()
    ' Wait for end
    Console.WriteLine("Press any key to end")
```

```
    Console.ReadKey()
End Sub
```

8.11.7.2 Waiting for the Arrival of a Service Request

There are basically two methods of waiting for the arrival of a service request:

Blocking (user inputs not possible):

This method is appropriate if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is short (shorter than the selected timeout), if no response to user inputs is required during the waiting time, and if – as the main criterion – the event is absolutely certain to occur.

Reason:

From the time the viWaitOnEvent() function is called until the occurrence of the expected event, it does not allow the program to respond to mouse clicks or key entries during the waiting time. Moreover, it returns an error if the SRQ event does not occur within the predefined timeout period.

The method is, therefore, in many cases not suitable for waiting for measurement results, especially when using triggered measurements.

The following function calls are required:

```
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, SRQWaitTimeout, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Wait for service request user
'inputs are not possible during
'the waiting time!
IF (status = VI_SUCCESS) THEN CALL Srq
'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation


'--------- Sweep in first Spectrum Tab and query marker --------------------
Dim Status = mbSession.WaitOnEvent( _
MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest, SRQWaitTimeout)
'Wait for service request user inputs are not possible
'during the waiting time!
If (Status.EventType() = MessageBasedSessionEventType.ServiceRequest) Then
'If SRQ is recognized => subroutine for evaluation
    Srq()
End If
```

Non-blocking (user inputs possible):

This method is recommended if the waiting time until the event to be signaled by an SRQ is long (longer than the selected timeout), and user inputs should be possible during the waiting time, or if the event is not certain to occur. This method is, therefore, the preferable choice for waiting for the end of measurements, i.e. the output of results, especially in the case of triggered measurements.

The method necessitates a waiting loop that checks the status of the SRQ line at regular intervals and returns control to the operating system during the time the expected event has not yet occurred. In this way, the system can respond to user inputs (mouse clicks, key entries) during the waiting time.

It is advisable to employ the Hold() auxiliary function, which returns control to the operating system for a selectable waiting time (see section Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse), so enabling user inputs during the waiting time.

```
result% = 0
For i = 1 To 10 'Abort after max. 10 loop
'iterations
Status = viWaitOnEvent(analyzer, VI_EVENT_SERVICE_REQ, VI_TMO_IMMEDIATE, VI_NULL,
 VI_NULL)
'Check event queue
If (status = VI_SUCCESS) Then
result% = 1
CALL Srq 'If SRQ is recognized =>
'subroutine for evaluation
Else
CALL Hold(20) 'Call hold function with
'20 ms 'waiting time. User inputs
'are possible.
Endif
Next i
If result% = 0 Then
Debug.Print "Timeout Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
Endif
```

8.11.7.3 Waiting Without Blocking the Keyboard and Mouse

A frequent problem with remote control programs using Visual Basic is to insert waiting times without blocking the keyboard and the mouse.

If the program is to respond to user inputs also during a waiting time, control over the program events during this time must be returned to the operating system. In Visual Basic, this is done by calling the `DoEvents` function. This function causes keyboard-or mouse-triggered events to be executed by the associated elements. For example, it allows the operation of buttons and input fields while the user waits for an instrument setting to be completed.

The following programming example describes the `Hold()` function, which returns control to the operating system for the period of the waiting time selectable in milliseconds.

```
Rem ********************************************************************
Rem The waiting function below expects the transfer of the desired
Rem waiting time in milliseconds. The keyboard and the mouse remain
Rem operative during the waiting period, thus allowing desired elements
Rem to be controlled
Rem ********************************************************************
```

```
Public Sub Hold(delayTime As Single)
Start = Timer 'Save timer count on calling the
'function
Do While Timer < Start + delayTime/1000 'Check timer count
DoEvents 'Return control to operating
'system to enable control of
'desired elements as long as
'timer has not elapsed
Loop
End Sub
Rem ***************************************************************************
```

The waiting procedure is activated simply by calling `Hold(<Waiting time in milliseconds>)`.

8.11.7.4 Service Request Routine

A service request is processed in the service request routine.

The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully!

```
REM ------------ Service request routine ---------------------------------
Public SUB Srq()
ON ERROR GOTO noDevice 'No user existing
CALL viReadSTB(analyzer, STB%) 'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THEN 'This instrument has bits set in
'the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16) > 0 THEN CALL Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4) > 0 THEN CALL ErrorQueueHandler
IF (STB% AND 8) > 0 THEN CALL Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN CALL Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32) > 0 THEN CALL Esrread
END IF
noDevice:
END SUB 'End of SRQ routine
REM ***************************************************************************

REM ---------- Subroutine for evaluation Service Request Routine ----------

Public Sub Srq()
    Try
        Dim mySTB As Short = mbSession.ReadStatusByte()
                                'Serial poll, read status byte
        Console.WriteLine("Reading Service Request Routine:" + mySTB.ToString())
        If mySTB > 0 Then 'This instrument has bits set in the STB
            If (mySTB And 16) > 0 Then Call Outputqueue()
            If (mySTB And 4) > 0 Then Call ErrorQueueHandler()
```

```
            If (mySTB And 8) > 0 Then Call Questionablestatus()
            If (mySTB And 128) > 0 Then Call Operationstatus()
            If (mySTB And 32) > 0 Then Call Esrread()
        End If
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub 'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

8.11.7.5 Reading Out the Output Buffer

```
REM -------- Subroutine for the individual STB bits -----------------------
Public SUB Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
result$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for response
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, result$)
Debug.Print "Contents of Output Queue:"; result$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for the output queue -----------------------
Public Sub Outputqueue() 'Reading the output buffer
    Try
        Dim result As String = mbSession.ReadString()
        Console.WriteLine("Contents of Output Queue:" + result)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

8.11.7.6 Reading Error Messages

```
REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Public SUB ErrorQueueHandler()
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100) 'Make space for error variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, ERROR$)
Debug.Print "Error Description:"; ERROR$
END SUB
REM ***************************************************************************

REM -------- Subroutine for reading the error queue -----------------------
Sub ErrorQueueHandler()
    Dim result As String
    Dim hasErr As Boolean = True
    Do
        mbSession.Write("SYST:ERR?")
        result = mbSession.ReadString()
```

```
        Dim parts As String() = result.Split(",")
        If parts(0) = 0 Then
            hasErr = False
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        Else
            Console.WriteLine(result)
        End If
    Loop While hasErr
End Sub
```

8.11.7.7 Evaluation of SCPI Status Registers

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public SUB Questionablestatus()
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)
'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Ques$)
Debug.Print "Questionable Status:"; Ques$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public SUB Operationstatus()
Oper$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Oper$)
Debug.Print "Operation Status:"; Oper$
END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Questionable Status Register ---------
Public Sub Questionablestatus()
    Dim myQSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myQSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?") 'Read QSR
        Console.WriteLine("Questionable Status:" + myQSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating Operation Status Register ------------
Public Sub Operationstatus()
    Dim myOSR As String = Nothing
    Try
        myOSR = mbSession.Query("STATus:OPERation:EVENt?") 'Read OSR
        Console.WriteLine("Operation Status:" + myOSR)
    Catch exp As Exception
```

```
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
    End Try
End Sub
```

8.11.7.8 Evaluation of Event Status Register

```
REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public SUB Esrread()
Esr$ = SPACE$(20) 'Preallocate blanks to text
'variable
CALL InstrWrite (analyzer, "*ESR?") 'Read ESR
CALL InstrRead(analyzer, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 2) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Request Control"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Query Error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Execution Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0
THEN Debug.Print "Command Error; Program aborted"'Output error message
STOP 'Stop software
END IF
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN Debug.Print "Power on"END SUB
REM ********************************************************************

REM ------ Subroutine for evaluating the Event Status Register ------------
Public Sub Esrread()
    Try
        Dim myESR As Short = mbSession.Query("*ESR?") 'Read ESR
        If (myESR And 1) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Operation complete")
        If (myESR And 2) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Request Control")
        If (myESR And 4) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Query Error")
        If (myESR And 8) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Device dependent error")
        If (myESR And 16) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Execution Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 32) > 0 Then
            Console.WriteLine("Command Error; Program aborted") 'Output error message
            Stop 'Stop software
        End If
        If (myESR And 64) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("User request")
        If (myESR And 128) > 0 Then Console.WriteLine("Power on")
    Catch exp As Exception
        Console.WriteLine(exp.Message)
```

```
    End Try
End Sub
```

8.12 Deprecated Commands

The following commands are provided for compatibility to other signal analyzers only. For new remote control programs use the specified alternative commands.

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe 853
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe 853
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE 854
HCOPy:ITEM:ALL 854

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe <TraceNumber>

This command links a limit line to one or more traces.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Limit lines no longer need to be assigned to a trace explicitly. The trace to be checked can be defined directly (as a suffix) in the new command to activate the limit check (see `CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk` on page 780).

Suffix:
<n> Window

<k> Limit line

Parameters:
<TraceNumber> 1 to 6

*RST: 1

Example: `CALC:LIM2:TRAC 3`
Assigns limit line 2 to trace 3.

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe <State>

This command changes the display state of the selected measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs

(See Chapter 8.7.1, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 632).

Suffix:
<n> Window

Parameters:
<State> ON | OFF | 1 | 0

OFF | 0
The window is closed.

*RST: 0

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE <WindowType>

This command selects the results displayed in a measurement window.

Note that this command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. Use the `LAYout` commands for new remote control programs (see Chapter 8.7.1, "Working with Windows in the Display", on page 632).

The parameter values are the same as for `LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?` on page 632.

Suffix:
<n> Window

HCOPy:ITEM:ALL

This command is maintained for compatibility reasons only. It has no effect.

Usage: Setting only

9 Maintenance

The R&S FPL1000 does not require regular maintenance. Maintenance is essentially restricted to cleaning the R&S FPL1000. It is, however, recommended that you check the nominal data from time to time.

The data sheet specifies the storage temperature range for the R&S FPL1000. Protect the instrument against dust if it is to be stored for a long period.

9.1 Cleaning

WARNING

Risk of electric shock

If moisture enters the casing, for example if you clean the instrument using a moist cloth, contact with the instrument can lead to electric shock. Before cleaning the instrument other than with a dry cloth, make sure that the instrument is switched off and disconnected from all power supplies.

NOTICE

Instrument damage caused by cleaning agents

Cleaning agents contain substances such as solvents (thinners, acetone, etc.), acids, bases, or other substances. Solvents can damage the front panel labeling, plastic parts, or screens, for example.

Never use cleaning agents to clean the outside of the instrument. Use a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth instead.

NOTICE

Risk of instrument damage due to obstructed fans

If the instrument is operated in dusty areas, the fans become obstructed by dust or other particles over time. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly. If the instrument is run with obstructed fans for a longer period, the instrument overheats, which can disturb the operation and even cause damage.

1. Clean the outside of the instrument using a soft, dry, lint-free dust cloth.
2. Check and clean the fans regularly to ensure that they always operate properly.
3. Clean the touchscreen as follows:
   a) Apply a small amount of standard screen cleaner to a soft cloth.
   b) Wipe the screen gently with the moist, but not wet, cloth.

c) If necessary, remove any excess moisture with a dry, soft cloth.

10 Troubleshooting

If the results do not meet your expectations, the following sections may contain helpful hints and information.

- Error Information 857
- Error Messages in Remote Control Mode 858
- Troubleshooting Remote Operation 859
- Miscellaneous Troubleshooting Hints 860
- Collecting Information for Technical Support 862

10.1 Error Information

If errors or irregularities are detected, a keyword and an error message, if available, are displayed in the status bar.

Depending on the type of message, the status message is indicated in varying colors.

Table 10-1: Status bar information - color coding

Color	Type	Description
Red	Error	An error occurred at the start or during a measurement, e.g. due to missing data or wrong settings, so that the measurement cannot be started or completed correctly.
Orange	Warning	An irregular situation occurred during measurement, e.g. the settings no longer match the displayed results, or the connection to an external device was interrupted temporarily.
Gray	Information	Information on the status of individual processing steps.
No color	No errors	No message displayed - normal operation.
Green	Measurement successful	Some applications visualize that the measurement was successful by showing a message.

If any error information is available for a channel setup, an exclamation mark is displayed next to the channel setup name (). This is particularly useful when the MultiView tab is displayed, as the status bar in the MultiView tab always displays the information for the currently selected measurement only.

Table 10-2: List of keywords

IF OVLD	Overload of the IF signal path in the A/D converter or in the digital IF. • Increase the reference level.
INPUT OVLD	The signal level at the RF input connector exceeds the maximum. The RF input is disconnected from the input mixer to protect the device. To re-enable measurement, decrease the level at the RF input connector and reconnect the RF input to the mixer input.

LOUNL	Error in the instrument's frequency processing hardware was detected.
NO REF	Instrument was set to an external reference but no signal was detected on the reference input.
RF OVLD	Overload of the input mixer or of the analog IF path. • Increase the RF attenuation (for RF input). • Reduce the input level (for digital input)
UNCAL	One of the following conditions applies: • Correction data has been switched off. • No correction values are available, for example after a firmware update. • Record the correction data by performing a self alignment
WRONG_FW	The firmware version is out-of-date and does not support the currently installed hardware. Until the firmware version is updated, this error message is displayed and self-alignment fails.

10.2 Error Messages in Remote Control Mode

In remote control mode error messages are entered in the error/event queue of the status reporting system and can be queried with the command `SYSTem:ERRor?`. The answer format of R&S FPL1000 to the command is as follows:

```
<error code>, "<error text with queue query>; <remote control command concerned>"
```

The indication of the remote control command with prefixed semicolon is optional.

Example:

The command `TEST:COMMAND` generates the following answer to the query `SYSTem:ERRor?`

```
-113,"Undefined header;TEST:COMMAND"
```

There are two types of error messages:

- Error messages defined by SCPI are marked by negative error codes. These messages are defined and described in the SCPI standard and not listed here.
- Device-specific error messages use positive error codes. These messages are described below.

Table 10-3: Device-specific error messages

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1052	**Frontend LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails in the RF front-end.
1060	**Trigger-Block Gate Delay Error- gate length < Gate Delay** This message is displayed when the gate signal length is not sufficient for the pull-in delay with a predefined gate delay.

Error code	Error text in the case of queue poll Error explanation
1064	**Tracking LO is Unlocked** This message is displayed when the phase regulation of the local oscillator fails on the external generator module.
2028	**Hardcopy not possible during measurement sequence** This message is displayed when a printout is started during scan sequences that cannot be interrupted. Such sequences are for example: • Recording the system error correction data (alignment) • Instrument self-test In such cases synchronization to the end of the scan sequence should be performed prior to starting the printout.
2033	**Printer Not Available** This message is displayed when the selected printer is not included in the list of available output devices. A possible cause is that the required printer driver is missing or incorrectly installed.
2034	**CPU Temperature is too high** This message is displayed when the temperature of the processor exceeds 70 °C.

10.3 Troubleshooting Remote Operation

If problems arise during measurement in remote operation, try the following methods to solve them.

Incompleted sequential commands - blocked remote channels

If a sequential command cannot be completed, for example because a triggered sweep never receives a trigger, the remote control program will never finish and the remote channel to the R&S FPL1000 is blocked for further commands. In this case, you must interrupt processing on the remote channel in order to abort the measurement.

To regain control over a blocked remote channel

Usually, if you wait a minute for the VISA connection to detect the lost connection and clear the control channel by itself, you can then re-establish the connection again. If this fails, try the following:

1. Press "Local" on the front panel of the R&S FPL to return to manual operation (if not disabled). Then re-establish the connection.
2. Send a "Device Clear" command from the control instrument to the R&S FPL1000 to clear all currently active remote channels. Depending on the used interface and protocol, send the following commands:

   - **Visa**: `viClear()`

   The remote channel currently processing the incompleted command is then ready to receive further commands again.

3. On the remote channel performing the measurement, send the SCPI command `ABORt` to abort the current measurement and reset the trigger system.
4. If the R&S FPL still does not react to the remote commands, switch it off and back on.

Ignored commands

When a remote command attempts to define incompatible settings, the command is ignored and the instrument status remains unchanged, i.e. other settings are not automatically adapted. Therefore, control programs should always define an initial instrument status (e.g. using the *RST command) and then implement the required settings.

Detecting false commands

If a remote program does not provide the expected results and you are using a GPIB connection, you can log the commands and any errors that may occur. To activate the SCPI error log function, in the "Network + Remote" dialog box, in the "GPIB" tab, select "I/O Logging" .

All remote control commands received by the R&S FPL1000 are recorded in the following log file:

`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\ScpiLogging\ScpiLog.txt`

Logging the commands may be extremely useful for debug purposes, e.g. in order to find misspelled keywords in control programs. However, remember to turn off the logging function after debugging to avoid unnecessary access to the hard drive and use of storage space.

10.4 Miscellaneous Troubleshooting Hints

Power levels for low frequency signals not correct 860
Invalid trace display 860
Data capturing takes too long 861
Multiple user access to one instrument 861
Web browser access to instrument fails 861
The transducer factors/limit lines applied to my measurement are different to those displayed in the Transducer / Lines dialog box 861

Power levels for low frequency signals not correct
By default, the R&S FPL1000 uses AC coupling for RF input. For very low frequencies, the input signal may be distorted with this setting. In this case, use DC coupling instead. To change the setting, select INPUT/OUPUT > "Input Source Config" > "Radio Frequency" > "Input Coupling" > "DC" .

Invalid trace display
If output to the IF 2 GHZ OUT connector is activated, the measured values are no longer sent to the display; thus, the trace data currently displayed on the R&S FPL1000 becomes invalid. A message in the status bar indicates this situation.

Data capturing takes too long
Particularly for FFT sweeps, the time required to process the data may be considerably longer than the time required to capture the data. Thus, if you only consider the defined sweep time, you may assume an error has occurred if the measurement takes longer than expected.

However, while the sweep time only defines the time in which data is actually captured, the total sweep *duration* includes the time required for capturing *and processing* the data. Thus, for FFT sweeps in the Spectrum application, the sweep duration is now also indicated in the channel bar, behind the sweep time. In remote operation, the estimated sweep duration can be queried for all sweep modes (also zero span and frequency sweeps).

Tip: To determine the necessary timeout for data capturing in a remote control program, double the estimated time and add 1 second.

Remote command:
`[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation?` on page 654

Multiple user access to one instrument
Using the R&S FPL1000's LXI browser interface, several users can access *and operate* the same instrument simultaneously. This is useful for troubleshooting or training purposes.

Type the instrument's host name or IP address in the address field of the browser on your PC, for example "http://10.113.10.203". The instrument home page (welcome page) opens.

Note: This function can be deactivated for the instrument. After a firmware update, it is automatically activated again.

Web browser access to instrument fails
If an error message ("Failed to connect to server (code. 1006)") is displayed in the web browser instead of the instrument's user interface then the LXI web browser interface was probably deactivated.

(See Chapter 6.4.3.6, "How to Deactivate the Web Browser Interface", on page 220).

The transducer factors/limit lines applied to my measurement are different to those displayed in the Transducer / Lines dialog box
If a transducer file was in use when the save set was stored (with the save item "Current Settings" only) it is anticipated that these transducer values should remain valid after every recall of that save set. Thus, even if the transducer file is changed and the original save set file is recalled later, the *originally stored* transducer values are recalled and applied to the measurement. In the "Transducer" dialog box, however, the *changed* transducer file values are displayed as no updated transducer file was loaded.

The same applies to limit line settings.

If you want to apply the changed transducer values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the transducer file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Transducer" dialog box (see Chapter 6.3.6.2, "Transducer Settings", on page 148) and toggle the "X-Axis" option from "Lin" to "Log" and back. Due to that change, the transducer file is automatically reloaded, and the changed transducer values are applied to the current measurement. Now you can create a new save set with the updated transducer values.

Similarly, if you want to apply the changed limit values after recalling the save set you must force the application to reload the limit file. To do so, simply open the "Edit Limit Line" dialog box (see Chapter 7.11.2.2, "Limit Line Settings and Functions", on page 495) and toggle the "Y-Axis" unit. Due to that change, the limit line file is automatically reloaded, and the changed limit values are applied to the current measurement. Now a new save set with the updated limit values can be created.

10.5 Collecting Information for Technical Support

If problems occur, the instrument generates error messages which in most cases will be sufficient for you to detect the cause of an error and find a remedy.

Error messages are described in Chapter 10.1, "Error Information", on page 857.

In addition, our customer support centers are there to assist you in solving any problems that you may encounter with your R&S FPL1000. We will find solutions more quickly and efficiently if you provide us with the information listed below.

- **System Configuration:** The "System Configuration" dialog box (in the "Setup" menu) provides information on:
  - **Hardware Info:** hardware assemblies
  - **Versions and Options:** the status of all software and hardware options installed on your instrument
  - **System Messages:** messages on any errors that may have occurred

  An .xml file with information on the system configuration ("Device Footprint") can be created automatically (using the `DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo` command or as described in "To collect the support information" on page 862).
- **Error Log:** The `RSError.log` file (in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\log` directory) contains a chronological record of errors.
- **Support file:** a *.zip file with important support information can be created automatically (in the `C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\user` directory). The *.zip file contains the system configuration information ("Device Footprint"), the current eeprom data and a screenshot of the screen display.

See also Chapter 6.3.5.1, "R&S Support Information", on page 142.

To collect the support information

1. Press the SETUP key.
2. Select "Service" > "R&S Support" and then "Create R&S Support Information" .

The file is stored as
`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\user\<inst_model>_<serial-no>_<date_and_time>.zip`
For example
`C:\ProgramData\Rohde-Schwarz\ZNL-FPL\user\FPL1003__20160803_145113.zip`

Collect the error information and attach it to an email in which you describe the problem. Send the email to the customer support address for your region as listed on the Internet (http://www.customersupport.rohde-schwarz.com).

Packing and transporting the instrument

If the instrument needs to be transported or shipped, observe the notes described in Chapter 4.1.1.1, "Unpacking and Checking the Instrument", on page 13.

List of Commands (Spectrum mode)

[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]....692
[SENSe:][WINDow<n>:]DETector<t>[:FUNCtion]:AUTO....692
[SENSe:]ADJust:ALL....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:LOWer....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:HYSTeresis:UPPer....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure:TRIGger....647
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:CONFigure[:LEVel]:DURation:MODE....646
[SENSe:]ADJust:FREQuency....648
[SENSe:]ADJust:LEVel....648
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:COUNt....690
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>:TYPE....691
[SENSe:]AVERage<n>[:STATe<t>]....691
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:AUTO....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:RATio....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth:VIDeo:TYPE....652
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]....650
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:AUTO....651
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:RATio....651
[SENSe:]BANDwidth[:RESolution]:TYPE....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:AUTO....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:RATio....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth:VIDeo:TYPE....652
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]....650
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:AUTO....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:RATio....651
[SENSe:]BWIDth[:RESolution]:TYPE....651
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:ADJust:RLEVel[:STATe]....820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:CATalog?....820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:COMMent....820
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DATA....821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:DELete....821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SCALing....821
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:SELect....822
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer:UNIT....822
[SENSe:]CORRection:TRANsducer[:STATe]....822
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch:LEVel....757
[SENSe:]DEMod:SQUelch[:STATe]....758
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:BWID....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC]:ALPHa....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:FILTer[:RRC][:STATe]....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:HighSPeed....566
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:RESTore....563
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet:STORe....563
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:PRESet[:STANdard]....562

[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution....566
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:COUNt?....567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:DELete....567
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....569
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:INSert....570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STARt....570
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:ABSolute:STOP....571
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt....572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:ABS....572
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STARt:FUNCtion....573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP....573
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:ABS....574
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:RELative:STOP:FUNCtion....575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:LIMit<PClass>:STATe....575
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:MLCalc....576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:POINts:MINimum[:VALue]....576
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....577
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....578
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....568
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RRANge?....579
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:RTYPe....580
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCenter....564
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SBCount....565
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCENter....564
[SENSe:]ESPectrum<sb>:SCOunt....565
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer....642
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:AUTO....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK....643
[SENSe:]FREQuency:CENTer:STEP:LINK:FACTor....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:OFFSet....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN....644
[SENSe:]FREQuency:SPAN:FULL....645
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STARt....645
[SENSe:]FREQuency:STOP....645
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:RESult?....621
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:SET....623
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer:STATe....623
[SENSe:]LIST:POWer[:SEQuence]....622
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:RESolution....591
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:BANDwidth:VIDeo....592
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:COUNt?....592
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DELete....592

[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:DETector....593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:FILTer:TYPE....593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation....594
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN:STATe....595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:INPut:GAIN[:VALue]....595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STARt....595
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STATe....596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:LIMit:STOP....596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:POINts[:VALue]....596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:RLEVel....596
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME....597
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:SWEep:TIME:AUTO....597
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>:TRANsducer....597
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STARt....593
[SENSe:]LIST:RANGe<range>[:FREQuency]:STOP....594
[SENSe:]MPOWer:FTYPe....626
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult:MIN?....628
[SENSe:]MPOWer:RESult[:LIST]?....627
[SENSe:]MPOWer[:SEQuence]....627
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle:VALue....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:DCYCle[:STATe]....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency....675
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:FREQuency:LINK....676
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe....676
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage:COUNt....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:MTIMe:AVERage[:STATe]....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:ROFFset[:STATe]....677
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:DTIMe....679
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HOLDoff....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:HYSTeresis....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:LEVel....680
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger:SLOPe....681
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:TRIGger[:STATe]....681
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>:UPDate[:STATe]....678
[SENSe:]PMETer<p>[:STATe]....678
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:ACPairs....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ACHannel....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth:ALTernate<ch>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BANDwidth[:CHANnel<ch>]....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ACHannel....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth:ALTernate<ch>....544
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:BWIDth[:CHANnel<ch>]....545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ACHannel....547
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:ALTernate<ch>....548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa:CHANnel<ch>....548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer:ALPHa[:ALL]....548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ACHannel....548
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:ALTernate<ch>....549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe]:CHANnel<ch>....549

[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:FILTer[:STATe][:ALL] 549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:MODE 556
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ACHannel 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:ALTernate<ch> 545
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:NAME:CHANnel<ch> 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet 541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:PRESet:RLEVel 541
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:AUTO ONCE 549
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:AUTO 550
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:REFerence:TXCHannel:MANual 550
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:ALTernate<ch> 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing:CHANnel<ch> 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:SPACing[:ACHannel] 546
[SENSe:]POWer:ACHannel:TXCHannel:COUNt 547
[SENSe:]POWer:BANDwidth 560
[SENSe:]POWer:BWIDth 560
[SENSe:]POWer:TRACe 541
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce 816
[SENSe:]ROSCillator:SOURce:EAUTo? 816
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt 653
[SENSe:]SWEep:COUNt:CURRent? 537
[SENSe:]SWEep:DURation? 654
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe 667
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:HOLDoff 667
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:LENGth 667
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:POLarity 668
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:SOURce 668
[SENSe:]SWEep:EGATe:TYPE 668
[SENSe:]SWEep:MODE 564
[SENSe:]SWEep:OPTimize 654
[SENSe:]SWEep:POINts 655
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME 656
[SENSe:]SWEep:TIME:AUTO 656
[SENSe:]SWEep:TYPE:USED 656
*CAL? 522
*CLS 522
*ESE 522
*ESR? 522
*IDN? 523
*IST? 523
*OPC 523
*OPT? 523
*PCB 523
*PRE 523
*PSC 524
*RST 524
*SRE 524
*STB? 524
*TRG 525
*TST? 525

*WAI....525
ABORt....535
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:AOFF....709
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....749
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....749
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....750
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....750
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:MAXimum[:PEAK]....738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:X....738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y....739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed:RPOint:Y:OFFSet....739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:FIXed[:STATe]....739
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:AUTO....745
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult?....745
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe]....746
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK....709
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>....710
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....723
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....723
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:LEFT....724
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:NEXT....725
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....725
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....725
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MODE....710
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:MREF....711
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:SARea....734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe....734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:SARea....734
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....735
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....736
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow....737
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT....737

CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]..... 738
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:TRACe..... 711
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X..... 712
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:X:RELative?..... 726
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>:Y?..... 727
CALCulate<n>:DELTamarker<m>[:STATe]..... 711
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>..... 767
CALCulate<n>:DLINe<k>:STATe..... 767
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:AUTO..... 585
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:DETails..... 598
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:MARGin..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch:PSHow..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PEAKsearch[:IMMediate]..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:AUTO..... 585
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:MARGin..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch:PSHow..... 586
CALCulate<n>:ESPectrum:PSEarch[:IMMediate]..... 586
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>..... 768
CALCulate<n>:FLINe<k>:STATe..... 768
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute..... 551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:ABSolute:STATe..... 551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel:RESult?..... 552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]..... 551
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ACHannel[:RELative]:STATe..... 552
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute..... 553
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:ABSolute:STATe..... 553
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>:RESult?..... 554
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]..... 554
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower:ALTernate<ch>[:RELative]:STATe..... 555
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACPower[:STATe]..... 555
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ACTive?..... 779
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CLEar[:IMMediate]..... 781
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COMMent..... 770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:DOMain..... 770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:MODE..... 771
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:OFFSet..... 771
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SHIFt..... 772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol:SPACing..... 772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:CONTrol[:DATA]..... 770
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:COPY..... 779
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:DELete..... 780
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:LIMits..... 580
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:MODE..... 581
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass:COUNt..... 582
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:LIMit[:STATe]..... 583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MAXimum..... 584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>:MINimum..... 584
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:PCLass<PClass>[:EXCLusive]..... 583
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:RESTore..... 562
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:ESPectrum<sb>:VALue..... 582

CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:FAIL?....782
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MARGin....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:MODE....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:OFFSet....773
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SHIFt....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:SPACing....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:STATe....774
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer:THReshold....775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:LOWer[:DATA]....772
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:NAME....775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:STATe....780
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe....853
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:TRACe<t>:CHECk....780
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UNIT....775
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MARGin....776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:MODE....776
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:OFFSet....777
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SHIFt....777
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:SPACing....778
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:STATe....778
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer:THReshold....778
CALCulate<n>:LIMit<k>:UPPer[:DATA]....776
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:AOFF....712
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt....754
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:FREQuency?....755
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:COUNt:RESolution....755
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:MODE....747
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:RESult?....748
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer:SPAN....748
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:BPOWer[:STATe]....748
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CENTer....641
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:CSTep....642
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:CONTinuous....756
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:HOLDoff....756
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation:SELect....757
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:DEModulation[:STATe]....757
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:ANNotation:LABel[:STATe]....740
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:COUNt?....741
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:LIST:SIZE....742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:SORT....742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:STATe....742
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:X?....743
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks:Y?....743
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:FPEaks[:IMMediate]....741
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:BANDwidth:AUTO....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:DISTortion?....614
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:LIST?....615
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:NHARmonics....613
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics:PRESet....614
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:HARMonics[:STATe]....612

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:RESult? 619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth:SEARchsignal ONCE 619
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MDEPth[:STATe] 618
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:MSUMmary 626
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown 751
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:FREQuency? 751
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:QFACtor? 752
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:RESult? 752
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:STATe 753
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NDBDown:TIME? 753
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe:RESult? 743
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:NOISe[:STATe] 744
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise:RESult? 746
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:PNOise[:STATe] 747
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:MODE 537
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:PRESet 542
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:RESult:PHZ 556
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:SELect 540
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:CATalog? 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:DELete 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer:STANdard:SAVE 543
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer[:STATe] 540
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:POWer<sb>:RESult? 538
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:REFerence 657
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:BANDwidth 649
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:THReshold 649
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack:TRACe 649
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:STRack[:STATe] 648
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AOFF 603
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:AVERage 603
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:AVERage:RESult? 606
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:PHOLd:RESult? 606
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN:RESult? 607
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:MEAN[:STATe] 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PHOLd 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:AVERage:RESult? 607
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:PHOLd:RESult? 608
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak:RESult? 608
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:PPEak[:STATe] 605
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:AVERage:RESult? 608
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:PHOLd:RESult? 609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS:RESult? 609
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:RMS[:STATe] 605
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:AVERage:RESult? 610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:PHOLd:RESult? 610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation:RESult? 610
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary:SDEViation[:STATe] 605
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:SUMMary[:STATe] 604
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:RESult? 617
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI:SEARchsignal ONCE 617

CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:FUNCtion:TOI[:STATe]....616
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LINK:TO:MARKer<m>....712
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:LOEXclude....716
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:AUTO....719
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:LEFT....720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:NEXT....720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum:RIGHt....721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MAXimum[:PEAK]....720
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:AUTO....721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:LEFT....721
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:NEXT....722
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum:RIGHt....722
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:MINimum[:PEAK]....722
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:PEXCursion....716
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:FRAMe....729
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:SAREa....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:BELow....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:BELow....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum:NEXT....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SGRam:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....733
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe....729
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:SAREa....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MAXimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:XY:MINimum[:PEAK]....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:ABOVe....730
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:BELow....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum:NEXT....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MAXimum[:PEAK]....731
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:ABOVe....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:BELow....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum:NEXT....732
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:SPECtrogram:Y:MINimum[:PEAK]....733
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:TRACe....713
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X....714
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:LEFT....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:RIGHt....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits:ZOOM[:STATe]....718
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SLIMits[:STATe]....717
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:X:SSIZe....715
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>:Y?....727
CALCulate<n>:MARKer<m>[:STATe]....713
CALCulate<n>:MATH:MODE....701
CALCulate<n>:MATH:POSition....701
CALCulate<n>:MATH:STATe....702

CALCulate<n>:MATH[:EXPRession][:DEFine]....700
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:AUTO....598
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:MARGin....599
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:PSHow....599
CALCulate<n>:PEAKsearch:SUBRanges....600
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative:STATe....674
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]....673
CALCulate<n>:PMETer<p>:RELative[:MAGNitude]:AUTO ONCE....673
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:AUTO....598
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:DETails....598
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:MARGin....599
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:PSHow....599
CALCulate<n>:PSEarch:SUBRanges....600
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CLEar[:IMMediate]....694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:CONTinuous....694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:COUNt....694
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:FRAMe:SELect....695
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:HDEPth....695
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:LAYout....696
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp:DATA?....696
CALCulate<n>:SGRam:TSTamp[:STATe]....697
CALCulate<n>:SGRam[:STATe]....696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CLEar[:IMMediate]....694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:CONTinuous....694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:COUNt....694
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:FRAMe:SELect....695
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:HDEPth....695
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:LAYout....696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp:DATA?....696
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram:TSTamp[:STATe]....697
CALCulate<n>:SPECtrogram[:STATe]....696
CALCulate<n>:THReshold....718
CALCulate<n>:THReshold:STATe....719
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>....768
CALCulate<n>:TLINe<k>:STATe....769
CALCulate<n>:UNIT:POWer....657
CALibration:PMETer<p>:ZERO:AUTO ONCE....673
CALibration:RESult?....817
CALibration[:ALL]?....817
DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:BIOSinfo?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:HWINfo?....835
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:PULSed:CFRequency....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut:RF[:SPECtrum]....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:INPut[:SELect]....818
DIAGnostic:SERVice:NSOurce....682
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction....839
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:LASTresult?....839
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:DELete....840
DIAGnostic:SERVice:SFUNction:RESults:SAVE....840

DIAGnostic:SERVice:SINFo?....840
DIAGnostic:SERVice:STESt:RESult?....819
DIAGnostic:SERVice:VERSinfo?....836
DISPlay:ANNotation:CBAR....824
DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency....824
DISPlay:ATAB....526
DISPlay:BLIGhting....824
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors>....827
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:HSL....827
DISPlay:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....828
DISPlay:LOGO....800
DISPlay:MINFo[:STATe]....715
DISPlay:SBAR[:STATe]....825
DISPlay:SKEYs[:STATe]....825
DISPlay:TBAR[:STATe]....825
DISPlay:THEMe:CATalog?....828
DISPlay:THEMe:SELect....828
DISPlay:TOUChscreen[:STATe]....825
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME....826
DISPlay[:WINDow]:TIME:FORMat....826
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:MTABle....714
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:DEFault....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:LOWer....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:SHAPe....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor:UPPer....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SGRam:COLor[:STYLe]....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:DEFault....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:LOWer....698
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:SHAPe....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor:UPPer....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:SPECtrogram:COLor[:STYLe]....699
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:STATe....853
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe:X:SPACing....642
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE....688
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:MODE:HCONtinuous....689
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing:APERture....690
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:SMOothing[:STATe]....690
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y:SPACing....662
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]....660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:AUTO ONCE....660
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:MODE....661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:PDIVision....661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel....658
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RLEVel:OFFSet....658
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>:Y[:SCALe]:RPOSition....661
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TRACe<t>[:STATe]....689
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:TYPE....854
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:AREA....685
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>:AREA....686
DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM:MULTiple<zoom>[:STATe]....687

DISPlay[:WINDow<n>]:ZOOM[:STATe]....686
FETCh:PMETer<p>?....674
FORMat:DEXPort:DSEParator....786
FORMat:DEXPort:HEADer....811
FORMat:DEXPort:TRACes....811
FORMat[:DATA]....702
HCOPy:ABORt....800
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:DEFault<colors>....801
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:HSL....802
HCOPy:CMAP<item>:PDEFined....802
HCOPy:CONTent....800
HCOPy:DESTination<device>....803
HCOPy:DEVice:COLor....803
HCOPy:DEVice:LANGuage<device>....803
HCOPy:ITEM:ALL....854
HCOPy:ITEM:WINDow:TEXT....804
HCOPy:PAGE:COUNt:STATe....805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:BOTTom....805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:LEFT....805
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:RIGHt....806
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:TOP....806
HCOPy:PAGE:MARGin<device>:UNIT....806
HCOPy:PAGE:ORIentation<device>....807
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:CHANnel:STATe....807
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:COUNt....808
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:SCALe....808
HCOPy:PAGE:WINDow<device>:STATe....808
HCOPy:TDSTamp:STATe<device>....809
HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]....804
HCOPy[:IMMediate<device>]:NEXT....804
INITiate<n>:CONMeas....535
INITiate<n>:CONTinuous....536
INITiate<n>:ESPectrum....564
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:ABORt....530
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:IMMediate....530
INITiate<n>:SEQuencer:MODE....531
INITiate<n>:SPURious....591
INITiate<n>[:IMMediate]....536
INPut:ATTenuation....658
INPut:ATTenuation:AUTO....659
INPut:ATTenuation:PROTection:RESet....669
INPut:EATT:AUTO....659
INPut:GAIN:STATe....660
INPut:IMPedance....670
INPut:SELect....670
INPut:UPORt:STATe....670
INPut:UPORt[:VALue]?....670
INSTrument:CREate:DUPLicate....527
INSTrument:CREate:REPLace....527
INSTrument:CREate[:NEW]....527

INSTrument:DELete....528
INSTrument:LIST?....528
INSTrument:REName....529
INSTrument[:SELect]....529
LAYout:ADD[:WINDow]?....632
LAYout:CATalog[:WINDow]?....633
LAYout:IDENtify[:WINDow]?....633
LAYout:MOVE[:WINDow]....634
LAYout:REMove[:WINDow]....634
LAYout:REPLace[:WINDow]....635
LAYout:SPLitter....635
LAYout:WINDow<n>:ADD?....636
LAYout:WINDow<n>:IDENtify?....637
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REMove....637
LAYout:WINDow<n>:REPLace....637
MMEMory:CATalog:LONG?....787
MMEMory:CATalog?....786
MMEMory:CDIRectory....788
MMEMory:CLEar:ALL....795
MMEMory:CLEar:STATe....796
MMEMory:COMMent....788
MMEMory:COPY....788
MMEMory:DATA....788
MMEMory:DELete....789
MMEMory:LOAD:AUTO....796
MMEMory:LOAD:STATe....796
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:LIMit....781
MMEMory:LOAD<n>:TFACtor....823
MMEMory:MDIRectory....789
MMEMory:MOVE....789
MMEMory:MSIS....790
MMEMory:NAME....790
MMEMory:NETWork:DISConnect....790
MMEMory:NETWork:MAP....791
MMEMory:NETWork:UNUSeddrives?....791
MMEMory:NETWork:USEDdrives?....791
MMEMory:RDIRectory....792
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:ALL....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:DEFault....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:HWSettings....793
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:NONE....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SGRam....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram....794
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....795
MMEMory:SELect:CHANnel[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....795
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:ALL....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:DEFault....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:HWSettings....793
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:LINes:ALL....794

MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:NONE....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SGRam....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:SPECtrogram....794
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRACe[:ACTive]....795
MMEMory:SELect[:ITEM]:TRANsducer:ALL....795
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIMit....781
MMEMory:STORe<n>:LIST....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:PEAK....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SGRam....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPECtrogram....812
MMEMory:STORe<n>:SPURious....813
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe....797
MMEMory:STORe<n>:STATe:NEXT....798
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TFACtor....823
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TRACe....813
MMEMory:STORe<n>:TYPE....798
OUTPut:IF:IFFRequency....683
OUTPut:IF[:SOURce]....682
OUTPut:UPORt:STATe....683
OUTPut:UPORt:WTRigger:POLarity....684
OUTPut:UPORt[:VALue]....683
READ:PMETer<p>?....674
SOURce:EXTernal:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency....816
SOURce:TEMPerature:FRONtend?....819
STATus:OPERation:CONDition?....842
STATus:OPERation:ENABle....843
STATus:OPERation:NTRansition....843
STATus:OPERation:PTRansition....844
STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:PRESet....841
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:NTRansition....843
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:NTRansition....843
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:NTRansition....843
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition....843

STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:NTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit<n>[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:NTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin<n>[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition....843
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:NTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:CONDition?....842
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:ENABle....843
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:NTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME:PTRansition....844
STATus:QUEStionable:TIME[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?....842
STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?....841
SYSTem:CLOGging....525
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess....831
SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:RTERminator....831
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate:FIRSt?....809
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:ENUMerate[:NEXT]?....810
SYSTem:COMMunicate:PRINter:SELect<device>....810
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer:COUNt?....671
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:CONFigure:AUTO[:STATe]....671
SYSTem:COMMunicate:RDEVice:PMETer<p>:DEFine....672
SYSTem:DISPlay:FPANel[:STATe]....826
SYSTem:DISPlay:LANGuage....830
SYSTem:DISPlay:UPDate....832
SYSTem:ERRor:CLEar:ALL....836
SYSTem:ERROr:CLEar:REMote....836
SYSTem:ERRor:DISPlay....832
SYSTem:ERRor:EXTended?....837
SYSTem:ERRor:LIST?....837
SYSTem:ERRor[:NEXT]?....838
SYSTem:FIRMware:UPDate....838
SYSTem:FORMat:IDENt....838
SYSTem:IDENtify:FACTory....832
SYSTem:IDENtify[:STRing]....832
SYSTem:KLOCk....832
SYSTem:LANGuage....833

SYSTem:LXI:INFO?....833
SYSTem:LXI:LANReset....833
SYSTem:LXI:MDEScription....834
SYSTem:LXI:PASSword....834
SYSTem:PRESet....799
SYSTem:PRESet:CHANnel[:EXEC]....799
SYSTem:PRESet:COMPatible....839
SYSTem:REBoot....526
SYSTem:REVision:FACTory....834
SYSTem:SEQuencer....531
SYSTem:SHUTdown....526
SYSTem:SPEaker:VOLume....684
SYSTem:SPEaker[:STATe]....684
TRACe<n>:COPY....693
TRACe<n>[:DATA]....703
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:MEMory?....704
TRACe<n>[:DATA]:X?....705
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:DTIMe....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:HOLDoff[:TIME]....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HOLDoff....663
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:IFPower:HYSTeresis....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IFPower....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel:IQPower....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:LEVel[:EXTernal<port>]....664
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce....665
TRIGger[:SEQuence]:TIME:RINTerval....666
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer....678
UNIT<n>:PMETer<p>:POWer:RATio....679
UNIT<n>:POWer....657

Index

Symbols

*OPC 181
*OPC? 181
*RST 199
*WAI 181
"% Power Bandwidth"
Softkey 284
9.91E37
Remote control 179
75 Ω (channel bar) 66

A

Aborting
Sweep 401, 402, 480, 481
AC supply fuse 17
ACLR
Programming example 557
Results (remote) 538
see CP/ACLR 255
ACLR Mode
Softkey 265
Active
Transducer lines 150
Adjust settings
Softkey (C/N) 280
"Adjust Settings"
Softkey (CP/ACLR) 266
Softkey (OBW) 285
Adjust X-Axis
Softkey 335
Alignment
Basics 158
Performing 161
Results 158, 159, 160
Settings 159
touchscreen 159, 160
Touchscreen 159
All Functions Off 456
Alpha
RRC filter (SEM) 310
Alphanumeric parameters 73
AM modulation
Measurement example 244, 245
AM modulation depth 360
About 360
Configuring 361
Determining 363
Markers 361
Markers (remote control) 618
Measurement (remote control) 618
Programming example 619
Results 360
Results (remote control) 618
Search signals 362
Search signals (remote control) 618
Amplitude
Configuration 384
Optimizing display 389
Scaling 389
Settings 384
Analog Demodulation
Application 82
Annotations
Hiding/restoring 129
AP (trace information) 66
Application cards 10
Application notes 10
Applications
Analog Demodulation 82
Available 81
I/Q Analyzer 82
Noise Figure 82
Setting 83
Signal and Spectrum Analyzer mode 81
Spectrum 82
Arranging
Windows 94
Arrow keys 39
ASCII trace export 515
Att (channel setting) 65
Attenuation
Auto 386
Impact 383
Manual 386
Protective (remote) 669
Audio demodulation
Volume (remote control) 684
Audio output
Marker demodulation 451
Audio Output
Programming example 765
Audio signals
Output (remote) 374, 682
Auto adjustment
Triggered measurement 647
Auto all 419
Auto frequency 420
Auto level
Hysteresis 420, 421
Reference level 386, 420
Softkey 386, 420
Auto Peak detector 460
Auto scaling 388
Auto settings
Meastime Auto 420
Meastime Manual 420
Automatic login mechanism
Activating/Deactivating 218
Aux. Port
Connector 43
AV (trace information) 67
Average count 395, 399, 469
Power sensor 370
Average detector 460
Average mode
Traces 468
Averaging
Continuous sweep 463
Single sweep 463
Sweep count 463
Traces 464
Traces (algorithm) 463
Traces (remote control) 691

B

Band power markers
Programming example ... 763
Band power measurement
Activating/Deactivating ... 450
Deactivating ... 451
Power mode ... 451
Span ... 450
Band power measurement (remote control) ... 747
Bandwidth
Configuration (Softkey) ... 395
Coupling ... 392
CP/ACLR ... 267
Default settings ... 390
Resolution ... 390, 397
Video ... 391, 397
Basic Measurement Examples
see User Manual ... 7
Block data ... 177
Boolean parameters ... 176
Brackets ... 177
Brochures ... 10
Burst signals
Measurement example ... 248

C

C/N, C/N0
see Carrier-to-Noise ... 277
Calibration
Frequency ... 144
Frequency RF ... 145
Remote ... 522
Remote control ... 817
Results (remote control) ... 817
RF ... 145
Settings ... 144
Signal ... 144
Signal, as RF input ... 44
Capture time
see also Measurement time ... 654
Carrier Noise Config
Softkey ... 279
Carrier-to-Noise ... 277
Activating ... 280
Channel bandwidth ... 280
Channel bandwidth (remote control) ... 559
Configuring ... 279
Determining ... 280
Measurement ... 277
Measurement (remote control) ... 559
Measurement process ... 278
Results ... 278
Results (remote control) ... 559
Span ... 278
Case-sensitivity
SCPI ... 173
Center = Mkr Freq ... 437
Center frequency ... 377
Automatic configuration ... 420
Setting to marker ... 437
Softkey ... 377
Step size ... 375, 378, 381
Sub blocks (Multi-SEM) ... 308
Channel bandwidth
C/N ... 280
CP/ACLR ... 267
"Channel Bandwidth"
OBW ... 285
Softkey ... 285
Channel bar
Changing names ... 66
Information ... 63
Channel power
Comparing (CP/ACLR) ... 272
Density (CP/ACLR) ... 265
SEM results ... 288
Settings (SEM) ... 309
Channel settings
Display ... 63, 65
Channel Setup
Creating (remote) ... 527, 529
Deleting (remote) ... 528
Duplicating (remote) ... 527
Querying (remote) ... 528
Renaming (remote) ... 529
Replacing (remote) ... 527
Selecting (remote) ... 529
Channel Setup bar
Hiding/restoring ... 129
channel setup settings
Presetting ... 98
Channel Setups
Duplicating ... 85
New ... 85
Replacing ... 85
Sequential operation ... 85
Channel-defined Sequencer
Softkey ... 88
Channels
CP/ACLR ... 267, 270
CP/ACLR measurements ... 264
Names (CP/ACLR) ... 269
Spacings (CP/ACLR) ... 268
Spacings, configuring ... 271
Switching ... 63
Trying out ... 48
Weighting filters ... 269
Cleaning ... 855
Clear status
Remote ... 522
Closing
Channel Setups (remote) ... 528
Windows ... 94
Windows (remote) ... 634, 637
CLRW (trace information) ... 67
CMT
Display ... 347
CNT (marker functions) ... 68
Colon ... 177
Color curve
Shape ... 476, 482
Spectrograms ... 476, 486
Color mapping
Color curve ... 482
Color range ... 482, 483
Color scheme ... 482
Softkey ... 480
Spectrograms ... 475, 480, 481, 484, 485
Step by step ... 484
Value range ... 476

Color scheme
Spectrogram 475, 482
Colors
Configuring 133
Display 131
Editing 131
Editing (remote) 827
Print 132
Printing 131
Screen 132
Comma 177
Command sequence
Recommendation 199
Remote 525
Commands 171
Brackets 177
Colon 177
Comma 177
Command line structure 178
Common 171
Double dagger 177
GBIP, addressed 170
GBIP, universal 170
Instrument control 171
Overlapping 180
Question mark 177
Quotation mark 177
SCPI confirmed 171
Sequential 180
Syntax elements 177
Tracking 203
Vertical stroke 177
White space 177
Comment
Limit lines 499
Screenshots 113
Softkey 113
Transducer lines 152
Common commands
Syntax 172
Compatibility
FSV 204
GPIB 204
Limit lines 491, 497
Mode 204
Transducer lines 150
Compatible mode (channel setting) 65
Computer name 200
Changing 31
CONDition 184
Connector
AC power supply 41
Aux. Port 43
Display Port 42
DVI 42
GPIB interface 41
Headphones 43
IF/VIDEO/DEMOD 43
LAN 42
Noise source control 44
Power Sensor 42
Ref. In 41
Ref. Out 41
RF Input 50Ω 39
Trigger In 42
USB 36, 42
Context menus 71
Continue single sweep
Softkey 234, 402
Continuous Sequencer
Softkey 88
Continuous sweep
Softkey 234, 401, 480
Conventions
SCPI commands 520
Copying
Channel Setup (remote) 527
Traces 470, 471
Coupling
Span/RBW 392
VBW/RBW 392
Coupling ratio
Span/RBW (remote) 651
Coupling ratios
Default 399
RBW/VBW 398
Span/RBW 398
CP/ACLR 255
About 255
Absolute/relative values 265
"Adjust Settings" 266
Channel bandwidths 267
Channel bandwidths (remote control) 544
Channel names 269
Channel names (remote control) 544
Channel power density 265
Channel setup 267
Channel setup (remote control) 544
Channel spacing 271
Channel spacing (remote control) 544
Channel spacings 268
Clear/Write 266
Comparing channel powers 272
Configuring 262
Detector 261
Fixed reference for CP 266
Frequency span 259
General Settings 262
Limit check 268
Limit check (remote control) 550
Max Hold 266
Measurement (remote control) 542
Measurement examples 273
Mode 265
Number of channels 264
Number of channels (remote control) 544
Optimizing 276
Performing 262
Performing measurement 270
Power mode 266
"Power Unit" 265
Predefined Settings 263
Predefined standards 277
RBW 260
Reference channel 265
Reference channel (remote control) 549
Reference level 261
Results 256, 555
Setting up channels 270
Setting up channels (remote control) 544
Standards 263
Standards (remote control) 542
Standards (Softkey) 263
"Sweep Time" 258, 266

Trace averaging 261
Trace Selection 265
Troubleshooting 276
User-defined standards 263, 272
VBW 260
Weighting filters 269
Weighting filters (remote control) 547
Cumulated Measurement Time (CMT)
Harmonics 347

D

Data format
ASCII 705
Binary 705
Remote 702, 811
Data sheets 10
Date
Format 127
Hiding/restoring 129
Instrument setting 127
Setting 33
Date and Time
Printing 114
DCL 170
Debugging
Remote control programs 860
Decimal separator
Trace export 514
DEF 175
Default
Restoring settings 98
Default coupling 399
Default values
Remote 524
Deleting
Limit line values 501
Settings files 313
Standards 313
Transducer factors 153
Delta markers 426
Defining 426, 442
Fixed reference marker 457
Remote control 708
Demodulation
Activating (marker) 452
Continuous (marker) 452
Marker 451
Marker stop time 452
Modulation type 453
Remote control 756
Demodulation markers
Programming example 765
Detectors
CP/ACLR 261
Overview 460
Remote control 692
Spurious Emissions range 333
Trace 467
Device-specific commands 171
DHCP 28, 201, 210
DHCP server
LAN configuration 31
Diagram area
Channel settings 65
Status display 68
Trace information 66
Diagram footer 68
Hiding/restoring 129
Diagrams
Evaluation method 253
Dialog boxes
Slider 73
Transparency 73
Dialogs
Printing 113
Suppressing file selection 117
Dirty flag
see Invalid data icon 64
Display
Colors 131, 133
Config (Softkey) 90
Evaluation bar 93
Evaluation methods 90
Information 62
Settings 126
Settings (remote control) 823
SmartGrid 90
Theme 131
Theme (remote) 827
Update (remote) 203
Update rate 127
Display lines 489
Defining 490
Remote control 767
Settings 489
Display Port
Connector 42
Displayed items
Touchscreen 127
DNS server
IP Address 212
LAN configuration 31
Double dagger 177
DOWN 175
Drop-out time
Trigger 407, 412
Trigger (Power sensor) 371
Duplicating
Channel Setup (remote) 527
Duty cycle
Power sensor 370
DVI
Connector 42
Dynamic range
Intermodulation-free 354
Measuring 345

E

Edge gate
Slope 413
Electronic input attenuation 386
Electrostatic discharge 12
ENABle 184
Enable registers
Remote 524
Entering data 73
EOI
GPIB terminator 203
Error log 862
Error messages
Status bar 69, 857
Error queue 186

Errors
IF OVLD ... 70, 194, 385, 857
INPUT OVLD ... 70, 194, 857
LOUNL ... 858
Messages, device-specific ... 858
NO REF ... 70, 858
OVEN ... 70
Queues, recommendations ... 199
Remote control programming ... 199
RF OVLD ... 70, 194, 858
UNCAL ... 70, 858
UNLD ... 194
WRONG_FW ... 70, 139, 158, 858
ESD ... 12
ESE (event status enable register) ... 187
ESR (event status register) ... 187
Evaluation
Lists (SEM) ... 313
Lists (Spurious) ... 335
Modes ... 90
Modes, adding ... 93
Trying out ... 46
Evaluation bar
Using ... 93
Evaluation list
Details (Spurious Emissions) ... 336
Peaks (Spurious Emissions) ... 337
Spurious Emissions ... 328
Evaluation methods
Remote ... 632
EVENt ... 184
Event status enable register (ESE) ... 187
Remote ... 522
Event status register (ESR) ... 183, 187
Remote ... 522
Exclude LO ... 431, 434
Remote ... 716
Export format
SEM results ... 326
Spurious Emissions results ... 338
Traces ... 515
Exporting
Data ... 110
Functions ... 103
I/Q data ... 110
Measurement settings ... 513
Peak list ... 456, 514
SEM result files ... 318
Softkey ... 110
Spurious Emissions result files ... 338
Trace data ... 514
Traces ... 110, 512
EXREF (status display) ... 70, 858
EXT REF
Status message ... 68
External monitor
Connectors ... 42
External reference
Settings (remote control) ... 816
Status message ... 68
External trigger ... 411
Configuring power sensor ... 373
Level (power sensor) ... 370
Level (remote) ... 664
Power sensor ... 370

F

Falling
Slope (Power sensor) ... 371
Fast SEM ... 296
Consequences ... 297
Example ... 297
Multi-SEM ... 296, 298
Prerequisites ... 296
SEM ... 303
FFT filters
Mode ... 400
FFT sweep ... 393
File format
Export Files ... 515
SEM export files ... 326
SEM settings files ... 320
Spurious Emissions export files ... 338
Trace export ... 515
File type
Storage settings ... 105
filename
Data files ... 103
Settings ... 104, 107, 312
Filter types ... 394, 399
SEM range ... 303
Spurious Emissions range ... 332
Filters
Channel ... 394
Configuration ... 395
FFT ... 400
Gaussian (3dB) ... 394
Overview ... 403
RBW ... 390
VBW ... 391
Weighting (remote) ... 548
Firmware
Updating ... 139
Firmware Update
Remote control ... 838
Fixed reference
Configuring ... 457
Defining ... 429, 447
Delta markers ... 457
Remote control ... 738
Format
Data ... 705
Data (remote) ... 702, 811
Date and time ... 127
see also File format ... 515
Frame count
Softkey ... 403
Spectrograms ... 474
Frames
Spectrogram marker ... 426
Free Run
Trigger ... 410
Frequencies
Multi-SEM ... 298
Frequency
Configuration (Softkey) ... 376
Coupling (power sensor) ... 368
IF Out ... 374
Offset ... 379
Power sensor ... 368
Range ... 375
Range, defining ... 380

Reference (remote control) 816
Span 377
Start 378
Step size 375
Stop 378
Frequency lines
Remote control 767
Frequency span
CP/ACLR 259
Frequency sweep
Measurement 233
Programming example 629
Front panel
Hiding/restoring 130
Frontend
Temperature 158
Temperature (remote) 819
Frq (channel bar) 66
Full span
Softkey 378
Function keys
Details - see User Manual 37
Overview 37
Fuse 17
FXD (marker functions) 68

G

GAT (channel bar) 66
Gate
Delay 417
Length 418
Measurements 414
Mode 417
Settings 417
Gated trigger
Activating 417
Delay 417
Length 418
Mode 417
Gating
Source 410
GET 170
Getting started 9
GPIB 163
Address 202, 216
Characteristics 168
interface messages 168
Settings 201
Terminator 203
GPIB bus control
Remote 523
GPIB interface
Configuring - see User Manual 41
Connector 41
Remote control 80
see User Manual 80
Group delay
Smoothing 468
GTL 170

H

Hardcopy
see Screenshots 61
Hardware
Check 139
Information 136
Supported 139
Harmonic Distortion 344
About 345
Activating (remote control) 612
Basics 345
Configuring 348
Measurement (remote control) 612
Measuring 350
RBW 349
Results 347
Results (remote control) 613
Sweep time 349
Harmonics
Basics 345
High-sensitivity 347
Measurement example 458
Measurement rules 346
Measurement time 347
Number 349
Origin 347
Power 348
Second harmonic intercept 345
Headphones
Connector 43
Help 77
Search for topic 78
Using 78
Hiding/restoring
Display items 127
HiSLIP 163
Protocol 165
Resource string 164
History
Spectrograms 480
History Depth
Softkey 480
Hold
Trace setting 468
Horizontal Line 1/2
Softkeys 490
Hysteresis
Lower (Auto level) 421
Trigger 412
Trigger (Power sensor) 370
Upper (Auto level) 420

I

I/O Logging 203
I/Q Analyzer
Application 82
Trying out 48
I/Q data
Exporting 110
I/Q Power
Trigger level (remote) 665
Identification
Remote 523
String, R&S FPL1000 202
String, resetting (R&S FPL1000) 202
IEC/IEEE bus
see GPIB 163

IF frequency
Output ... 374
Output (remote) ... 682
IF Out Frequency ... 374
IF output ... 374
Remote ... 682
IF OVLD
Error ... 70, 857
IF OVLD (status display) ... 70, 857
IF Power
Trigger ... 411
Trigger level (remote) ... 664
IF/VIDEO/DEMOD
Connector ... 43
IFC ... 170
Impedance
Remote ... 670
Setting ... 364, 387
Importing
Functions ... 103
Softkey ... 109
INF ... 175
Information
Hardware ... 136
Options ... 136
Version ... 136
Input
Overload (remote) ... 669
RF ... 364
Signal, parameters ... 363
INPUT OVLD
Error ... 70, 857
INPUT OVLD (status display) ... 70, 857
Inserting
Limit line values ... 501
Transducer factors ... 153
Installing
Options ... 138
Instrument messages ... 171
Instrument name
Changing ... 213
Instrument security procedures ... 10
Interface messages ... 171
Interfaces
GPIB ... 168
LAN ... 163
Intermodulation products ... 351
Interrupt ... 195
Invalid data
Icon ... 64
Invalid results
Remote control ... 179
IP address ... 164
Assigning ... 210
Changing ... 28
Network ... 201
IP Address
DNS server ... 212
IP configuration
LXI ... 215
IST ... 183
IST flag ... 187
Remote ... 523
Items
Saving ... 102
Settings ... 105

K

Key
DOWN ... 39
LEFT ... 39
Power ... 36
RIGHT ... 39
UP ... 39
Keyboard
On-screen ... 72
Keypad
Overview ... 38
Keys
MKR ... 424
MKR -> ... 430, 436
MKR FUNCT ... 437
PRESET ... 98
RUN CONT ... 234, 401, 480
RUN SINGLE ... 234, 401, 402, 481
Keywords
see Mnemonics ... 172

L

LAN
Configuration ... 27
Configuring ... 213
Connector ... 42
Interface ... 163
IP address ... 164
Remote control interface ... 162
Reset ... 206
VISA ... 163
VXI protocol ... 165
Language
Selecting ... 32
User interface ... 32
Last span
Softkey ... 378
LFEOI
GPIB terminator ... 203
Limit check
Activating/Deactivating ... 502
CP/ACLR ... 268
Remote control ... 769
Results ... 493
SEM range ... 305
Spurious Emissions ... 331
Spurious Emissions range ... 334
Limit lines ... 491, 495
Activating/Deactivating ... 497
Calculation (Multi-SEM) ... 298, 299, 306
Comment ... 499
Compatibility ... 491, 497
Compatible ... 502
Copying ... 498, 503
Creating ... 498, 503
Data points ... 500
Deactivating ... 498
Defining ... 502
Deleting ... 498, 503
Deleting values ... 501
Details ... 498
Editing ... 498, 503
Inserting values ... 501
Managing ... 495
Margin ... 500

Margins ... 492
Name ... 499
OBW ... 285, 432, 435
Offsets ... 493
Peak search ... 285, 432, 435
Recalling ... 100
Remote control ... 769
Saving ... 100, 102, 501
Selecting ... 497
SEM ... 294, 502
Shifting ... 493, 501, 504
Spurious ... 502
Spurious Emissions ... 330
Storing ... 495
Threshold ... 492, 499
Time Domain Power measurement ... 341
Traces ... 497
View filter ... 497
Violation ... 493
Visibility ... 497
X-axis ... 500
X-Offset ... 497
Y-axis ... 500
Y-Offset ... 498
Limits
Absolute (SEM range) ... 305
Absolute (Spurious Emissions range) ... 335
Relative (SEM range) ... 305
Lines
Configuration ... 495
Display ... 489, 490
Horizontal ... 490
Limit, see Limit lines ... 495
Vertical ... 490
Linking
Markers ... 427
List evaluation ... 620
Evaluations ... 313, 335
Saving (SEM) ... 314
Saving (Spurious Emissions) ... 337
SEM ... 313
Softkey ... 313
Spurious Emissions ... 335
State (SEM) ... 314
State (Spurious Emissions) ... 336
LLO ... 170
Loading
Functions ... 103
Instrument settings ... 107
Settings ... 98, 100
Settings files ... 313
Trying out ... 60
Login
Network ... 216
Operating system ... 21
Logo
Printing ... 113
LOUNL
Error ... 858
LOUNL (status display) ... 858
Lower Level Hysteresis ... 421
LXI
Browser interface ... 213
Configuration ... 206
LAN configuration ... 215
Manufacturer Description ... 206
Password ... 206
Ping ... 215
Remote control ... 79, 166
Reset (LCI) ... 206
see user Manual ... 79
Settings ... 205

M

Maintenance ... 855
Margins
Limit lines ... 492, 500
Peaks (SEM) ... 314
Peaks (Spurious Emissions) ... 336
Violation ... 493
Marker
Information ... 67
Search area (softkey) ... 434
Search type (softkey) ... 434
Marker functions
Deactivating ... 456
Measurement example ... 458
Marker peak list
see Peak list ... 455
Marker Peak List
Programming example ... 761
Marker search
Spectrograms, programming example ... 760
Marker search area
Remote control ... 716
Marker table
Evaluation method ... 254
Information ... 67
Marker to Trace ... 427
Markers ... 423
AM Modulation Depth measurement ... 361
Analyzing in detail ... 457
Assigned trace ... 427
Band power (remote control) ... 747
Basic settings ... 425
Configuration ... 425, 428
Configuration (remote control) ... 709
Deactivating ... 428
Delta markers ... 426, 442
Demodulation ... 451
Demodulation (remote control) ... 756
Fixed reference (remote control) ... 714, 738
Function configuration ... 437
Linking ... 427
Minimum ... 437
Minimum (remote control) ... 716, 719
n dB down ... 447
n dB down (remote control) ... 750
Next minimum ... 437
Next minimum (remote control) ... 716, 719
Next peak ... 436
Next peak (remote control) ... 716, 719
Noise measurement ... 439
Noise measurement (remote control) ... 743
Peak ... 436
Peak (remote control) ... 716, 719
Peak list (remote control) ... 740
Phase noise measurement ... 442
Phase noise measurement (remote control) ... 744
Position ... 426
Positioning ... 436
Positioning (remote control) ... 709
Programming example ... 758

Querying position (remote) ... 727
Remote control ... 708
Search (remote control) ... 716
Setting center frequency ... 437
Setting reference level ... 437
Signal count ... 439
Signal count (remote control) ... 754
Softkeys (AM Modulation Depth) ... 361
Softkeys (TOI) ... 357
Spectrograms ... 478, 484
Spectrograms (remote control) ... 728
State ... 425, 442
Step size ... 429
Step size (remote control) ... 714
Table ... 428
Table (evaluation method) ... 254
Table (remote control) ... 714
Tips ... 421
TOI measurement ... 357
Trying out ... 53
Type ... 426, 442
X-value ... 426
Mask monitoring
SEM ... 288
MAX ... 175
MAXH (trace information) ... 67
Measurement examples
AF of AM-modulated signal ... 245
AM modulation ... 244
CP/ACLR ... 273
Harmonics ... 458
Intermodulation ... 357
Level and frequency ... 235
Marker functions ... 458
OBW ... 287
Power of burst signals ... 248
Separating signals ... 241
Signal frequency using signal counter ... 237
Signal-to-noise ratio ... 251
Time Domain Power ... 343
TOI ... 357
Measurement results
SEM ... 313
Spurious Emissions ... 335
Measurement time
Auto settings ... 420
Power sensor ... 369
Remote ... 654, 656
Measurements
All Functions off ... 234
Carrier-to-Noise ... 277
CP/ACLR ... 255
Evaluation methods ... 90
Frequency sweep ... 233
Harmonic Distortion ... 344
OBW ... 281
SEM ... 287
Spurious Emissions ... 327
Time Domain Power ... 340
TOI ... 350
Zero span ... 233
Menus
Context-sensitive ... 71
Messages
Commands ... 171
Instrument ... 171
Instrument responses ... 172
Interface ... 171
MI (trace information) ... 66
MIN ... 175
MINH (trace information) ... 67
Mini front panel
Hiding/restoring ... 130
Key combination ... 131
Using ... 135
Minimum ... 437
Marker positioning ... 437
Next ... 437
MKR
Key ... 424
MKR ->
Key ... 430, 436
MKR FUNCT
Key ... 437
Mnemonics ... 172
Optional ... 174
MOD (marker functions) ... 68
Mode (channel setting) ... 65
Modulation
Marker Demodulation ... 453
Monitor
External ... 133
Settings ... 133
MSR ACLR
Results (remote) ... 538
Multi-SEM
Basics ... 297
Center frequencies ... 308
Fast SEM ... 296, 298
Frequency definition ... 298
Limit line calculation ... 298, 299, 306
Number of sub blocks ... 308
Results ... 290
Settings ... 307
Standard files ... 312
Multiple signals
Measurement example ... 241
Multiple zoom ... 507, 509
MultiView
Status display ... 68
Tab ... 82, 85
Trying out ... 51

N

n dB down
Delta value ... 447
Marker ... 447
Remote control ... 750
n dB down markers
Programming example ... 764
Name
CP/ACLR channels ... 269
Limit lines ... 499
Transducer lines ... 152
NAN ... 175
NAN (not a number)
Remote control ... 179
Navigation
Controls ... 39
in tables ... 39
Navigation keys ... 39
NCor (enhancement label) ... 66

Negative Peak detector 460
Network
Automatic login 218
Changing user passwords 217
Configuration (dialog box) 201
Configuring 162, 209
Connecting the instrument 210
Creating users 217
DNS server 212
Login 216
Operating the instrument 216
Setting up 209
Settings 199
Settings (remote) 830
Sharing directories 218
Next Minimum 437
Marker positioning 437
Next Mode X
Softkey 433
Next Mode Y
Softkey 433
Next Peak 436
Marker positioning 436
NINF 175
NO REF
Error 70, 858
NOI (marker functions) 68
Noise
Floor (RF attenuation) 383
Saving settings 102
Source 374
Noise Figure
Application 82
Noise markers
Programming example 762
Noise measurement
Activating/Deactivating 442
Deactivating 442
Marker 439
Remote control 743
Noise source control
Connector 44
NTRansition 184
Number of Readings
Power sensor 370
Numeric parameters 73, 175
Numeric values
Special 175

O

OBW 281
% Power (remote control) 560
"% Power Bandwidth" 284
"Adjust Settings" 285
"Channel Bandwidth" 285
Channel bandwidth (remote control) 560
Configuring 284
Deactivating limits 285, 432, 436
Determining 284, 286
Limits 285, 432, 435
Measurement 281
Measurement (remote control) 560
Measurement example 287
Multicarrier signal 282, 284, 286
Prerequisites 282
Results 283
Search limits 282, 284, 286
Occupied Bandwidth
see OBW 281
OCXO 125
Offset
Frequency 379
Limit lines 493
Reference level 385
Offset (channel setting) 65
On-screen keyboard 72, 73
Online help
Working with 77
Operating mode
Presetting 141
Operating system 20
Login 21
service packs 21
Operating temperature 160
Operation complete
Remote 523
Optimizing
Calibration signal display 45
Options
Identification (remote) 523
Information 136
Installing 136, 138
Preamplifier 387
Orientation
Screenshot 118
Output
Audio 682
Buffer 183
Configuration (remote) 681
IF frequency (remote) 683
IF Out Frequency 374
IF source (remote) 682
Noise source 374
Parameters 363
Video 374, 682
OVEN
Error 70
OVEN (status display) 70
Overlapping commands 180
Preventing 181
Overload
RF input (remote) 669
Overview (configuration) 230

P

Pa (channel bar) 66
Parallel poll register enable
Remote 523
Parameters
Block data 177
Boolean 176
Entering 73
Input signal 363
Numeric values 175
Output 363
Passing between applications 84
SCPI 174
Special numeric values 175
String 176
Text 176
partial spans 393, 394

Passwords
Changing ... 217
Service functions ... 146
Peak excursion ... 431, 435, 454, 456
Peak list ... 455
Configuring ... 453
Displaying ... 453
Evaluation method ... 254
Exporting ... 456, 514
Marker numbers ... 456
Maximum number of peaks ... 456
Peak excursion ... 431, 435, 456
Remote control ... 740
Sort mode ... 456
State ... 455
Trying out ... 55
Peak search
Area (spectrograms) ... 434
Automatic ... 431, 435
Deactivating limits ... 285, 432, 436
Excursion ... 454
Limits ... 285, 432, 435, 453
List ... 455
Mode ... 431, 433
Mode (spectrograms) ... 432, 433
Reference marker ... 429
Threshold ... 432, 435
Type (spectrograms) ... 434
Zoom limits ... 432, 436
Peaks
Displaying (SEM) ... 314
Displaying (Spurious Emissions) ... 336
Margin (SEM) ... 314
Margin (Spurious Emissions) ... 336
Marker positioning ... 436
Next ... 436
per range (Spurious Emissions) ... 337
SEM results ... 290
Spurious Emissions ... 328
Persistence spectrum
Spectrogram ... 476
Phase noise markers
Programming example ... 762
Phase noise measurement
Activating/Deactivating ... 444
Deactivating ... 445
Marker ... 442
Reference point ... 445
Remote control ... 744
PHN (marker functions) ... 68
Ping ... 215
PK (trace information) ... 66
Ports
User ... 683
Position
Limit line values ... 500
Transducer factors ... 153
Positive Peak detector ... 460
Power
Channel, see Channel power ... 255
Harmonics ... 348
Key ... 36
Mean (time domain) ... 340
Peak (time domain) ... 340
Percent (OBW) ... 284
RMS (time domain) ... 340
Standard deviation (time domain) ... 340
Time domain ... 340
Power classes
Adding/Removing (SEM) ... 311
Ranges (SEM) ... 311
SEM ... 293, 310
SEM results ... 288
Softkey ... 310
Used (SEM) ... 310
Power mode
Band power measurement ... 451
CP/ACLR ... 266
Softkey ... 266
Power sensors
Activating/Deactivating ... 367
Applications ... 364
Average count ... 370
Configuration (softkey) ... 366
Configuring ... 365
Configuring - see User Manual ... 42
Configuring as trigger ... 373
Connecting ... 365
Connector ... 42
Continuous Value Update ... 368
Duty cycle ... 370
External power trigger ... 370
External trigger level ... 370
Frequency ... 368
Frequency Coupling ... 368
Measurement time ... 369
Number of readings ... 370
R&S NRP ... 365
R&S Power Viewer ... 365
Reference level ... 369
Reference level offset ... 369
Results ... 365
Selecting ... 368
Setting up ... 371
Settings ... 366
Unit/Scale ... 369
Using ... 371
Using - see User Manual ... 42
Zeroing ... 368, 372
Power supply
Connector ... 41
"Power Unit"
Softkey ... 265
PPC ... 170
PPE register ... 183, 187
PPU ... 170
Preamplifier
SEM range ... 304
Setting ... 387
Spurious Emissions range ... 334
Predefined standards
CP/ACLR ... 263, 277
Preset
channel setup settings ... 98
Key ... 98
Recalling settings ... 109
Presetting
Channels ... 231
Pretrigger ... 412
Preview
Trigger/Gate settings ... 409
Print Screen
Softkey ... 115

Printer
Selecting ... 117
Printers
Installing ... 117
Printing
Colors ... 131, 132, 133
Colors (remote) ... 827
Medium ... 116
Screenshots ... 115, 120
Trying out ... 61
Programming examples
ACLR ... 557
AM Modulatation Depth ... 619
Band power markers ... 763
Carrier-to-Noise ratio ... 559
Demodulation markers ... 765
Frequency sweep ... 629
Marker Peak List ... 761
Marker search (spectrograms) ... 760
Markers ... 758
n dB down markers ... 764
Noise markers ... 762
Phase noise markers ... 762
Reference Marker ... 761
SEM ... 587
Sequencer ... 532
Service request ... 845
Signal count markers ... 766
Spectrogram ... 706
Spurious Emissions measurement ... 600
Statistics ... 761, 782, 783
TOI ... 617
Protection
RF input (remote) ... 669
Protocol
VXI ... 165
PTRansition ... 184

Q

Queries ... 171, 179
Status ... 197
Question mark ... 177, 179
Quick Config
Traces ... 469
Quick recall
Settings ... 100
Quick save
Settings ... 100
Quotation mark ... 177

R

R&S FSV
Emulating ... 204
R&S NRP
Power sensors ... 365
R&S Power Viewer Plus ... 365
R&S Support ... 143
Rackmounting ... 15
Range ... 388
Scaling ... 388
Ranges
Definition (SEM) ... 292
Deleting (SEM) ... 307
Deleting (Spurious Emissions) ... 335
Inserting (SEM) ... 307
Inserting (Spurious Emissions) ... 335
Reference (SEM) ... 292, 308
Remote control (Spurious Emissions) ... 330
Rules (SEM) ... 292
Rules (Spurious Emissions) ... 329
SEM ... 291
Symmetrical (SEM) ... 293
RBW
see Resolution Bandwidth ... 390
RBW (channel setting) ... 65
Ready for trigger
Status register ... 188
Rear panel
Overview ... 40
Rebooting
Remote control ... 526
Recalling
Settings ... 98, 100, 103, 106
Settings for preset ... 109
Softkey ... 103
Recommendations
Remote control programming ... 198
Ref Level (channel setting) ... 65
Ref Lvl = Mkr Lvl ... 437
Ref. In
Connector ... 41
Ref. Out
Connector ... 41
Reference
Fixed ... 429, 447
Fixed (channel power) ... 266
Fixed (Delta marker) ... 457
Frequency (remote control) ... 816
Marker ... 429, 447
Phase noise measurement ... 445
Power (SEM) ... 309
Range (SEM) ... 292, 308
Reference channel
CP/ACLR ... 265
Reference level ... 382, 385
Adjusting to transducer factors ... 151
Auto level ... 386, 420
CP/ACLR ... 261
Offset ... 385
Offset (Power sensor) ... 369
Position ... 388
Power sensor ... 369
SEM range ... 304
Setting to marker ... 437
Spurious Emissions range ... 333
Unit ... 385, 386
Value ... 385
Reference marker ... 426
Reference Marker
Programming example ... 761
Reference range
Softkey ... 308
Registers ... 183
Release notes ... 10
Remote commands
Deprecated ... 853
Remote control ... 80
Blocked ... 859
Configuration - see user Manual ... 79
Errors ... 859
Ignored commands ... 198
Interfaces ... 162

Introduction - see user Manual 79
LXI settings 205
Protocols 162
Sequential commands 859
Remote Desktop 209, 221
Client 224
Ending session 226
see User Manual 80
Setting up a connection 226
Setting up controller 224
Setting up instrument 222
Remote display
Update 203
Remote operation
Configuring 162
Deactivating the instrument 228
GPIB address 216
GPIB settings 201
see also Remote control 162
Setting up 209
Settings 199
Starting 228
Stopping 229
Repetition interval 412
Reset values
Remote 524
Resetting
RF input protection 669
Resolution bandwidth
Auto (Softkey) 397
CP/ACLR 260
Harmonics 349
Impact 390
Manual (Softkey) 397
SEM range 303
Spurious Emissions range 333
Restoring
Channel settings 231
Standard files 313
Result displays
Diagram 253
Marker table 254
Peak list 254
Programming example 638
Result Summary 255
Spectrogram 255
Result Summary
Configuration (SEM) 313
Evaluation method 255
Result display 255
Saving (SEM) 314
Results
CP/ACLR measurements 256
Data format (remote) 702, 811
Exporting 513
Managing 97
OBW 283
SEM 288
SEM (remote) 291
Storing (remote) 810
Revision string 834
RF attenuation
Auto 386
Impact 383
Manual 386
Mode (SEM range) 304
Mode (Spurious Emissions range) 334
Noise floor 383
SEM range 304
Spurious Emissions range 334
RF input
Overload protection (remote) 669
Remote 669, 670
RF Input
Connector 39
RF OVLD
Error 70, 858
RF OVLD (status display) 70, 858
Rising
Slope (Power sensor) 371
RM (trace information) 67
RMS
VBW 462
RMS detector 460
VBW 392
Rotary knob 39
RRC filter
SEM 309
RUN CONT
Key 234, 401, 480
RUN SINGLE
Key 234, 401, 402, 481

S

S/N ratio
Measurement example 238, 251
SA (trace information) 67
Safety instructions 10
Sample detector 460
Save/Recall Mode
Settings 105
Savesets
Settings 101
Saving
Data types 102
Functions 103
Instrument settings 107
Limit lines 501
Screenshots 120
SEM result files 318
Settings 103, 313
Softkey 103
Spurious Emissions result files 338
Transducer lines 153
Trying out 59, 61
Scaling
Amplitude range, automatically 388
Configuration 387
X-axis (remote control) 642
Y-axis 384, 389
Y-axis (remote control) 662
SCPI
Parameters 174
Syntax 172
version 170
SCPI confirmed commands 171
Screen
See Touchscreen 132
Screenshots
Printing 115, 120
Saving 115, 120
Trying out 61
SDC 170

Search limits
Deactivating ... 285, 432, 436
OBW ... 282, 284
"Search Limits"
Activating ... 285, 432, 435
Search Mode
Spectrogram markers ... 432
Search range
Zoom area ... 508
Search settings
Trying out ... 55
Search Signals
Softkey ... 357, 362
Searching
Configuration ... 430
Configuration (softkey) ... 432
In help ... 78
Second harmonic intercept ... 345
Security procedures ... 10
Select Frame
Softkey ... 402, 480
Select Marker ... 427
Self-alignment ... 159
Aborting ... 160
Starting ... 160
Self-test
Performing ... 143, 160
Remote ... 525
Results ... 143, 819
Settings ... 143
Temperature ... 161
Selftest
Remote ... 839
SEM ... 287
About ... 288
Adding power classes ... 311
Alpha value (RRC filter) ... 310
Applications ... 288
Channel power settings ... 309
Configuring ... 301, 315
Deleting ranges ... 307
Displaying peaks ... 314
Exporting results ... 318
Fast mode ... 296, 303
Filter type ... 303
Format description of export files ... 326
Format description of settings files ... 320
Inserting ranges ... 307
Limit absolute ... 305
Limit check ... 305
Limit lines ... 294
Limit relative ... 305
List evaluation ... 313
List evaluation (remote control) ... 585
List evaluation state ... 314
Measurement (remote control) ... 561
Measurement result list ... 313
Multiple sub blocks (Multi-SEM) ... 297
Peak margins ... 314
Performing ... 315
Power class ranges ... 311
Power classes ... 293, 310
Power classes (remote control) ... 580
Preamplifier ... 304
Programming example ... 587
Provided settings files ... 320
Range start/stop ... 303
Ranges ... 291
RBW ... 303
Reference level ... 304
Reference power ... 309
Reference range ... 308
Reference range (remote control) ... 578
Restoring standard files ... 313
Result files ... 318
Results ... 288
Results (Multi-SEM) ... 290
Results (remote control) ... 587, 600
Results (remote) ... 291
RF attenuation ... 304
RF attenuation mode ... 304
RRC filter ... 309
Saving result summary ... 314
Settings files ... 311, 317
Standard files ... 311
Standards (remote control) ... 562
"Sweep List" ... 302
Sweep list (remote control) ... 565
"Sweep Points" ... 306
"Sweep Time" ... 304
"Sweep Time Mode" ... 304
Transducer ... 305
"Tx Bandwidth" ... 309
Used power classes ... 310
VBW ... 304
Sensitivity
RBW ... 390
Sequencer ... 64
Aborted ... 144, 160
Aborting (remote) ... 530
Activating (remote) ... 530
Channel Setups ... 85
Example ... 87
Mode ... 86, 88
Mode (remote) ... 531
Programming example ... 532
Remote control ... 526
RUN SINGLE ... 88
Setting up ... 89
Single Sweep ... 88
Softkey ... 88
State ... 88
Trying out ... 52
Sequential commands ... 180
Errors ... 859
Service functions ... 142, 145, 146
Passwords ... 146
Results ... 147
Service manual ... 9
Service packs ... 21
Service request (SRQ) ... 162, 183, 186, 195
Service request enable register (SRE) ... 183, 186
Remote ... 524
Set CP Reference
Softkey ... 266
Setting commands ... 171
Settings
filename ... 104, 107, 312
Format description (SEM) ... 320
Loading ... 107
Managing ... 97
Provided files (SEM) ... 320
Recalling ... 98, 100
Recalling; restrictions ... 99

Restoring files ... 313
Saving ... 102, 107
Storage location ... 104, 107, 312
Storing ... 98, 100
Settings files
Deleting ... 313
Deleting (SEM) ... 317
Loading ... 313
Loading (SEM) ... 317
Managing (SEM) ... 317
Restoring (SEM) ... 317
Saving ... 313
Saving (SEM) ... 317
Sgl (channel bar) ... 65
Shift x
Limit lines ... 501
Transducer lines ... 153
Shift y
Limit lines ... 501
Transducer lines ... 153
Shifting
Limit lines ... 493
Shutdown
Automatic ... 160
Remote control ... 526
Signal capturing
Duration (remote) ... 654
Signal count
Marker ... 439
Remote control ... 754
Resolution ... 439
Signal count markers
Programming example ... 766
Signal counter
Measurement example ... 237
Signal source
Remote ... 670
Signal tracking ... 379
Bandwidth ... 380
Softkey ... 380
State ... 380
Threshold ... 380
Trace ... 380
Single Sequencer
Softkey ... 88
Single sweep
Softkey ... 234, 401, 481
Single zoom ... 507, 509
Sinusoidal signals
Measurement example ... 235
Slope
Edge gate ... 413
Power sensor trigger ... 371
Trigger ... 413, 665
Trigger (Power sensor) ... 371
SmartGrid
Activating ... 93
Arranging windows ... 94
Display ... 90
Evaluation bar ... 93
Features ... 90
Mode ... 93
Programming example ... 638
Trying out ... 46
Smoothing
Traces ... 465
Traces (group delay) ... 468
Soft front panels
Using ... 135
softkey
Trace Mode (remote control) ... 603, 604
Softkey bar
Hiding/restoring ... 129
Softkeys
"% Power Bandwidth" ... 284
ACLR Mode ... 265
"Adjust Settings" ... 266, 280, 285, 349
Adjust X-Axis ... 335
All Functions Off ... 456
Amplitude Config ... 384
Auto Level ... 386, 420
Bandwidth Config ... 395
C/N ... 280
C/No ... 280
Carrier Noise Config ... 279
Center ... 377
Center = Mkr Freq ... 437
Channel Bandwidth ... 280, 285
Channel-defined Sequencer ... 88
Clear Spectrogram ... 403, 481
Color Mapping ... 480
Comment ... 113
Continue Single Sweep ... 234, 402
Continuous Sequencer ... 88
Continuous Sweep ... 234, 401, 480
CP/ACLR Settings ... 262
CP/ACLR Standard ... 263
Display Config ... 90
Export ... 110
Export config ... 110
External ... 411
Frame count ... 403
Free Run ... 410
Frequency Config ... 376
Full Span ... 378
Harmonic RBW Auto ... 349
Harmonic Sweep Time ... 349
History Depth ... 480
Horizontal Line 1/2 ... 490
I/Q Export ... 110
Import ... 109
Install Printer ... 117
Last Span ... 378
List evaluation ... 313
Marker 1/2/3 ... 361
Marker 1/2/3/4 ... 357
Marker Config ... 425, 428
Marker Search Area ... 434
Marker Search Type ... 434
Next Mode X ... 433
Next Mode Y ... 433
Next Peak ... 436
No. of Harmonics ... 349
Power classes ... 310
Power Mode ... 266
Power Sensor Config ... 366
"Power Unit" ... 265
Print Screen ... 115
R&S Support ... 143
Recall ... 103
Recall File ... 102, 105
Ref Level ... 385
Reference range ... 308
Res BW Auto ... 397

Res BW Auto (remote) ... 651
Res BW Manual ... 397
Save ... 103
Save File ... 105
Search Config ... 430, 432
Search Signals ... 357, 362
Select Frame ... 402, 480
Select Marker ... 427
Sequencer ... 88
Set CP Reference ... 266
Signal Track ... 380
Single Sequencer ... 88
Single Sweep ... 234, 401, 481
Span Manual ... 377
Standard files ... 311
Start ... 378
Startup Recall ... 106
Startup Recall (On/Off) ... 106
Status ... 71
Stop ... 378
Sweep Config ... 395
"Sweep List" ... 302
"Sweep Time" ... 266
"Sweep Time" Auto ... 398
"Sweep Time" Manual ... 398
Time ... 411
Timestamp ... 480
Trace 1/2/3/4 ... 470
Trace Config ... 466, 487
Transducer ... 148
Trigger/Gate Config ... 409
Vertical Line 1/2 ... 490
Video BW Auto ... 397
Video BW Manual ... 397
Zero Span ... 378
Sort mode
Peak list ... 456
Spacings
CP/ACLR ... 268
Span ... 377
Band power measurement ... 450
Carrier-to-Noise ... 278
CP/ACLR ... 259
Manual ... 377
Span/RBW coupling ... 392
SPD ... 170
SPE ... 170
Speaker
Remote control ... 684
Spectrograms
Clearing ... 403, 481
Color curve ... 476, 482, 486
Color mapping ... 475, 480, 481, 484
Color mapping (remote control) ... 698
Color scheme ... 475, 482
Configuring ... 484
Configuring (remote control) ... 693
Continue frame ... 474
Display ... 471
Displaying ... 483
Evaluation method ... 255
Frame count ... 474
Frames (remote control) ... 693
History depth ... 480
Markers ... 478, 484
Markers (remote control) ... 728
Programming example ... 706
Removing ... 483
Scaling ... 474
Selecting frames ... 402, 480
Settings ... 479
Sweep count ... 474
Time frames ... 473
Timestamps ... 475, 480
Trying out ... 46
Value range ... 476, 485
Spectrum
Application ... 82
Spectrum Emission Mask
see SEM ... 287
Splitters
Window size ... 95
Spurious Emissions ... 327
About ... 327
Configuring ... 331
Deleting ranges ... 335
Detector ... 333
Displaying peaks ... 336
Evaluation list ... 328
Exporting results ... 338
Filter type ... 332
Format description of export files ... 338
Inserting ranges ... 335
Limit absolute ... 335
Limit check ... 334
Limit lines ... 330
List details ... 336
List evaluation ... 335
List evaluation state ... 336
Measurement (remote control) ... 590
Measurement result list ... 335
Peak margins ... 336
Peaks ... 328
Peaks per range ... 337
Performing ... 331, 337
Preamplifier ... 334
Programming example ... 600
Range start/stop ... 332
Ranges ... 329
RBW ... 333
Reference level ... 333
Result files ... 338
Results ... 328
RF attenuation ... 334
RF attenuation mode ... 334
Saving list evaluation ... 337
Sweep list ... 331, 591
Sweep points ... 334
Sweep time ... 333
Sweep time mode ... 333
Transducer ... 334
VBW ... 333
Squelch
Remote control ... 756
SRE (service request enable register) ... 186
SRQ (service request) ... 186, 195
Standard deviation
Power (time domain) ... 340
Standard files
Multi-SEM ... 312
Softkey ... 311
Standards
CP/ACLR measurements ... 263
Format description (SEM) ... 320

Provided files (SEM) ... 320
Restoring files (SEM) ... 313
Settings files (SEM) ... 311
Star (yellow)
see Invalid data icon ... 64
Start frequency
Softkey ... 378
Startup recall
Remote ... 796
Startup Recall
Softkey ... 106
Statistics
Programming example ... 761, 782, 783
Status
Queries ... 197
Status bar
Color coding ... 69, 857
Error messages ... 69, 857
Hiding/restoring ... 129
Status byte
Remote ... 522, 524
Status byte (STB) ... 186
Status byte register (STB) ... 183
Status display ... 68
Status registers ... 183
CONDition ... 184
ENABle ... 184
EVENt ... 184
model ... 184
NTRansition ... 184
parts ... 184
PTRansition ... 184
STAT:QUES:POW ... 669
STATus:OPERation ... 188
STATus:QUEStionable ... 189
STATus:QUEStionable:ACPLimit ... 190
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended ... 191
STATus:QUEStionable:EXTended:INFO ... 191
STATus:QUEStionable:FREQuency ... 192
STATus:QUEStionable:LIMit ... 193
STATus:QUEStionable:LMARgin ... 193
STATus:QUEStionable:POWer ... 194
STATUs:QUEStionable:TEMPerature ... 158, 819
STATus:QUEStionable:TIMe ... 195
Status reporting system ... 182
Application ... 195
Common commands ... 521
Step size
Markers ... 429
Markers (remote control) ... 714
Stop frequency
Softkey ... 378
Storage location
Data files ... 103
Settings ... 104, 107, 312
Storage settings
File type ... 105
Storing
Settings ... 98, 100
String in remote commands ... 176
Sub blocks
Number (Multi-SEM) ... 308
Standard files ... 312
Subnet Mask ... 201
Suffixes ... 173
Common ... 521
Support ... 862
Information ... 142, 143
Information (remote) ... 839
Suppressing
File name dialog ... 117
Sweep
Aborting ... 401, 402, 480, 481
Configuration (Softkey) ... 395
Continuous ... 234
Count ... 395
Count (Spectrograms) ... 474
Default settings ... 390
Mode ... 234, 395
Performing ... 234
Points ... 395, 460
Points (SEM range) ... 306
Points (Spurious Emissions range) ... 334
Settings (Spectrogram) ... 402
Single ... 234
Time (remote) ... 654, 656
Type ... 393
"Sweep Count" ... 399
Sweep list
Deleting ranges ... 335
Detector ... 333
Filter type ... 332
Inserting ranges ... 335
Limit absolute ... 335
Limit check ... 334
Preamplifier ... 334
Range start/stop (Spurious Emissions) ... 332
RBW ... 333
Reference level ... 333
RF attenuation ... 334
RF attenuation mode ... 334
Spurious Emissions ... 331
Sweep points ... 334
Sweep time ... 333
Sweep time mode ... 333
Transducer ... 334
VBW ... 333
"Sweep List"
Deleting ranges ... 307
Fast SEM ... 303
Filter type ... 303
Inserting ranges ... 307
Limit absolute ... 305
Limit check ... 305
Limit relative ... 305
Preamplifier ... 304
Range start/stop (SEM) ... 303
RBW ... 303
Reference level ... 304
RF attenuation ... 304
RF attenuation mode ... 304
SEM ... 302
Softkey ... 302
"Sweep Points" (SEM) ... 306
"Sweep Time" ... 304
"Sweep Time Mode" ... 304
Symmetrical ... 307
Transducer ... 305
VBW ... 304
"Sweep Points" ... 400
Sweep status
Status register ... 188

Sweep time
Harmonics ... 349
Spurious Emissions range ... 333
"Sweep Time" ... 394
Auto (Softkey) ... 398
CP/ACLR ... 258, 266
Manual (Softkey) ... 398
SEM range ... 304
Softkey ... 266
Values ... 398
Sweep time mode
Spurious Emissions range ... 333
"Sweep Time Mode"
SEM range ... 304
SWT (channel setting) ... 65
Symmetric setup
SEM ... 307
SEM ranges ... 293
Syntax elements
SCPI ... 177
System
Configuration ... 136
Configuration (remote) ... 834
Keys ... 36
Messages ... 138
Preset operating mode ... 141

T

Tabs
Channel Setups ... 81
MultiView ... 64, 82
Switching ... 63
Tdf (channel bar) ... 66
Temperature
Check ... 158
Check (remote) ... 819
Frontend ... 158
Frontend (remote) ... 819
Frontend, status bit ... 158
Self-alignment ... 158
Self-alignment (remote) ... 819
Text paramters in remote commands ... 176
Theme
Display ... 131, 132
Display (remote) ... 827
Third order intercept point
see TOI ... 350
Threshold
Limit lines ... 492, 499
Peak search ... 432, 435
Signal tracking ... 380
Time
Format ... 127
Hiding/restoring ... 129
Instrument setting ... 127
Setting ... 33
Time Domain Power ... 340
About ... 340
Configuring ... 342
Limit lines ... 341, 342
Measurement (remote control) ... 602
Measurement example ... 343
Measuring ... 343
Restricting range ... 341
Results ... 340, 342
Time frames
Configuring ... 402
Continuing ... 402
Navigating ... 402, 475
per sweep ... 403
Selecting ... 402, 480
Spectrograms ... 473
Time lines
Remote control ... 767
Time trigger
Repetition interval ... 412
Softkey ... 411
Timestamps
Softkey (Spectrogram) ... 480
Spectrograms ... 475, 480
TOI ... 350
About the measurement ... 351
Basics ... 351
Calculation method ... 353
Configuring ... 356
Determining ... 357
Markers ... 357
Programming example ... 617
Results ... 355
Search signals ... 357
TOI (marker functions) ... 68
Toolbar
Hiding/restoring ... 128
Overview ... 70
Total Harmonic Distortion
Measurement ... 348
touchscreen
Alignment ... 159, 160
Touchscreen
Alignment ... 159, 161
Colors ... 131, 132
De-/Activating ... 126
Displayed items ... 127
Overview ... 34
Settings ... 126
Theme ... 132
Trace information ... 66
Detector type ... 66
Trace number ... 66
Window title bar ... 66
Trace math
Functions ... 487
Settings ... 487
Trace smoothing ... 465
Traces ... 470
Average mode ... 468
Averaging ... 464
Averaging (algorithm) ... 463
Averaging (remote control) ... 691
Configuration ... 466
Configuration (Softkey) ... 487
Configuring ... 470
Configuring (remote control) ... 687
Copying ... 470, 471
Copying (remote control) ... 693
Detector ... 460, 467
Detector (remote control) ... 692
Export format ... 514
Exporting ... 110, 512, 513, 514
Hold ... 468
Mode ... 467
Mode (CP/ACLR) ... 261

Mode (remote) ... 688
Saving ... 102
Settings ... 460
Settings (remote control) ... 687
Settings, predefined ... 469
Traces to be Checked
Limit lines ... 497
Tracking bandwidth ... 380
Tracking threshold ... 380
Transducers
Activating/Deactivating ... 150
Adjusting reference level ... 151
Checking ... 155
Comment ... 152
Compatibility ... 150
Compatible ... 155
Configuration ... 148
Configuration (remote control) ... 819
Configuring ... 155
Copying ... 151, 156
Creating ... 151, 157
Data points ... 153
Deleting ... 151, 156
Deleting values ... 153
Editing ... 151, 156
Factors ... 147
Inserting values ... 153
Managing ... 149
Name ... 152
Recalling ... 100
Saving ... 100, 102, 153
SEM range ... 305
Settings ... 148
Shifting ... 153, 157
Softkey ... 148
Spurious Emissions range ... 334
Storing ... 148
Unit ... 152
Validity ... 148
View filter ... 150
X-axis ... 153
Y-axis unit ... 147
TRG (channel bar) ... 66
Trigger
Configuration preview ... 409
Drop-out time ... 412
Drop-Out Time ... 407
Drop-out time (Power sensor) ... 371
Event (remote) ... 525
External (remote) ... 665
External power ... 370
External, errors ... 859
Holdoff ... 408, 412
Holdoff (Power sensor) ... 371
Hysteresis ... 406, 412
Hysteresis (Power sensor) ... 370
Level (Power sensor) ... 370
Measurements ... 405
Offset ... 406, 412
Power sensor ... 370, 373
Slope ... 413, 665
Slope (Power sensor) ... 371
Status register ... 188
Trigger In
Connector ... 42
Trigger level ... 411
External trigger (remote) ... 664
I/Q Power (remote) ... 665
IF Power (remote) ... 664
Trigger source ... 406, 410
External ... 411
Free Run ... 410
IF Power ... 411
Time ... 411
Video ... 411
Trigger/Gate
Configuration (Softkey) ... 409
TRK (marker functions) ... 68
Troubleshooting
CP/ACLR ... 276
File name error ... 796
Input overload ... 669
Low frequencies ... 860
Remote control programs ... 203, 860
Timeout for data capture ... 861
Trace display ... 860
Trying out
Prerequisites ... 44
"Tx Bandwidth"
SEM ... 309

U

UNCAL
Error ... 70, 858
UNCAL (status display) ... 70, 858
Units
Power sensor ... 369
Reference level ... 385, 386
Transducer factors ... 152
UP ... 175
Update Path
Remote control ... 838
Update rate
Display ... 127
Updating
Firmware ... 139
Upper Level Hysteresis ... 420
USB
Connector ... 42
Connectors ... 36
User ports
Remote control ... 683
User standards
CP/ACLR ... 263
Loading (CP/ACLR) ... 272
Managing ... 263
Storing (CP/ACLR) ... 272
Users
Network ... 217
Password ... 217

V

VBW
CP/ACLR ... 260
RMS detector ... 462
see Video bandwidth ... 391
SEM range ... 304
Spurious Emissions range ... 333
VBW (channel setting) ... 65
VBW/RBW coupling ... 392

Version information 136
Vertical Line 1/2
Softkeys 490
Vertical stroke 177
Video
Trigger source 411
Video bandwidth 397
Auto (Softkey) 397
Impact 391
Manual (Softkey) 397
RMS detector 392
Video output 374, 682
View filter
Limit lines 497
Transducer lines 150
Virus protection 21
VISA 163
Libraries 171
Resource string 164, 171
Visible
Limit lines 497
Volume
Remote control 684
VXI protocol 165

W

Wait
Remote 525
Waiting for trigger
Status register 188
Warmup time 160
Web browser
Configuration interface 213
Weighting filters
CP/ACLR 269
Remote 548
White papers 10
White space 177
Window title bar 66
Windows 20
Access 24
Adding 93
Adding (remote) 632
Arranging 94
Closing 94
Closing (remote) 634, 637
Dialog boxes 73
Layout (remote) 635
Querying (remote) 633
Replacing (remote) 635
Size 95
Types (remote) 632
WRONG_FW
Error 70, 139, 158, 858

X

X-axis
Adjusting (Spurious Emissions) 335
Limit lines 500
Transducer lines 153
X-Offset
Limit lines 497
X-value
Marker 426

Y

Y-axis
Limit lines 500
Optimizing display 389
Scaling 384, 389
Settings 387
Y-Offset
Limit lines 498
Yellow star
see Invalid data icon 64

Z

Zero span
Measurement 233
Measurement examples 247
Softkey 378
Zeroing
Power sensor 368
Zoom limits
Search range 508
Using for searches 432, 436
Zooming 507, 510
Activating (remote) 686
Area (Multiple mode, remote) 686
Area (remote) 685
Multiple mode 507, 509
Multiple mode (remote) 686, 687
Remote 685
Restoring original display 509
Single mode 507, 509
Single mode (remote) 685
Trying out 56